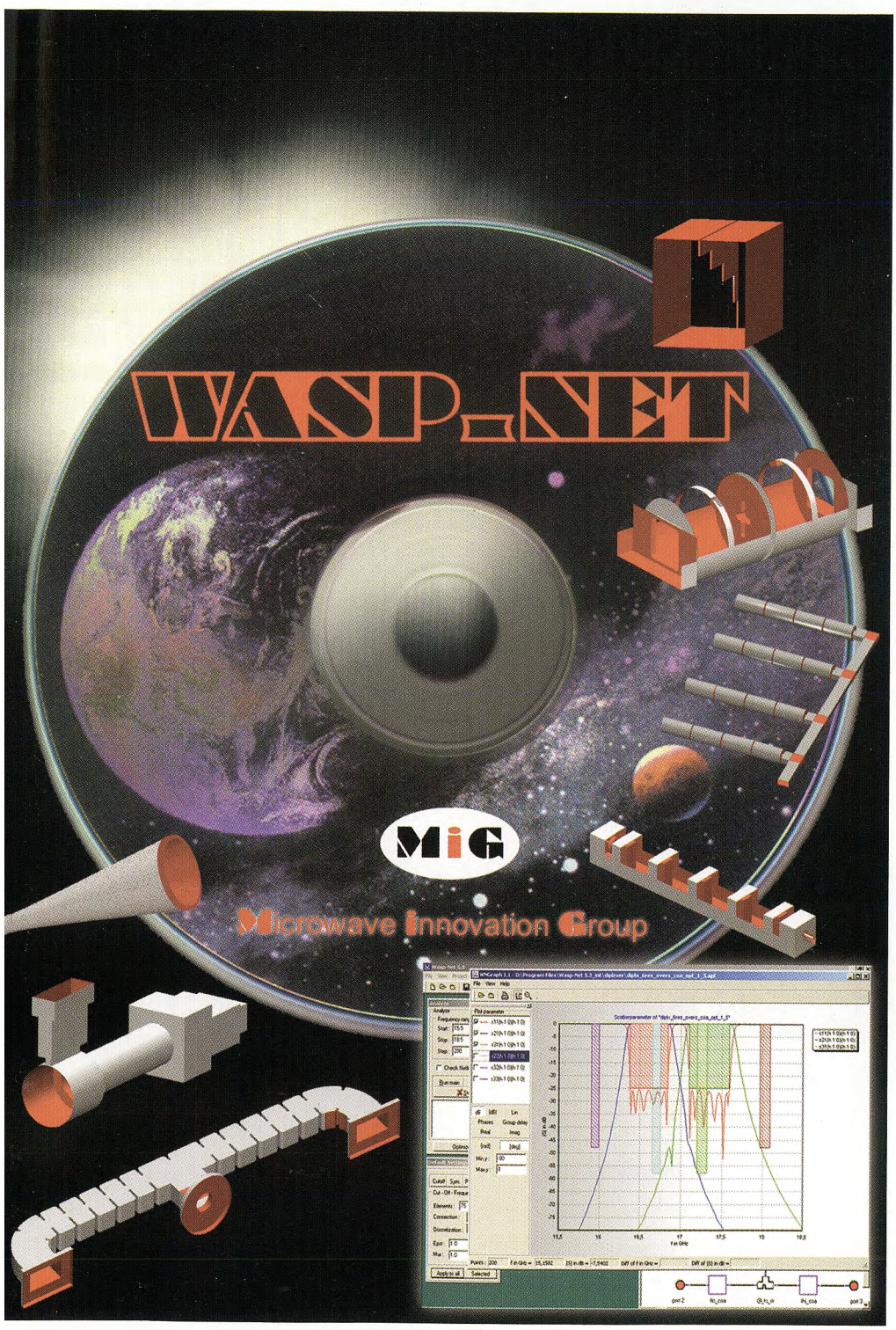
microwave JOURNAL®

SEPTEMBER 2002
VOL. 45, NO. 9
www.mwjournal.com



EUROPEAN SUPPLEMENT

EUROPEAN RESEARCH STATUS

OPTIMIZING LINK PERFORMANCE: PART II

MULTIMODE MULTIBAND WLANS

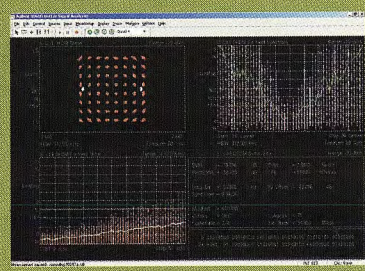
CONTENTS, p. 10

Founded in 1958

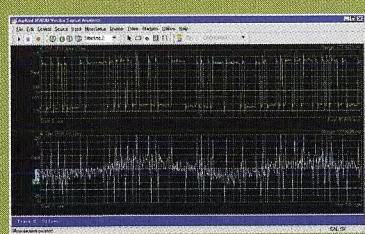
horizon house®



good information,
right under your nose



For this IEEE 802.11a signal, the overall EVM measurement is acceptable but viewing EVM versus time (lower left) and channel (upper right) shows the effect of a timing error.



The FSK error display can highlight the effects of unwanted frequency modulation, which may indicate the presence of spurious signals in the modulator.

The original idea was simple: use wireless links to give the wired generation more mobility. Of course, turning *Bluetooth* and Wi-Fi into reality—without much time for analysis—has been anything but simple. Perhaps we can help.

Enhancing interoperability. Many people attribute Wi-Fi's popularity to WECA testing that certifies device interoperability. Those who've passed tell us the roots of success often reach back to early tweaks in their transmitter or receiver designs. For transmitters, error vector magnitude (EVM) versus time or channel is a measure of modulation quality that can highlight underlying problems such as nonlinear distortion, phase noise and spurious signals. Conversely, making receivers more forgiving of nonideal transmitters can come from testing with impaired signals—in hardware, simulation or a system that links both.

Achieving certification. The Agilent Interoperability Certification Labs and Agilent's network of test partners are ready to help, too: they've tested hundreds of Wi-Fi devices and can help you clear the qualification hurdle.

To learn more, please visit www.agilent.com/find/wn, where you can request a FREE CD-ROM packed with articles, solution guides, and application notes such as "RF Testing of Wireless LAN Products" and "Verifying *Bluetooth* Baseband Signals."

www.agilent.com/find/wn

u.s. 1-800-452-4844, ext. 7682
canada 1-877-894-4414, ext. 7686

Agilent Technologies

dreams made real

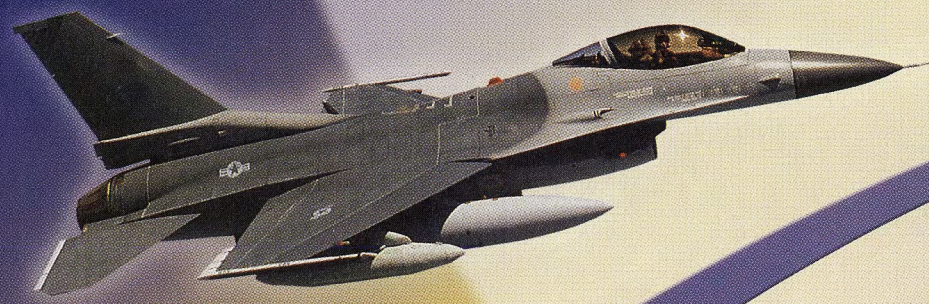
Albania 355-42-23-519 • Algeria 213-2-606-450 • Australia 1-800-629-485 • Austria 43-125125-7006 • Bahrain 973-723-050 • Belarus 375-172-174-491 • Belgium 32-2404-9340 • Bulgaria 359-2-9533548 • Croatia 385-12-331-06 • Czech Republic 42-02-333-21-707 Denmark 45-70131515 • Egypt 20-2301-53-52 • Finland 358-10855-2100 • France 33-825010700* • Germany 49-1805-246330** • Greece 30-1756-40-45 • Hong Kong 852-3197-7889 • Hungary 36-1382-6006 • India 91-11-682-6262 • Ireland 353-1615-8222 Israel 972-3-6892-570 • Italy 39-02-9260-8484 • Japan 81-3331-6111 • Jordan 9626-462-4907 • Kazakhstan 7-3272-582-026 • Korea 822-2004-5114 • Kuwait 965-243-2565 • Lebanon 961-4-405-413 • Malaysia 1-800-88-8848 • Morocco 212-231-22-70 Netherlands 599-31-020-547-2111 • New Zealand 0800-738-378 • Nigeria 234-1-269-3421 • Norway 47-2273-5759 • Oman 968-70-77-27 Philippines 1-800-1651-0170 • Poland 48-22-608-4565 • Portugal 351-214222512 • PRC 1-800-810-0189 • Qatar 974-439-900 Romania 40-1-204-03-00 • Russia 7-095-797-3928 • Saudi Arabia 966-1-462-42-66 • Singapore 1-800-375-8100 Slovakia 42-1769-258-111 • Slovenia 386-61-189-52-71 • South Africa 27-11-444-8010 • Spain 34-91-631-3300 • Sweden 46-8-506-48686 Switzerland 41-1735-9300 • Taiwan 0800-47866 • Thailand 1-800-226-008 • Tunisia 216-1-237-123 Turkey 90-12-466-8212 • UK 44-7004-666666 • Ukraine 7-380-44-235-43-55 • United Arab Emirates 971-4-282-7677 • Uzbekistan 998-71-132-0871
*0,82 FF HT les 45 seconden en journee. **DM 0,24/min *©2002 Agilent Technologies* AOEP3471201/MJ *Bluetooth and the Bluetooth logos are trademarks owned by Bluetooth SIG, Inc., USA, and licensed to Agilent Technologies, Inc.

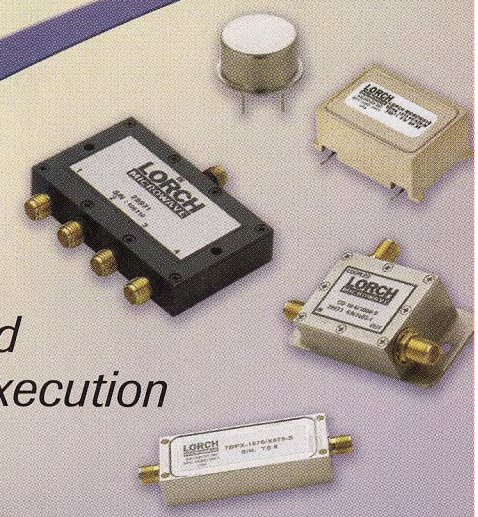
Click LEADnet at mwjournal.com or Circle 5 on Reader Service Card

LORCH

When Communications Are Critical

High Performance RF and Microwave Filters





Precision
Speed
Execution



A leading supplier of RF and Microwave components for more than 30 years. Lorch Microwave provides solutions for the most demanding applications. From high performance microminiature products and ceramics to integrated assemblies, make Lorch your supplier of choice.

Where every customer is special and excellence is standard.



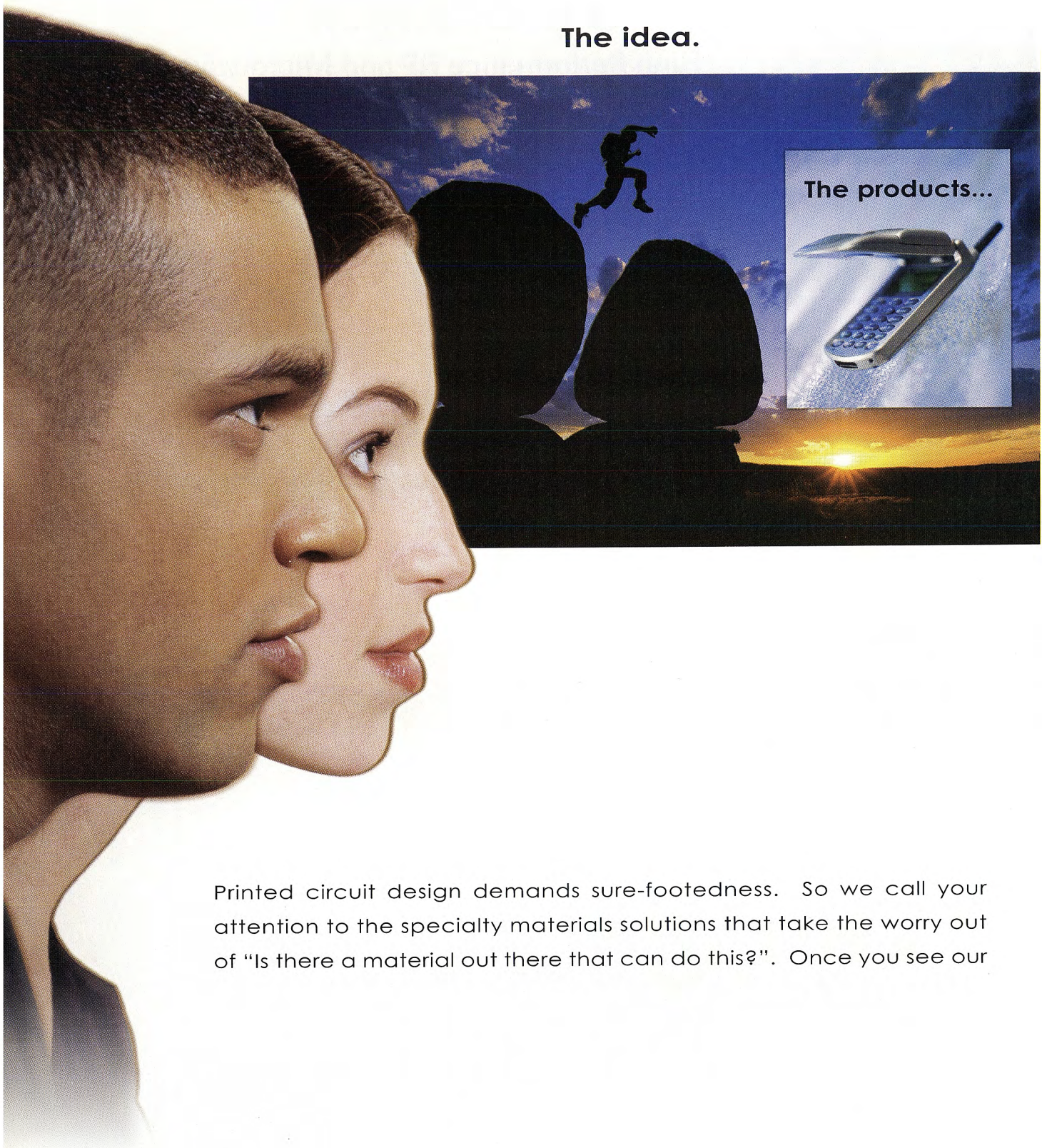


LORCH MICROWAVE

www.lorch.com

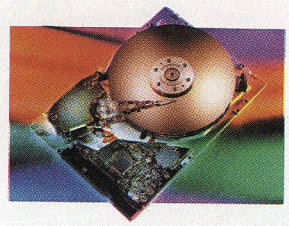
1725 N. Salisbury Blvd. · PO Box 2828
Salisbury, Maryland 21802
Ph. 800.780.2169 · Fax 410.860.1949
lorchsales@lorch.com

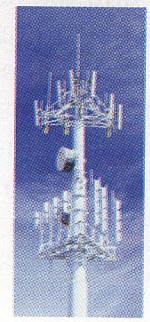
Click LEADnet at mwjournal.com or Circle 87 on Reader Service Card



Printed circuit design demands sure-footedness. So we call your attention to the specialty materials solutions that take the worry out of "Is there a material out there that can do this?". Once you see our







The easiest decision you'll make.

capabilities and experience our unparalleled customer support, choosing Rogers will become the easiest part of the design process. Visit us today at **www.rogerscorporation.com** to learn more.

The world runs better with Rogers.

ROGERS CORPORATION

Maury Microwave's Automated Tuners are Ideal for On Wafer RF Device Characterization Applications!

Maury Microwave's automated tuners are slide-screw, broadband precision devices used to introduce controlled impedances into device characterization systems. Each unit has two motor-driven probes inserted into a central slab line to vary impedance magnitude and phase.

The non-contacting nature of the tuner probes avoids the friction, chatter, and vibration typically found in other automated tuners. This, along with other high-stability design features, makes Maury automated tuners **ideal for on wafer device characterization and measurement.**



Photo courtesy of Cascade Microtech, Inc.

Typical on wafer device characterization setups include two automated tuners like the Maury MT982E30 units (shown here mounted on a Cascade Microtech Summit 12651 probe station).

NEW



MT902A2 Pre-Matching Tuner

INTRODUCING:

The **MT902A2 Pre-matching Tuner** (mounted on a 50 GHz Maury model MT984A01 2.4mm Automated Tuner in this photo) is designed to be a low loss wafer probe mount that can operate from 8.0 to 50.0 GHz.

For more information please contact our Sales Department, or visit our web site at: **www.maurymw.com**

MAURY MICROWAVE CORPORATION

2900 Inland Empire Blvd. • Ontario, California 91764 • USA
Tel: 909 987-4715 • Fax: 909 987-1112 • Email: maury@maurymw.com

Maury Microwave Corporation is an ISO 9001:2000 Registered Company

For Complete RF Device Characterization Solutions, MAURY is Your

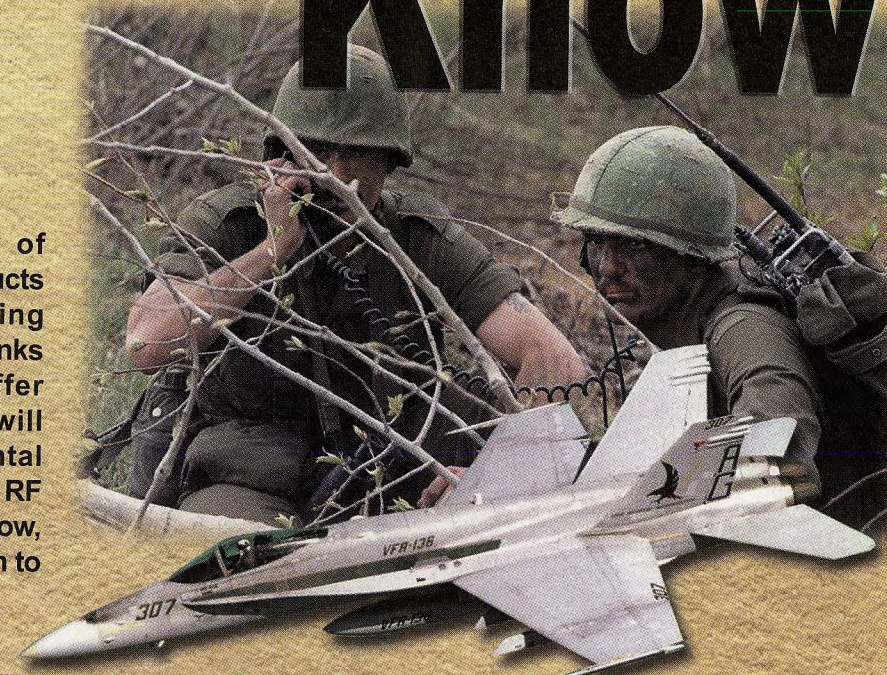
Agilent Technologies
Channel Partner

K&L MICROWAVE

A DOVER COMPANY

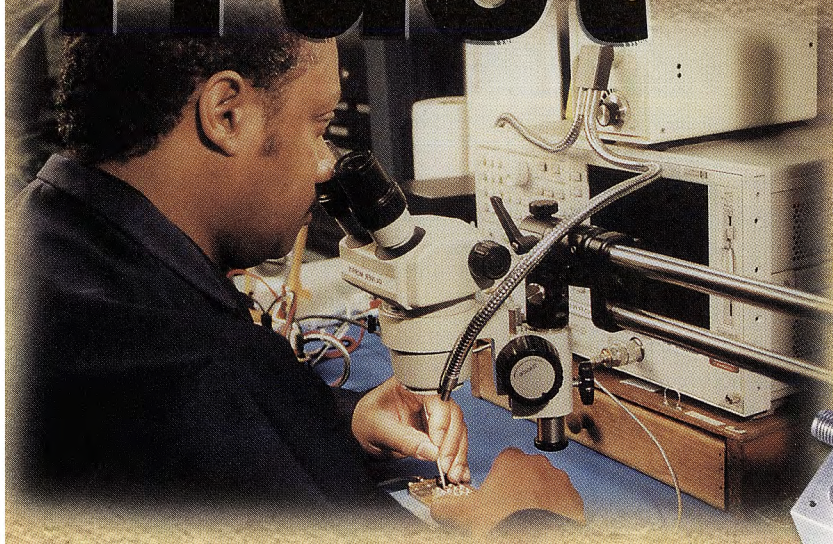
The Things You Know

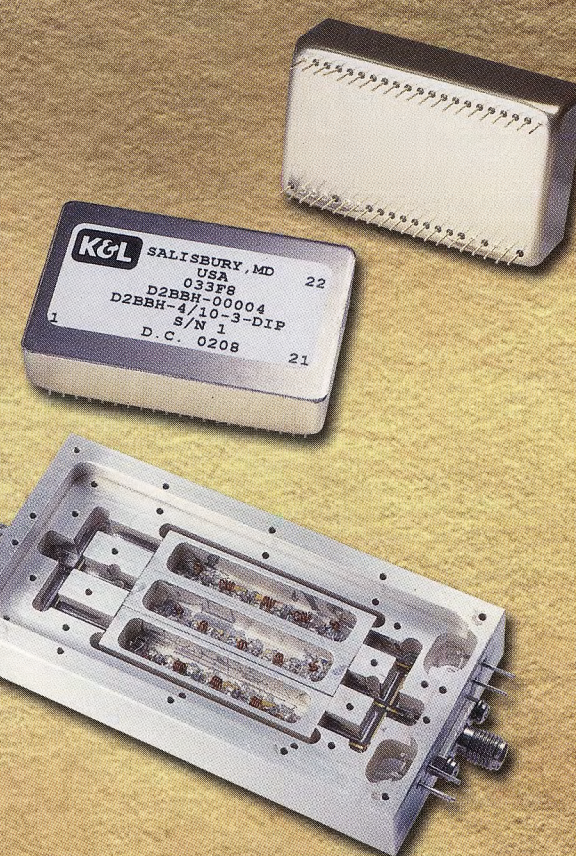
K&L Microwave offers a variety of Multi-Function Assembly (MFA) products to satisfy a broad range of filtering applications. From Switched Filter Banks to Frequency Agile Filters, we offer compact, rugged packages that will endure many difficult environmental conditions, while providing excellent RF performance. For all the things you know, trust K&L Microwave to offer a solution to your complex filtering requirements.



K&L's Multi-Function Assemblies

The People You Trust





Filtering Solutions for Your Global Market

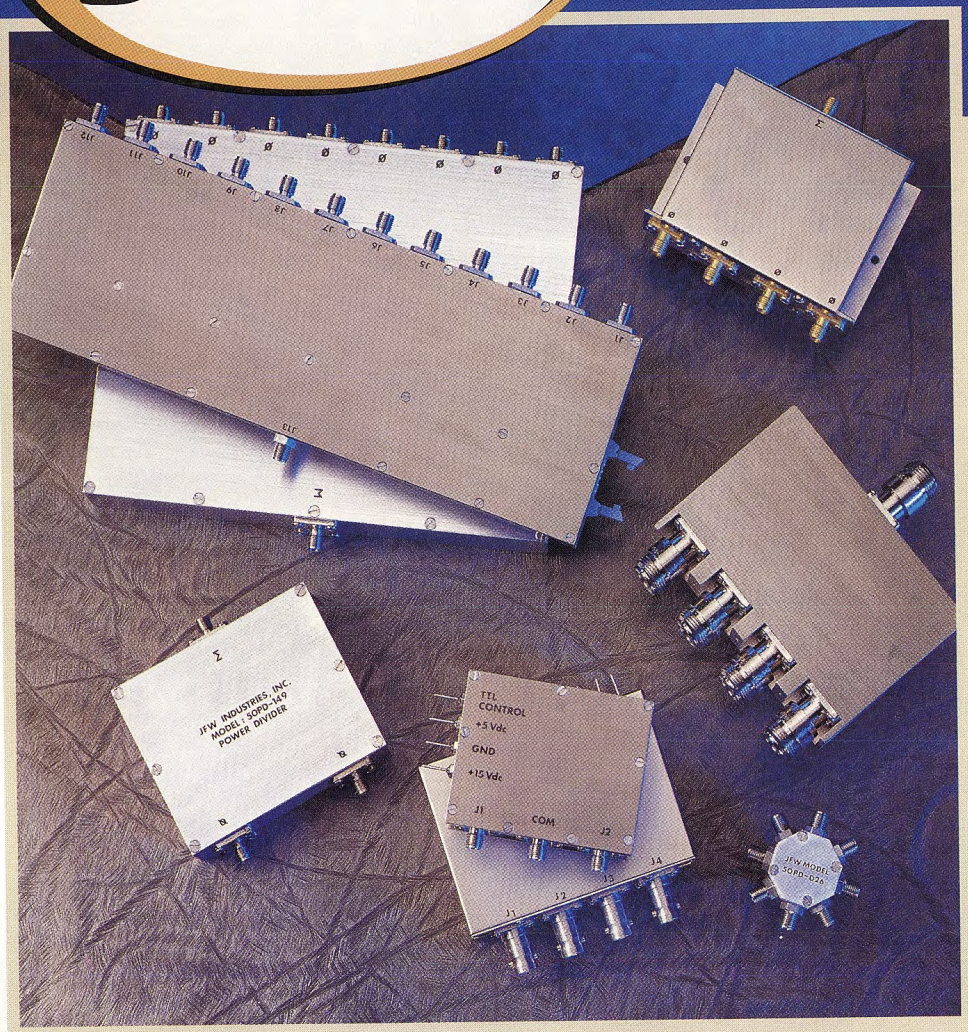
Visit us on-line at www.klmicrowave.com

USA: 410-749-2424 * sales@klmicrowave.com

UK: +44-(0)-1908-224746 * sales@kleurope.com

Click LEADnet at mwjournal.com or Circle 80 on Reader Service Card

jfw COMPETITIVE.



Switches and Power Dividers

JFW Industries continues to redefine high performance RF switches and power dividers at ***competitive*** prices. With over 1,500 individual models currently available and custom design capabilities, JFW has the switching and power divider solutions that you need. Recent innovations include 2 and 4 way dividers optimized for cellular and PCS applications with a guaranteed minimum isolation of 40 dB, as well as 1P2T and 1P4T solid-state switches designed specifically for 3 G applications up to 3 GHz. For more information, please contact us or visit the Switch and Power Divider sections on our web site at www.jfwindustries.com/rfswitches.html and www.jfwindustries.com/dividers.html

Power Dividers are available with the following features:

- Frequency ranges from DC to 4 GHz
- Reactive and Resistive designs
- Up to 150 Watts continuous RF power
- Custom enclosures and connector configurations
- High isolation models available
- Impedances 50 and 75 Ohms

Switches are available with the following features:

- Frequency ranges from DC to 4.3 GHz
- Electro-mechanical and Solid-state models
- Parallel, TTL, GPIB, or RS232 controllable
- Up to 250 Watts continuous RF power
- Self-terminating and reflective models
- Impedances of 50 and 75 Ohms

JFW Industries, Inc.

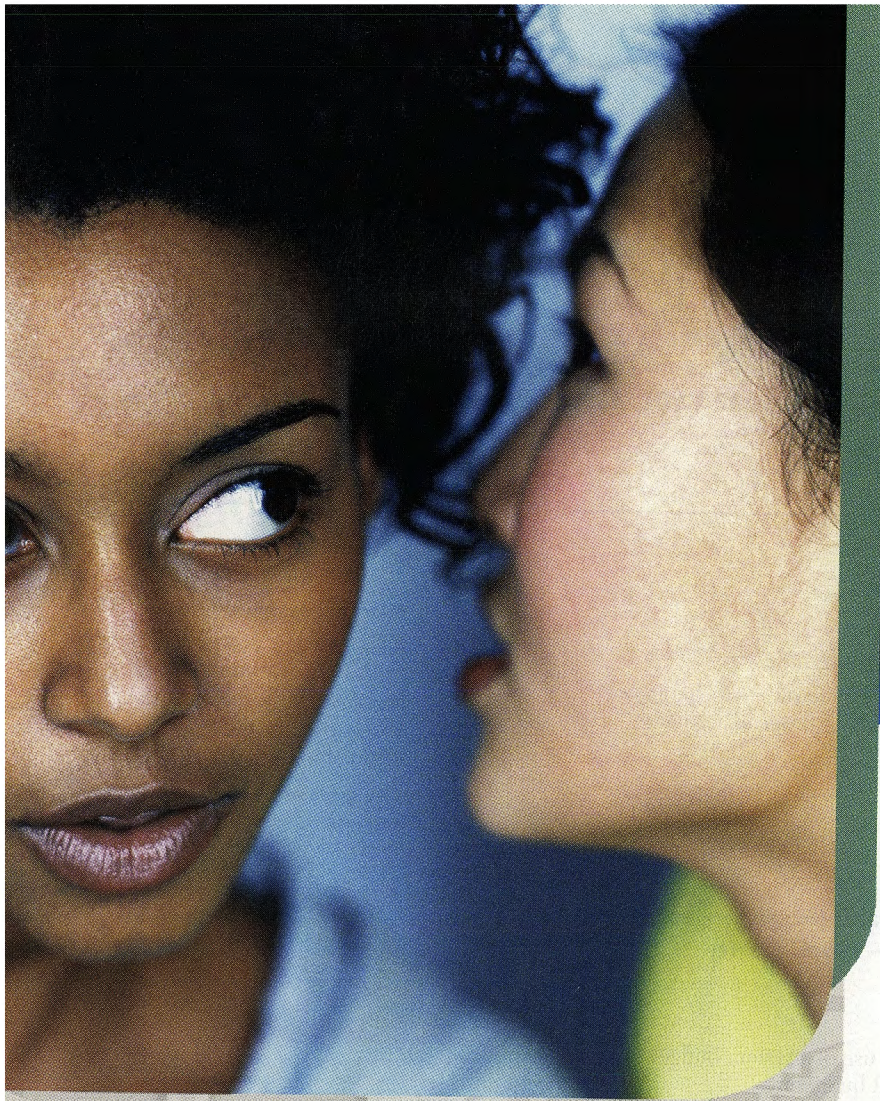
Specialists in Attenuation and RF Switching

TEL (317) 887-1340 Toll Free 1 (877) 887-4539
FAX (317) 881-6790

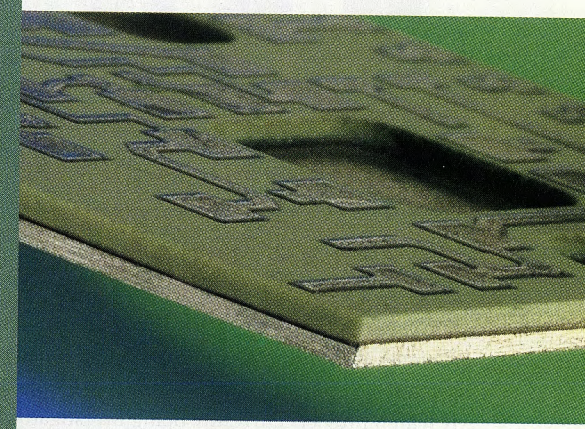
5134 Commerce Square Dr. • Indianapolis, Indiana 46237

Internet– http://www.jfwindustries.com
E-mail– sales@jfwindustries.com
ISO 9001 Certified

Click LEADnet at mwjournal.com or Circle 77 on Reader Service Card



HAVE YOU HEARD?



LTCC On Metal™ multi-layer ceramic delivers:

- Great thermal performance.
- Low signal loss.
- Surface mountable.
- Small and large part sizes.
- Multi-layer.
- Embedded passives.
- Hermetic cavities.
- Low overall cost.

Now you can add all of these benefits to microwave device packaging, substrate, and component applications. Best of all, there's no waiting. We are delivering prototypes and evaluation product samples now, and for additional capacity, a new 50,000 square foot factory is being brought on-line, so there'll be plenty to go around.

For details, call 1-800-808-LTCC and one of our engineers will respond promptly.

lamina

On Metal Ceramic Solutions

120 Hancock Lane,
Westampton, New Jersey 08060

1-800-808-LTCC (5822)

Fax: 609-720-4927

www.laminaceramics.com

LTCC On Metal Introducing unique technology from Lamina.

Click LEADnet at mwjournal.com or Circle 83 on Reader Service Card

microwave JOURNAL®

SEPTEMBER 2002 • VOL. 45, NO. 9

FEATURES

SPECIAL REPORT

22 Research@mwjournal.com

Richard Mumford, Microwave Journal *European Editor*

Microwave Journal's second annual overview of microwave technology research projects currently being investigated by European academic institutions and commercial organizations

TUTORIAL

96 Optimizing Link Performance, Cost and Interchangeability by Predicting Residual BER: Part II — Nonlinearity and System Budgeting

Kent K. Johnson, Agilent Technologies

Examination of nonlinear distortion and the use of a system budget to determine cost associated with residual BER budgeting

TECHNICAL FEATURES

132 Design Considerations for Multimode Multiband WLANs

Sanjay Moghe, Babak Matinpour and Drayton Avera, RF Solutions Inc.

How advances in radio frequency integrated circuit technology will improve performance and reduce cost of wireless local area networks (WLAN) and other wireless systems

154 The Design of Bandpass Filters Considering Frequency Dependence of Inverters

Hee Yong Hwang and Sang-won Yun, Sogang University

Presentation of a new design method whereby the immittances of inverters are considered part of the adjacent resonators in a bandpass filter

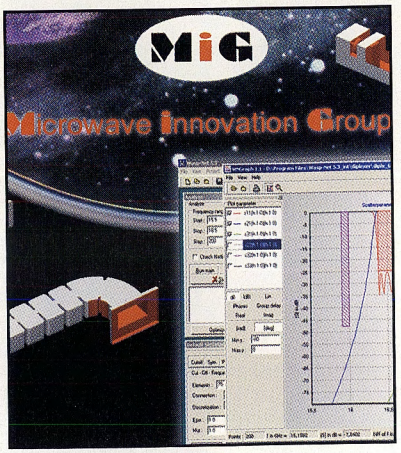
APPLICATION NOTE

166 SAW Voltage-controlled Oscillators

Robert P. Bernardo, Micro Networks

Presentation of applications that use voltage-controlled surface acoustic wave oscillator technology to provide high performance telecom solutions

[Continued on page 12]



ON THE COVER

A three-dimensional electromagnetic-based CAD software tool is featured on this month's cover

Cover art courtesy of Microwave Innovation Group (MIG)

178

45 Years of Publishing Excellence

Microwave Journal (USPS 396-250) (ISSN 0192-6225) is published monthly by Horizon House Publications Inc., 685 Canton St., Norwood, MA 02062. Periodicals postage paid at Norwood, MA 02062 and additional mailing offices.

Photocopy Rights: Permission to photocopy for internal or personal use, or the internal or personal use of specific clients, is granted by *Microwave Journal* for users through Copyright Clearance Center provided that the base fee of $5.00 per copy of the article, plus $1.00 per page, is paid directly to the Copyright Clearance Center, 222 Rosewood Drive, Danvers, MA 01923 USA (978) 750-8400. For government and/or educational classroom use, the Copyright Clearance Center should be contacted. The rate for this use is 0.03 cents per page. Please specify ISSN 0192-6225 *Microwave Journal* International. *Microwave Journal* can also be purchased on 35 mm film from University Microfilms, Periodic Entry Department, 300 N. Zeeb Rd., Ann Arbor, MI 48106 (313) 761-4700. Reprints: For requests of 100 or more reprints, contact Kristen Dednah at (781) 769-9750.

POSTMASTER: Send address corrections to *Microwave Journal*, PO Box 3256, Northbrook, IL 60065-3256 or e-mail mwj@omeda.com. Subscription information: (847) 291-5216. This journal is issued without charge upon written request to qualified persons working in that part of the electronics industry, including governmental and university installation, that deal with VHF through light frequencies. Other subscriptions are: domestic, $120.00 per year, two-year subscriptions, $185.00; foreign, $200.00 per year, two-year subscriptions, $370.00; back issues (if available) and single copies, $10.00 domestic and $20.00 foreign.

©2002 by Horizon House Publications Inc.

BPA INTERNATIONAL

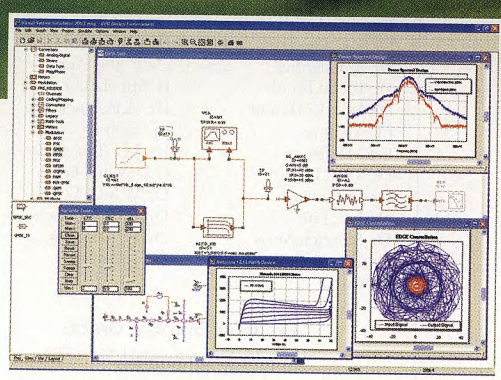
Horizon House also publishes *Telecommunications*® and *The Journal of Electronic Defense*

Posted under Canadian international publications mail agreement #0738654

AWR



With 5-second system simulations, you'll do laps around the competition.



Tune the bias on a transistor. See the effect on the system BER—virtually in real time. That's the speed of the new Visual System Simulator 2002. It's from AWR, so it doesn't demand a month of training or a ton of memory to get up to speed. And the Windows interface is so intuitive you'll have the phase noise specs and amplifier linearity requirements nailed down in no time. Apply complex modulation schemes. Change encoding algorithms. Or throw in a little interference. VSS tells you the impact quickly, efficiently and—most important—accurately. Whether you're simulating an EDGE base station, 802.11 RFIC or OC-768 network, VSS lets you get the high-level perspective while keeping the wheels firmly on the ground. Download a 30-day evaluation from www.appwave.com or call us at 310-726-3000 for more information.

Visual System VSS Simulator 2002

© 2002 Applied Wave Research, Inc. All rights reserved.

Click LEADnet at mwjournal.com or Circle 14 on Reader Service Card

microwave JOURNAL®

FEATURES

PRODUCT FEATURES

184 A Broadband Hybrid Solid-state and TWT Amplifier

Amplifier Research

Development of a broadband microwave amplifier for testing in the 800 MHz to 18 GHz frequency range

188 A Compact Monopulse Feed for Tracking Antennas

Micro Metalsmiths Ltd.

Introduction to the requirements for a compact monopulse feed for use in a Cassegrain antenna configuration

192 A Highly Linear 17 to 24 GHz SMT Power Amplifier

Mimix Broadband Inc.

Introduction to a new surface-mount technology-packaged power amplifier for wireless communications applications

DEPARTMENTS

15 . . .Coming Events

18 . . .Workshops & Courses

79 . . .News from Washington

83 . . .International Report

87 . . .Commercial Market

90 . . .Around the Circuit

196 . . .Web Update

204 . . .New Products

214 . . .New Literature

216 . . .The Book End

218 . . .Ad Index

222 . . .Sales Reps

Press run for this issue is 53,446 copies

Printed in the USA

STAFF

PUBLISHER/EDITOR: HARLAN HOWE, JR.
ASSOCIATE PUBLISHERS: EDWARD JOHNSON
CARL SHEFFRES
MANAGING EDITOR: KEITH W. MOORE
TECHNICAL EDITOR: FRANK M. BASHORE
ASSOCIATE TECHNICAL EDITOR: DAN MASSÉ
STAFF EDITOR: JAMES T. WALSH
EDITORIAL ADMINISTRATORS: JENNIFER DIMARCO
GAYL SANZI
CONSULTING EDITOR: HOWARD I. ELLOWITZ
CONSULTING EDITOR: THEODORE S. SAAD
CONSULTING EDITOR: PETER STAECKER
INT'L CORRESPONDENT: MARTIN STREETLY
INT'L STAFF EDITOR: STEVE MCCLELLAND
ASSISTANT TO THE PUBLISHER: KRISTEN DEDNAH
TRAFFIC MANAGER: EDWARD KIESSLING
TRAFFIC ADMINISTRATOR: KEN HERNANDEZ
DIRECTOR OF PRODUCTION & DISTRIBUTION:
ROBERT BASS
PRODUCTION ASSISTANT: ALLYSON DIGREGORY
DESIGN DIRECTOR: R.A. PIKE
ART DIRECTOR: BILL HAFF
DTP COORDINATOR: JANET A. MACDONALD
GRAPHIC DESIGNER: SACHIKO STIGLITZ
GRAPHIC DESIGN GROUP:
SANDRA DENEAULT • JOSHUA DUGGAN
AMANDA RUPPERT

EUROPE

DEPUTY PUBLISHER: SAM BAIRD
EUROPEAN EDITOR: RICHARD MUMFORD
OFFICE MANAGER: EUGENIE HARDY

CORPORATE STAFF

CHAIRMAN & EXECUTIVE OFFICER: WILLIAM BAZZY
PRESIDENT: WILLIAM M. BAZZY
VP FINANCE & OPERATIONS: CHARLES A. AYOTTE
CORPORATE VICE PRESIDENT: JOAN B. EGAN

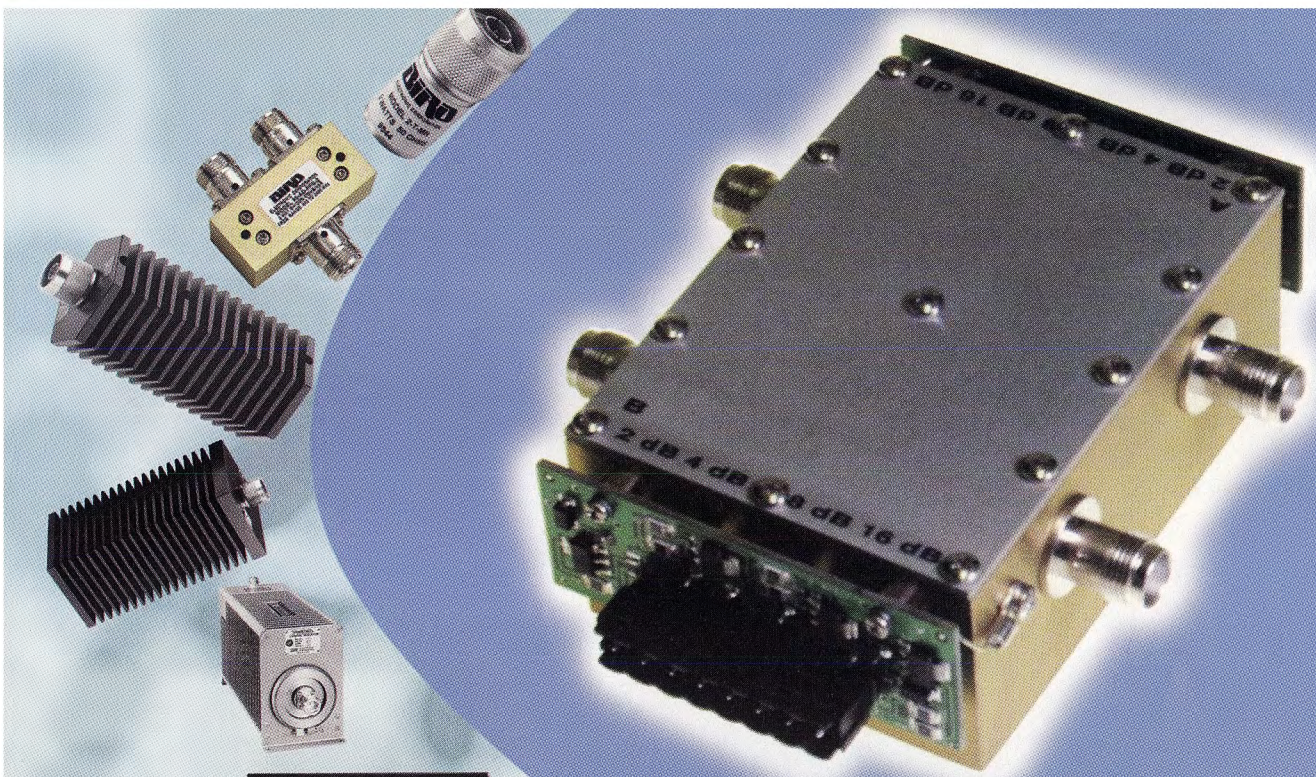
EDITORIAL REVIEW BOARD:

Dr. S.F. Adam
Dr. I.J. Bahl
Dr. R.C. Baird
D.K. Barton
Dr. E.F. Belohoubek
Dr. C.R. Boyd
K.J. Button
Dr. K.L. Carr
H.F. Chapell
N.R. Dietrich
G. DiPiazza
Dr. Z. Galani
Dr. F.E. Gardiol
Dr. A. Gilardini
Dr. P. Goldsmith
Dr. M.A.K. Hamid
J.L. Heaton
E.E. Hollis
Dr. W.E. Hord
Dr. L. Lewin
Dr. J.C. Lin
Dr. Stephen Maas
Dr. R.J. Mailloux
S. March
Dr. G.L. Matthaei
W.G. Matthei
Dr. D.N. McQuiddy
Dr. R.L. Metivier
C.K.S. Miller
Dr. F.R. Morgenthaler
Dr. N.S. Nahman
Dr. J.M. Osepchuk
S.M. Perlow
Dr. L.J. Ricardi
Dr. U. Rohde
Dr. G.F. Ross
Dr. J.A. Saloom
Dr. P. Staecker
H. Stinehelfer
Dr. H.E. Stockman
J.J. Taub
Dr. J.G. Tenedorio
G.D. Vendelin
Dr. W.A.G. Voss
Dr. B.O. Weinschel
Dr. P. Weissglas
Dr. J. Wiltse

EXECUTIVE EDITORIAL OFFICE:
685 Canton Street, Norwood, MA 02062
Tel: (781) 769-9750
Fax: (781) 769-5037
e-mail: mwj@mwjournal.com
www.mwjournal.com

EUROPEAN EDITORIAL OFFICE:
46 Gillingham Street, London SW1V 1HH, England
Tel: Editorial: +44 207 596 8730 Sales: +44 207 596 8740
FAX: +44 207 596 8749


Tensolite
A CARLISLE Company
BMA
SMP
SSMP
SMK
SMA
1.85mm
Tensolite high frequency connectors to 60Ghz.... for all your application requirements
(877) 890-7483 · (904) 829-3447 (fax) · Tensolite.com
Distributors: Richardson Electronics, Ltd 1-800-RF-POWER • First Source, 1-800-225-7434.
Click LEADnet at mwjournal.com or Circle 178 on Reader Service Card



RESISTIVE PRODUCTS AND COMPONENTS

Capabilities You Can't RESIST!

OUR CUSTOMERS CAN'T RESIST OUR CAPABILITIES TO DESIGN CUSTOM AND STANDARD SOLUTIONS FOR RF APPLICATIONS! BIRD MANUFACTURES A BROADLINE OF LOAD DEVICES FROM .5 WATT TO OVER 100 kW. OUR RESISTIVE PRODUCT PORTFOLIO INCLUDES AIR, WATER COOLED, OIL DIELECTRIC, CONVECTION COOLED, AND CONDUCTION COOLED LOADS. BIRD ALSO PROVIDES RUGGED, RELIABLE AND QUALITY SOLUTIONS FOR HIGH POWER ATTENUATION, PROGRAMMABLE ATTENUATION, TERMINATIONS, COUPLER, AND POWER DIVIDER APPLICATIONS. CONTACT US TODAY FOR MORE INFORMATION 866.695.4569 OR EMAIL US AT SALES@BIRD-TECHNOLOGIES.COM

BIRD

Click LEADnet at mwjournal.com or Circle 22 on Reader Service Card

Bird® Electronic Corporation • 30303 Aurora Rd • Solon • OH • 44139 • T: 866.695.4569 • F: 866.546.4306 • sales@bird-technologies.com • www.bird-electronic.c

2002 IEEE GaAs IC Symposium
October 20–23, 2002
Monterey, CA

Sponsors: IEEE Electron Devices Society, Solid State Circuits Society and Microwave Theory and Techniques Society. This symposium provides a forum to present the latest results in high speed digital, analog, microwave/millimeter-wave, mixed mode and optoelectronic integrated circuits. Topics: innovative RFIC device and circuit concepts, circuit design and fabrication, manufacturing technology and cost issues, CAE/CAM/CAT tools and techniques, IC testing and methodology, packaging technology, reliability, advanced device applications, systems applications, and optoelectronic and OEIC applications. The symposium will again offer the primer course "Basics of GaAs, InP and SiGe RFICs," which is an introductory-level class intended for those wishing to obtain a broad overview of RFIC technology. An exhibition of products from various vendors of materials, IC products, processing equipment, test equipment, CAD tools and foundry services specifically addressing the GaAs IC industry will also be featured. For further information, visit: www.gaasic.org.

2002 GHz Interconnect Workshop
October 27–30, 2002
Sedona, AZ

Sponsor: Rogers Corp. and Merix Corp. This workshop will focus on rapidly emerging technical and commercial opportunities in electronics, specifically relating to the high frequency interconnection and packaging of components and subsystems for wireless and high speed digital applications. The applications to be addressed will include high function cellular and satellite telephony, high speed computing, global positioning, collision avoidance, wireless LANs, Bluetooth and other. The challenges of managing signal integrity at these high frequencies while meeting more stringent cost constraints will be taken up by electronics professionals from a range of interdependent disciplines. For further information, contact: David Light, program chairman, VP and general manager, Flex2Chip (408) 894-0389, fax (408) 894-0438 or e-mail: dlight@sunright.com.

23rd Army Science Conference
December 2–5, 2002
Orlando, FL

Sponsor: Assistant Secretary of the Army (Acquisition, Logistics and Technology). The conference theme is "Transformational Science and Technology for the Army... a Race for Speed and Precision." The conference will feature presentations of papers and posters judged as best among those submitted by scientists and engineers from government, industry and academia. Topics: advanced materials and manufacturing, microelectronics and photonics, lethality technologies, biomedical, environmental and geosciences, power and energy, force protection/survivability, advanced computing and simulation, behavioral sciences and human performance, sensors and signal processing, biotechnology, nanotechnology, immersive technology, robotics, and IT/C4ISR. For additional information, visit: http://www.asc2002.com.

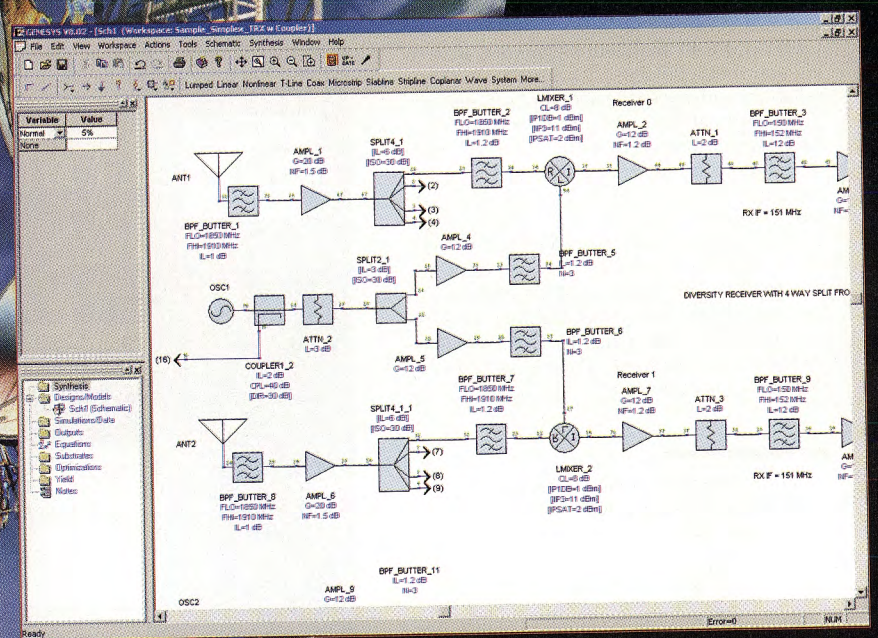
60th Microwave Measurement Conference
December 5–6, 2002
Washington, DC

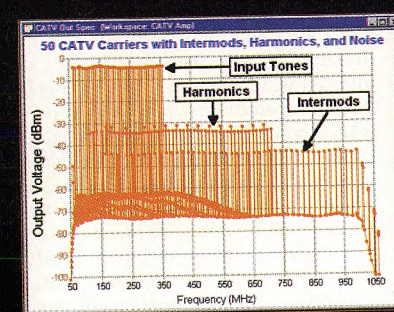
Sponsor: Automatic RF Techniques Group (ARFTG). This conference will explore cutting edge microwave measurements for the industrial, academic, and government-related engineering communities. **Call for Papers.** Original papers demonstrating an approach to the characterization of microwave devices, circuits and systems are encouraged. Topics: test challenges for high power on-wafer devices, measurements for emerging technologies, nonlinear measurement and new developments in measurement instrumentation. **Deadline:**

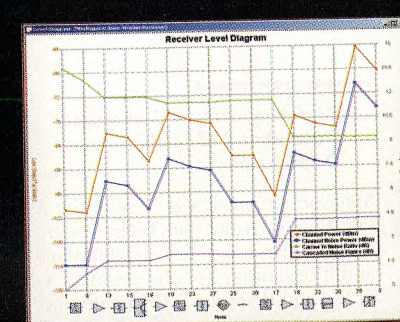


SYSTEMS FROM START TO FINISH

SIMULATION IN THE SPECTRAL DOMAIN







Imagine Automatically Predicting Full Node Spectrums

And exposing undesired spurs and inter-modulation levels before system integration. That's what you'll get with SPECTRASYS™, Eagleware's newest addition to the GENESYS™ design suite. From high-level system block diagram simulations to low-level measured data and electromagnetic simulations, SPECTRASYS lets you

- View entire spectrums at any schematic node
- Decompose spectral components to discover paths of origin
- Set component specifications using full channel bandwidth level diagrams
- Optimize and tune system performance to meet regulatory emission standards
- Include circuit-level subnetworks in system-level simulations

And it's fully integrated into the GENESYS suite of RF system design, synthesis, circuit analysis, layout, EM circuit co-simulation and PLL design tools.

So Grab a Seat and Hold On! The elimination of design turns will have your head spinning. With automatic data transfer and manipulation, click through synthesis of system blocks and an unlimited number of spectral tones your designs will fly. And you'll have all the power, speed and accuracy needed ... from start to finish.

Phone: +1 678-291-0995
sales@eagleware.com

EAGLEWARE
RF and Microwave Design Software

www.eagleware.com
Fax: +1 678-291-0971

Click LEADnet at mwjournal.com or Circle 45 on Reader Service Card

September 9, 2002. For further information on abstract/summary submission, visit: www.arftg.org. The conference will also feature an exhibition, for information contact: Leonard Hayden, exhibits chair, Cascade Microtech (503) 601-1580, fax (503) 601-1601 or e-mail: leonard@cmicro.com. For more information on the conference, contact: J. Gregory Burns, conference chair, Northrup Grumman (410) 765-7331, fax (410) 981-4874 or e-mail: john_g_burns@mail.northgrum.com.

International Conference on Subsurface and Surface Sensing and Imaging IV
March 2–6, 2003
San Diego, CA

This conference reports advances and progress in the research and development of subsurface and surface sensing and imaging techniques, sensors and applications, and addresses the technical barriers encountered in multiple domains of subsurface and surface sensing and imaging. Topics include: surface and ground penetrating sensors, signal and data processing and propagation and modeling, material properties and characterizations, and cross-cutting commonalities across subsurface and surface sensing applications. Additional information is available at http://ee.tamu.edu/subsurface-sensing-conference. For further information, contact: Cam Nguyen, Department of Electrical Engineering, Texas A&M University, College Station, TX 77843 (979) 845-6259 or e-mail: cam@ee.tamu.edu.

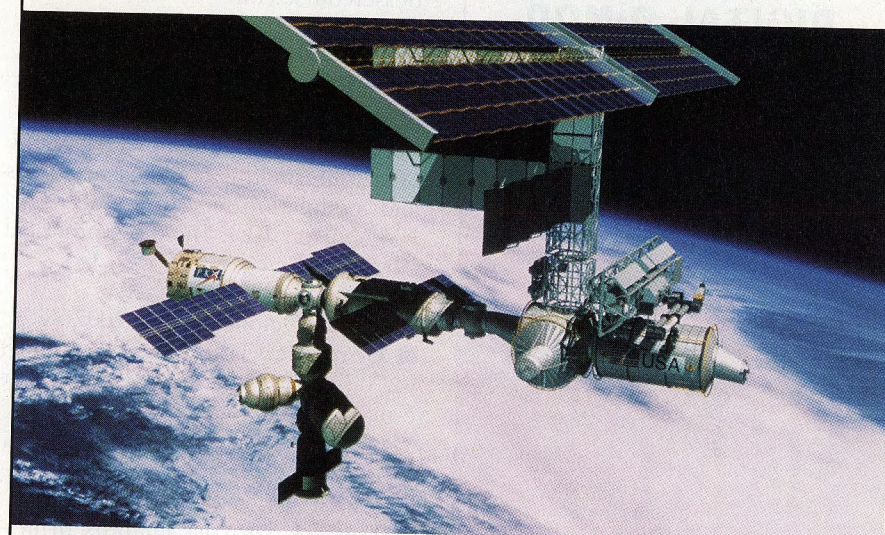
IEEE International Symposium on Electromagnetic Compatibility
May 11–16, 2003
Tel-Aviv, Israel

This symposium will provide opportunities for EMC researchers, scientists, engineers and vendors to present the latest research results, discuss problems of current and mutual interest and exchange views and experience related to new EMC components, materials and equipment. **Call for Papers.** Papers should be submitted in English, either by e-mail or mail. For detailed instructions on file submission check the Instructions for Submissions on the Symposium Web site, www.ortra.com/emc2003. Templates for the preliminary manuscripts are also available on the site. If hard copy is made by mail the authors should send it on a disk with four copies to the Technical Program Committee at 2003 IEEE EMC Symposium Secretariat c/o ORTRA Ltd., PO Box 9352, Tel-Aviv 61092, Israel. **Deadline: July 15, 2002.** For further information, contact: ORTRA Ltd., 1 Nirim Street, PO Box 9352, 61092 Tel-Aviv, Israel +972-3-63844, fax +972-3-6384455 or e-mail: emc2003@ortra.co.il.

IEEE MTT-S International Microwave Symposium and Exhibition
June 8–13, 2003
Philadelphia, PA

This symposium will serve as the centerpiece of Microwave Week 2003. Topics: research, development and application of RF and microwave theory and techniques. **Call for Papers.** Technical papers for this symposium must be submitted via the IMS2003 web site (www.ims2003.org). Complete information on how to submit a paper and register for the conference, as well as other information can be found on this site. **Deadline: September 6, 2002.** In addition to IMS2003, a microwave exhibition, a historical exhibit, the RFIC symposium and the ARFTG conference will be held during Microwave Week 2003. The technical sessions will run Tuesday through Thursday of Microwave Week. Workshops will be held Sunday through Tuesday, and the ARFTG Microwave Measurements Conference will be held on Thursday and Friday. For exhibition information, contact: Kristen Dednah, Horizon House Publications, 685 Canton St., Norwood, MA 02062 (781) 769-9750 or e-mail: kdednah@mwjournal.com.

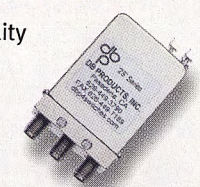
When the Space Station is Ready to Go...



...DB Products will be on board



MULTI-POSITION SWITCHES



SPDT SWITCHES 50Ω & 75Ω



HIGH POWER SWITCHES



TRANSFER & BYPASS SWITCHES

More than four decades ago, superior quality and value earned a place for DB's magnetics products on the Lunar Lander. Today, DB continues to serve on some of the most advanced programs such as the International Space Station. For 30+ years our military, commercial, aerospace and medical equipment customers have been choosing DB switches because of our comprehensive testing and reliability, dedicated customer support, competitive pricing and on-time delivery. DB Products Engineering and Customer Support Teams are standing by with solutions to *your* application requirements.

DB Products, Inc.
253 N. Vinedo Avenue, Pasadena, CA 91107
626-449-3790 Fax: 626-449-7169
Sales and Information e-mail: info@dbp4switches.com

Business Units:
SWITCHES / MAGNETICS / POWER SUPPLIES

ANY WAY YOU LOOK AT IT.....

PTS

FREQUENCY SYNTHESIZERS

SOURCES
TO 6.4 GHz
BROADBAND
NARROW BAND
LOW NOISE
1Hz RESOLUTION
µS SWITCHING
LOW SPURS
MANY MODELS
DUAL CHANNEL
DIGITAL Ø-MOD.
FIXED OUTPUTS
OTHER OPTIONS

FOR YOUR SYSTEM

PTS HAS THE BROADEST LINE OF HIGH-PERFORMANCE SYNTHESIZERS ANYWHERE. HAVING SUPPLIED 30,000+ UNITS WORLDWIDE SHOWS OUR TECHNOLOGICAL EXPERTISE AND MANUFACTURING CAPABILITY. CALL ON US FOR ONE UNIT OR 500.

PTS

Programmed Test Sources, Inc.
Telephone: 978-486-3400
Fax: 978-486-4495
e-mail: sales@programmedtest.com
www.programmedtest.com

Click LEADnet at mwjournal.com
or Circle 133 on Reader Service Card



WORKSHOPS & COURSES

RF Components and Systems for Short Range Wireless Transmission

■ **Topics:** Enables engineers to estimate the system requirements of wireless short range applications and to design a data transmission system in an unlicensed frequency band. The tools most frequently used in RF engineering are introduced using practical examples with few calculations.
■ **Site:** Sunnyvale, CA
■ **Dates:** October 7–11, 2002
■ **Contact:** Besser Associates, 201 San Antonio Circle, Building E, Suite 280, Mountain View, CA 94040 (650) 949-3300 or e-mail info@Bessercourse.com.

Spectrum Analysis Measurements

■ **Topics:** Theory of operation, understanding specifications, dynamic range, intermodulation measurements and modulation measurements (AM, FM, pulsed RF). Includes practical lab sessions.
■ **Site:** Winnersh, UK
■ **Dates:** October 15–16, 2002
■ **Contact:** Tracey Bull +44 118 9276741, fax +44 118 9276862 or e-mail: tracey_bull@agilent.com.

Network Analysis Measurements

■ **Topics:** Network analysis principles, S-parameters, architecture of vector network analyzers, operation, calibration techniques, time domain techniques. This course includes technical lab sessions.
■ **Site:** Winnersh, UK
■ **Dates:** October 17–18, 2002
■ **Contact:** Tracey Bull +44 118 9276741, fax +44 118 9276862 or e-mail: tracey_bull@agilent.com.

RF & Microwave Fundamentals

■ **Topics:** Understand the principles of RF/microwave engineering, and undertake RF measurements using power meters, spectrum analyzers and network analyzers. Introduction to noise figure and phase noise is also included.
■ **Site:** Winnersh, UK
■ **Dates:** October 22–25, 2002
■ **Contact:** Tracey Bull +44 118 9276741, fax +44 118 9276862 or e-mail: tracey_bull@agilent.com.

Introductory RF/Microwaves

■ **Topics:** Intended for engineers, managers and technicians who are new to RF/microwave and need an overview of the field so that they can become productive immediately.
■ **Site:** Baltimore, MD
■ **Dates:** November 7–8, 2002
■ **Contact:** R.A. Wood Associates, 1001 Broad St., Suite 450, Utica, NY 13501 (315) 735-4217 or e-mail rawood@rawood.com.

Wireless Engineering

■ **Topics:** Fundamentals are covered and applied using a hands-on design approach. Course principles are explored by the design of practical filters, diplexers and transistor amplifiers, giving participants a wide range of design experience. Fee: $2045.
■ **Site:** Baltimore, MD
■ **Dates:** November 11–15, 2002
■ **Contact:** R.A. Wood Associates, 1001 Broad St., Suite 450, Utica, NY 13501 (315) 735-4217.

RF Wireless System Design Fundamentals

■ **Topics:** Combines theory with real-life examples to provide participants with a complete foundation in digital communication techniques and their effects on RF circuit parameters, to help them close between traditional RF engineering design and the needs of modern communication systems. Fee: $1145.
■ **Site:** Sunnyvale, CA
■ **Dates:** November 20–22, 2002
■ **Contact:** Besser Associates, 201 San Antonio Circle, Building E, Suite 280, Mountain View, CA 94040 (650) 949-3300.

Advanced Wireless and Microwave Techniques

■ **Topics:** Antennas and filters are covered briefly, followed by a detailed discussion of figures of merit. Mixers and oscillator designs are evaluated, as well as defining, classifying and improving the efficiency and linearity of power amplifiers.
■ **Site:** Sunnyvale, CA
■ **Dates:** December 9–13, 2002
■ **Contact:** Besser Associates, 201 San Antonio Circle, Building E, Suite 280, Mountain View, CA 94040 (650) 949-3300.

Looking for Someone?



You've found us! Boonton Electronics 4400A and 4500A Peak Power Meters and Analyzers assure your radar stays on target.

Boonton Electronics' 4400A and 4500A Peak Power Meters deliver the widest peak power bandwidth, fastest rise time, and most advanced triggering capabilities on the market today. They also provide automatic waveform capture, automatic Pulse parameter measurements, and Statistical measurements including PDF, CDF, and 1-CDF. The 4400A and 4500A bring superior measurement capabilities to all radar and avionics applications.

When you're looking for someone who can meet the most demanding testing needs, set your sights on Boonton Electronics.

Boonton Electronics
(A Wireless Telecom Group Company)
PO Box 465
Parsippany, NJ 07054-0465

Phone: (973) 386-9696
Fax: (973) 386-9191
Email: sales@boonton.com
Web: www.boonton.com



BOONTON

Click LEADnet at mwjournal.com or Circle 124 on Reader Service Card

Bridging the Gap

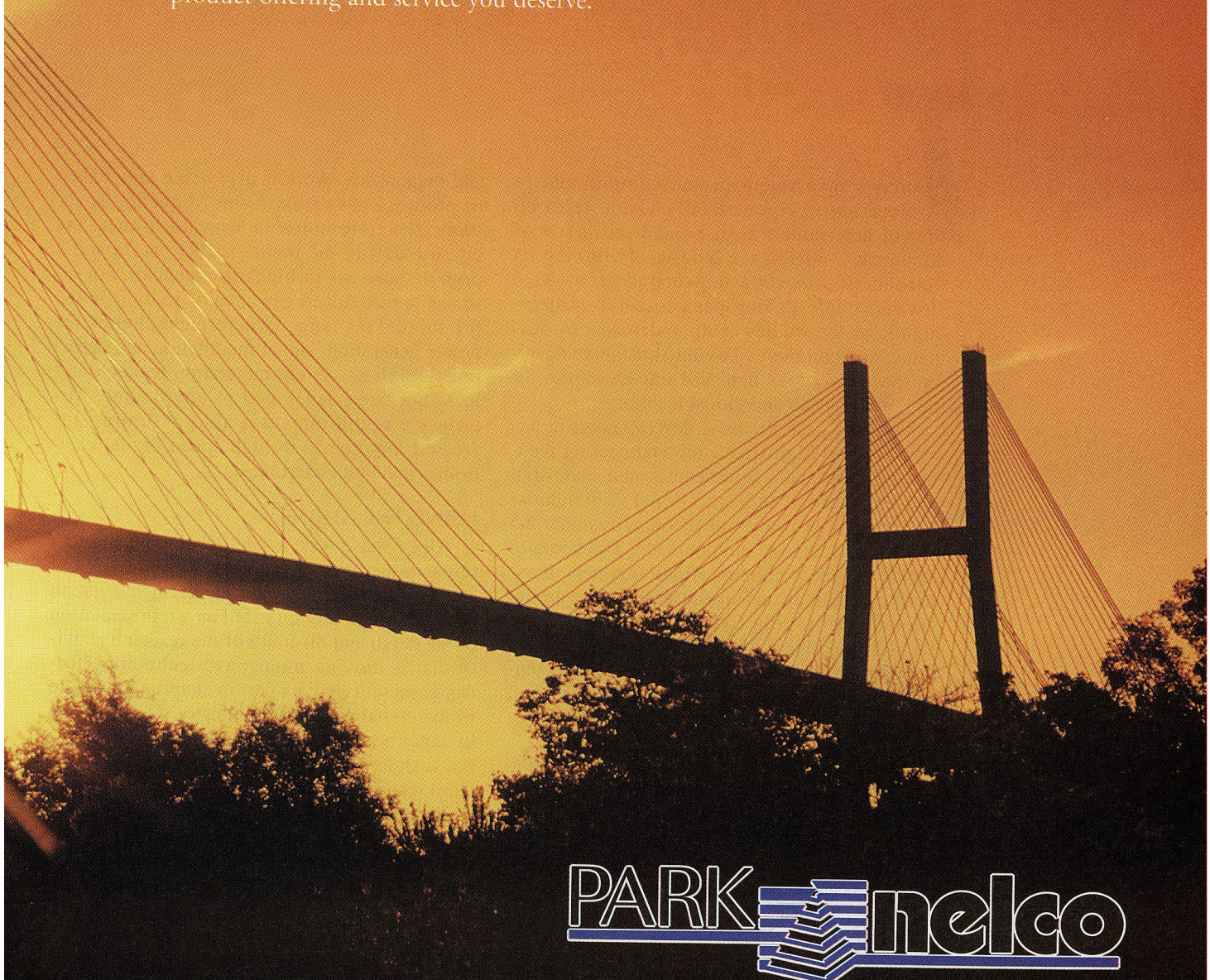
Circuit Materials "From D.C. to Daylight"



	Dk @ 10 GHz	Df @ 10 GHz	Dielectric Construction
N9208 - N9320	2.08 - 3.20	.0006 - .0024	PTFE / Woven-glass Composite
N9294 - N9350	2.94 - 3.50	.0022 - .0040	PTFE / Woven-glass / Ceramic Composite
N6000 SI™	3.2	.006	APPE Resin / Woven-glass Composite
N4000-13 SI™	3.4	.010	Multifunctional Resin / Woven-glass Composite

Park/Nelco has built a bridge to bring you the widest spectrum of RF/Microwave, high speed digital and Organic Hybrid substrate materials from 1 MHz to 100 GHz. A bridge built through mainstreaming the Metclad RF/Microwave products into Park/Nelco's well-known product line. A bridge built through the expansion of RF/Microwave manufacturing capacity into our Neltec Arizona location to complement our existing Neltec France facility. A bridge built with the strength of the Park/Nelco companies.

Now! Our Park/Nelco team is ready to provide fast response on high performance materials on a global scale. You no longer need to use materials from several suppliers in your designs, even in the most complex hybrid structures with demanding signal integrity requirements. You can count on one source - Park/Nelco - for the quality, product offering and service you deserve.



PARK nelco

Neltec, Tempe AZ +1 (480) 967-5600
Neltec, Lannemezan France +33 (0)5 62-98-52-90
www.parknelco.com

Click LEADnet at mwjournal.com or Circle 128 on Reader Service Card

RESEARCH@MWJOURNAL.COM

Today's investment in and commitment to meaningful, commercially viable research will determine the shape and prosperity of tomorrow's microwave industry. Following its introduction in 2001 the second *Microwave Journal* guide to European research projects highlights the studies being undertaken by academic and commercial establishments to develop the innovations that will impact on the future of European and global technology.

Over the past 50 years, developments in microwave and high frequency engineering technology have made significant social, industrial and commercial impact. Global communications over microwave links, both terrestrial- and satellite-based, are commonplace. The boom in digital mobile communications saw new mass-market applications in the cell phone arena, Global Positioning Systems (GPS), satellite Digital Broadcast Services (DBS), etc., open up, and although the downturn in the telecommunications market has had a knock-on effect there is still significant development work being carried out.

A market that has survived a slump is the military sector, which is recovering well from cutbacks following the end of the Cold War. Here, the move towards electronic systems, with their associated size and weight reductions, has seen the microwave market benefit from system upgrades and modernization, and the development of new and increasingly complex systems.

Other areas which are advancing the exploitation of RF, microwave and millimeter-wave technology include intelligent transportation systems, RFIC tagging, radar, microwave heating, radio astronomy, and medical therapy and diagnostics. Work is also being undertaken to progress outwards in the frequency spectrum. There are moves downward to meet the upward shift in the traditional RF world and a push to make use of higher frequencies. For instance, a recognized new area of study is in the 0.1 to 10 THz range, where technologies for power generation, signal modulation and detection as well as system integration technologies have not been developed to any degree. Microwave techniques are also assuming increased importance in high speed digital electronics and optoelectronics.

USING THE GUIDE

All of these sectors are developing through research and this supplement aims to highlight some of the current projects under investigation across Europe. It is intended as a representation of the depth and diversity of the research activity that is moving microwave technology forward and will play its part in shaping the future of the global microwave industry. The listing is by country within each section, and each entry has a short profile of current research studies. Contact information is also included to aid readers wanting further details.

As well as providing wide ranging geographical coverage the guide includes a diversity of work ranging from materials development, through broadband wireless systems, to military, satellite and space applications. In order to concentrate resources and expertise there is wide collaboration across academic and com-

[Continued on page 24]

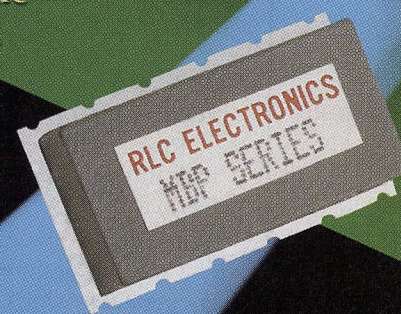
RICHARD MUMFORD
Microwave Journal *European Editor*

Stop reinventing the wheel...

We may already have your FILTER design solution in our extensive design files.

Typical Filter Specifications:

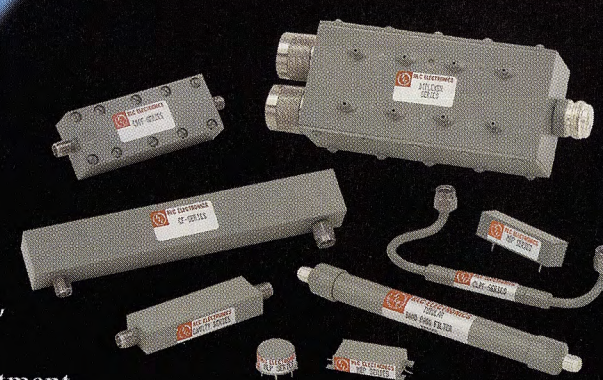
- Band Pass • Low Pass • High Pass Band Reject & Diplexers
- Chebychev, Bessel, Gaussian or Elliptic
- Miniature, Cavity, Comb, Interdigital, Tubular & Waveguide
- Connectorized, Surface Mount, PCB Mount
- Spurious Free • DC-40 GHz
- Low Insertion Loss • Low VSWR
- High Rejection
- Milliwatts to Kilowatts
- 50 and 75 Ohms



RLC's high volume production capabilities keeps your project cost-effective and on schedule

Standard or Custom Designs ISO9002 Certified





RLC is your complete Microwave Component source . . . Switches, Filters, Power Dividers, Couplers, Terminations, Attenuators, DC Blocks, Bias Tees and Detectors

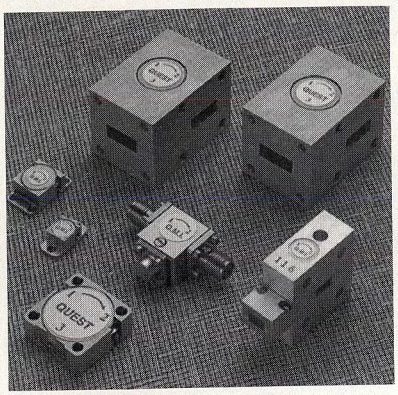
Contact our Technical Service Department for more information where you will find a knowledgeable engineering staff, quick responses, short lead times and competitively priced quality products. Request RLC's new catalog!

RLC ELECTRONICS, INC.

83 Radio Circle, Mount Kisco, New York 10549 • Tel: 914-241-1334 • Fax: 914-241-1753
e-mail: sales@rlcelectronics.com • www.rlcelctronics.com

Click LEADnet at mwjournal.com or Circle 147 on Reader Service Card

CIRCULATORS & ISOLATORS



QUEST for Quality
QUEST for Performance
QUEST for the BEST...
JOIN US

Quality products with quick delivery and competitive prices are our standard

QUEST Microwave Inc.

225 Vineyard Court
Morgan Hill, California 95037

877-QUESTMW (783-7869)
(408) 778-4949 Phone
(408) 778-4950 Fax
circulators@questmw.com e-mail
http://www.questmw.com website

See us at EuMC Booth P10/P11

mercial institutes; therefore, complimentary commercial and independent test houses are highlighted, as are Pan-European projects.

UNIVERSITIES AND ACADEMIC INSTITUTES

Alphabetically ordered by country the following entries for each university name the main departments involved in microwave research, cover the extent of the work currently ongoing, outline the key areas of research, in some cases focus on a project of particular significance and provide contact details. To provide some continuity but also to introduce new work, the entries are a mixture of updates of academic departments featured in the 2001 supplement, where progressive and additional work is being undertaken, together with details of new research from universities not previously featured.

AUSTRIA

Technical University of Vienna

Research undertaken in association with Infineon Technologies in Munich, Germany.

Department

Carrying on more than 12 years of cooperation, which began with a pilot project for a fully integrated direct conversion transceiver for a Digital Enhanced Cordless Telephone (DECT), the Institute of Communications and Radio Frequency Engineering, headed by Professor Arpad Scholtz, works in conjunction with Infineon Technologies, Corporate Research, under the direction of Werner Simburger. Concentrated in the field of RF circuits the joint initiative focuses on the design of high frequency circuits suitable for monolithic integration.

Research Activities

The main aim of the studies undertaken is to show that silicon and SiGe technologies are suitable for monolithic integration of high frequency circuits at frequencies approaching 100 GHz. This frequency regime used to be the domain of more expensive technologies like GaAs. The department develops circuits for analogue, digital and mixed applications, and although the work is in part devoted to basic research, it is primarily focused on developing future practical communications applications. Examples are wireless local area networks (WLAN) or point to multipoint systems.

Silicon and SiGe bipolar combine the potential to fulfil the technical specifications with the cost advantages, integration and manufacturing capabilities of standard silicon technologies. Due to Infineon's research potential circuits can be realized with state-of-the-art procedures. A new initiative focuses on the complementary metal-oxide semiconductor (CMOS) technology, especially for very high integration, and therefore circuits are being investigated on standard CMOS technologies.

Key Areas of Research

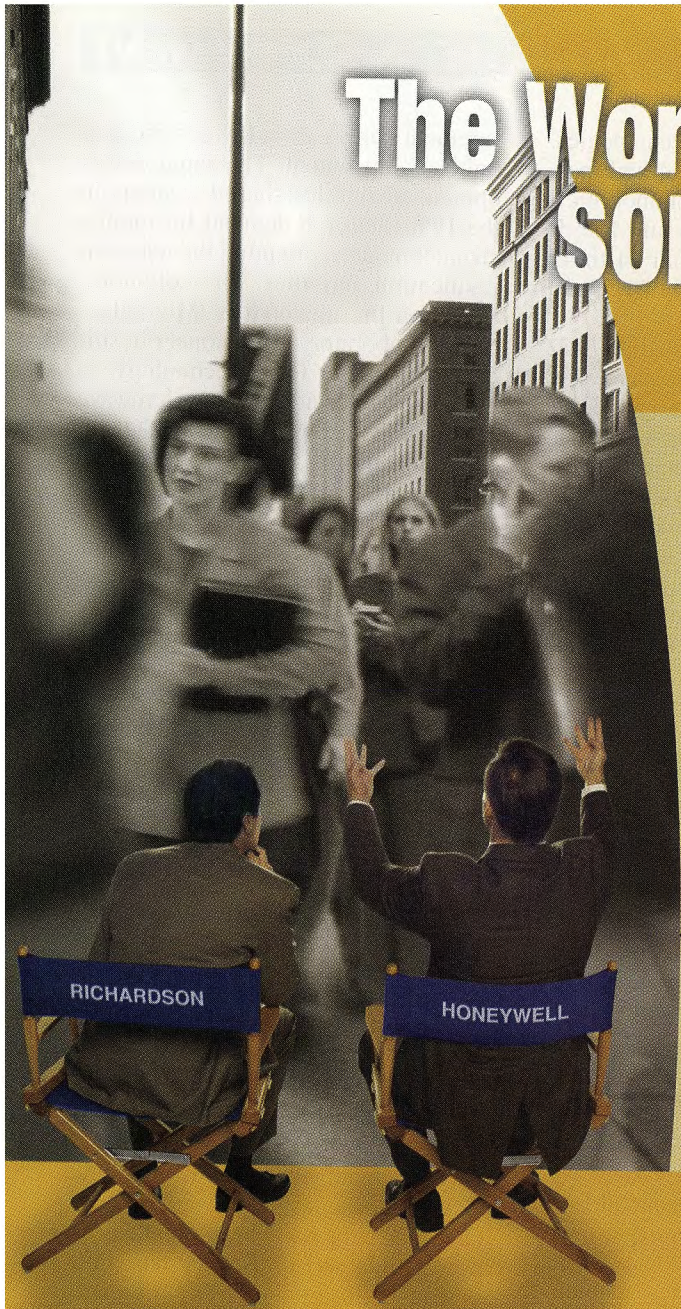
To illustrate the extent of the research undertaken, significant studies that have been or are ongoing will be highlighted, starting with the CMOS work referred to above. In this study a completely integrated 4:1 parallel-to-serial data multiplexer for high speed operation was realized in 0.12 µm CMOS. The circuit is composed from 2:1 multiplexer blocks. The multiplexer (MUX) works from DC up to 15 Gbps, which is the highest operating speed achieved by a 4:1 MUX in CMOS.

In another study a monolithic radio frequency power amplifier for 1.9 to 2.6 GHz has been realized in a 0.25 µm SiGe bipolar technology. The balanced two-stage push-pull power amplifier uses two on-chip transformers as input-balun and for interstage matching, and operates down to supply voltages as low as 1 V. A microstrip line balun acts as output matching network. At 1, 1.5 and 2 V supply voltages output powers of 20, 23.5 and 26 dBm are achieved at 2.45 GHz, with the respective power-added efficiency being 36, 49.5 and 53 percent.

In the field of oscillator development a 28 GHz monolithic quadrature voltage-controlled oscillator (QVCO) has been realized in a pre-production 0.4 µm SiGe bipolar technology with 85 GHz transit frequency. At 28.9 GHz, the circuit provides –14.7 dBm output power and phase noise of –84.2 dBc/Hz at 1 MHz offset. The two output signals are in quadrature with phase error of about 5°. Tuning of the QVCO may be done in the frequency range from 24.8 to 28.9 GHz, with nearly constant output power and the circuit consumes 25.8 mA from the 5 V voltage supply.

Other work concerns a 45 GHz SiGe active frequency quadrupler that claims to have the highest frequency

[Continued on page 26]



The World is Full of SOI Applications

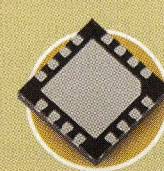
Looks like opportunity to us.

Honeywell has met the world's technological needs for over a century. Now we're taking the RF/Microwave industry into the future.

You're looking for performance, technology and responsiveness that will last. We have just the solution. RF CMOS Silicon-On-Insulator technology. We use it to develop customized attenuators, switches, receivers, transmitters and radio-on-a-chip transceivers that enable you to develop high quality, cost effective RF/Microwave products.

What's more, we've teamed up with Richardson Electronics, the industry's leading international distributor. So you receive your Honeywell products right when you need them. Guaranteed.

SOI is the future of next-generation applications.
Benefit from Honeywell's SOI advantage.



Try Honeywell's new family of RF digital attenuators — the first attenuator line offering both serial and parallel interface architectures. These high performance attenuators are small in size and offer a frequency range of DC to 4GHz in 16-pin LPCC surface mount packages. Contact us at **1-800-737-6937** (US/Canada) or email rwc@rell.com for evaluation kits and product information.

Product Features

Product	Range	Architecture	Step Size
AT4510	15.5 dB	5 bit parallel	0.5 dB
AT4511	15.5 dB	5 bit serial	0.5 dB
AT4520	31.0 dB	5 bit parallel	1.0 dB
AT4521	31.0 dB	5 bit serial	1.0 dB
AT4610	31.5 dB	6 bit parallel	0.5 dB
AT4611	31.5 dB	6 bit serial	0.5 dB

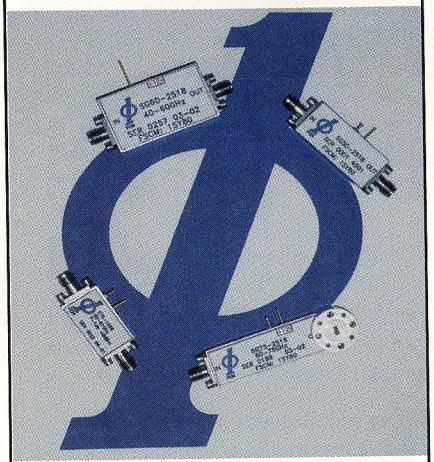
Richardson Electronics
Engineered Solutions

Honeywell

More than 60 locations worldwide to serve you. E-mail: rwc@rell.com, Internet: www.rfpowernet.com/honeywell.asp, Toll Free: 800-RF Power or 800-737-6937 (U.S. & Canada), **Australia:** Castle Hill ACN 19 069 808 108 +61 (2) 9894-7288, Bayswater ACN 19 069 808 108, +61 (3) 9738-0733, **Brazil:** Sao Paulo +55 (11) 3845-6199, Rio De Janeiro +55 (21) 521-4004, **China:** Shanghai +86 (21) 6440-0807, Shenzhen +86 755-329-7141, **Colombia:** Sante Fe de Bogota, DC (57-1) 636-1028, **Denmark:** Hedenhusene +45 4655-5630, **France:** Colombes Cedex +33.1.55.66.00.30, Nozay +33.1.69.80.71.33, **Germany:** Puchheim +49 (89) 890 214-0, Hamburg +49 (40) 555 88 410, **Israel:** Ra'Anana 972-9-7483232, **Italy:** Agrate (MI) +39 (039) 653 145, Roma +39 (06) 41.73.37.51, Sesto Fiorentino (FL) +39 (055) 42.08.31, **Japan:** Osaka +81 (6) 6314-5557, Tokyo +81 (3) 5215-1577, **Korea:** Seoul +82 (2) 539-4731, **Malaysia:** Selangor +60 (3) 5511-5421, **Mexico:** Mexico City +52 (5) 674-2228, Guadalajara +52 (3) 645-4641, **Philippines:** Pasig City +63 (2) 636-8891, **Singapore:** +65 487-5995, **Spain:** Barcelona +34 (93) 415 8303, Madrid +34 (91) 528 3700, **Sweden:** Stockholm +46 8 564 705 90, **Taiwan:** Taipei +886 (2) 2698-3288, **Thailand:** Bangkok +66 (2) 749-4402, **The Netherlands:** Amsterdam +31 (20) 446 7070, **United Kingdom:** Slough +44 (1753) 733010, **Vietnam:** Ho Chi Minh City +84 8-8233016. For other international inquiries call Corporate Headquarters: LaFox, IL (630) 208-2200, Fax (630) 208-2550. © 2001 Richardson Electronics MK2379

Click LEADnet at mwjournal.com or Circle 68 on Reader Service Card

Amplifiers
Multipliers
Converters
2 – 80 GHz



45 Day Delivery

Military, Industrial, Commercial

2–18 GHz
18–40 GHz
40–60 GHz
60–80 GHz
NF-2.3 dB
P-1 – +33 dBm
Milstar
Broadband Wireless
Radar/EW
Fiber Optic
VSAT
Test Equipment
Custom Products

Phase One Microwave, Inc.
916.660.1447 • Fax 916.660.1698
www.phase1microwave.com
sales@phaseone.cncdsl.com
Full Catalog Online

based on reported silicon technologies. It represents a low cost and high performance alternative to common multipliers realized in GaAs and InP. It has a 3 dB bandwidth from 24 to 45 GHz and a maximum gain of +7.3 dB is achieved at 44 GHz.

Finally, a highly integrated 45 GHz phase-locked loop frequency synthesizer has also been realized. The monolithic circuit consists of a voltage-controlled oscillator with frequency doubler and divide-by-16 static frequency divider, and is manufactured in a pre-production 0.4 µm/85 GHz SiGe bipolar technology. The power consumption is 650 mW from the 5 V supply. External synthesizer building blocks are a commercially available PLL-IC, a passive loop filter and a reference oscillator.

Key Contacts

Professor Arpad L. Scholtz, Technical University of Vienna, Institute of Communications and Radio Frequency Engineering, Gusshausstrasse 25/389, A-1040 Vienna, Austria; Werner Simburger, Infineon Technologies AG, Corporate Research, High Frequency Circuits, Otto-Hahn-Ring 6, D-81730 Munich, Germany.

BELGIUM

Université catholique de Louvain, Louvain-la-Neuve

Department

The Department of Electrical Engineering is one of the five departments of the Faculty of Applied Sciences that comprises four laboratories, including the Microwave Laboratory headed by Professor D. Vanhoenacker-Janvier. The laboratory is participating in the Research Center in Micro and Nanoscopic Materials and Electronic Devices (CeRMiN), and is a member of the Laboratoire Européen en Microélectronique et Microsystèmes with IEMN, Lille (France).

Research Activities

The Microwave Laboratory, established in 1966, began by global modelling passive and active waveguide structures, loaded with dielectric and magnetic materials. Two years later, the field of activity was extended to the evaluation of the impact of the troposphere on microwave communication systems. The late 1970s were marked by the increase of satellite communication systems, the launch of ESA test satellites and associated measurement campaigns in which the laboratory contributed. The rapid development of wireless-based systems in the 1990s led to a demand for mobile channel models, orienting the telecommunication activities. The collaboration with the university's Microelectronics Laboratory — a pioneer in silicon-on-insulator (SOI) technology — led to the extension of the microwave circuit activities to microwave SOI integrated circuits for low power, low voltage applications and included opto-microwaves. Around 1985, a third activity started, the investigation of the interaction between electromagnetic fields and the nervous system. Recently, this research has moved towards the analysis of biological effects of microwave fields and their social impact in the field of mobile phones.

Key Areas of Research

Microwave and RF communications, wireless communications and satellite communications are key areas of research in which the microwave laboratory has more than 30 years experience of tropospheric radio wave propagation, from an experimental, as well as a simulation and global modelling standpoint.

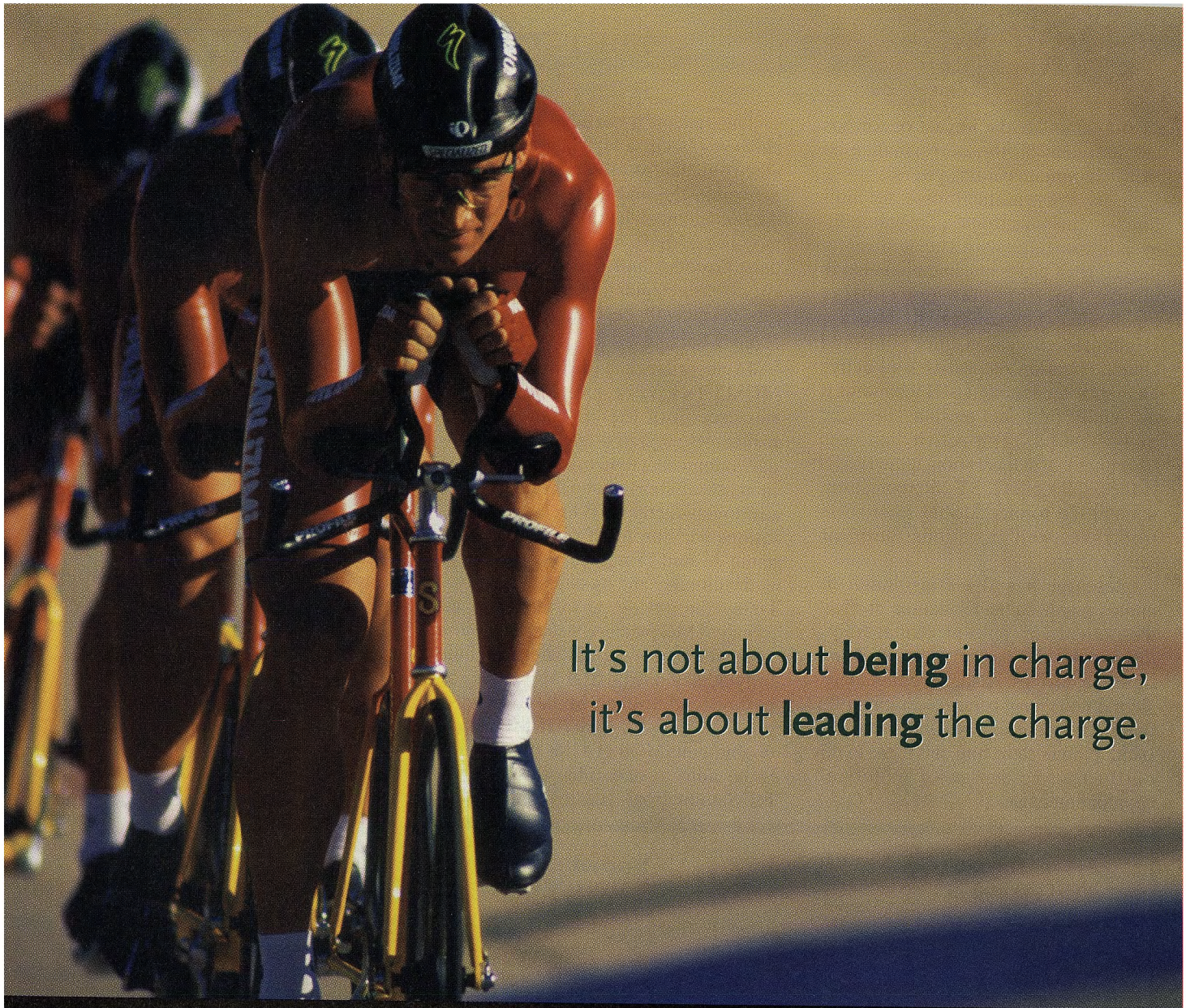
In the field of satellite communications, models for depolarization and attenuation due to rain, as well as for scintillation due to clouds, have been developed and tested against measured data. Over the last few years, two specific problems have been handled: the use of time series to check fade mitigation techniques (FMT) for given satellite scenarios and the use of existing propagation data for nongeostationary satellite constellations.

For wireless communications, an original physical-statistical model based on the uniform theory of diffraction has been developed and validated with experimental data, in cooperation with the CCSR of the University of Surrey. It has been shown to be particularly useful for high altitude platform systems (HAPS) and fixed broadband wireless access.

The research projects in multiple input multiple output (MIMO) communications cover MIMO channel modeling and antenna coupling, together with the development of space-time algorithms. A physical scattering model has been derived in collaboration with the Smart Antenna Research Group of Stanford University and is

[Continued on page 28]

Click LEADnet at mwjournal.com
or Circle 131 on Reader Service Card



Narda Microwave-West Takes Low Noise Amplifiers To A New Level.

At Narda Microwave-West, it has never been about following the leader. And it never will be. That's why our high quality low noise amplifiers have been the preferred choice since 1992. Insist on Narda for high performance and reliability.

- 0.5 to 60 GHz Frequency Coverage
- Multiple Narrowband and Wideband Frequency Ranges
- Multiple Gain and P1dB Ranges
- Internally Regulated with Single +12V Input
- Optional Temperature Compensation
- 30-45 Day Delivery



2-18 GHz LNA

Frequency (GHz)	Noise Figure (dB) Max.	Gain (dB) Min.	Narda Model Number
0.5-2	2.0	28	DBL-0102N305
2-18	3.0 typ. / 3.5	22	DBL-0218N208
2-8	2.0 typ. / 2.3	14	DBS-0208N108
6-18	2.3 typ. / 2.5	25	DBL-0618N313
5-11	2.0	30	DBL-0511N410
6-12	2.2 typ. / 2.5	29	DBS-0612N315
18-26.5	3.2 typ. / 3.5	22	DBS-1826N310
18-40	5.0 typ. / 5.5	20	DBS-1840N506
33-50	8.0 typ. / 9.0	18	DBS-3350N410
40-60	8.5 typ. / 9.5	26	DBS-4060N410

Other frequencies, gains and output powers available.
Consult factory for more information.

Narda DBS Microwave has been integrated into Narda Microwave-West. Together we stand committed to offer custom, state-of-the-art millimeter and microwave products to our customers.

narda
microwave-west
an L3 communications company

Phone: 916-351-4500
Fax: 916-351-4550

107 Woodmere Road
Folsom, CA 95630

www.nardamicrowave.com

Filters · Up/Down Converters · Amplifiers · Isolators · Space Qualified Components

ISO 9001 Registered

Click LEADnet at mwjournal.com or Circle 122 on Reader Service Card

used to simulate the impact of various mechanisms on the performance of MIMO communication systems.

In its work on microwave and millimeter-wave electronics, the laboratory is experienced in the wideband modeling of passive planar elements in microstrip, coplanar and slotline topologies. The main activity however is devoted to design, modeling and characterization of passive and active elements integrated in SOI technology, especially fully and partially depleted SOI MOSFETs. This activity has been developed in cooperation with IEMN (Lille), CEA LETI, ST Microelectronics and the former Alcatel Microelectronics, as well as various European universities.

Research has also considered the analysis and characterization of electro-optical and opto-electrical transducers and the optical control of microwave devices. Also, accurate analysis methods have been investigated for the modeling of narrowband and wideband planar radiating devices, especially for the design of wideband Vivaldi antennas.

The research activity in bio-microwaves is currently focused on bio-electromagnetic effects due to GSM networks, thermal effects induced on the human head due to 900/1800 MHz mobile phone fields, as well as standard protocol and genotoxic effects. An extensive epidemiological study on rats has recently been started.

Project Focus

In accordance with Moore's Law, MOSFETs have been rapidly scaled to improve both the cost and performance of integrated circuits. From today's point of view, mainly due to the increase of short channel effects, conventional silicon MOSFETs have limitations for minimum feature sizes of about 35 nm. Therefore, the laboratory is developing and systematically analyzing the analog performance of alternative MOS device structures over a wide frequency band. These include fully depleted (FD) SOI MOS, dynamic threshold voltage MOS (DTMOS), graded channel MOS (GCMOS) and double gate MOS (DGMOS), in order to be able to overcome the standard MOS limitations and make an appropriate device selection in baseband and RF design. Characterization techniques and models for active and passive elements implemented in silicon technology have been developed for successfully designing microwave oscillators as well as low noise amplifiers at 2.4, 5.8 and 12 GHz.

Future Projects

Three new research projects are being developed; the first investigates the characterization and development of microelectromechanical systems (MEMS) for low power RF applications. The second considers the synthesis, design and modeling of magnetic nanowire implants for tuneable integrated and hybrid passive planar circuits. Here, the substrate used for the circuits consists of an array of magnetic metallic nanowires embedded in a polymeric membrane. Third, ballistic nanodevices are being analyzed.

Key Contact

Professor Danielle Vanhoenacker-Janvier, Department of Electrical Engineering, Université catholique de Louvain, Louvain-la-Neuve. E-mail: vanhoenacker@emic.ucl.ac.be; Web site: www.emic.ucl.ac.be.

FINLAND

Helsinki University of Technology

Department

Professor Antti Räisänen heads the Department of Electrical and Communications Engineering where the Radio Laboratory and Signal Processing Laboratory have collaborated to form the Smart and Novel Radios (SMARAD) research unit. Key figures in this unit are Professors Pekka Eskelinen and Sergei Tretyakov from the Radio Laboratory, and Professors Visa Koivunen and Timo Laakso from the Signal Processing Laboratory.

Research Activities

SMARAD specializes in research into RF, microwave and millimeter-wave techniques and data communications signal processing. Areas of special interest include RF techniques for wireless data communications, radio channel modeling and measurement, new and smart materials and structures, smart (adaptive) antennas, receiver structures and architectures, and the signal processing algorithms they require. The results will impact particularly on future wireless communication systems. Sig-

[Continued on page 30]

Knowledge*on semiconductor

True HBT

Foundry Service for MMICs

Linearity
IP3-P1dB=17.8dB

Low Noise
NFmin=0.8dB, Gain=17.5dB at 3V, 4mA, f=2~8GHz

Long Lifetime
150 mil. Hrs at T_j=125°C, Vce=3.5V, Jc=25KA/cm^2

HP (High Power) process available
BVceo>23V, fT=34GHz, fmax=73GHz



6" InGaP HBT Foundry Service

www.knowledge-on.com | Inquiry to fsm@knowledge-on.com | P.: +82-63-839-1150

APOLOGIES TO OUR COMPETITION. WE ARE NOW DELIVERING CUSTOM HIGH-POWER AMPLIFIERS.



+64 dBm (pulsed)

We've raised the bar again. Applying 35 years of build-to-spec design experience and adding to our already successful line of control products, next comes our pulsed power amplifiers for weather radar and Defense Systems... accomplished through our elegant modular design approach.

Our amplifiers provide a new standard in power, efficiency, quality and reliability in the UHF range. They include power output monitoring, precision phase adjustability and temperature control, to perform in a variety of rugged applications. Moreover, our modular design supports manufacturability, repeatability and serviceability.

Stay ahead of your competition and call us for your next custom high-power amplifier. We'll help make your products leaders in their field.

ELECTRICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Parameter	Min	Typ	Max	Unit	Notes
Frequency	430		470	MHz	50% in band
Small Signal Gain	75		80	dB	
VSWR In/Out			1:2:1		
P1 dB Comp.	63.5	64.0		dBm	
Harmonics Out II, III	60	65		dBc	
Gain Tracking		±0.2	±0.3	dB	Unit-to-unit
Phase Tracking		±2.0	±3.0	degree	Unit-to-unit
VSWR Withstand Under Full Power			∞:1		All phases
Efficiency	52	57		%	
Duty Cycle			15	%	

DAICO Industries

DAICO Industries, Inc.
1070 East 233rd Street
Carson, California 90745
Phone: 310 507 3242
Fax: 310 507 5701
www.daico.com

Click LEADnet at mwjournal.com or Circle 37 on Reader Service Card

nificantly, the "Smart" of the research unit's acronym refers to adaptability of antennas or materials to RF signals or fields. To this end, in antenna measurement, work is being carried out on a novel method based on a radio hologram, which has already been successfully applied in testing the Odin satellite radio telescope.

Key Areas of Research

Three key topics will be highlighted here. First, under the auspices of Professor Räisänen is the study of radio holograms referred to above. Computer-generated holograms (diffractive elements) can be used for shaping millimeter-wave beams and for producing complex field configurations. The radio holograms being considered are of two distinct types, either amplitude or phase holograms. The former has been proven to be a feasible alternative as a focusing element in a compact antenna test range (CATR) in the mm-wavelength regime. Amplitude holograms have also been studied in other mm and sub-mm applications. In particular, the first experiments have been carried out in the mm-wave regime on the creation of nondiffracting radio wave Bessel beams, and on the creation of an electromagnetic vortex (a topological singularity that propagates with the electromagnetic field) in the radio wave field. The radio vortex could find applications, e.g., in direction finding and target ranging. New research on the design and fabrication of phase holograms for sub mm-wave applications has also commenced.

Professor Vainikainen is heading the study of antennas and radio wave propagation for mobile communications, particularly the antenna technologies required for future mobile radios. The research concentrates on developing small, multi-system, multi-element but low cost antennas that also have lowered radiation directed at the user of the mobile terminal. Another important area of antenna research is improved methods for characterizing the performance of the antennas, based both on laboratory measurements and the information on the propagation environments.

The propagation research deals with measurements of the multidimensional propagation channel and development of improved models of the radio propagation channel for system simulations. The latest models can be used to evaluate and design future adaptive antenna systems like MIMO antenna configurations that are expected to significantly increase the capacity of mobile radio systems.

Professor Tretyakov is investigating artificial composite layers and materials for use in radio engineering. As the artificial impedance surface near an antenna changes the distribution of the near field, less power is lost in the user's hand and head. The study optimizes the antenna so that the advantages of the artificial surface are most effectively utilized and new exotic composite materials (e.g., media with negative parameters) are being studied for microwave applications. Properties of waveguides containing exotic layers are studied. New wave solutions have been found: nondispersive waves, super-slow waves and periodical media with layers of "negative materials" are being considered. The possibility of designing a stop-band material with extremely wide stop bands has been found. Possible practical realizations of exotic materials are also being studied, as are metamaterials and layers with active and electrically controllable properties. Applications may be in wideband microwave absorbers and in antennas.

Key Contact

Professor Antti Räisänen, Helsinki University of Technology, Radio Laboratory, PO Box 3000, FIN-02015 HUT, Finland. Tel: +358 9 451 2241; e-mail: antti.raisanen@hut.fi.

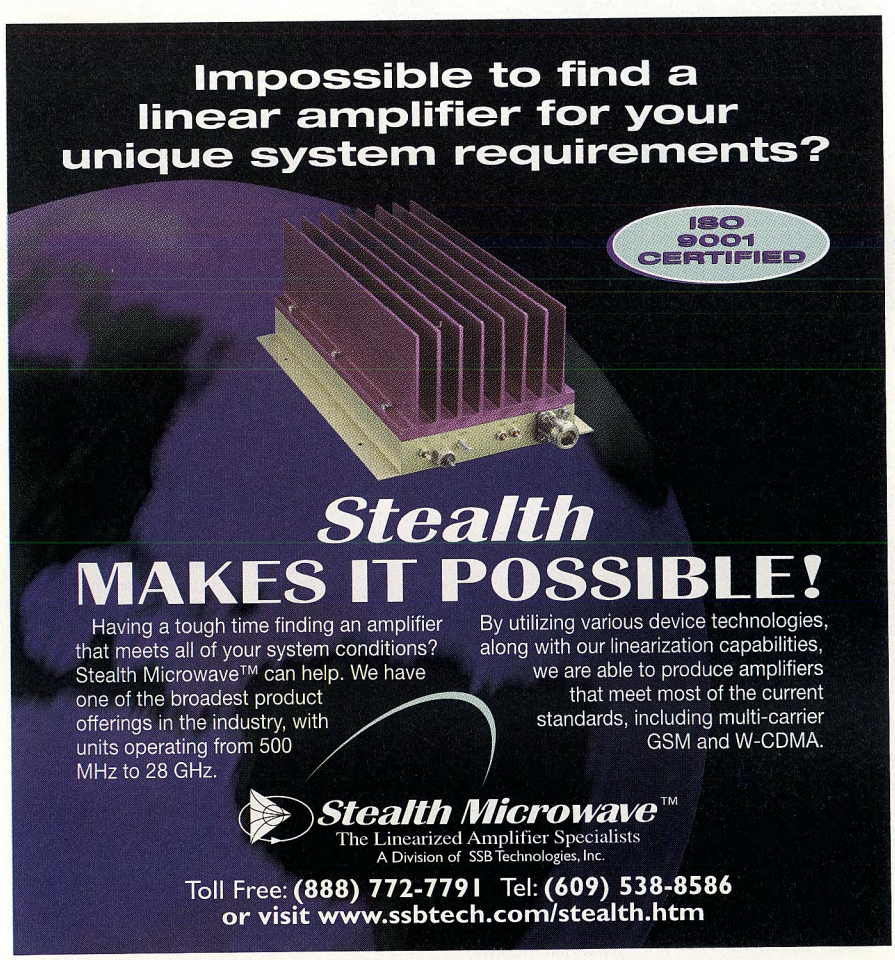
FRANCE

University of Lille

Department

The Institut d'Electronique, de Microélectronique et de Nanotechnologies (IEMN) — Institute for Electronics, Microelectronics and Nanotechnologies — is headed by Professor Alain Cappy. It was founded in 1992 and is the result of the fusion of three laboratories: the High Frequency and Semiconductors Center, the Laboratory of Optoacoustic Electronics, and the Laboratory of Studies on Surfaces and Interfaces. Forming the Department Hyperfrequences et Semiconducteurs (Devices and Microwave Department) under the direction of Professor

[Continued on page 32]





We know you have better things to do...

The RFMD® Advantage

High-performing, reliable, low-cost solutions

Broad technology base

Industry-leading capacity

Design expertise

Knowledgeable sales team

Application and design support

On-time delivery

Our communication solutions will give you a whole new perspective.

RF MICRO·DEVICES®

ProvidingCommunicationSolutions™

RF Radio Wireless LAN *Bluetooth™* Infrastructure Wireless Handsets CATV PCS Systems

www.rfmd.com

RF MICRO DEVICES®, RFMD® and Providing Communication Solutions™ are trademarks of RFMD, LLC.
BLUETOOTH is a trademark owned by Bluetooth SIG, Inc., U.S.A. and licensed for use by RF Micro Devices, Inc. © 2002 RF Micro Devices, Inc.

Paul-Alain Rolland, the former is the largest, employing 160 permanent staff, and is where the majority of microwave research is carried out.

Research Activities

The key areas of research undertaken at IEMN include studies on modern electronics, innovative materials, microelectronics and nanoelectronics, microwaves, optoelectronics, electromagnetics, acoustics, ultrasound, microsystems, sensors and instrumentation. A key factor influencing the scope and effectiveness of the development work undertaken is that the department has at its disposal 1,500 m^2 of clean rooms devoted to III-V micro and nanoelectronics (from epitaxial growth to characterization) and to silicon microsystems and microtechnologies.

Key Areas of Research

The research at IEMN is organized around seven scientific themes, all except one of which, acoustics, have microwave applications. The first of these concerns material and nanostructures where studies include both experimental intensive activities — molecular beam epitaxy (MBE), near field microscopy — and theoretical work, from highly prospective fields (frontier between semiconductors and biological molecules) to domains close to applications such as increasing frequency and power of microwave transistors. A significant achievement here concerns a study on the relaxation of strained epitaxial layers, which has led to state-of-the-art metamorphic InP type high electron mobility transistors (HEMT) grown on GaAs substrates.

One of the major areas of activity is the study of microelectonics and microwave devices, which covers four main areas: the physical simulation of III-V devices to optimize their technological fabrication; the realization of III-V devices for operation at millimeter-wave frequencies, which includes high gain, low noise and ultra fast digital circuits (heterostructures InAlAs/InGaAs on InP or GaAs substrates) as well as power devices (GaInP/GaInAs power channel and GaN HEMT); silicon microelectronics devices, which encompasses the elaboration of electrical physio-chemical models to simulate the process and the electrical behavior of advanced CMOS and BiCMOS devices, and the study and realization of new CMOS architectures with Schottky source drain on SOI substrates; and quantum and terahertz devices, involving the design and fabrication of quantum wells nonlinear devices for the generation and transposition of sub-millimetric wavelength.

The main achievements of the work include: the realization and characterization of state-of-the-art metamorphic HEMT on GaAs with f_ts higher than 200 GHz for 100 nm gate length; the development of a 3D technology simulator for advanced components integrated on silicon; and the realization of a 290 GHz frequency tripler with 7 mW output power based on HBV diodes.

In the field of microtechnology and microsystems investigations are being carried out into MEMS for optical and microwave microsystems, on Si or III-V substrates, and microfluidics, with the latter being a new but growing area of activity.

Research into circuits and communication systems ranges from baseband signal processing to opto-milletric devices for local loop applications. The main challenges are to increase the frequency of operation by reducing the critical dimensions of active and passive components, and to develop new solutions for integration (mounting, interconnects, propagation structures and packaging).

Also being investigated are new telecommunication system architectures for local loop and ad-hoc networks to cover the last mile of the installation (interconnection of power lines, optical fibers, and 60 GHz radio channel for indoor and outdoor short-range high data rate applications). Significant achievements include: the design and realization of a two-stage 94 GHz InP low noise amplifier with 3.3 dB NF and 12 dB associated gain; an indoor fiber-radio link communication system at 60 GHz with a 155 Mbps data rate and lower than 10^{-5} raw BER; and a 1 V, 14 bit sigma-delta A/D converter using 035 CMOS technology.

Work in the optoelectronic and photonic circuits arena is mainly oriented towards optical communications and includes opto-millimetric device fabrication, optical switching, filtering and routing as well as optical modula-

[Continued on page 34]





...than to worry about your next gain block solution.

RF Micro Devices' designers know what wireless infrastructure engineers require. That's why we've added a high-reliability, cost-effective, gain block series to our wireless infrastructure portfolio.

Designed to meet your specific reliability and thermal requirements, these small devices exceed industry life tests and are footprint compatible with all standard ceramic and plastic micro-x packages.

Our new gain block series will help you efficiently achieve your next design goal, giving you more free time to reel in the big one.



Features

- DC to >6000 MHz operation
- High linearity
- Easily cascadable 50 ohm gain block
- Internally matched input and output
- Operates using only two external DC-biasing elements
- GaAs HBT process technology
- Footprint-compatible with micro-x packages
- Leadless, 3x3mm plastic package

Applications

- Base station applications
- Wireless infrastructure equipment
- WCDMA, CDMA, TDMA, GSM, PCS, EDGE, GPRS, UMTS, 802.11 applications
- Broadband, low-noise gain blocks
- Final PA for low-power applications
- Driver stage for power amplifiers
- Communication products
- IF and RF amplification in wireless voice and data

General-Purpose RF Amplifier Gain Blocks

	RF3394	RF3395	RF3396	RF3397	RF3398
Power Gain (dB)	18.5	12.8	19.5	14.9	11.8
Input VSWR	1.5: 1	1.5: 1	1.5: 1	1.5: 1	1.5: 1
Output VSWR	1.2: 1	1.5: 1	1.8: 1	1.5: 1	1.5: 1
P1dB Output Power (dBm)	18	14.5	12.2	13.2	12.9
Noise Figure (dB)	4	5	3.8	4.2	5.3
Output IP3 (dBm)	32.0	28.0	24.5	27.5	26.2
Device Volt@Nom Icc (V)	4.6	5	3.5	3.6	3.6
Nominal Current (mA)	65	65	35	40	40

All measurements at 2 GHz

For sales or technical support, contact **336.678.5570** or **callcenter@rfmd.com.**

RF® MICRO·DEVICES

ProvidingCommunicationSolutions™

www.rfmd.com

CDMA | CDMA2000 | EDGE | GPRS | GSM | IEEE 802.11b | TDMA | UMTS | WCDMA

ISO 9001: 2000 Certified

RF MICRO DEVICES,® RFMD® and Providing Communication Solutions™ are trademarks of RFMD, LLC. © 2002 RF Micro Devices, Inc.

Click LEADnet at mwjournal.com or Circle 143 on Reader Service Card

tion and photodetection up to 60 GHz. A new study concerning wavelength division multiplexing (WDM) is being carried out, based on add-drop multiplexers using photonic band gap (PBG) structures. Some significant results are the design and realization of a PBG add-drop multiplexer using a gallery mode resonator, a 1 × 4 "cascade" optical switch and a HBT-like three terminal edge-illuminated photodetector (GaInAs/InP) with RF cut-off frequency greater than 60 GHz.

The wide topic of microwave sensors and instrumentation mainly concerns the biomedical domain, food industries, transportation systems, passive imaging and signal processing. An area of microwave activity concerns radiometric systems, where 3 GHz multiprobe systems for mammography and thermotherapy controlled by radiometry, and 94 and 140 GHz real time passive imaging systems are under investigation.

Another area is non-destructive testing and specific instrumentation for signal processing.

Among the main achievements here is a fully integrated ultra fast space and time sampler (DC-10 GHz) with 60 dB dynamic range and six effective bits and a 94 GHz real time passive imaging system (limited to a linear focus plane array) using noise adding calibration and exhibiting a sensitivity better than 1 K.

Collaborations

Due to its size and wide range of research activities IEMN has numerous collaborations with academic and industrial laboratories, not only in France but also in the rest of Europe, USA, Japan and other Far East countries. Also, two common laboratories have been created with industrial societies. The first is in conjunction with Thales Research Technology and carries out work on GaN devices for high power microwave application. The second with RIBER studies large scale MBE epitaxial growth of phosphorous III-V materials.

Future Projects

The main objective is to focus on ultimate silicon and III-V devices and circuits (terahertz electronics), and on nanotechnologies for nano-optoelectronics, molecular electronics and biophysics.

Key Contact

Professor Paul-Alain Rolland, Département Hyperfréquences et Semiconducteurs, Institut d'Electronique et de Microélectronique du Nord. E-mail: Paul-Alain.Rolland@IEMN.univ-lille1.fr.

GERMANY

University of Erlangen-Nuremberg

Department

The Lehrstuhl für Hochfrequenztechnik (LHFT) — Institute of High Frequency Technology — was founded in 1969 and was directed first by Hans H. Brand until he retired in 1998. Since then, Lorenz-Peter Schmidt has held the chair. Today, two additional university teachers extend the teaching staff: Siegfried Martius (Microwave Technology) and, within the framework of a guest professorship sponsored by Lucent Technologies, Bernhard Schmauβ (Optical Communication Systems).

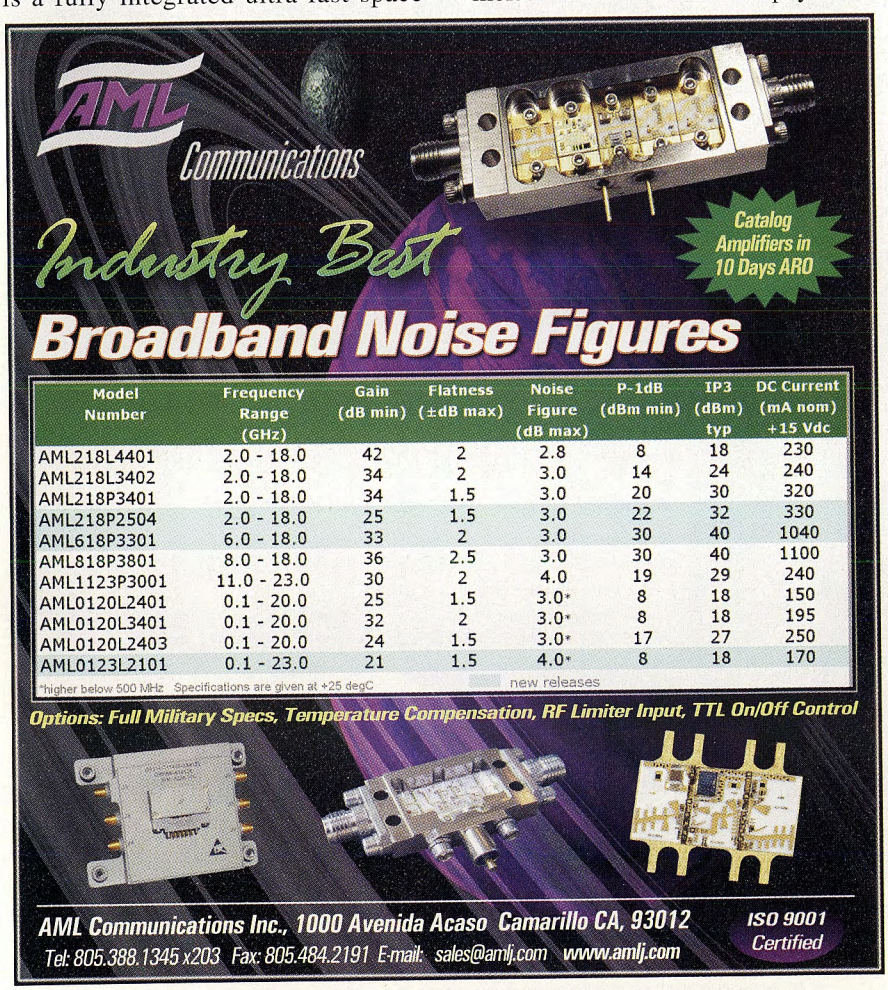
Research Activities

Planar circuit theory, technology and experimental verification at microwave and millimeter-wave frequencies, with applications in advanced communication and radar systems, are the core fields of research. The institute recognized that in the frequency range between 0.1 and 10 THz, technologies for power generation, signal modulation and detection as well as system integration technologies have not been developed to any degree. Therefore, one of its major research activities is dedicated to THz sources, waveguides and receiver component technologies. This work started many years ago with fundamentals in the field of quasioptical technology, molecular gas filled ring lasers, optically pumped by CO_2 lasers and sub-millimeter-wave frequency multipliers with varactor diodes.

In the field of laser technology and photonics, the main interests of research are in the development and optimization of laser beam sources and on laser-based measurement methods. Compact, RF-excited CO_2 lasers are under development, which can be applied to industrial material processing as well as in specific measurement systems in the laboratory.

Research activities in the field of optical communication technology concentrate on ultra high capacity

[Continued on page 36]



Broadband Linear MMIC



You're In The Right Direction For Linear Power MMIC Amplifiers.

Typical Performance measured @ +25°C

4 watts

Part no.	Freq.(GHz)	Gain	P1dB	IP3	Package Style
AM324036WM	3.2 - 4.0 GHz	29dB	36dBm	45dBm	BM

New

2 watts

Part no.	Freq.(GHz)	Gain	P1dB	IP3	Package Style
AM162633NM	1.6 - 2.6 GHz	35dB	33dBm	40dBm	BM
AM284233MM	2.8 - 4.2 GHz	34dB	33dBm	42dBm	BM

1 watt

Part no.	Freq.(GHz)	Gain	P1dB	IP3	Package Style
AM182431WM	1.8 - 2.4 GHz	32dB	31dBm	40dBm	BM, QM
AM152731WM	1.5 - 2.7 GHz	30dB	30dBm	39dBm	BM, QM
AM183031WM	1.8 - 3.0 GHz	33dB	31dBm	40dBm	BM, QM
AM304031WM	3.0 - 4.0 GHz	32dB	32dBm	39dBm	BM, QM
AM284231WM	2.8 - 4.2 GHz	32dB	32dBm	39dBm	BM, QM

AMCOM has expanded its MMIC product line to include a 4watt unit that offers the best price performance characteristics of any product available to the market today. It is highly linear and is packaged in our unique ceramic BM style which provides for great heat dissipation while facilitating low cost SMT assembly.

The family of QM devices offers the design engineer a very low cost unit in a plastic package with outstanding gain and linearity.

These products are uniquely designed to offer the customer optimum linearity, high IP3 and a choice of gain for use in wireless LAN applications for both 802.11 b/g systems. They are also ideally suited for base station and internet access designs.

For more information, call us today at: 1-301 353 8400 or visit our website at www.amcomusa.com



22300 Comsat Drive, Clarksburg, MD 20871
tel: 301-353-8400 • fax: 301-353-8401
email: info@amcomusa.com • www.amcomusa.com

ISO 9001 Certified

AMCOM COMMUNICATIONS
The RF Power House

Click LEADnet at mwjournal.com or Circle 8 on Reader Service Card

fiber optic transmission systems with channel bit rates up to 160 Gbps.

Key Areas of Research

Current research projects in the frequency range up to 150 GHz are dedicated to packaging and interconnect technologies for ultra broadband optical communication systems, including low temperature co-fired ceramic (LTCC) RF multilayer and novel substrate technologies development as well as multiport differential signal measurement technologies up to millimeter-wave frequencies. Further activities include microwave chip and module test methods, aimed at high volume, low cost in-production testing, and planar hybrid integrated circuits development, utilizing in-house thin-film and packaging technologies. Recently, a shielded anechoic chamber, equipped with a computer-controlled four-axis positioner for highly automated characterization of micro- and millimeter-wave antennas, has been installed and will be of help for ongoing work on antennas and sensors for short-range imaging, such as focal plane arrays.

At sub-millimeter-wave frequencies, the circuit design is based on planar as well as on metallic and dielectric waveguide technologies for the lower THz regime and utilizes quasi-optical technologies at frequencies above. Dielectric lenses, ellipsoidal mirrors, wire gratings, serving as beam splitters or polarization filters and other components have been developed. These components are being used for experimental THz systems like radiometers and imaging transmission measurement systems.

For improved laser beam shaping and wavelength selection in RF-excited, sealed-off CO_2 lasers, diffraction gratings with a novel structure are being developed and produced in the in-house electroplating facility. The examination of the gas compounds in such CO_2 lasers is carried out by using a highly sensitive diode-laser spectrometer set-up, based on fiber optical components. Investigations on solid state and fiber lasers as well as nonlinear optical effects are further activities in this area.

In the field of optical communication systems the major fields of interest are modeling and simulation of OTDM system components, link design for ultra high capacity systems, fiber optical regeneration techniques and advanced modulation formats for high spectral efficiency wavelength division multiplexing in next generation ultra long haul systems. A high performance physical layer transmission system simulator is used to analyze the influence of component characteristics on system performance.

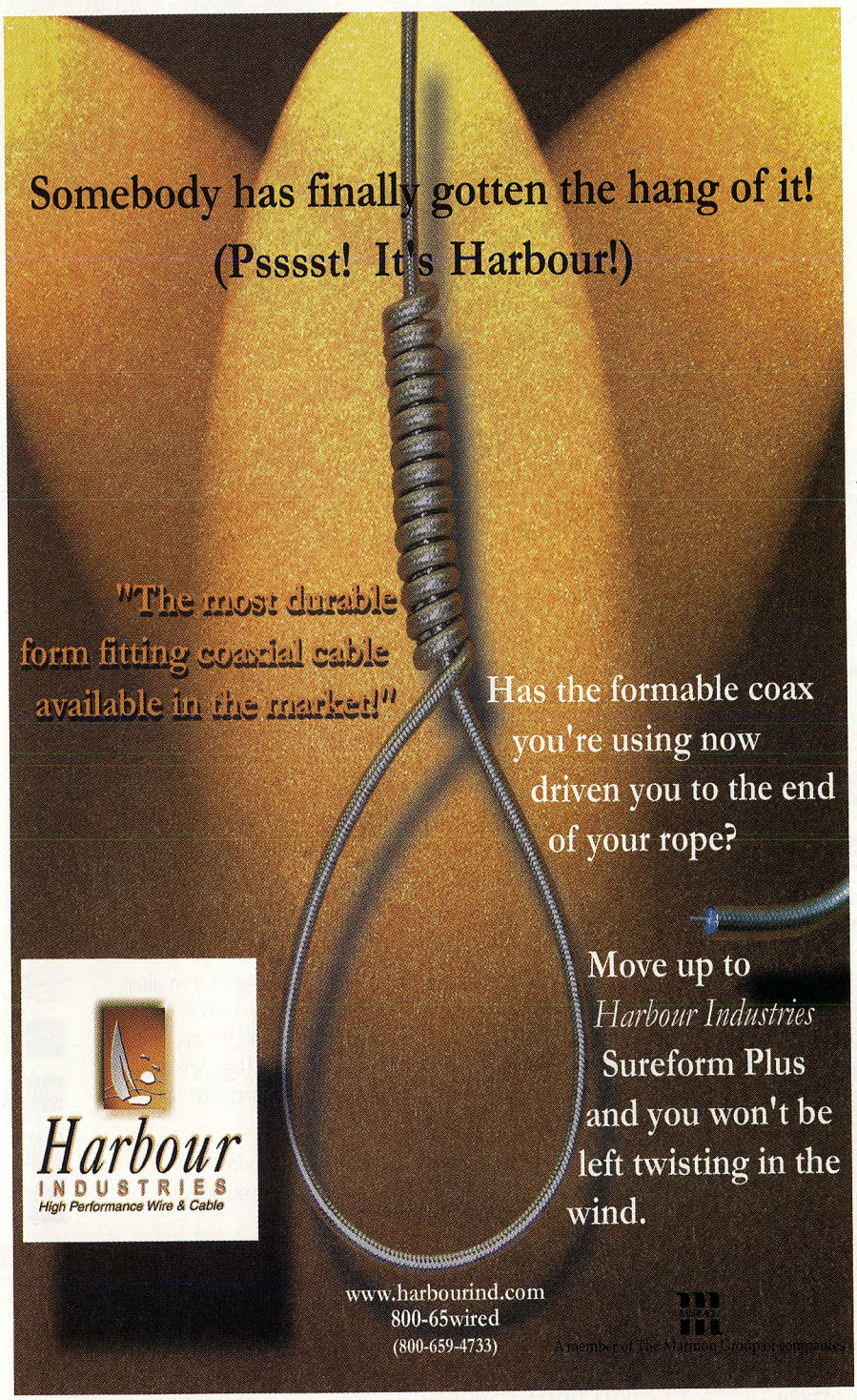
Collaborations

In research collaboration with groups from the University of Darmstadt and the University of Hamburg-Harburg, a vector 3D near field scanning system is being developed for 150, 300 and 450 GHz. This system will help to optimize the performance of novel quasi-optical oscillator and multiplier arrays within the project: Multi-Element Multi-Substrate Terahertz Integrated Circuits (MEMSTIC).

Project Focus

Recently, a quasioptical 2.5 THz radiometer has been developed, enabling simultaneous measurement of the O_3,

[Continued on page 38]



It takes a delicate touch to perform HF measurements with precision



|Z|PROBE

A SUSS/Rosenberger Product

If making Microwave measurements with complete contact control and limited over-travel is music to your ears allow us to introduce the |Z| Probe. New from SUSS, the |Z| Probe's independent spring tips touch down gently on even the most sensitive pads and make alignment nearly effortless. After making contact, a micromechanical design produces precise impedance matching and exceptional insertion loss. And once you're set up, you can perform numerous measurements without interruption, as the patented transition from the coax to the planar field has been perfectly calculated to limit recalibration and reflections. The tips are also robust, giving them exceptionally long life.

It's just another masterpiece in the SUSS line of Microwave probing products. Sample supplies are limited so visit our Web site today.

SUSS. Our Solutions Set Standards.

US: (+1) 802 244-5181, EU: +49 (0)35240 730,
Japan: (81) (0) 45 931 5600, Asia: (+66) (0) 2350 6038

www.suss.com/zprobe

SÜSS MicroTec

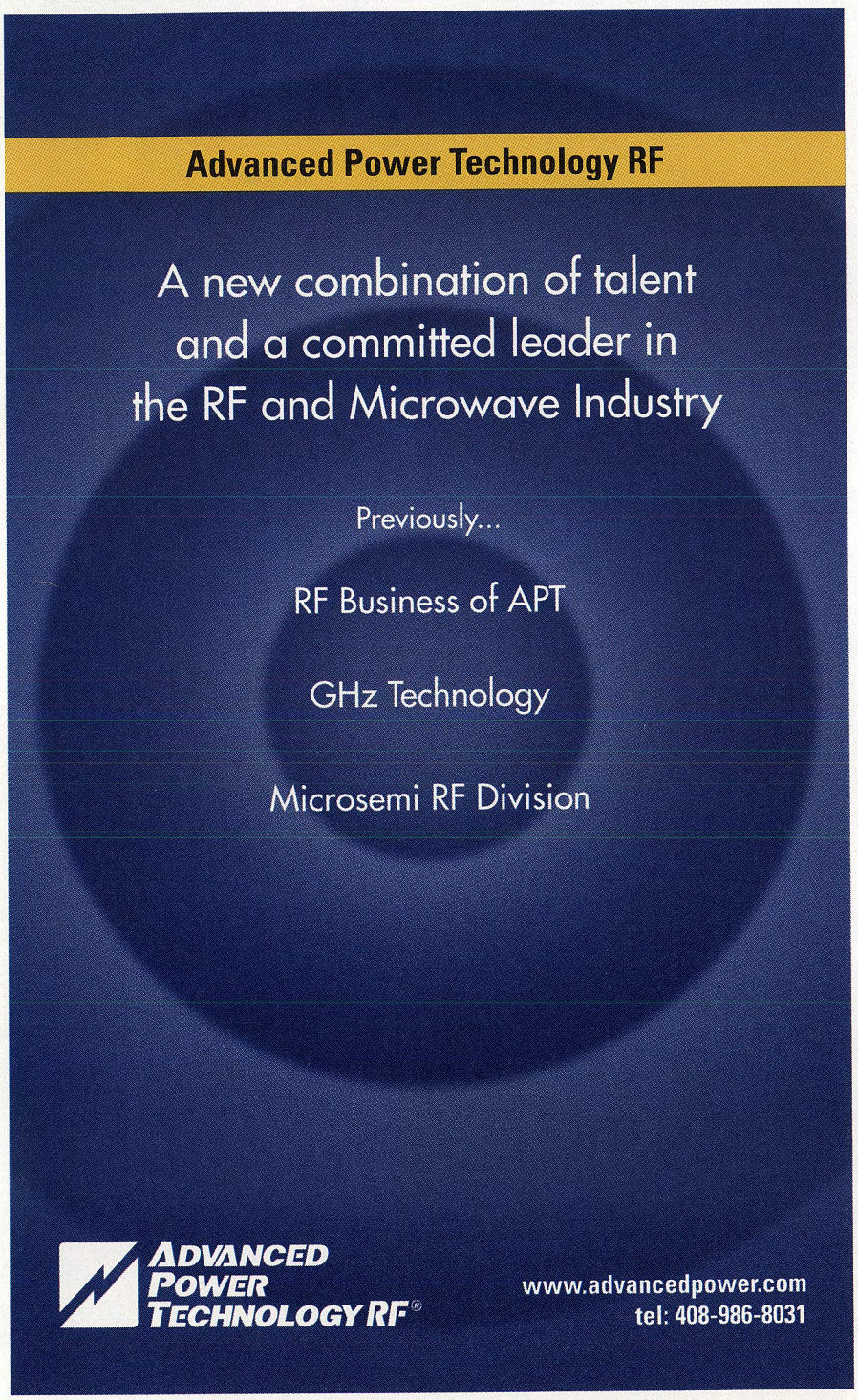
Click LEADnet at mwjournal.com or Circle 171 on Reader Service Card

OH and H_2O concentration in the upper atmosphere. As a local oscillator, a methanol ring-laser at 2522.8 GHz is used, delivering up to 50 mW of output power. It is pumped by an RF-excited grating tunable sealed-off CO_2 laser. Via a low loss, quasioptical diplexer the signal and the LO are fed to a mixer with recently developed substrate-less Schottky diodes, followed by a broadband, noise matched 6 to13 GHz IF amplifier.

In a DFG (German Research Foundation) sponsored research collaboration project, jointly conducted with a group from the University of Darmstadt, the application range of such Schottky mixer diodes is being extended to low noise operation at frequencies beyond 2.5 THz.

Key Contact

Professor Lorenz-Peter Schmidt, Lehrstuhl für Hochfrequenztechnik, University of Erlangen-Nuremberg, Cauerstr. 9, D-91058 Erlangen, Germany. Tel: +49 9131 85 27215; fax: +49 9131 85 27212; e-mail: lps@lhft.de.



ITALY

Politecnico di Milano

Department

Professor M. Santomauro heads the Dipartimento di Elettronica e Informazione, where the group of researchers involved in studies on microwave circuits is coordinated by Professor G. Macchiarella.

Research Activities

The main research work of the department is concerned with propagation of microwave and millimeter-waves, and with microwave circuits. For the latter, activity began many years ago with the development of CAD procedures for post-coupled waveguide filters, and for comb and interdigital filters in slab line. Now, most of the studies in the microwave circuit field (both active and passive) are devoted to mobile communications applications.

Key Areas of Research

The design, theoretical synthesis and computer-aided tuning of microwave filters are three strategic areas of activity. Taking each in turn, the aim of work to develop a space mapping technique for filter design is to derive suitable equivalent circuits for various classes of multiple-coupled-cavity filters whose parameters are assessed through electromagnetic simulations. These circuits are then used in the space mapping technique, allowing a strong reduction of the computational efforts in the numerical optimization of complex electromagnetic filter structure. Also, a design approach based on space mapping has been developed for designing comb filters with a large b/λ ratio and studies are currently under way to apply it to dielectric dual-mode filters.

As far as filter theory is concerned novel methodologies are being studied for the synthesis of equiripple Chebycheff filters with arbitrary placed transmission zeros (either complex or imaginary). Original procedures have been developed which, starting from the required filter mask, enable the determination of the coupling coefficient of an arbitrary filter topology, built up as a cascade of triplet and/or quadruplet sections.

[Continued on page 42]

Your best decision



esign | Production Engineering | Production | D

space | telecommunication | optoelectronics | industrial applications | defence | space | telec

MicroWave Factory is a leading supplier of high-end microwave and millimeter-wave modules, components and hybrids as building blocks for RF-subsystems.

Key competencies are held on production, module design (incl. MMICs) and advanced assembly technologies.

A highly automated production line together with a flexible manual assembly capability is the backbone for cost efficient volume production including prototypes and demonstrators.

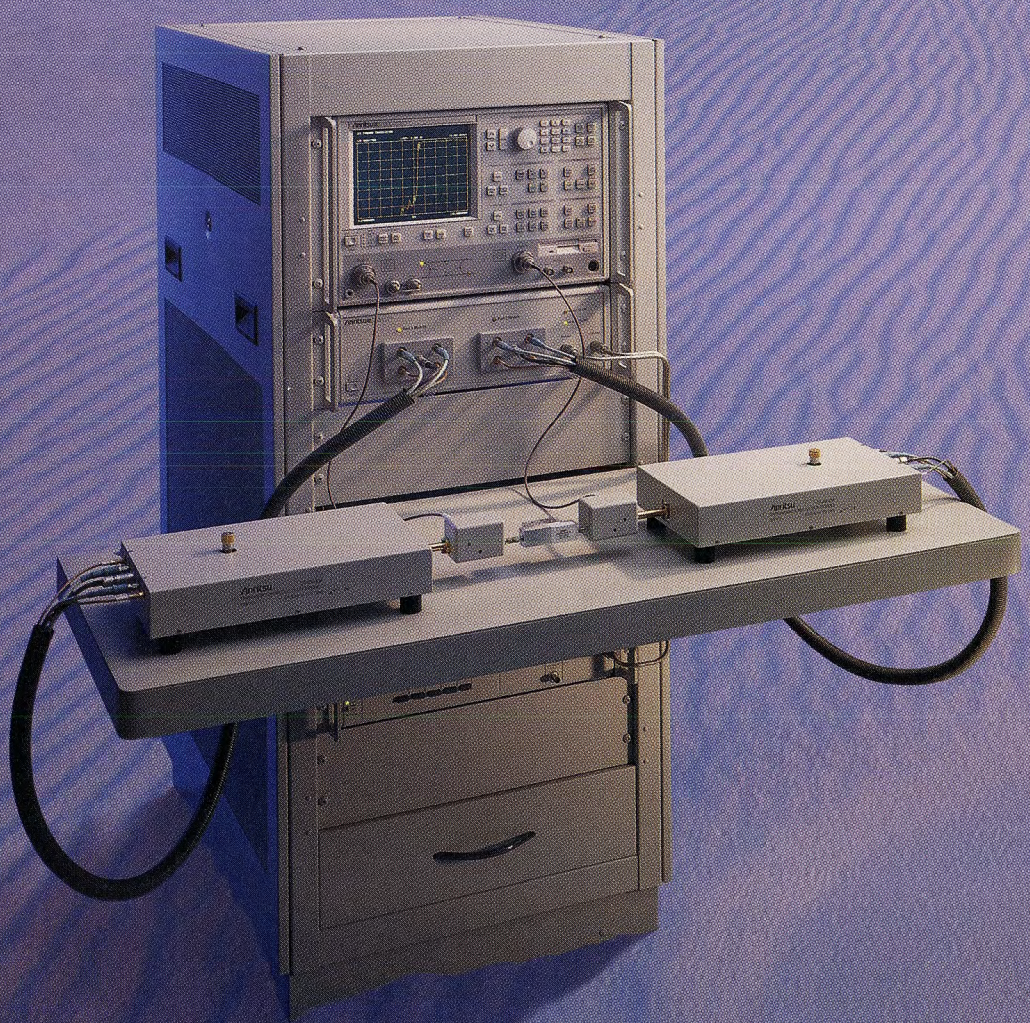
EADS Deutschland GmbH
Systems & Defence Electronics
Airborne Systems
MicroWave Factory
Phone +49 (0) 7 31 . 3 92 - 42 49
Fax +49 (0) 7 31 . 3 92 - 73 28

microwave.factory@sysde.eads.net
www.sysde.eads.net

EADS
European Aeronautic Defence and Space Company

Click LEADnet at mwjournal.com or Circle 44 on Reader Service Card

With Broadband VNA Technology This Versatile, The Possibilities Are Wide Open.





Introducing the Lightning Broadband VNA, Anritsu's latest addition to the Lightning VNA family. Unquestionably the most versatile, high-performance broadband VNA on the planet. It can be configured as a broadband VNA (from 40 MHz to 110 GHz with 1mm coax output), a standalone 65 GHz VNA (from 40 MHz to 65 GHz with V-connector coax output), or a millimeter wave VNA (from 65 GHz to 110 GHz with WR-10 waveguide connector output). And to give you even more flexibility, we've made it possible for any Lightning model to be upgraded to this system.

Built upon the proven advanced technology developed for the "C" series 65 GHz Lightning VNA, the Lightning Broadband VNA gives you fast measurement throughput and the repeatable accuracy needed for making S-parameter measurements of both passive and active high-frequency components and devices. Now, throw in a compact module design that permits faster, easier integration for on-wafer measurements and you can begin to see just how wide open the possibilities are.

To get a bigger picture, check out our website product page at www.us.anritsu.com/adsmailers/ME7808Avna.asp or call 1-800-ANRITSU. You'll quickly see that for broadband characterization of high speed devices in both R&D and production environments, the Lightning Broadband VNA is in a class by itself.

Anritsu

Discover What's Possible™

ME7808A Lightning Broadband VNA

©2001 Anritsu Company Sales Offices: United States and Canada, 1-800-ANRITSU, Europe +44-1582-433433, Japan 81(03)3446-1111, Asia-Pacific 65-2822400, South America 55(21)527-6922, http://www.us.anritsu.com

Click LEADnet at mwjournal.com or Circle 11 on Reader Service Card

In the field of computer aided tuning of microwave filters suitable strategies are being investigated for partial or complete tuning automation of generalized combline filters or duplexers. The procedures developed are based both on measurements of pre-tuned units and on equivalent circuits of the filters under alignment. In another study with obvious commercial applications various techniques are being investigated to improve the performances of linearized feed forward power amplifiers for last generation mobile systems.

Project Focus

A study commissioned by Forem, Italy, has yielded a general-purpose design program for multiple-coupled resonator filters with arbitrary placed transmission. The software is the result of studies performed over the last decade into filter synthesis and represents a very useful tool for designing high performance filters such as those used in mobile communications base stations. For a given set of electrical specifications, the program suggests some suitable topologies and computes the coupling coefficients, the external Q and the resonant frequencies of the resonators in the filters. These results can be used to fabricate various filter structures: generalized combline, dielectric single and dual-mode, etc.

Recently, the possibility of realizing asymmetric transmission zeros by coupling the input with the first two resonators (or the output with the last two) has been introduced, which can be employed to realize in-line filters with transmission zeros.

Future Projects

2001 saw the initiation of a research program investigating monolithic low phase noise oscillators using SiGe technology and supported by Ericsson Lab Italy. At present, studies are in progress concerning suitable design approaches for high Q monolithic inductors (both single and balanced).

Key Contact

Giuseppe Macchiarella, Dipartimento di Elettronica e Informazione, Politecnico di Milano, Piazza Leonardo Da Vinci n. 32, 20133 Milan, Italy. E-mail: Giuseppe.Macchiarella@polimi.it.



SWITZERLAND

Swiss Federal Institute of Technology, Zurich

Department

In the microwave technology domain there are two research groups with complementary research interests within the Laboratory for Electromagnetic Fields and Microwave Electronics, which is part of the Department of Information Technology and Electrical Engineering (D-ITET). Professor Vahldieck heads the Electromagnetic Fields (EF) Group, whilst Professor Bächtold leads the Microwave Electronics (ME) Group.

Research Activities

Shared projects between both groups focus on photonic band gap structures and on highly integrated front-end design for 5 GHz channel sounders in MMIC and LTCC technology. Singularly, the EF Group examines computational electromagnetics in the area of CAD of passive microwave/millimeter-wave components, electromagnetic compatibility, integrated optics and nano-optics. Current projects are on field theory-based optimization techniques for microwave and millimeter-wave filters using a novel combination of rigorous field solvers and generic circuit prototypes, numerical analysis and optimization of reverberation chambers, numerical field analysis of optical MQW rib waveguide structures in travelling wave photodiodes and their integration with passive uniplanar microwave and millimeter-wave antennas, LTCC-based miniaturized antennas, photonic band gap structures for guiding and filtering electromagnetic waves at nanometer wavelengths, numerical analysis of plasmon resonances, together with the study of left-handed media.

The focus of the Microwave Electronics Group is on MMIC design and characterization, measurement techniques, millimeter-wave device and circuit technology, optoelectronics and integrated optics. Over the last decade the emphasis has been on device modeling and circuit design for wireless communication applications using GaAs MESFETs foundry technology.

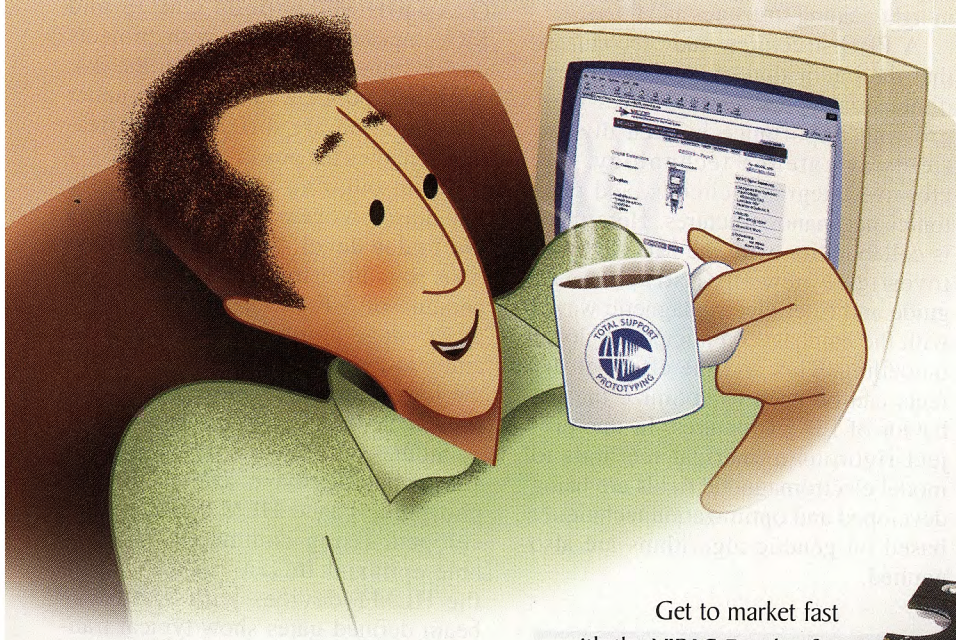
Key Areas of Research

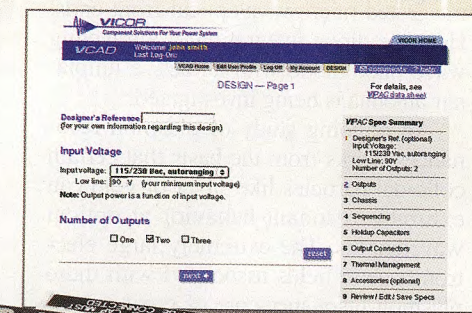
Taking the Electromagnetic Fields Group first, key initiatives include work on the EM-simulator-based optimization of passive filters, diplexers

[Continued on page 44]

Get to market fast with a complete configurable power solution

- *AC or DC input modular front end*
- *Vicor's 2nd Generation, high density DC-DC converters*
- *Choice of 3 output termination styles*
- *Intelligent communications port*
- *Cold plate or finned chassis*





Get to market fast with the VIPAC Family of power systems, a new class of user defined, modular, low-profile power solutions. These systems combine pre-assembled and tested front ends with field proven high-density DC-DC converters on a variety of platforms. Configure your own power solution online, anytime, using the VIPAC Design Center. See how easy it is to configure a VIPAC power system by visiting vicorpower.com/vcad–and get to market fast.

Call 800 927-9474 to speak with a VICOR applications engineer or go to vicorpower.com to find out how to configure and order your own product. When you do, you'll get a VIPAC Design Guide and your FREE coffee mug.





VICOR

Call 800 927-9474 or go to vicorpower.com

Click LEADnet at mwjournal.com or Circle 188 on Reader Service Card

and active filters. The aim is to develop fast optimization techniques that use EM-simulators only to generate an accurate surrogate model of the filter structure while the actual optimization takes place in the parameter space of that model. In conjunction with a field-based sensitivity analysis, mapping between model parameters and geometry becomes very accurate. With this technique the number of field simulator runs can be reduced significantly.

The group's project on MQW rib waveguide structures and integration with uniplanar microwave circuits sets out to characterize transitions between photonic waveguide structures and coplanar transmission lines for highly integrated microwave/optical front-ends. Here the direct integration of a traveling wave photodiode with an active uniplanar antenna is being investigated.

An ongoing study of plasmon resonances works from the basis that certain colloidal particles like silver or gold can exhibit a resonant behavior at optical wavelengths. The extremely large electromagnetic fields associated with these plasmon resonances are of great importance for surface enhanced Raman scattering and in applications where nanoparticles are used as biological markers. Under investigation is the realistic situation of nonregular-shaped nanoparticles and what has been found is an extremely complex spectrum of resonances. Also under study is the possibility of utilizing plasmon resonances in light guiding structures and filters.

A PBG structures study recognizes that the interaction of two- and three-dimensional periodic structures is of growing importance in such diverse fields as antenna technology, microwave integrated circuits, and photonics and nano-structures. Here there is collaboration with the ME Group to investigate new PBG structures to guide and filter electromagnetic waves with the emphasis on numerical global modelling. This and the effect of defects can be used to optimize the behavior of PBG structures. In this project rigorous numerical methods to model electromagnetic fields are being developed and optimization techniques based on genetic algorithms are also applied.

The Microwave Electronics Group has developed a fully integrated RF front-end for a smart antenna Hyperlan receiver, with three antennas providing the electronics for superposition of the three RF signals with controllable amplitude and phase. Presently MMIC developments are under way with commercial GaAs-MESFET, GaAs-pHEMT, silicon CMOS and SiGe bipolar processes with projects on RF-transmitter/receivers in the 2.4, 5, 10 and 60 GHz ranges. Also under consideration are different linearization schemes for power amplifiers.

In an ongoing project extremely low noise cryogenic HEMT amplifiers are under development for applications in radio astronomy. A noise temperature of 5 K has been measured in a two-stage amplifier operated at an ambient temperature of 15 K. This is the lowest amplifier noise temperature achievable with any technology.

Studies in mm-wave device and circuit technology have seen an indium-phosphide-based HEMT process developed. Using commercially available epitaxial InGaAs/InAlAs layers the HEMT devices with 0.2 µm e-beam defined gates show typical transit frequencies of 150 GHz. Recently the gate formation processes have been further developed for 0.1 µm gate length. Suitable models for active and passive coplanar on-chip devices have been developed and MMICs have been designed and manufactured for wireless short distance communication in the frequency range up to 60 GHz.

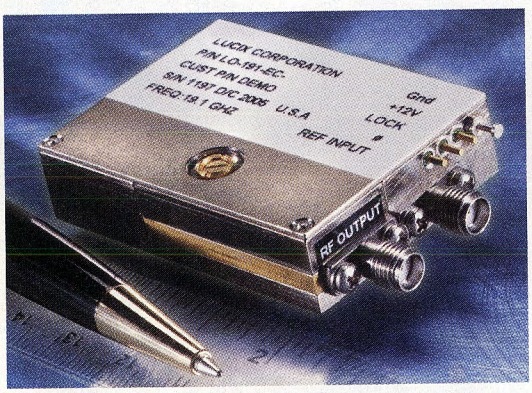
Ongoing projects are modeling and characterization of mode-locked laser diodes, 980 nm pump lasers, vertical cavity surface emitting lasers (VCSEL) and dense integrated optical components for WDM applications. Of particular interest are optical interconnects in electronic systems between boards and modules. Novel concepts of optical waveguide structures with new functionalities are now under investigation. Here, densification in the time scale and in the length scale is the leading paradigm for future terahertz photonics devices.

Key Contact

Professor R. Vahldieck, Swiss Federal Institute of Technology, Zurich, Switzerland. E-mail: vahldieck@ifh.ee.ethz.ch.

[Continued on page 46]

QUIET DROS - CLEAR COMMUNICATION



The desire for low noise Dielectric Resonator Oscillators to enhance clear communication, spectral purity, continues. Typical phase noise @ 100 KHz offset of -126 dBc/Hz for 10 GHz, -115 for 18 GHz and -108 for 38 GHz are being measure on our production DROs. Harmonics measured between -50 dBc and -80 dBc. Spurious are less than -90 dBc with -120 dBc available by request.

- No Phase Hits
- No Microphonics
- No Data Gaps
- No Interruptions
- Just Clear, Reliable Transmission

Check the Lucix Website for outstanding features of our DROs, such as low power consumption, very small size, high output power, ultra stability. Tell us you special needs.

At Lucix, we listen!

Lucix Corporation

800 Avenida Acaso, Unit E
Camarillo, CA 93012
Tel: 805.987.6645 • Fax: 805.987.6145
www.lucix.com



Eventually, everyone reaches the same conclusion.

Like the integrated circuit in the 1970's, the RF module is replacing discrete transistors today. The benefits are too great to ignore:

- Faster Time-to-Market
- Lower Design and Manufacturing Costs
- Increased Manufacturing Throughput

Only one question remains: When will you reach this conclusion?

Xemod QuikPAC™ RF modules can help you get there faster by enabling a true plug-and-play solution for linear power amplifiers.

Customers who have embraced the Xemod module approach to building linear RF amplifiers and used our products have saved months of design time and costs. What's more, they have allowed customers to take advantage of automated assembly and contract manufacturing services.

To find out what they already know, contact Xemod at 1-480-783-8900. Or, to download a customer success story, please visit www.xemod.com.

XEMOD

Xemod, Inc. • 9365 S. McKemy Street • Tempe, AZ 85284 • www.xemod.com • 480-783-8900

Click LEADnet at mwjournal.com or Circle 195 on Reader Service Card

TURKEY

Bilkent University

Department

Chaired by Bülent Özgüler, the Department of Electrical and Electronics Engineering has over 20 faculty members working in various areas of electrical engineering. Of these, Professor Abdullah Atalar (Provost and the former chairman of the department), Professor Ayhan Altintaş, Associate Professor Levent Gürel and Assistant Professor Vakur B. Ertürk are involved in the field of electromagnetics, antennas and microwaves and form the Electromagnetics (EM) group.

Research Activities

For many years, the EM group has investigated both theoretical and computational electromagnetics, as well as electromagnetic compatibility (EMC). In the area of computational electromagnetics, the main focus has been on the modeling of complicated geometries on computers, modeling EM phenomena using circuit-theory concepts by employing parasitic extraction, AWE and SPICE, and the development of powerful software packages using fast solvers both in time and frequency domains such as finite difference time domain (FDTD), fast multipole method (FMM) and method of moments (MoM).

For antennas, the design and analysis of broadband antennas as well as the analysis and synthesis of arrays (printed and conformal) have been the main areas of activity, with considerable success. Radar cross section (RCS) computations (and measurements), stealth studies and ground penetrating radar (GPR) simulations have also been considered.

EMC investigations include the measurement of GSM base stations, radiation from PCB and chip geometries as well as radiation from and coupling through apertures on enclosures and shields, together with crosswalk and signal-integrity issues.

Another key area of research is spectrum management and propagation simulation for broadcasting, wireless and personal mobile communications, and other services. The spectrum management activities in the department were started in 1994 by the development of radio and TV frequency plans for Turkey. At present, the research is mainly focused on wireless service bands. Finally, integrated circuits, the simulation of very large circuits, and micromachined sensors and actuators are other research activities.

Key Areas of Research

In the field of mass wireless and mobile communications, the blossoming of new technologies and services necessitate the efficient, productive and versatile utilization of frequency spectrum. Today's high speed computers facilitate reliable and fast simulation of propagation phenomena and consequently the National Frequency Management System has been developed for the Turkish Government. It is composed of a database management and spectrum engineering system, which includes propagation simulation, link analysis, coordination and database integration, and other ancillary analyses.

[Continued on page 48]





Spectrum
Elektrotechnik GmbH

Telephone: +49-89-3548-04-0
Facsimile: +49-89-3548-0490
Email: specelek@CompuServe.com

If we say 65.0 GHz, we mean it!

Our 1.8 mm works superior to 65.0 GHz
Our SSPO works superior to 50.0 GHz*
Our 2.4 mm works superior to 50.0 GHz
Our 2.92 mm works superior to 40.0 GHz

Our 3.5 mm works superior to 26.5/35.0 GHz
We even have an SMA to 30.0 GHz!
Other series? We have them!
And: Only The Laws of Physics will stop us!

Building a superior product takes a big commitment. A commitment to employ motivated people, to use the best equipment, and to uphold the highest standard of quality in every project. Spectrum Elektrotechnik GmbH has built its reputation on this commitment. Quality is based on every employee, every procedure, every process. Quality is reflected in the creativity of our organization and in the satisfaction of our customers. Quality ensures that Spectrum Elektrotechnik GmbH will continue to offer the highest standards in microwave components. Spectrum Elektrotechnik GmbH has earned a reputation for quality. But this reputation requires constant attention. Through close communication with our customers and repeated analysis of our performance, we continually strive to strengthen our commitment. Commitment is our policy, quality is our product.

1.8 mm mates with V (Trademark of Anritsu/Wiltron)
SSPO mates with GPPO (Trademark of Gilbert Engineering)
2.92 mm mates with K (Trademark of Anritsu/Wiltron)

* At this time we have only adapters available SSPO to 2.4mm. Therefore we only can test our SSPO to 50.0 GHz. But we are confident that it will work to 65.0 GHz. We will proof it!

Please visit us @ www.spectrum-et.com

Click LEADnet at mwjournal.com or Circle 162 on Reader Service Card

For conformal antennas and arrays, the development of efficient and accurate analysis tools based on high frequency techniques are under study. In one part of this research, an analysis method based on a hybrid MoM/Green's function technique in the space domain has been developed in order to analyze microstrip structures (various antennas and arrays as well as feeding structures, etc.) on electrically large, material coated cylinders.

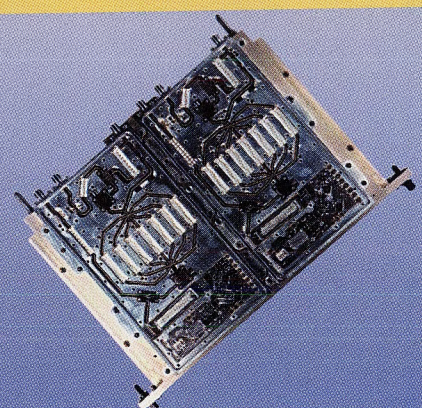
Another area being considered is the RCS computations of targets, where fast electromagnetic solution algorithms are being developed. Real targets are large and have complicated shapes; therefore, curved surface modeling and meshing methods are utilized for FEM analysis. Also, fast electromagnetic solution algorithms, using MoM, FEM, single and multilevel FMM techniques, are being developed to solve these electrically large problems.

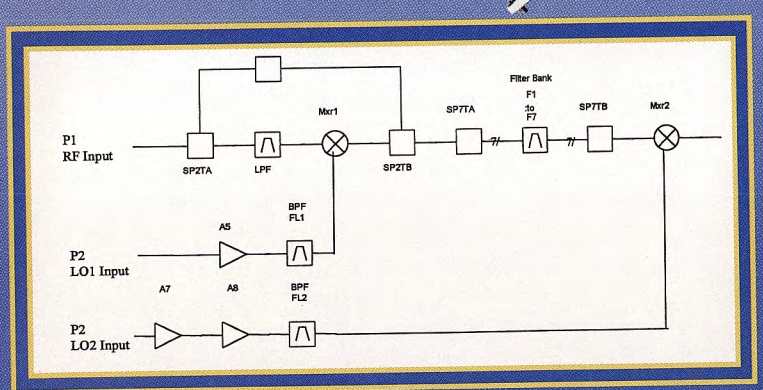
TAKE A NEW LOOK AT

HERLEY Industries, Inc.

DUAL DOWNCONVERTER FOR WIDEBAND RECEIVER

- Ultra-Wideband, Dual Conversion
- Phase and Amplitude Matched
- VME Style Chassis





Herley Farmingdale, 425 Smith St., Farmingdale, NY 11735
TEL: 631-630-2000 • FAX: 631-630-2066
www.herley.com
E-Mail: sales@generalmicrowave.com

Project Focus

One of the projects is the development of design and analysis tools for conformal microstrip arrays and antennas. Although many practical applications have stringent aerodynamic constraints that require the antennas conform to the host body, the majority of the research on microstrip antennas focuses on planar structures. Therefore, efficient and accurate tools are required.

Using a hybrid MoM/Green's function technique in the space domain, different microstrip geometries on electrically large dielectric coated bodies have been investigated. This method is very efficient for electrically large arrays on material coated (large) bodies but its accuracy and efficiency depends on the high frequency asymptotic-based representations of the appropriate Green's function for dielectric coated cylinders. Two different Green's function representations that complement each other have been developed and used interchangeably, based on where they are valid and efficient for arbitrary source and field points.

An aim of this study is to develop a CAD tool to investigate large printed phased arrays on coated cylinders, with some of the future goals being to extend this method to multilayer cylindrical structures and develop a design and analysis tool that can treat arrays and antennas on arbitrarily convex coated bodies.

Future Projects

Projects under consideration include the development of fast and accurate design and analysis simulation tools for coupling, radiation and scattering of arbitrary and electrically large geometries using different techniques and combining different methods. Other possible fields of study are the design of novel antenna structures for broadband applications and the development of simulation tools for broadcasting, wireless and personal mobile communications.

Key Contacts

Assistant Professor Vakur B. Ertürk, Bilkent University, Faculty of Engineering, TR-06533, Bilkent, Ankara, Turkey. Tel: +90 312 290 3154; e-mail: vakur@ee.bilkent.edu.tr; Associate Professor Levent Gürel: Tel: +90 312 290 2096; e-mail: lgurel@ee.

[Continued on page 55]



STORM®
PRODUCTS COMPANY

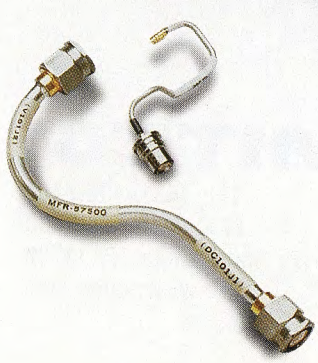
Your Source for Military Interconnect Solutions

With **over 20 years experience** providing solutions for challenging defense applications, **Storm's heritage is your heritage.**

We understand your needs for high performance microwave assemblies specifically engineered for military radar and EW applications and offer a product line that includes:

- ***Phase Master™** phase stable flexible assemblies—superior phase stability, exceptional value*
- *Low loss flexible assemblies*
- *Phase stable semi-rigid assemblies*
- *Miniature blindmate assemblies*





Put our reputation for **technical expertise and outstanding customer service** to the test.

Contact us today to discuss how Storm Products can combine **high quality, performance, & value** in a product solution that works for you.

STORM®
PRODUCTS COMPANY

Storm Products - Microwave
10221 Werch Drive ▪ Woodridge, Illinois 60517
Tel 630.754.3300 ▪ Fax 630.754.3500
Toll Free 888.347.8676
microwave@stormproducts.com

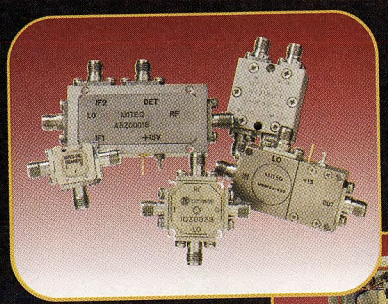
www.stormproducts.com/microwave/defense

ISO 9001 SGS

Click LEADnet at mwjournal.com or Circle 167 on Reader Service Card

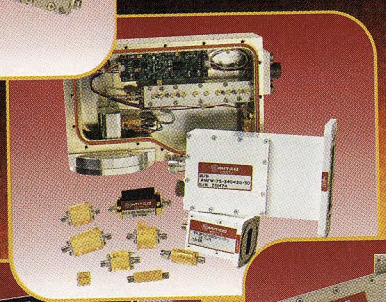
MITEQ

FROM COMPONENTS TO SYSTEMS



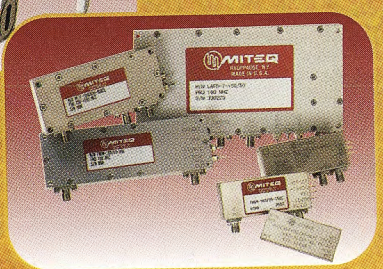
MIXERS TO 60 GHz

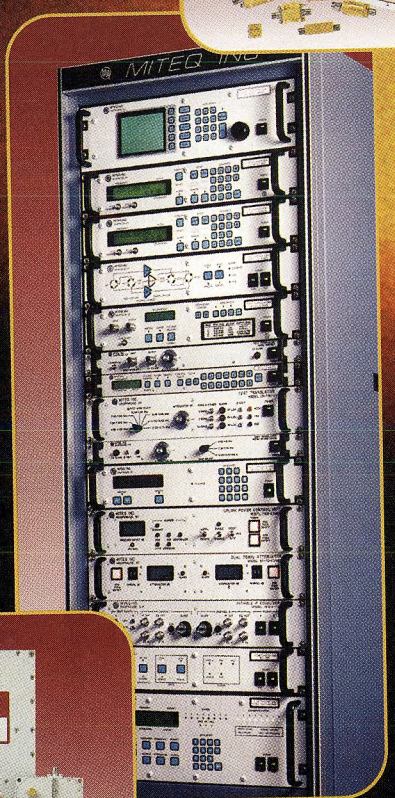
- Single-, double-, and triple-balanced
- Image rejection and I/Q
- Single-sideband, BPSK and QPSK modulators
- High dynamic range
- Active and passive frequency multipliers



AMPLIFIERS TO 60 GHz

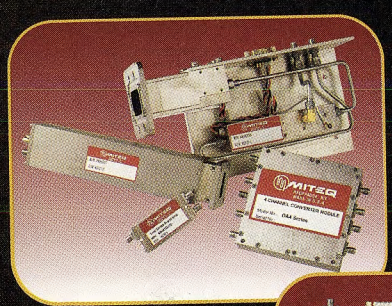
- Octave to ultra-broadband
- Noise figures from 0.35 dB
- Power to 10 watts
- Temperature compensated
- Cryogenic





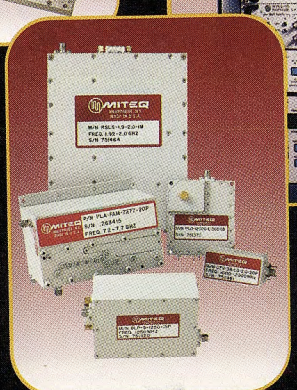
INTEGRATED SUBASSEMBLIES TO 60 GHz

- Integrated up/downconverters
- Monopulse receiver front ends
- PIN diode switches
- Ultra-miniature switch matrices
- Missile receiver front ends
- Switched amplifier/filter assemblies



IF AND VIDEO SIGNAL PROCESSING

- Logarithmic amplifiers
- Constant phase-limiting amplifiers
- Frequency discriminators
- AGC/VGC amplifiers
- I/Q processors
- Digital DLVAs



FREQUENCY SOURCES TO 40 GHz

- Free-running VCOs/DROs
- Phase-locked cavity oscillators
- Phase-locked coaxial resonators
- Synthesizers for SATCOM
- Fast-tuning communication synthesizers

SATCOM EARTH STATION EQUIPMENT TO Ka-BAND

- Synthesized up/downconverters
- Test translators
- LNA systems
- 1:N redundancy units
- INMARSAT products
- FM modems

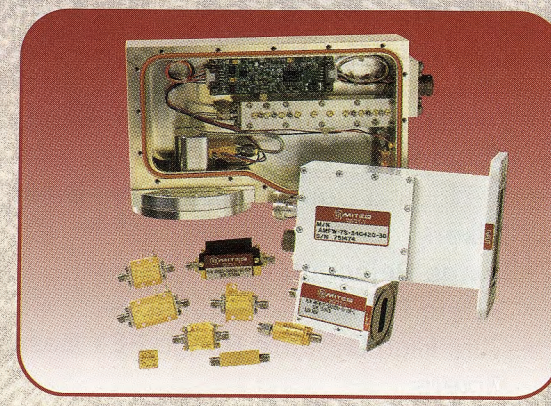
MITEQ

TEL: (631) 436-7400
FAX: (631) 436-7430
100 Davids Drive, Hauppauge, NY 11788
www.miteq.com

Click LEADnet at mwjournal.com or Circle 113 on Reader Service Card

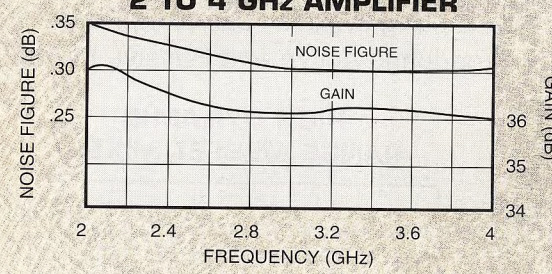
GaAs FET AMPLIFIERS TO 60 GHz

- **Low Noise, Medium Power** and **High Power** Designs
- **Moderate** to **Ultra-Wideband** Designs
- **Coaxial, Waveguide, Surface Mount** and **Microstrip**
- **Cryogenically Cooled** LNAs
- **SATCOM** LNAs
- **High Data Rate (Fiber Optic)** LNAs
- **Amplifier Subsystems**

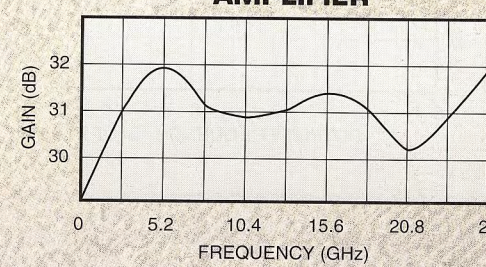


NOISE FIGURE PERFORMANCE BASELINE	
2 to 4 GHz	**0.35 dB** noise figure
2 to 8 GHz	**0.8 dB** noise figure
6 to 18 GHz	**1.3 dB** noise figure
26 to 40 GHz	**2.5 dB** noise figure
C-band SATCOM LNA	**30 K** noise temperature
Ku-band SATCOM LNA	**65 K** noise temperature
2 to 4 GHz at 77 K ambient	**10 K** noise temperature
6 to 18 GHz at 77 K ambient	**50 K** noise temperature

ULTRA-LOW NOISE 2 TO 4 GHz AMPLIFIER



100 MHz TO 26 GHz AMPLIFIER



Bandwidth Performance Baseline

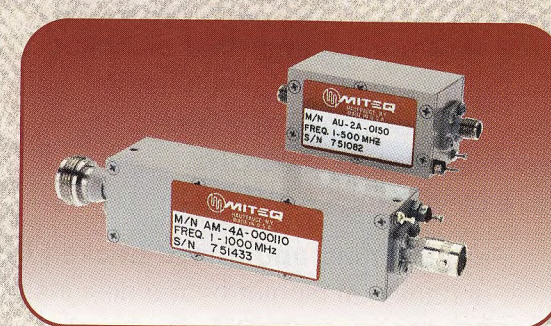
2 kHz to 15 GHz for high data rate applications
2 to 40 GHz in one unit (broadband ELINT)

Output Power Performance Baseline

2 to 8 GHz	**2 watts** (at 1 dB compression)
6 to 18 GHz	**1 watt** (at 1 dB compression)
14 to 14.5 GHz (Ku-band)	**5 watts** (at 1 dB compression)

BIPOLAR AMPLIFIERS

- Frequency Range 10 kHz to 2 GHz
- Broadband **Low-Noise Amplifiers**
- Available from **Stock**



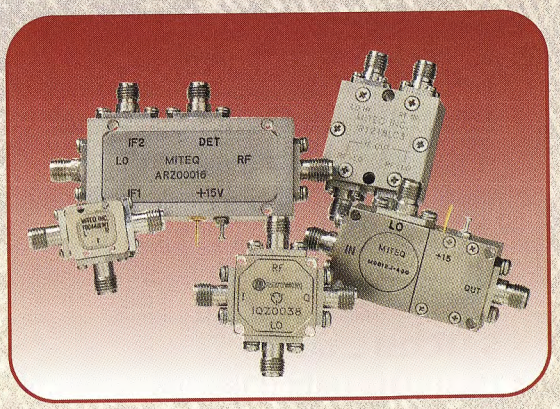
MITEQ

100 Davids Drive • Hauppauge, NY 11788
Tel.: (631) 436-7400 • Fax: (631) 436-7430

VISIT OUR WEB SITE @ www.miteq.com

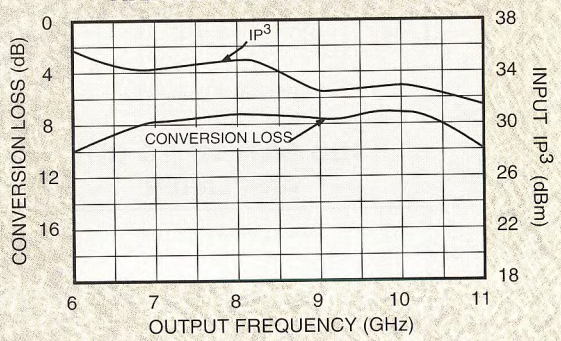
Click LEADnet at mwjournal.com or Circle 114 on Reader Service Card

MIXERS AND FREQUENCY MULTIPLIERS TO 60 GHz

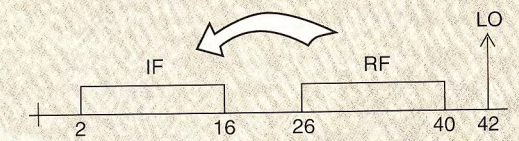


- Low Loss, Moderate to Octave Band **Balanced Mixers**
- Broadband **Double- and Triple-Balanced Mixers**
- **Image Rejection Mixers**
- **Single Sideband Modulators**
- Ultra High Dynamic Range **FET Based Mixers**
- Microwave **Phase Detectors and I/Q Mixers**
- Microwave **QAM, QPSK and Biphase Modulators**
- **Sampling Mixers** (Sampling Phase Detectors)
- Broadband Active and Passive **Multipliers**

HIGH DYNAMIC RANGE MESFET MIXER

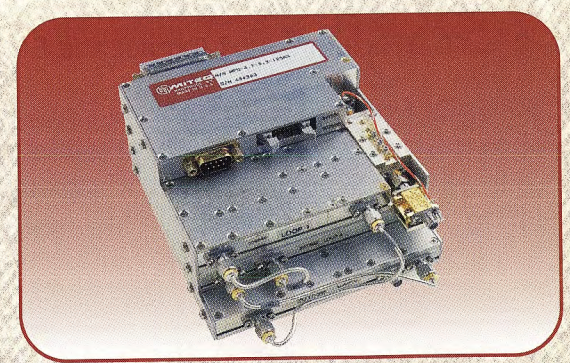


MILLIMETER-WAVE BLOCK CONVERSION



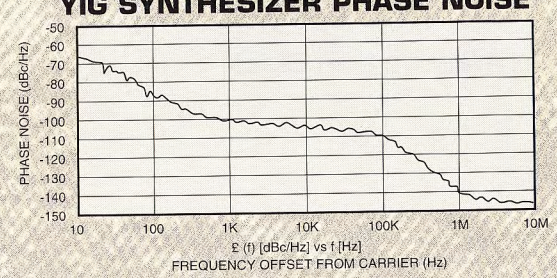
BLOCK CONVERSION MIXER TB0440LW1	
RF and LO	4 to 44 GHz
IF	0.5 to 20 GHz
Conversion loss	10.5 dB

FREQUENCY SOURCES TO 40 GHz



- **Frequency Synthesizers**
  Phase-locked loop communication band synthesizers
  Single-loop fast acquisition synthesizers
  Octave band YIG-based synthesizers
- **Free-Running and Phase-Locked VCOs**
  Cavity and coaxial resonator designs
  Fundamental to 4 GHz
  Multiplied to 40 GHz
  Octave band L-C VCOs
- **Free-Running and Phase-Locked DROs**
  Fundamental bipolar-based designs to 12 GHz
  FET designs to 25 GHz

4 TO 8 GHz YIG SYNTHESIZER PHASE NOISE



MITEQ

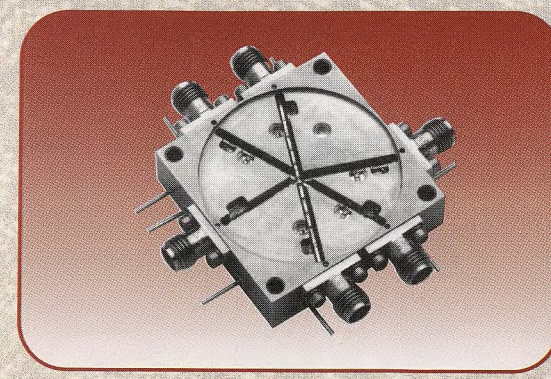
100 Davids Drive • Hauppauge, NY 11788
Tel.: (631) 436-7400 • Fax: (631) 436-7430

VISIT OUR WEB SITE @ www.miteq.com

Click LEADnet at mwjournal.com or Circle 115 on Reader Service Card

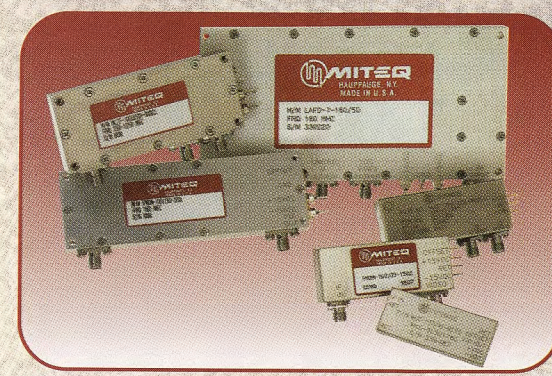
MICROWAVE CONTROL PRODUCTS TO 26 GHz

- **Pin Diode Switches,** Reflective and Nonreflective, SPST through SP7T with up to 80 dB Isolation
- **Pin Diode Attenuators,** Current Controlled 10% Bands
- **Power Dividers,** 2-Way to 16-Way Power Dividers to 26 GHz

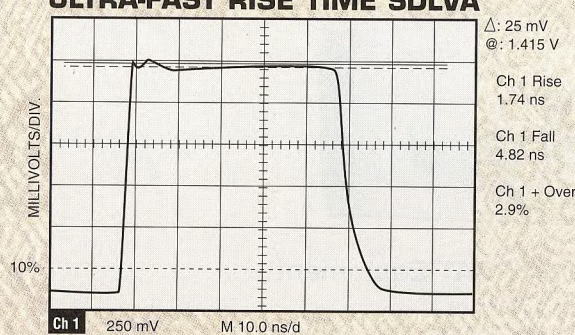


IF SIGNAL PROCESSING COMPONENTS

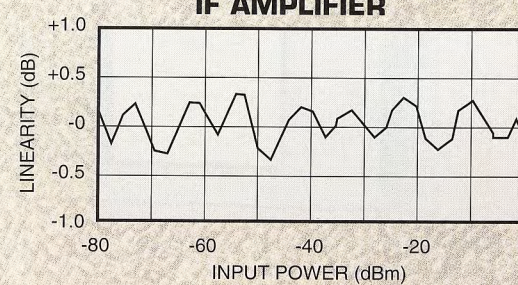
- **Logarithmic Amplifiers** to 2 GHz
- **SDLVA** and **DDLVA** High Speed Logarithmic Amplifiers to 6 GHz
- **Constant Phase Limiting IF Amplifiers** to 1200 MHz
- **Frequency Discriminators** to 2 GHz
- **Variable** and **Automatic Gain-Controlled Amplifiers**
- **AFC Processors**



ULTRA-FAST RISE TIME SDLVA

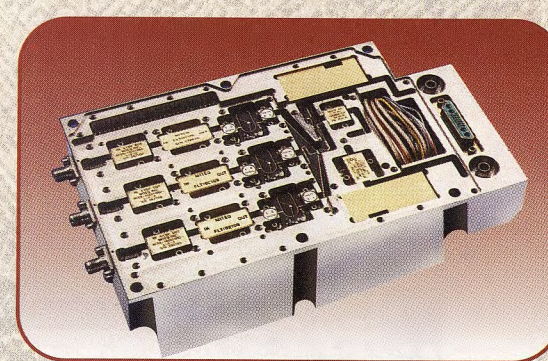


ENHANCED LINEARITY LOG IF AMPLIFIER



INTEGRATED ASSEMBLIES AND CUSTOM-ENGINEERED EQUIPMENT

MITEQ concentrates on applying our overall corporate talents along with direct interface with the customer to solve engineering and manufacturing design problems.



- Remote Exciter Modules
- Monopulse Receivers
- SAR Exciter/Receiver Systems
- Research and Development Subsystems
- Space-Borne Components
- Three-Channel Monopulse Receiver Front Ends
- Five-Channel Phase Interferometer Receiver Systems

MITEQ

100 Davids Drive • Hauppauge, NY 11788
Tel.: (631) 436-7400 • Fax: (631) 436-7430

VISIT OUR WEB SITE @ www.miteq.com

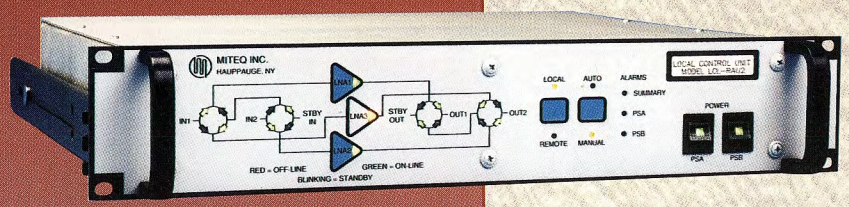
Click LEADnet at mwjournal.com or Circle 116 on Reader Service Card

SATCOM EQUIPMENT



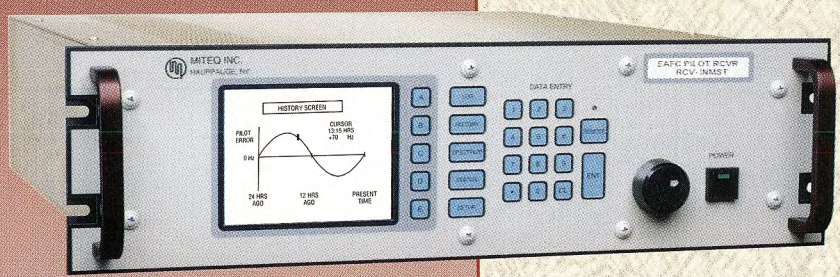
9600 Series
Synthesized
Converters

- **Synthesized Converters,**
  1.0 or 125 kHz Step Size
  Single band
  Multiband (combined C-, X- and Ku-band)



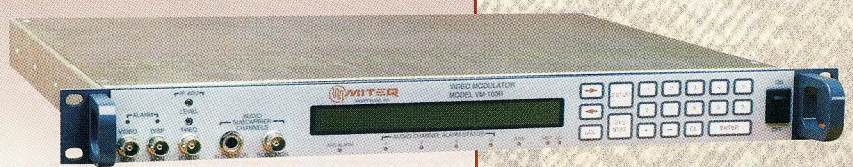
LNA Plate
Assembly and
Control Unit

- **1:1 and 1:N Redundant Switchover Units**
- **Low-Noise Amplifiers and Redundant Amplifier Systems**
- **Variable Group Delay and Amplitude Slope Equalizers,** 70 and 140 MHz
- **Test Translators**



INMARSAT
EAFC Receiver

- **INMARSAT Equipment**
  Converters
  EAFC pilot receiver
  Translators
  Pilot generators
- **Uplink Power Control Systems**
- **Custom-Designed Subsystems to Customer Specification**



VM100R
Video Modulator

- **Video Modulators and Demodulators**
- **Video/Audio/IF Redundancy Switching Systems**
  1:1, 1:4 (up to four) and 1:N (up to eight)

MITEQ

100 Davids Drive • Hauppauge, NY 11788
Tel.: (631) 436-7400 • Fax: (631) 436-7430

VISIT OUR WEB SITE @ www.miteq.com

Click LEADnet at mwjournal.com or Circle 117 on Reader Service Card

bilkent.edu.tr; Professor Ayhan Altintaş: Tel: +90 312 290 1489; e-mail: altintas@ee.bilkent.edu.tr.

THE NETHERLANDS

Delft University of Technology

Department

The International Research Center for Telecommunications-transmission and Radar (IRCTR) is allied to the Faculty of Information Technology and Systems (ITS). The director of the center is Professor L.P. Ligthart.

Research Activities

The IRCTR has been established to execute project driven research in several areas: antennas and propagation, radar and radar systems, remote sensing, wireless communications and mobile networks, and electronic systems for positioning and navigation. At the core of the center's work is internationalization, which manifests itself in scientific cooperation with recognized national and international research organizations and industries. To foster close relations with these partners an Industrial Advisory Board was established, tasked with guiding the direction of the research carried out. The general approach is to combine fundamental research with practical applications. For that reason the IRCTR research concept includes the realization of demonstrator systems, proving the value of research results.

Key Areas of Research

Consider the five areas of research outlined above starting with antennas and propagation. Here, the research focuses on the design, development and realization of smart, adaptive, reflector/array antenna systems and wideband wave propagation models. In the coming decade higher frequencies will be used for different radio and radar applications. For these millimeter-wave activities, IRCTR has outstanding indoor and outdoor measurement facilities, including an anechoic room and network and vector analyzers up to 110 GHz.

The research on radar and radar systems converges towards radar design techniques with emphasis on wideband radar and multi-parameter/Doppler-polarimetric radar, radar networks, radar navigation, integrated radar communication and security systems. The research program of the remote sensing sector focuses on radar earth observation and on multi-sensor remote sensing of the atmosphere. The main motivation for this research is an increased general interest in and acknowledgement of the importance of the earth as a system.

Research on wireless communications addresses key issues in technologies, protocols and architectures for future systems, and networks supporting ubiquitous communications. The increase in wireless transmission capacity, number of mobile end systems, dynamicity in traffic profiles and heterogeneous networks necessitates fundamental studies validated with demonstrators, emulators and test beds.

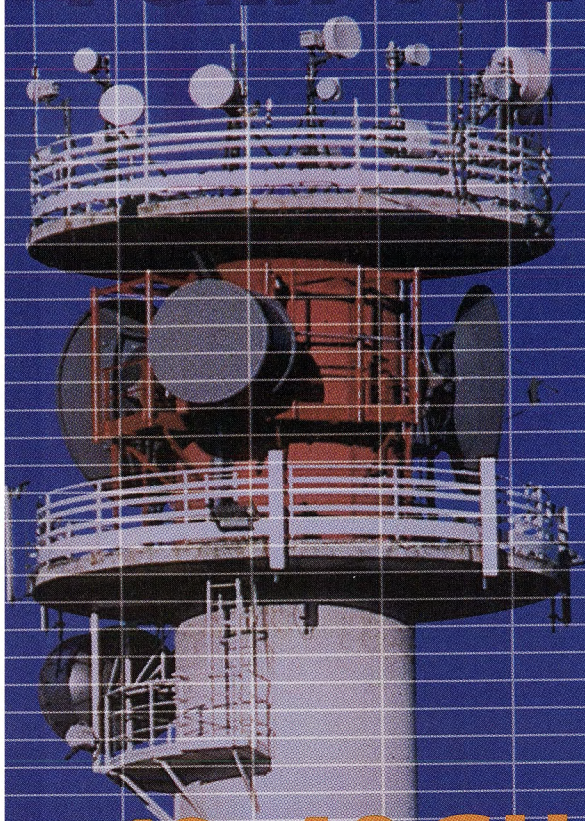
Finally, for electronic systems for positioning and navigation, studies focus on the improvement of the performance parameters, accuracy, integrity, availability and continuity of service. There is a strong emphasis on partici-

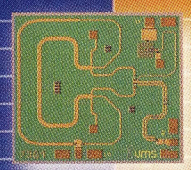
[Continued on page 57]

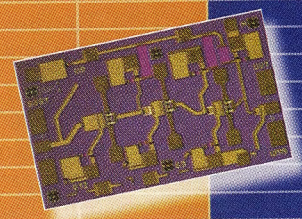


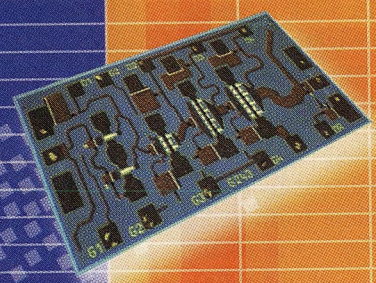
Click LEADnet at mwjournal.com or Circle 163 on Reader Service Card

Point to Point Radiolink GaAs MMICs @ Best Prices!





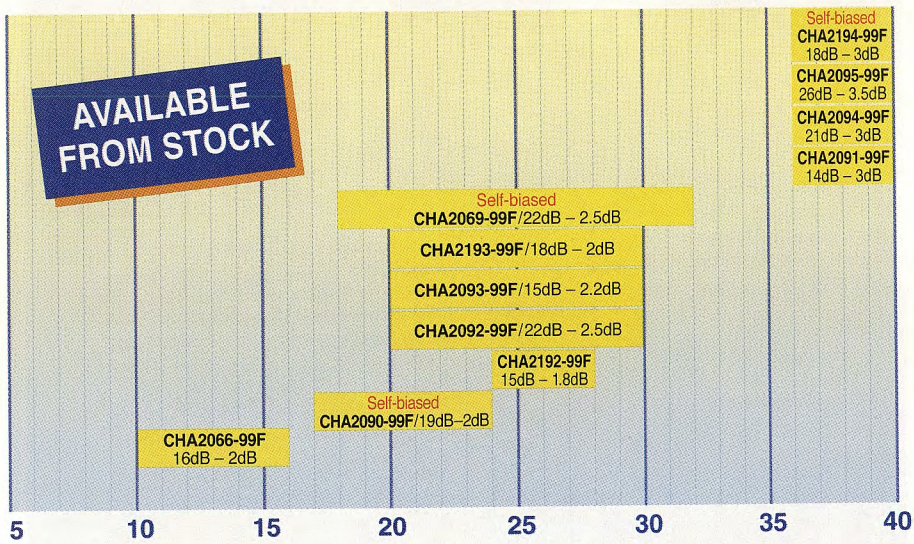




10-40GHz

Low Noise Amplifiers

as low as $9.90 (5.000 pcs)



United Monolithic Semiconductors is supporting customer requirements of the broadband wireless market. UMS offers its range of advanced low noise MMICs at special prices.

ORDER TODAY!

united monolithic semiconductors

succeeding together

Click LEADnet at mwjournal.com or Circle 183 on Reader Service Card

For information, please contact:

FRANCE RD 128 - BP 46, 91401 Orsay • Tel: +33 1 69 33 03 08 • Fax: + 33 1 69 33 03 09

GERMANY Tel: +49 731 505 3002 • Fax: +49 731 505 3005 • **USA** Tel: +1 978 946 9295 • Fax: +1 978 946 9298

Email: mkt&sales@ums-gaas.com

MISTRAL GAGNANT - 01 41 19 45 46

pation in interdisciplinary and international programs on integration of communications, positioning and navigation. Instrumentation issues play an essential role.

Project Focus

Using its extensive experience on near field antenna measurements and its expertise in time domain measurements, the IRCTR carries out a full-scale research program on the development of a new generation of ground penetrating radar (GPR) systems. It includes the development of concepts for video impulse GPR and a stepped frequency continuous wave radar (SFCW radar), the development of improved GPR-antennas (including adaptive antennas), the development of a multi-sensor platform for precision high resolution subsurface imaging and the development of new methods of subsurface imaging based on interferometry and polarimetry.

The overall aim is to investigate new improved GPR technology, which will allow the creation of new GPR systems with challenging specifications. One of the promising application areas for GPR is humanitarian de-mining. Worldwide, enormous amounts of landmines are hidden in the ground. In TU Delft a multi-disciplinary research consortium has been set up to investigate solutions for this problem. In the context of a project funded by the Dutch National Technology Foundation (STW), a demonstrator for a humanitarian de-mining system making use of advanced GPR will be realized.

A second example is the IRCTR research on multi-static radar for automotive applications. During the past few years an X-band demonstrator containing five static antennas has been realized. Currently the project focuses on field experiments with real vehicles. In parallel with these experiments, new technology for higher frequencies is being investigated. Together with the universities of Achen and Birmingham research is being done on 35 and 70 GHz technologies for these applications.

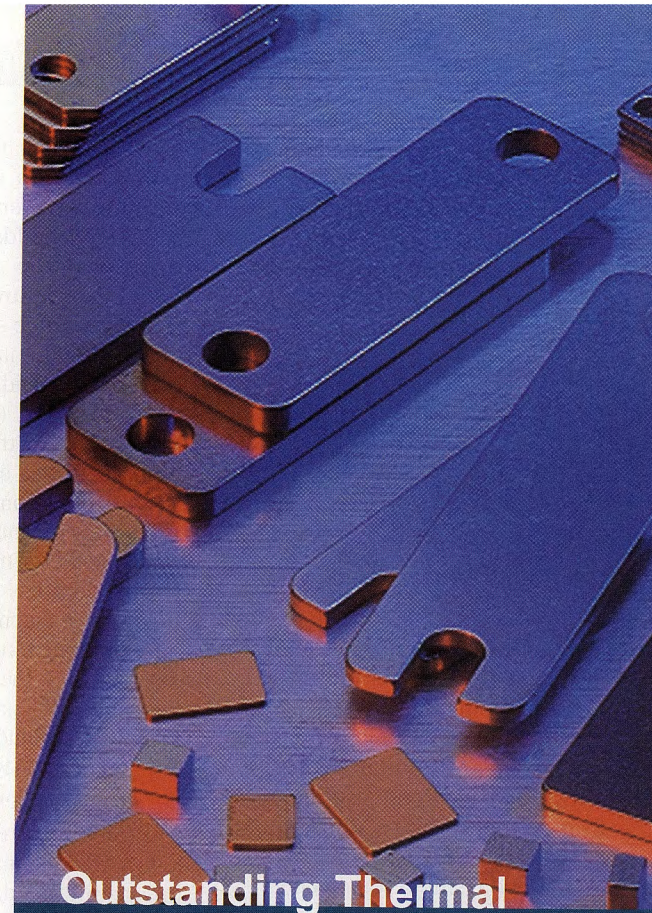
Also, the Delft Program for Hybridized Instrumentation and Navigation Systems (DELPHINS) focuses on improving the pilot vehicle interface for navigation and guidance in order to increase safety in future air traffic environments. In the context of the project a compact display electronics unit for in-flight use is developed and integrated with the MIAS positioning system. The first flight tests were successfully performed resulting in the world's first demonstration of a GPS-based Tunnel-in-the-Sky Electronic Flight Instrument System (EFIS) display. At present, DELPHINS technology is being applied in the context of the NASA Aviation Safety Program, the Boeing 737-900 Technology demonstrator and the King-Air laboratory aircraft of Ohio University.

Future Projects

The center is well known for building the Doppler-polarimetric research radars DARR and TARA. One of the challenging activities for the coming years will be operationalization of CESAR, the Cabauw Experimental Site for Atmospheric Remote Sensing. In the context of this multi-disciplinary initiative an ambitious test site for atmospheric research will be realized at the premises of the Dutch National Meteorological Institute (KNMI) at Cabauw (near to Lopik, the Netherlands). The Transportable Radar System (TARA) will play a central role in this research initiative.

In the area of wireless communications a number of projects are carried out with leading industries and providers. Current research focuses on transmission schemes like OFDM,

[Continued on page 58]



PLANSEE heat sinks made of MoCu and WCu are designed to be the ideal solution for thermal management in telecommunication systems, radar technology or diode lasers. Our 80 years of experience in the manufacture of refractory metals and the purity of our prematerials result in the production of heat sinks with outstanding thermal conductivity. PLANSEE offers the complete process technology including machining and plating as well as stamping of MoCu for high volume parts. MoCu sheets can be rolled down to a thickness of 0.005 inches.

A Step ahead in Technology

SCHWARZKOPF Technologies Corporation, 115 Constitution Blvd, Franklin, MA 02038
Phone: 508-553-3800, Fax: 508-553-3823,
E-Mail: stc.sales@stc.ma.com, http://www.stcmetals.com

SCHWARZKOPF
A PLANSEE Affiliated Company

Click LEADnet at mwjournal.com or
Circle 155 on Reader Service Card

WCDMA and transmission techniques like space-time coding (including research on smart antennas). The realization of a third generation tested is proposed. In the near future projects on personal area networks will be started.

Key Contacts

Professor L.P. Ligthart, director of IRCTR or A.C. de Ridder, controller of the IRCTR. Tel: (+31) 15 278 1034, fax: (+31) 15 278 4046; Web site: www.irctr.tudelft.nl.

UNITED KINGDOM

Loughborough University

Department

The Wireless Communications Research Group (WCRG) in the Department of Electronic and Electrical Engineering conducts the microwave-engineering research under Professor Vardaxoglou. This group also includes the Center for Mobile Communications Research (CMCR), which is the department's flagship research center.

Research Activities

Focused on antenna and wireless systems, the research interests include applications in mobile and satellite communication systems, microwave and mm-wave engineering. Much of the activity builds on a foundation of expertise in the area of resonant and periodic structures, exploited as frequency selective surfaces (FSS), in addition to metamaterials such as electromagnetic band gap (EBG) and double negative (DNG) structures. Responding to the needs of industry, the CMCR was established in 1998 to exploit this strong research caliber in the design of antennas and associated components for mobile applications.

The work has focused on the miniaturization of antennas, with emphasis on preserving their in-use efficiency through isolation from the application, low user-proximity influences on the products and a significant reduction to the specific absorption rate (SAR) in the user.

Key Areas of Research

Projects currently running include low SAR antenna research and design for mobile handsets, 3G communications antennas, optically activated microwave circuits and antennas, frequency selective surfaces, metamaterials, electromagnetic and photonic band gap structures, arrays and FSS for mm-wave applications, local multipoint distribution system (LMDS) flat plate antennas, multichip interconnects and RF systems.

Project Focus

As technologies are integrated to multi-function applications, antennas have to perform a wide range of tasks to meet the pan-world demand on personal telephony and mobility. Against this background the CMCR has forged considerable expertise in the analysis and design of such systems. Using a (32x) computer cluster, the department has the capability of undertaking simulations with the degree of sophistication that is required to meet the stringent design demands. The design prototypes are produced using the latest in photolithographic imaging, etching, laser and microwave measuring technologies. This includes the full 3D pattern characterization and efficiency assessment of handsets.

Owing to health precautions, the SAR safety requirements are now widespread and mobile phone handsets will have to produce lower exposure levels. Developing expertise gathered from the Global Positioning System antenna product, prototype antennas for cellular telephones have been created to reduce emissions into the body by as much as 85 percent.

The breakthrough occurred using a combination of the benefits of the PC cluster and innovative laser technologies used in the manufacturing processes. This puts the university in an excellent position to be the leaders as low SAR solution providers in the UK for the telecom industry.

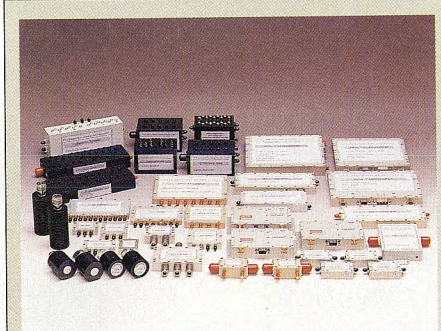
Similar patented technology products are now being designed specifically for Bluetooth, Personal Communications Network (PCN) and Universal Mobile Telecommunications System (UMTS). These antennas reduce the need for filters (thus lowering component costs) and for a large ground plane (low handset interaction). They can be embedded into the handset using a balun to isolate electrical noise, which increases the reliability and signal strength of short-range devices, such as Bluetooth.

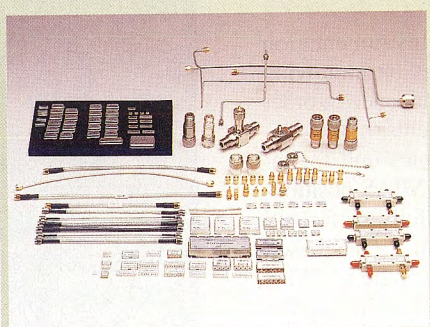
Collaborators

The work by the WCRG has been funded by the UK Engineering and Physical Sciences Research Council

[Continued on page 60]

Microwave Components & Systems





- Antenna
- Arrester
- Attenuator
- Cable,Cable Assy,Connector
- Cavity Filter,Duplexer
- DR Filter,Duplexer,SAW Filter
- Dummy Load, Terminator
- FM Modulator
- Fiber Optic Transceiver
- FSK Modem
- HPA,LPA,LNA
- Isolator
- TCXO,VCXO
- VCO,PLLSynthesizer
- Up/Down-Converter
- OEM Repeater

- All of these components and systems are designed to deliver exceptional performance under some of the world most extreme conditions.

RTx Corporation(www.rtxcorp.com)

#504,Regent Officetel, 547-8,Guui-dong, Kwangjin-gu, Seoul, Korea.(143-709)
Tel:+82-2-453-2755,Fax:+82-2-453-2756 E-mail:wykim@rtxcorp.com



APLAC Roadshow 2002

Roadshow Dates:
11.9 Oulu, Finland
12.9 Stockholm, Sweden
16.9 Lund, Sweden
17.9 Copenhagen, Denmark
18.9 Cambridge, UK
19.9 Munich, Germany
24.9-26.9 EuMW2002 Milan
24.9 Milan Seminar, Italy
For more information visit
www.aplac.com

APLAC – sophisticated RF circuit simulation and analysis as you like it.

Funny how committing to design software seems increasingly like a commitment to marriage. Once you say, "I do," you are locked into huge time investments and hard work as you learn to make the most of the resource. You also run costly risks of long-term incompatibility and possibly having to look elsewhere for satisfaction.

Fortunately, when all goes right, the long-term benefits of commitment can be quite impressive – as our world-leading customers will testify. Backed by three decades of development, the APLAC® family of simulation and design tools provides the most robust and accurate RF simulations in the industry – at IC, board, and system levels.

To make your honeymoon with APLAC as pleasant as possible, we provide extensive support options and great training opportunities.

Learn more about the newest APLAC products and services at **www.aplac.com**, or contact us at **sales@aplac.com**.

Helsinki office, phone +358 9 540 450 00, fax +358 9 540 450 40
Dallas office, phone +1 972 719 2562, fax +1 972 719 2568

APLAC is a registered trademark of APLAC Solutions Corporation.

APLAC®
The Freedom to Do Things Right

Click LEADnet at mwjournal.com or Circle 13 on Reader Service Card

(EPSRC), in addition to companies such as Sarantel, GEC, British Aerospace, Orange and regional small to medium enterprises (SMEs). The group also has major collaborative programs with the Queen's University of Belfast, Northern Ireland, the Politechnico di Torino, Italy, and the University of Patras, Greece.

Key Contact

Professor Vardaxoglou, Wireless Communications Research Group, Department of Electronic and Electrical Engineering, Loughborough University, Loughborough, Leicestershire, LE11 3TU, United Kingdom. E-mail: J.C.Vardaxoglou@lboro.ac.uk; Web site: www.lboro.ac.uk/departments/el/ (publications list).

Queen's University of Belfast

Department

The High Frequency Electronics Research Group is headed by Professor Vincent Fusco and its activities include RF, microwave, millimeter-wave packaging, nonlinear circuits, and active and passive antenna technologies, as well as low loss THz filters.

Research Activities

The physical resources available to the group are of the highest industrial standard. Facilities include soft/hard-board production and thermally controlled small/large signal V-band monolithic microwave integrated circuit (MMIC) probing. Anechoic chamber facilities are also available, and the group also has a full suite of Agilent's ADS linear and nonlinear design software together with Ansoft's HFSS, Microstrips, Sonnet and Momentum electromagnetic simulators. The group has its own networked CAD facility comprising 20 UNIX and PC workstations. There is access to a fully equipped machine shop with two CNC lathes for production of mechanical enclosures and two wire bonding machines for use with microwave devices, with a research engineer and a research technician providing technical support.

Commercial Support

Belfast is a major UK center for the design and application of MMICs as well as active and passive antennas. Consequently, the group has expertise and technical skills that are focused on the creation of novel front-end solutions with added functionality and reduced complexity for a variety of applications. Research programs are designed to produce synthesis and analysis tools, and experimental demonstrators for these novel wireless front-ends. These circuits are elements for insertion in low cost products for commercial and consumer applications such as WLAN and low cost phased array radars. Work programs combine advanced nonlinear device and EM circuit simulation, analytical methods and experimental practice, in order to realize MMIC, MIC and antenna circuitry.

Current projects are sponsored by the Engineering and Physical Sciences Research Council (ESPRC), the EU, via the N. Ireland Industrial Research and Technology Unit (IRTU), and by industry. The QUB group has a number of well-established links with UK and international industry including OMMIC, AVX-Kyocera, M/A-COM and TDK, which has an industrial implant on site at the QUB HF laboratories.

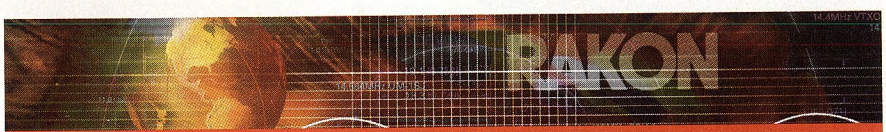
Key Areas of Research

Examples of typical projects include smart structures for mm-wave front-ends and integrated self-tracking antennas. In the former project, the group created the first reported complete self-tracking, mm-wave, 60 GHz dual-channel transceiver, based on nonlinear analogue phase synthesis techniques. Advanced fabrication technologies were also examined for low cost mixed technology MMIC multi-chip carrier realization. The second project investigated the theoretical and practical basis for the realization of all silicon antennas and integrated homodyne receivers operating at 60 GHz.

Also, research on active and passive antennas for portable radio systems has shown the advantages as well as the limitations of electromagnetic simulators. Consequently, new EM theory applicable to these structures and measurement techniques are being investigated. This work has yielded a number of novel structures for mobile and base station antennas, some of which have been patented.

In the area of microwave and millimeter-wave mixer design new techniques have been developed for the creation of phase conjugate mixers for use in self-tracking antenna applica-

[Continued on page 63]



Experts in GPS TCXOs and Crystals

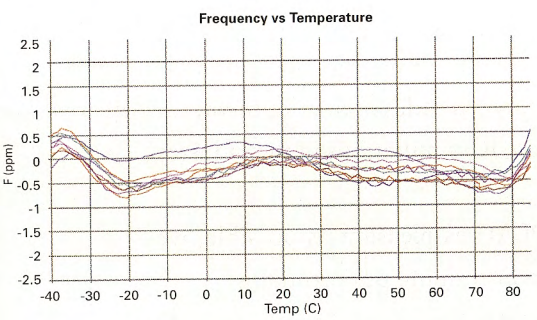
- Outstanding accuracy and performance sub ppm stability
- No frequency perturbations under dynamic temperature conditions
- Unique ability to test for microjumps so that you can specify limits on undesired instantaneous frequency steps.



Receive a FREE CD-Rom Product Guide Contact:

sales@rakon.co.nz
Ph +64 9 573 5554
Fax +64 9 573 5559

Private Bag 99943
Newmarket, Auckland
New Zealand



For perfect accuracy for all your GPS applications,

visit the experts at www.rakon.com

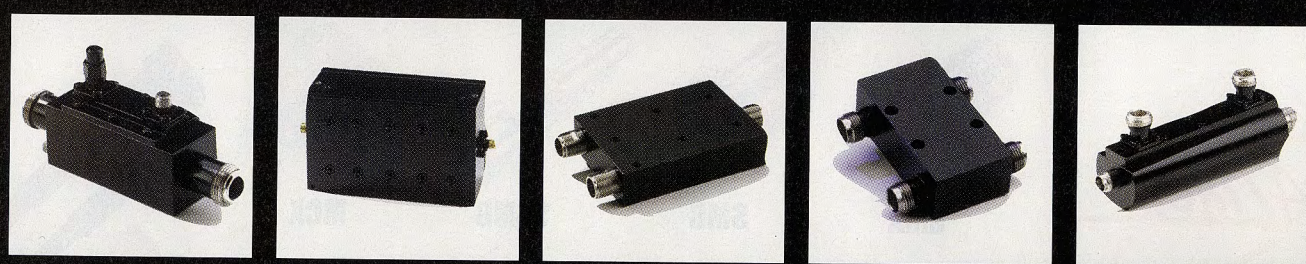
RAKON

MDC has taken Coaxial Components to a Higher Power

MDC offers
high power, custom
coaxial components for
broadband airborne applications
and for high power testing.

Directional couplers, combiners,
terminations and harmonic absorptive filters
are available for power levels from 100-1000 watts cw.

MDC also specializes in broadband waveguide components.



MICROWAVE DEVELOPMENT COMPANY, INC.

Forty One Northwestern Drive
Salem, New Hampshire 03079
Sales: (603) 870-6280 • Fax: (603) 870-6210
E-Mail: microwav@mdc.usa.com

EST. 1981

MDC

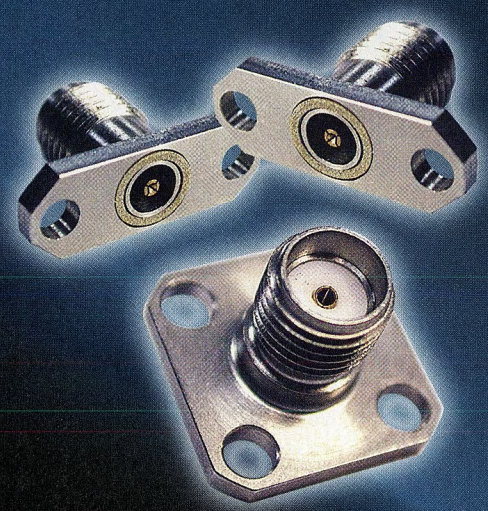
Click LEADnet at mwjournal.com or Circle 103 on Reader Service Card

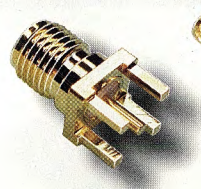
The Biggest Manufacturer in Taiwan
High Quality, Right Price & Excellent Service

SMP
DC to 40 GHz



SMA
with or w/o EMI gasket





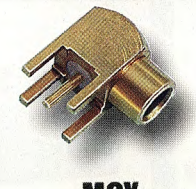
SMA



SMB



SSMB



MCX





MMCX



MC CARD



TYPE N

Aliner Industries, Inc.
No. 32, Lane 387, Min An Road
Hsin Chuang City, Taipei Hsien, Taiwan
Tel: +886-2-2205-5791
Fax: +886-2-2203-8052
E-mail: sales@aliner.com.tw
Web-site: www.aliner.com.tw

ISO 9001 REGISTERED

DISTRIBUTORS & AGENTS WELCO

Click LEADnet at mwjournal.com or Circle 7 on Reader Service Card

tions. This, together with the department's work on micro-machining and integrated antenna realization, has lead to all silicon self-steered receivers and ultra low loss silicon interconnects for use at millimeter-wave frequencies.

Recently the QUB High Frequency Research Group has been leading work on the creation of ultra low loss frequency selective surfaces using advanced micro-machining techniques for space borne applications. This work is being carried out in collaboration with Astrium, Rutherford Appleton Laboratories, the N. Ireland Semiconductor Research Center and Loughbrough University. Work on advanced electronic packaging techniques including electromagnetic/thermal modeling of flip chip MMIC devices is also being carried out.

Project Focus

Other ongoing work represents a major extension to the concepts currently used in the development of low cost beam steered reflect arrays, since it includes the possibility of pattern control and direct signal modulation, using a totally integrated silicon solution that is compatible with standard processing technology. Beam formation and other control functions are executed under DC control of diode properties, and no additional RF components such as conventional phase shifters are required. Consequently, a broad variety of applications become available, such as self-steered sensors, electronically controlled beam-steered antenna for broadband mobile communications applications for imaging sensor, active RCS control, and direct DC to microwave signal phase encoding.

The key techniques being developed here are spatial phase shifters that exhibit low reflection loss. To concurrently achieve this and polarization agility the group is developing a new class of low series resistance silicon diodes based on a novel silicon-on-insulator (SOI) technology. Waveguide simulation techniques are being extensively deployed to investigate infinite array behavior. Finite array behavior, as well as electromagnetic codes, is also being developed so that demonstrator behavior can be accurately assessed.

Key Contact

Professor Vincent Fusco, High Frequency Research Laboratories, Queen's University of Belfast, Ashby Building, Stranmillis Rd, Belfast BT9 5AH, Northern Ireland: Tel: +44 28 9034 2076; fax: +44 20 9066 7023; e-mail: v.fusco@ee.qub.ac.uk; Web site: www.qub.ac.uk/hfeg.

Commercial/Independent Research

One area that has witnessed a lot of change is the commercial and independent research field, with the slump in the telecom market having significant impact. Commercial reality has also hit home with the move towards less Government funding putting the pressure on to get industrial backing and support. Against this background, commercial confidentiality and competitive sensitivity often limit what companies are willing to divulge. Therefore, *Microwave Journal* is grateful to those who have contributed.

[Continued on page 64]

WASP-NET

Pioneers the New Era of Fast EM CAD and Optimization by Featuring a Unique Hybrid MM/FE/MoM/FD Technique

- Mode-Matching(MM) Optimization Speed
- Finite-Element(FE) / Method-of-Moments (MoM) / Finite-Difference(FD) Flexibility

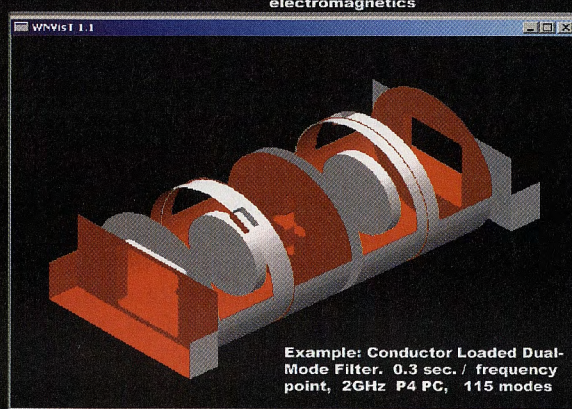
Applied successfully by leading space-, wireless-communication- and microwave-companies to reduce design time drastically

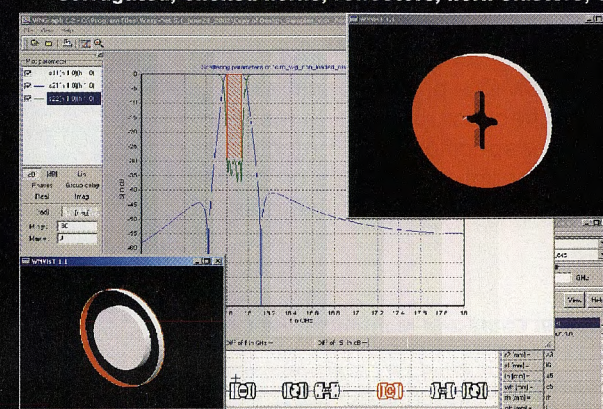
Based on more than 20 years of renowned research in advanced computational electromagnetics

You are under pressure to use faster EM CAD tools? Progress to WASP-NET

High-Speed CAD and Optimization Software Utilizing the Advantages of Four Field Solvers within one Tool

Optimization Examples: • All kinds of waveguide filters (synthesis by full-wave filter wizard): E.g. metal insert, single, double, triple post, iris coupled filters (also with finite radii) • Diplexers, multiplexers • Couplers, power dividers, feed networks • Transformers, group delay equalizers, OMTs, polarizers • Waffle-iron, ridged waveguide, evanescent mode filters • Dual-mode filters • Combline, interdigital filters / diplexers • Coaxial waveguide components, feeds, transitions • Dielectric resonator filters • Rectangular, circular horns; coupled, corrugated, choked horns; reflectors, horn clusters, etc.





MiG Microwave Innovation Group

Fahrenheitstr. 1, D-28359 Bremen, Germany

Phone: +49 421 220 8299 Fax: +49 421 220 8225

mig@bitz-bremen.de http://www.mig-germany.com

In cooperation with the Microwave Department, University of Brer en, Germany

Visit us at EuMW'2002, Milan, Italy, September 23-27, booth #30

WASP-NET

Visualization WNVisT graphics tool: DXF, STL, SAT, OFF file output

Click LEADnet at mwjournal.com or Circle 107 on Reader Service Card

RESEARCH ESTABLISHMENT

National Physical Laboratory

Department

RF and Microwave Research Team, NPL, Teddington, UK.

Research Activities

The research carried out by the team is undertaken to push existing microwave technology to its limits to develop the most accurate measurements and instrumentation. This research underpins electrical measurements carried out within UK industry and the National Measurement System Policy Unit (NMSPU) of the Department of Trade and Industry (DTI), which funds the work to ensure that UK industry can have confidence in the measurements it performs on an international scale.

Studies focus on microwave measurement standards in transmission media such as hollow waveguides, coaxial lines, dielectric waveguides and planar lines in high frequency integrated circuits. The four main measurement parameters — power, attenuation, impedance and noise — are highly interdependent, and progress in the development of measurement standards in this field requires a predominantly integrated approach. The main application areas for guided wave standards are those served by the following industries: telecommunications, aerospace, defense, radar, EMC, and health and safety.

As NPL develops new solutions to overcome the challenges of realizing the most accurate measurement standards, it forges new techniques and technology that can be applied to the development of new microwave measurement and test instrumentation for all these industrial sectors. Technical advances in these areas are dependant on new applications of technology and the "stretching" of existing technologies to develop new capabilities. Significant impetus behind the need for new technologies is the drive to increase the functionality, complexity and speed of electronic circuits. This requires electrical quantities to be measured at higher frequencies and with greater accuracy than ever before.

Key Areas of Research

NPL is focusing on developing innovative approaches to the realization of national standards for microwave measurements in power, attenuation, impedance and noise. Much of this research is focused on developing new measurement capabilities in response to industrial requirements. For example, it is extending its existing traceable power measurement capabilities to allow the measurement of peak power for wireless communications. It is also investigating new mechanisms for disseminating accurate traceable measurements across the country by providing remote calibrations via the Internet.

The National Physical Laboratory also has a comprehensive EMC and dielectric materials measurement research capability. Research is carried out on a range of EMC measurement techniques. In particular, investigations of more cost-effective measurement methods using fully anechoic rooms, GTEM and EUROTEM cells, and reverberation chambers are being carried out to refine these methods and ensure that they are technically viable.

[Continued on page 66]

State-of-the-art

Quality Crafted, Full Service — Cable Manufacturing

A.) HCMC manufactures and stocks fully tested standard straight semi-rigid and flexible assemblies which can be hand formed. We also provide cable assemblies to customer specification.

B.) HCMC has design and engineering capabilities to produce custom delay lines to meet specific packaging and performance requirements.

C.) Utilizing our manufactured cable HCMC is providing miniature interconnect components to meet customer specified requirements for surface mount applications on printed circuits and microwave substrates.



Haverhill Cable and Manufacturing Corp.

HCMC

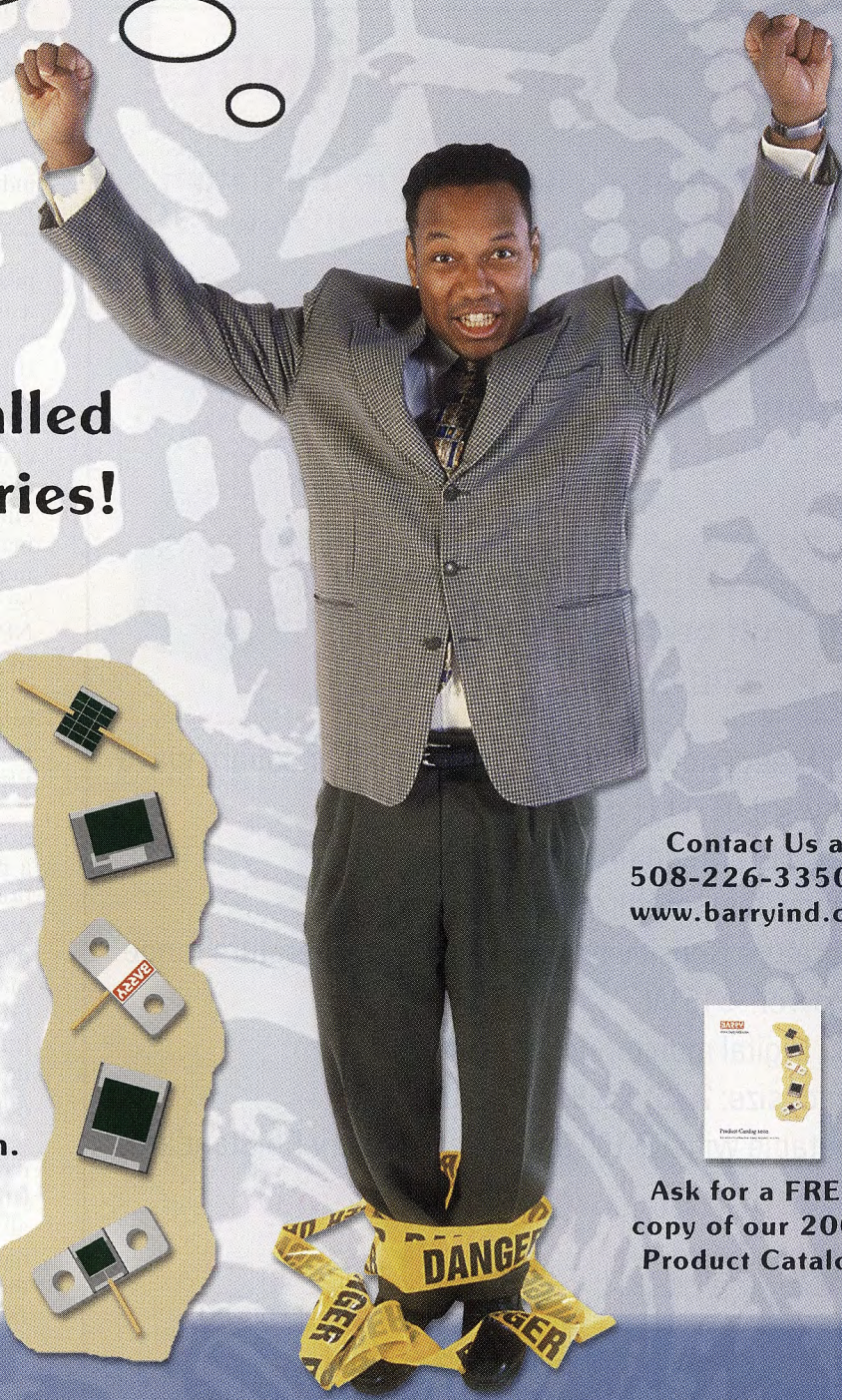
Semi-Rigid Coaxial Cable Specialists

TEL (978) 372-6386 ▪ FAX (978) 373-8024

P. O. BOX 8222, Haverhill, MA 01835
www.haverhillcable.com



My Search For High Power Resistor Products Was Driving Me CRAZY...



...THEN I Called Barry Industries!

Barry offers custom designed High Power Resistor Products, setting them apart from their competitors. Barry's High Power Resistor Products are available in ALN, BeO or BeO Free Ceramic with All Brazed Construction.

Contact Us at
508-226-3350 or
www.barryind.com

Ask for a FREE copy of our 2002 Product Catalog

BARRY

Barry Industries, Inc.
60 Walton Street,
Attleboro, MA 02703
Fax: 508-226-3317

In the field of dielectric materials measurement, NPL carries out research to evaluate new, more cost-effective measurement techniques. Currently, research is underway to evaluate techniques for measuring properties of thin films from RF to millimeter-wave frequencies, to study the metrology of structured, active and "smart" composite materials, and to improve the accuracy of dielectric resonator measurements for higher permittivity, lower loss materials.

There are two directions being followed for the development of microwave measurement capabilities: improvements and extensions to existing standards to support the more demanding use of existing technologies and frequencies, particularly for mobile communications; and the development of standards up to and beyond 100 GHz. In addition, as many users are seeking calibration over a continuous range of frequencies rather than at "spot" frequencies, that capability is also being developed. Techniques are also being developed for making measurements of passive intermodulation (PIM) products.

With some guided wave standards being barely in advance of industrial requirements, there is a need to re-examine the technical basis upon which current standards are realized with the objective of identifying technologies and techniques, which could result in step improvements in the primary standards. NPL is also working with a range of instrumentation manufacturers to integrate the developments in measurement technology into new products and systems. The transfer of technology from the Government research at NPL to UK and worldwide industry is a high priority.

Project Focus

A particular project investigated the measurement of overhead power lines using a new non-contact electro-optic sensor. The research required the modification of an existing sensor, in which NPL was in the development, for a new sensor application and the characterization of its performance in experimental trials. The voltage and current signature recorded in trials matched that expected by the customer indicating that this new sensor could be applied to this new application. NPL is currently performing a project to investigate the provision of measurement standards to support the mobile and satellite communications markets, specifically for measurements of PIM and antenna noise.

Part of the Mobile Telecommunications and Health Research Program is a project to provide traceable calibrations to microwave parameters in support of dosimetry studies into the physiological effects of electric and magnetic fields emitted by commercial GSM mobile phones and Terrestrial Enhanced Trunked Radio (TETRA) devices.

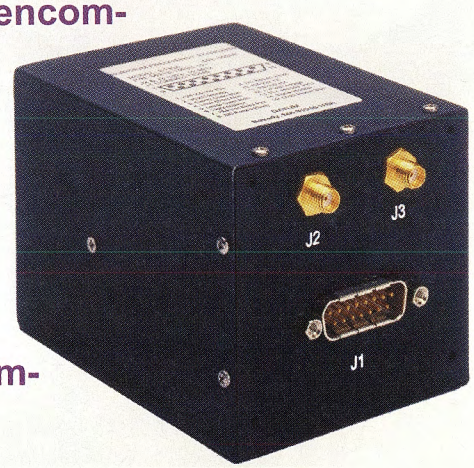
Future Projects

Projects are proposed to investigate the existing standards base on the existing RF and microwave standards of all principal quantities of power, attenuation, impedance and noise, review the status and limitations of these artifacts and/or systems, and propose new or novel means by which a future generation of standards with lower uncertainties might be achieved.

[Continued on page 68]

THE LEGACY CONTINUES

Finding a suitable alternative to the Datum M-100 has never been easy... until now. The *all new* 8130 encompasses the performance and reliability of a classic Mil-Spec Rubidium Standard into a modern, off-the-shelf, high performance package.



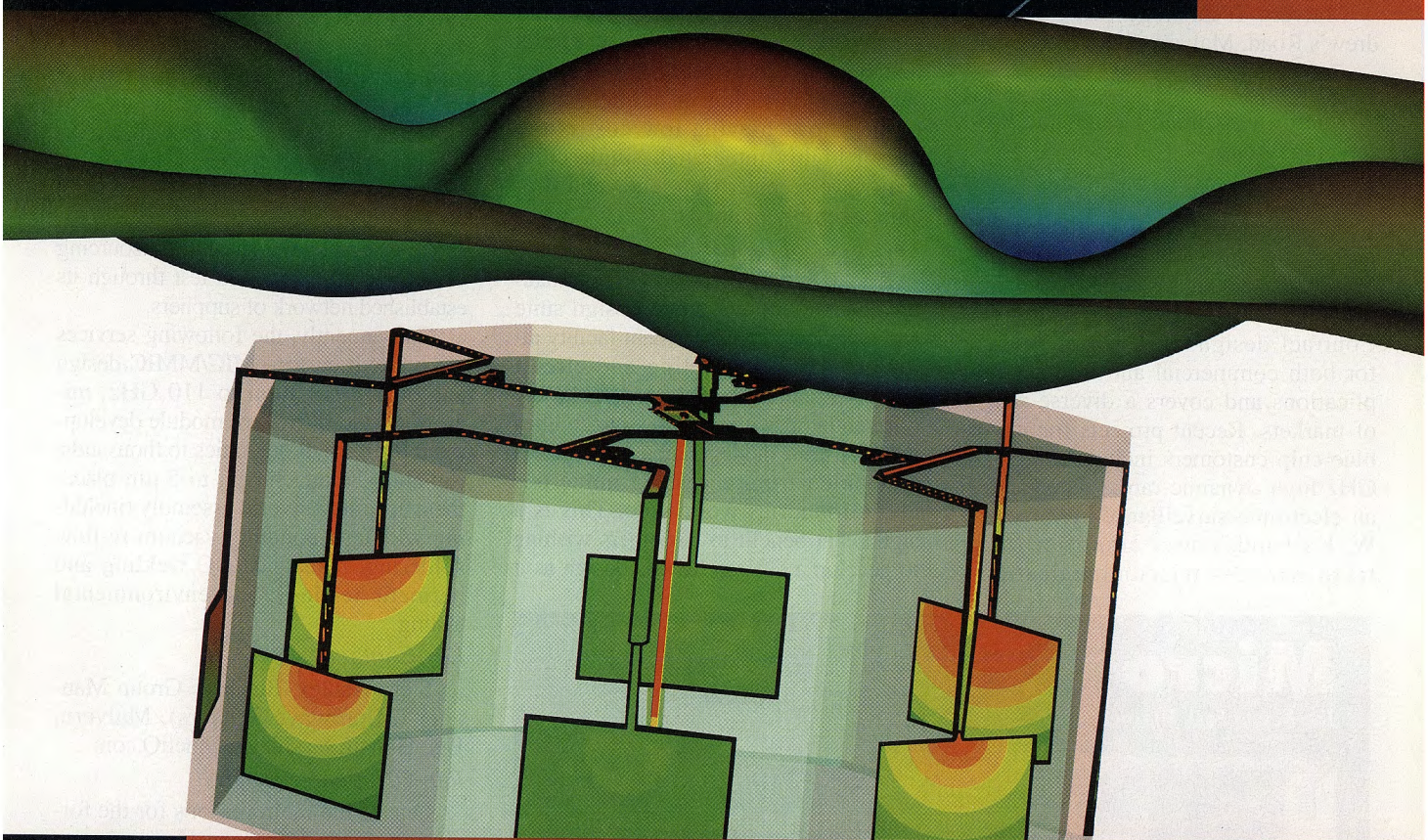
- Output Frequency: Dual 5 or 10 MHz sine or square wave
- Stability: < 1.0E-11 (τ = 1 sec)
- Aging: < 3E-11/month
- Operating Temperature: -40 to +68° C
- Temperature Sensitivity: < 3E-10 over temperature range
- Low Power: < 15 W
- RS-232 Digital monitoring and control
- Compact size: 2.78" x 2.91" x 3.98" / <2 lbs
- Compatable with M-100 and other Industry Rb Standards

Contact us for more information.

datum
Timing, Test & Measurement

Datum - Timing, Test & Measurement
Toll Free: 800-544-0233 • Tel: +1-978-927-8220 • Fax: 978-927-4099
E-mail: ttmsales@datum.com • Web: www.datum.com

Solutions with stamina.



3D EM Simulation

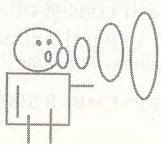
→ At CST we take our responsibilities seriously, working in partnership with customers today, next week, and over the years to come. Our aim is not simply market leadership, but to be there for you on the road to success, offering consistent, reliable, fast and accurate solutions and advice. Over 20 years experience in the area of numerical field calculation has already been invested in the development of our 3D EM simulation tools.

CST MICROWAVE STUDIO™ is used world-wide by market leaders such as:

- Cushcraft
- Lucent Technologies
- Motorola
- Nokia
- Raytheon
- Radio Frequency Systems
- Sony

Typical applications include:

- Waveguides, filters, power splitters
- Planar structures, switches
- Couplers, multiplexers, LTCCs
- MMIC packages, RLC-extraction
- Coax and multipin connectors
- All kinds of antennas



CST. CHANGING THE STANDARDS.

CST of America, Inc. · Wellesley, Massachusetts · **http://www.cst-america.com**
To request literature or a free demo CD, **781-416-2782**, or **info@cst-america.com**

CST
COMPUTER SIMULATION TECHNOLOGY



Click LEADnet at mwjournal.com or Circle 33 on Reader Service Card

Key Contacts

David Adamson or Peter Haycocks, National Physical Laboratory, Queens Road, Teddington, TW11 0LW, UK. E-mail: David.Adamson@npl.co.uk; Peter.Haycocks@npl.co.uk.

RESEARCH ESTABLISHMENT

QinetiQ

Malvern Technology Park, St. Andrew's Road, Malvern, UK.

Department

Microwave Circuit Design and Prototyping Group.

Research Activities

The group has considerable experience in the design of hybrid MIC and MMIC-based sub-systems covering the 1 to 100 GHz frequency range. Contract design work is undertaken for both commercial and military applications and covers a diverse range of markets. Recent projects for major blue-chip customers include a 2 to 18 GHz high dynamic range receiver for an electronic surveillance system, a 1 W, Ka-band, power amplifier for a fixed wireless telecommunications link and a 94 GHz receiver, using indium phosphide MMIC technology, for a cloud profiling radar.

The Microwave Circuit Design and Prototyping group is actively involved in developing state-of-the-art MMIC components and low cost assembly techniques for realizing ultra broadband mm-wave receivers. These subsystems are used in QinetiQ's patented mm-wave security scanner systems that are supposedly set to revolutionize security monitoring in public places. Critical to achieving low cost is the use of highly integrated, single chip, mm-wave receiver front-ends and flip-chip assembly methods.

Key Areas of Research

The design team has access to a state-of-the-art computer aided design suite and a dedicated measurement facility allowing device modeling and circuit characterization up to 110 GHz. A key differentiator in the group's capabilities is the custom model database that it has assembled from accessing numerous GaAs foundries worldwide. This is a significant benefit to customers wishing to develop a custom MMIC design as it has allowed the design team to build up a portfolio of "right first time design" success.

Prototyping Facility

Complimenting the design team is a state-of-the-art prototyping facility. The facility offers a unique rapid prototyping service claimed to be unsurpassed for responsiveness in Europe, allowing customers to develop working prototypes in weeks rather than months. Low volume manufacturing of advanced microwave and mm-wave modules covering the 5 to 100 GHz frequency range is available internally. Alternatively, for customers requiring higher volume quantities, or mass production, then QinetiQ can provide bespoke design solutions with outsourcing of volume assembly and test through its established network of suppliers.

Consequently, the following services are offered: custom MIC/MMIC design and characterization to 110 GHz; microwave and mm-wave module development from small quantities to thousands; flip-chip die attachment to 5 µm placement accuracy; hybrid assembly (including wire/tape bonding, vacuum re-flow soldering, resistance/DC welding and hermetic testing); and environmental testing.

Key Contact

Steve Ashley, Business Group Manager (Microwave Sensors), Malvern, UK. E-mail: saashley@QinetiQ.com.

Pan-European Research

One of the main reasons for the formation of the European Union was to foster and encourage cross-border cooperation and one area where this has been successful is in the research field. Testimony to this are the projects featured, where an area in need of study has been identified and the leading exponents in the field assembled, with clear goals and objectives.

RESEARCH PROJECT

CANVAD – Carbon Nanotubes for Microwave Vacuum Devices

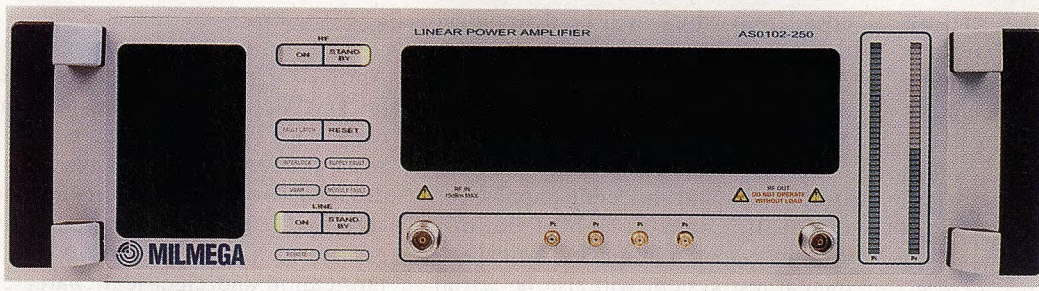
Objective

The aim is to demonstrate that CNT-based cold cathodes can satisfy the future telecommunications requirement for high frequency (30 to 100 GHz) compact and low cost microwave amplifiers. Its objective is to achieve an emission current density of 1 A/cm^2 modulated at 30 GHz from a CNT-based cold cathode. The cold cathode will consist of an array of CNTs with an integral extrac-

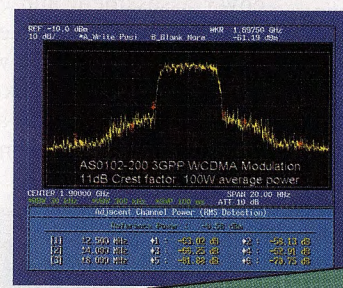
[Continued on page 70]



HIGH POWER
Microwave Amplifiers



SERIES 2000 Solid State Amplifiers



Class A CW & Class C Pulsed Amplifiers

>1 KW power output

250W in a 3U unit

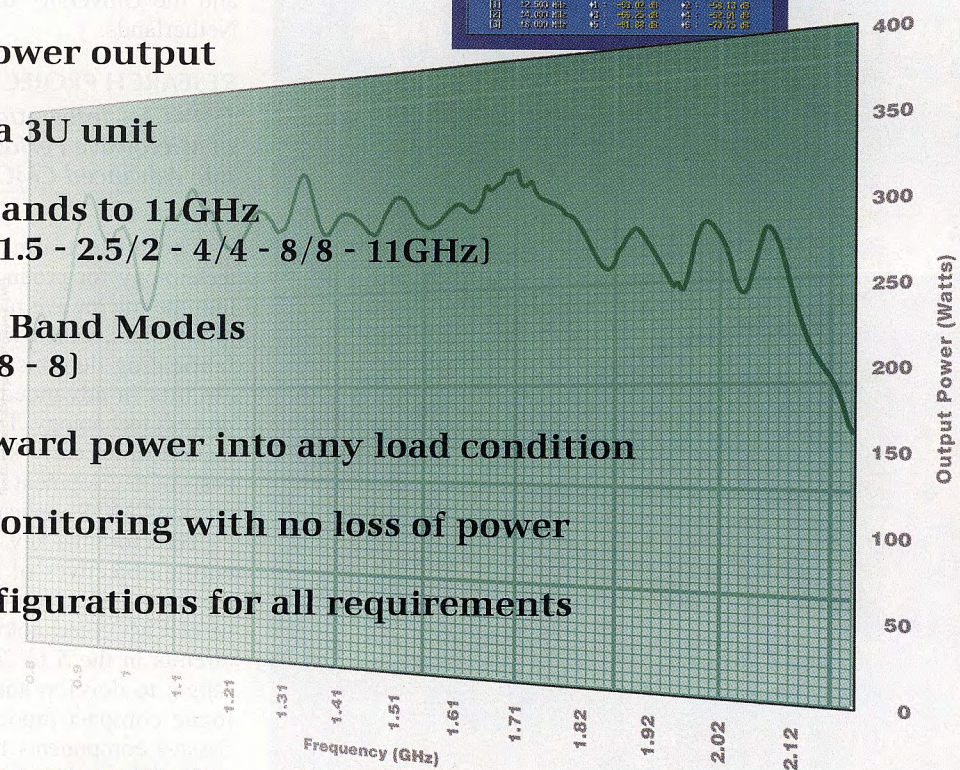
Octave bands to 11GHz (0.8 - 2.2/1.5 - 2.5/2 - 4/4 - 8/8 - 11GHz)

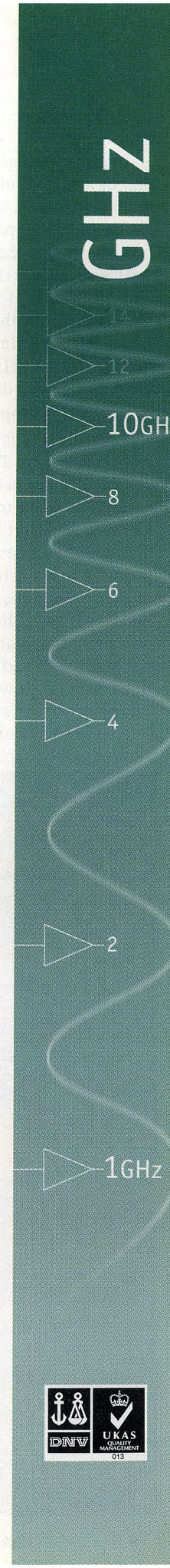
Multiple Band Models (0.8 - 4/0.8 - 8)

Full Forward power into any load condition

Power monitoring with no loss of power

Port configurations for all requirements





MILMEGA

Milmega Ltd, Ryde Business Park, Nicholson Road, Ryde, Isle of Wight, PO33 1BQ, UK
Tel: +44(0) 1983 618005 Fax: +44(0) 1983 811521 sales@milmega.co.uk www.milmega.co.uk

DNV UKAS QUALITY MANAGEMENT 013

Click LEADnet at mwjournal.com or Circle 111 on Reader Service Card

tion grid positioned 5 to 10 μm from the CNT emitters.

Intermediate goals are the fabrication of arrays of identical and vertically aligned CNTs, and the design/fabrication of low capacitance CNT-based field emission cathodes. The study will aim to verify that 1A/cm^2 of emission current can be obtained in DC mode from the cathodes, and using a RF modulated input, validate that the device delivers 30 GHz modulated current at a density of 1A/cm^2.

Work Description

This project is divided into seven work packages. The first, nanolithographically defined growth of aligned nanotubes aims to produce arrays of identical and vertically-aligned CNTs. This will be achieved by using a three-pronged approach — precise control of the size and the position of the catalyst dot by nanolithography, selection of a high temperature diffusion barrier for high yield and uniformity, and optimization of growth parameters to obtain selective growth of nanotubes.

The objective of the second is to fabricate a cathode that integrates the array of CNTs with an extraction grid positioned 5 to 10 μm away from the array. This includes the design of a low capacitance and high transparency extraction grid, and the determination of a suitable technology to integrate the CNTs with the grid to form the compact cathode.

The third work package relates to the emission properties of the cathodes, from which will be determined the emission current density (~1 A/cm^2), emission uniformity, energy distribution of the emitted electrons, and stability/lifetime of the cathodes. Following on, the fourth provides the simulations and modeling support for the preliminary design of the microwave vacuum amplifier. An experimental test system will also be set up to measure the emission current density modulated at 30 GHz.

Work packages five and six will cover assessment and evaluation and dissemination and implementation, respectively, while seven will ensure that the project will be executed in the most effective fashion and the results are fully exploited technologically and commercially.

The progress of the project will be measured using the main deliverables: nanolithographically defined growth of aligned CNTs, design and fabrication of CNT-based cathode with a capacitance of 2 to 3 pF/mm^2, and cathodes delivering 1 A/cm^2 emission current densities modulated at 30 GHz.

Project Progress

The project started on the 1st of April 2002 and is due for completion on 31st March 2005. Being at such an early stage there are, as yet, no new results concerning microwave vacuum devices. However, first results concerning the nanolithography-localized growth of aligned nanotubes and the fabrication and electrical characteristics of carbon nanotube-based microcathodes have been published.

Collaborators

The prime contractor is Pierre Legagneux, Thales Research & Technology, Orsay, France. E-mail: Pierre.legagneux@thalesgroup.com. Project partners: Thales Electron Devices, France; Cambridge University, UK; Fribourg University, Switzerland; and the University of Groningen, the Netherlands.

RESEARCH PROJECT

IMPACT – Integration of Microwave Performance into Advanced CMOS Technology

Objective

The project aims to push CMOS technology for products operating well into the microwave radio frequencies (5 to 20 GHz), which will be achieved by fabricating demonstrator devices and circuits in advanced 100 nm CMOS process technology. The aim is the realization of an early knowledge and the basis of development for future high frequency CMOS applications.

Therefore the key technical and scientific objectives of IMPACT include the following: to evaluate the added value of CMOS technology for microwave circuits in the 5 to 20 GHz frequency range; to develop and implement analogue compact models for active and passive components for frequencies up to 50 GHz; and to develop and integrate active and passive devices suited for high frequency applications in advanced CMOS technology.

[Continued on page 72]

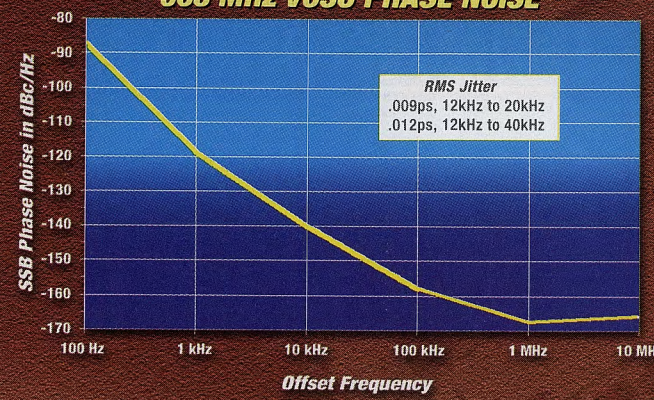


When you need Microwave and RF design and manufacturing expertise...

...turn to the company with over thirty years experience designing and manufacturing multifunction integrated modules for the commercial and military markets. We offer unsurpassed product performance, time-to-market, and cost-effectiveness.

- *Passive delay lines to complex MFAs utilizing VCOs*
- *Phase locked and free-running oscillators*
- *Phase shifters and switches*
- *Mixers*
- *Down converters*
- *Microwave bandpass filters*

568 MHz VCSO PHASE NOISE



20MHz to 40GHz

Products & Technology

Clock & Data Recovery for OC-192
- 9.95GHz – 12.5GHz
- Superior SAW VCO-based PLL filter performance
- <8psec p-p jitter

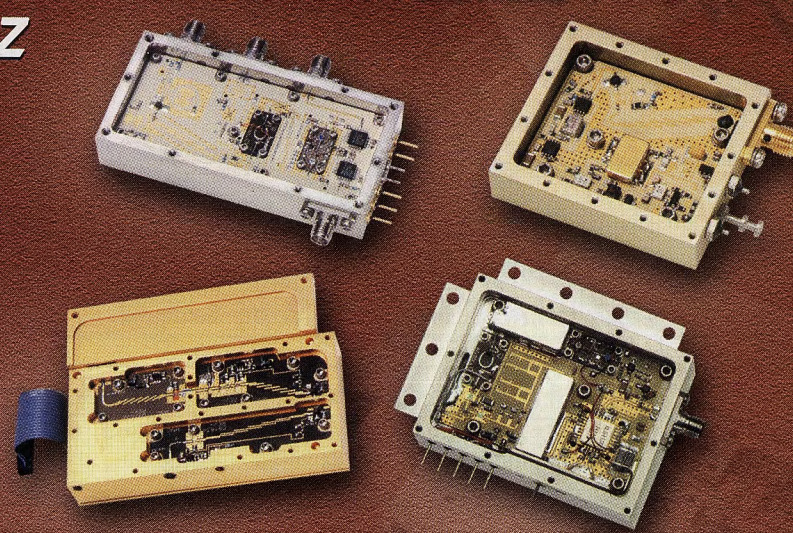
Voltage Controlled SAW Oscillators
- 70MHz – 22GHz
- Low phase noise & jitter
- Excellent frequency stability
- Linear tuning

Multi-rate Clock Recovery
- 4 selectable NRZ rates: 9.95GHz, 10.31GHz, 10.66GHz, 10.709GHz
- <2psec RMS jitter

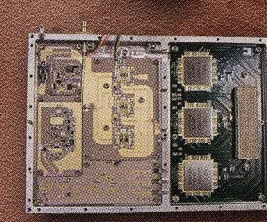
Dielectric Resonator Oscillators
- Voltage controlled DROs
- 6GHz-22GHz fundamental frequencies

Jitter Demodulators
- SAW VCO PLL-based clock recovery & demodulation
- Highly linear tuning SAW VCO characteristics for accurate demodulation

Custom Modules
- Pulse expansion/compression transmitters & receivers
- Compressive receivers
- Switched filter assemblies
- Frequency demultiplexers



Applications
- SONET/SDH clock recovery
- Point-to-point radios
- Point-to-multipoint radios
- Test equipment
- High-rel space and aerospace
- Radar
- Electronic warfare



Micro Networks
An Integrated Circuit Systems Company

324 Clark Street • Worcester, MA 01606 USA
Tel (508) 852-5400 ext. 3110 www.micronetworks.com

Click LEADnet at mwjournal.com or Circle 99 on Reader Service Card

Work Description

First, design work is needed to define demonstrator devices and circuits that represent the application domain of microwave CMOS technology. In order for this design activity to be sufficiently accurate and predictive, compact models need to be developed that properly describe the high frequency behavior of all circuit elements. Then, active and passive devices need to be defined and integrated, not only to electrically test the validity and accuracy of the compact models, but also to fabricate the demonstrator circuits.

To carry this out three technical work packages have been defined: circuit design, modeling and process optimization. Initially, existing 100 nm front-end CMOS technology will be used to obtain model parameters for active devices. Similarly, a first model description of passive devices will be derived from earlier integration and modeling experience. Using this information, and in successive iterative loops, the CMOS technology will be optimized using the input obtained from the design and modeling groups.

At the end of IMPACT, an optimized CMOS technology for microwave frequency operation will be available together with improved models for active and passive devices, and optimized design methodologies for microwave circuits and systems.

Project Progress

The early availability of MOS transistors fabricated within the IST-HUNT project has made it possible to carry out a detailed characterization and modeling of the 100 nm CMOS technology as one of the first activities within the study. Both MOS Model 11 (MM11) and Chalmers parameter sets have been made available to the consortium for circuit design and technology optimization. Currently, NMOS transistors with cut-off frequency in excess of 120 GHz and maximum operating frequencies above 80 GHz are available. It is expected that layout and technological optimizations will bring maximum operating frequencies well above 140 GHz.

The work on transistor optimization is being carried out in parallel with the development of RF passives in an advanced copper/oxide back-end of line, with the possibility of fabricating inductors either in the top levels of metallization or in a post-processed way using BCB and copper. Models based on initial experiments and on electromagnetic simulations have been provided to circuit designers.

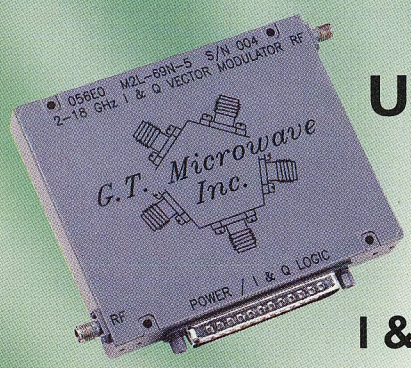
A mask set specifically designed for IMPACT is currently being finalized. It contains an extensive set of RF front-end circuits (LNAs, VCOs, etc.) designed to operate at frequencies ranging from 5 to 40 GHz. Some of the circuits include electrostatic discharge (ESD) protection schemes designed to be effective at very high operating frequencies without compromising circuit performance. This mask set also contains a broad range of technology characterization vehicles which, combined with the results obtained from the circuits, will allow for further circuit and technological optimization in the second learning cycle foreseen within the project.

Milestones

The project officially started on September 1st, 2001, with a total duration of

[Continued on page 74]

GET THE PERFORMANCE YOU NEED



Ultra Broadband
20 dB/360°
Phase Shifters
&
I &Q Vector Modulators

FEATURES:

- 2-18 GHz Bandwidth
- Simultaneous Phase & Amplitude Control
- Digital or Analog Models
- Switching Speed 500 Nano Seconds

Electrical Specifications

FREQUENCY RANGE GHz	PHASE ERROR Vs FREQ. MAX	ATTENUATION ERROR MAX	INSERTION LOSS MAX	V.S.W.R. MAX
0.5-2.0	±10.0°	±1.5 dB	13.0 dB	1.70:1
1.0-3.0				
2.0-6.0			12.0 dB	1.80:1
6.0-18.0			12.0 dB	1.90:1
16.0-24.0	±22.0°	±2.00 dB	15.0 dB	2.20:1
2.0-18.0	±22.0°	±3.00 dB	16.0 dB	2.20:1

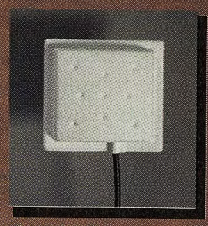
For substantial improvement in performance; ask for OPTIMIZED NARROWBAND models
2.0-18 GHz models have 15 dB/360° of dynamic range

G.T. Microwave Inc.

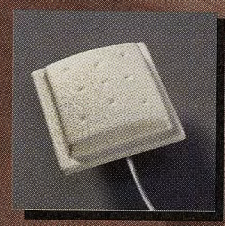
Send For Our New Catalog
2 Emery Avenue
Randolph, NJ 07869 USA
973-361-5700 Fax: 973-361-5722
www.gtmicrowave.com
e-mail: gtmicrowav@aol.com

CUSHCRAFT MINI-SERIES

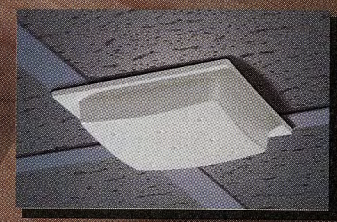
Want to win at the miniature antenna game?



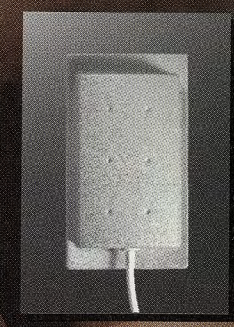
S2402PS



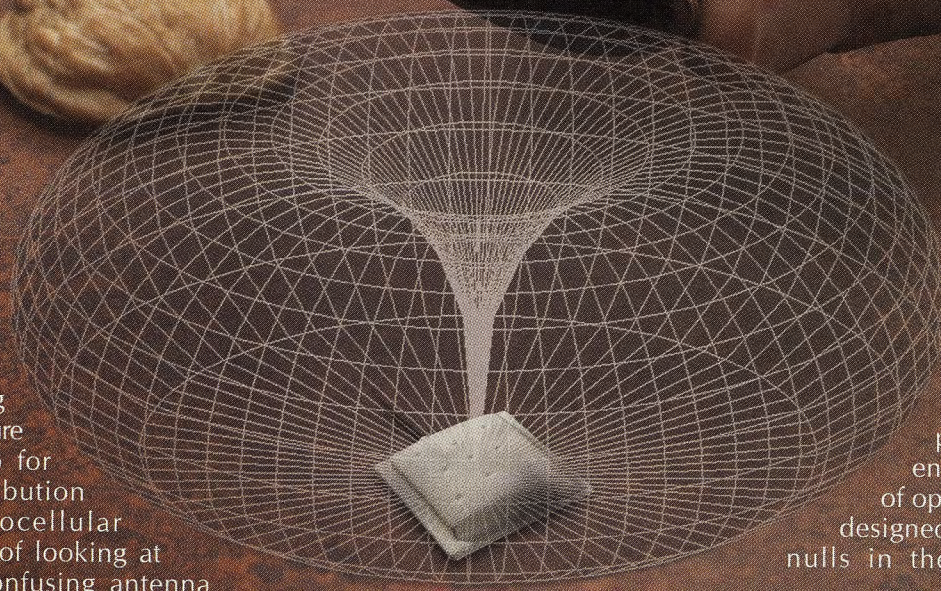
SL1852



SQ1852PG



S240790P



Don't want to install twice the needed in-building wireless infrastructure just to make up for inefficient distribution system or picocellular antennas? Tired of looking at mesmerizing, confusing antenna specifications that say one thing, but mean another?

Cushcraft offers in-building antennas that meet the needs and desires of both the site owner and the systems engineer. Cushcraft's mini-series ceiling mounted antennas are all vertically polarized and omnidirectional, both critical factors as we enter a world where the ability to consistently deliver high rate digital data streams will be the key element in measuring wireless system performance.

Cushcraft mini-series antennas offer consistent gain performance over the entire frequency band of operation that they are designed for with no major nulls in their -3dB patterns.

Cushcraft offers stand alone antenna designs along with the ability to integrate antennas into picocell and microcell base stations, access points and RF distribution systems.

Cushcraft mini-series antennas can also be used with user devices or can be embedded into them if desired.

Contact your Cushcraft Sales Engineer today and begin your journey to the land of real wireless promise.

Contact us at:
CUSHCRAFT CORPORATION
48 PERIMETER ROAD, MANCHESTER, NH 03103 USA
603-627-7877 / 800-258-3860 / (Fax) 603-627-1764 / 800-258-3868
E-mail:sales@cushcraft.com

CUSHCRAFT
CORPORATION
http://www.cushcraft.com

Click LEADnet at mwjournal.com or Circle 36 on Reader Service Card

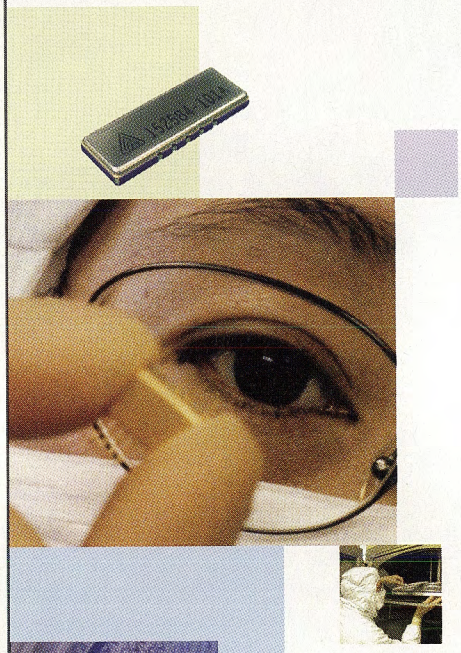
39 months. The main milestones of the project include the aforementioned two full mask sets for circuit evaluation, model verification and technology optimization taped out in May 2002 and September 2003, respectively.

Two public workshops for result dissemination are set for February 2003 and November 2004, while internal reports on models for active and passive devices are scheduled for April 2003 and November 2004. Finally, optimized CMOS devices for microwave applications should be available at the end of the project in November 2004.

Collaborators

The project coordinator is Goncal Badenes, Interuniversitair Micro-Electronica Centrum (IMEC), Leuven, Belgium. E-mail: Goncal.Badenes @imec. Partners: Ericsson AB, Sweden; Ericsson Microelectronics, Sweden; Philips Research Laboratories, the Netherlands; Innovative Technology Solutions, Belgium; and Chalmers University of Technology, Sweden.

COM DEV
SAW PRODUCTS



Our new world-class SAW manufacturing facility is fully equipped to provide you:

- custom devices for commercial, military and space applications
- 50-2500 MHz
- 0.3µ capability
- high volume manufacturing capacity

We're ready to combine top notch customer service with competitive pricing...

Are *you* ready?

www.saw-device.com
155 Sheldon Drive Cambridge, Ontario Canada N1R 7H6
T 647-887-SAWS F 519-622-1691
E saws@comdev.ca

RESEARCH PROJECT

MIPA – MEMS-based Integrated Phased Array Antennas

Objective

The focus is on the development of MEMS and related technologies for millimeter-wave transceivers applied to car radar systems working at 77 GHz or satellite multimedia data links in the upper Q band (40/50 GHz). The aim is that the development of MEMS-based millimeter-wave modules and their assembly to antenna front-end prototypes with redundancy power routing (space application) or phased array antenna feeding (automotive) will demonstrate the enormous innovative potential of MEMS technology in the millimeter-wave range. In order to ensure the possible widespread application of these RF MEMS-based components into commercial products, packaging and reliability issues will be specifically addressed.

The MIPA consortium comprises leading European companies in microwave product development and microsystems technology with expertise in wafer fabrication, packaging, reliability assessment and commercial exploitation.

Work Description

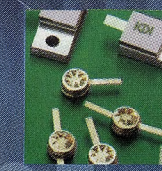
Initial work is on the specification of MEMS devices and MEMS-based sub-modules such as redundancy switches, phase shifting devices, power routing networks, together with the specification of the assembly of these devices and modules to a space and an automotive prototype for operation at 50 and 77 GHz, respectively.

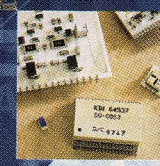
A major part of the study is the design of these devices by using electromagnetic and thermo-mechanical simulation tools to serve the wafer processing with layouts and important technology related information. The wafer processing deals with the microfabrication of single MEMS switches, their monolithic integration to yield more complex on-wafer sub-modules as phase shifters or routing networks. It entails the fabrication of on-wafer matching and bias structures, and other passive components. Therefore, a lot of technology work and development in the microsystems area will be done during the wafer processing.

[Continued on page 76]

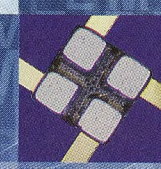














UNLIMITED APPLICATIONS
UNIQUE SOLUTIONS.

DML MICROWAVE *Ferrite isolators and circulators, solid state low-noise amplifiers and subsystems*

INMET *Coaxial attenuators, terminations, equalizers, adapters, DC blocks and bias tees*

KDI-RESISTOR PRODUCTS *BeO and AlN, low to high power chip and flange resistors, attenuators and terminations*

KDI-INTEGRATED PRODUCTS *Passive and active RF signal routing components, sub-assemblies, subsystems and Surfpac RF surface mount technology*

METELICS *Schottky, PIN and tunnel diodes, SRD/Varactor diodes, MIS capacitors, and InGaP ultralinear HBT amplifiers*

WEINSCHEL *Fixed, programmable and manual step attenuators, connectors, SmartStep™ components and subsystems*

From broadband to base stations, avionics to instruments, subsystems to satellites – whatever your application, MCE Technologies brings you wireless, RF, microwave and millimeter wave products that make a world of difference. Unlimited applications, unique product solutions, high performance standard products, global manufacturing, seven market leaders – one company. That's MCE Technologies.

See our broad line of standard and custom product solutions from DC to 50 GHz at **www.mcetechinc.com**.

MCE TECHNOLOGIES

Click LEADnet at mwjournal.com or Circle 92 on Reader Service Card

With regard to the specific requirements of the space and automotive industrial sector, the work related to packaging and hermetic sealing of MEMS-based sub-modules (to protect them against impairment through environmental conditions) will constitute the largest part of the study. In particular the performance of the devices at the envisaged frequencies for operation (50 and 77 GHz) after their packaging will be investigated in depth.

To exploit MEMS devices for millimeter-wave applications, their reliability under all possible conditions must be known. Therefore, efforts will be directed towards the determination of the long-term behavior (both mechanical and electrical) of millimeter-wave MEMS in order to identify weak points in the technology and fabrication process flow. This will be done with specific regard to space and automotive conditions (vibration, temperature, humidity, etc.).

To demonstrate the potential of MEMS at millimeter-wave frequencies, MEMS-based antenna front-ends will be developed and characterized, one for a 50 GHz space communications system and one for a 77 GHz car radar. This work will be supported with the development of other millimeter-wave components, such as array antennas, in order to build MEMS-based integrated phased array prototypes.

Project Progress

With a scheduled duration of 36 months the project began on August 1st, 2001, and is due for completion on July 31st, 2004. At this stage the applications have been fully defined and specified, and the project is running as planned with the first run of RF MEMS ready to go into fabrication with first reliability recommendations.

Collaborators

The prime contractor is Olivier Vendier, Alcatel Space Industries, Nanterre, Île de France, Hauts-de-Seine, France. E-mail: olivier.vendier@space.alcatel.fr. Collaborative partners: Centre National d'Etudes Spatiales (CNES), Interuniversitair Micro-Electronica Centrum (IMEC), Coventor, Robert Bosch and Universite de Rennes.

CONCLUSION

Research is vital for the future of the microwave industry worldwide. Despite current financial constraints and the consequential constriction of resources there must be investment in projects that have commercial value, with commitment to practical development in order for the industry to evolve. One of the keys to achieving this will be to foster and encourage a spirit of cooperation between research institutes, focused on concentrating resources and expertise, not only across Europe but globally.

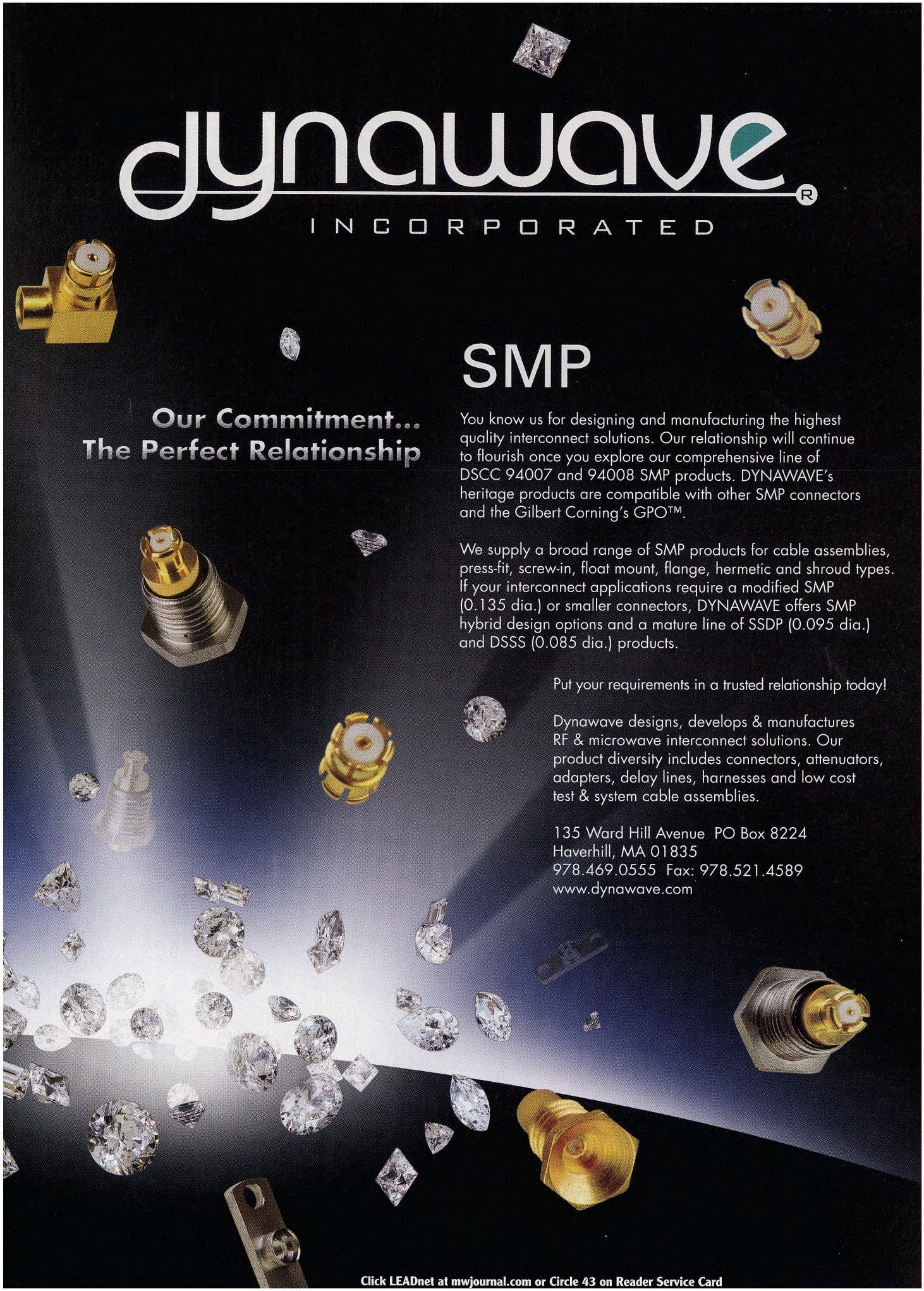
ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

The author would like to thank all those individuals, institutes and test houses who supplied research material for this supplement.

Your Research Work Could Be Featured Too

As an ongoing feature, European microwave research activities will be regularly reviewed in *Microwave Journal*. If you are currently working on a relevant project in Europe please contact Research@mwjournal.com, outlining your work and giving contact details. ■




dynawave®
INCORPORATED
SMP
Our Commitment...
The Perfect Relationship
You know us for designing and manufacturing the highest quality interconnect solutions. Our relationship will continue to flourish once you explore our comprehensive line of DSCC 94007 and 94008 SMP products. DYNAWAVE's heritage products are compatible with other SMP connectors and the Gilbert Corning's GPO™.
We supply a broad range of SMP products for cable assemblies, press-fit, screw-in, float mount, flange, hermetic and shroud types. If your interconnect applications require a modified SMP (0.135 dia.) or smaller connectors, DYNAWAVE offers SMP hybrid design options and a mature line of SSDP (0.095 dia.) and DSSS (0.085 dia.) products.
Put your requirements in a trusted relationship today!
Dynawave designs, develops & manufactures RF & microwave interconnect solutions. Our product diversity includes connectors, attenuators, adapters, delay lines, harnesses and low cost test & system cable assemblies.
135 Ward Hill Avenue PO Box 8224
Haverhill, MA 01835
978.469.0555 Fax: 978.521.4589
www.dynawave.com
Click LEADnet at mwjournal.com or Circle 43 on Reader Service Card



THE INSIDE STORY ON OUR NEW GSM BASE STATION CAVITY FILTERS

It's the technology in Lark's cavity filters that can provide clear-channel GSM signals with very low insertion loss, deep skirt selectivity and narrow bandwidth.

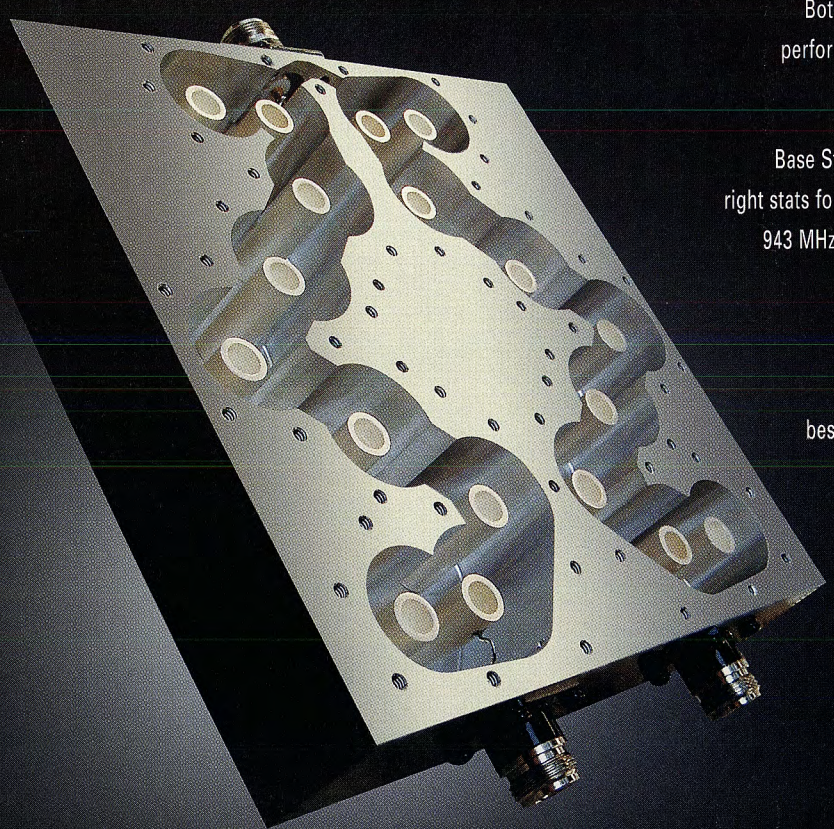
Lark cavity filters and diplexers are designed to your special requirements and offer the best low-cost solutions to critical GSM base station needs.

Both the filter and diplexer series feature state-of-the-art performance, operate in center frequencies of 943 MHz and 898 MHz, and come with most RF connector types.

Base Station Diplexers are the double-team players with the right stats for heavy GSM traffic. With Tx/Rx center frequencies of 943 MHz and 898 MHz, our GSM diplexer can boast passband insertion losses of 1.3 and 0.8 dBA typical. And, Tx/Rx channel rejection of 80 dBc minimum.

With the world's most extensive experience and best product mix in RF and microwave filters, Lark is the filter source you can count on to come up with slam-dunk solutions when you need them most.

THE CLEAR CHOICE IN FILTERS





Lark Engineering Company

Div. Baier & Baier, Inc.
27282 Calle Arroyo
San Juan Capistrano, CA 92675-2768
Phone: 949-240-1233
Fax: 949-240-7910
www.larkengineering.com

Click LEADnet at mwjournal.com or Circle 84 on Reader Service Card



FCC Initiates Proceeding to Promote Commercial Development of mm-wave Spectrum

The Federal Communications Commission (FCC) has initiated a proceeding to examine methods to promote the commercial development and growth of spectrum in the 71–76 GHz, 81–86 GHz and 92–95 GHz bands. Non-government users have never before occupied these bands. Specifically, the FCC seeks comments on its proposed rules to allow use of these spectrum bands for a broad range of new fixed wireless services. Potential uses of this spectrum include high speed wireless local area networks, broadband access systems for the Internet, point-to-point communications, and point-to-multipoint communications. These special uses are possible because of the shorter wavelengths, which are about three to five millimeters, and because of other technical characteristics that differentiate the 71–76 GHz, 81–86 GHz and 92–95 GHz bands from other bands.

Currently, this region of the spectrum is essentially undeveloped and available for new uses. Accordingly, the FCC seeks to develop a flexible and streamlined regulatory framework that will encourage innovative uses of the spectrum; accommodate future developments in technology and equipment; promote competition in the communications services, equipment and related markets; and advance the potential sharing between non-Federal Government and Federal Government systems. Additionally, the FCC anticipates that its proposals will encourage the use of technologies developed in military and scientific applications in a broad range of new products and services, such as high speed wireless local area networks and broadband access systems for the Internet.

Background:

In July 2000, the Commission held a public forum on possible new uses of the 92–95 GHz band. Several speakers at the forum indicated that due to recent technological developments, new uses of this band are approaching practicality. In addition, in July 2001, Loea Communications Corp. experimented with technology it developed for use of the 71–76 GHz and 81–86 GHz bands. As a result, Loea filed a petition requesting the establishment of service rules for the licensed use of the 71–76 GHz and 81–86 GHz bands on September 10, 2001.

Specifics of the adopted notice:

The Commission seeks comments on the following issues regarding the use of the 71–76 GHz, 81–86 GHz and 92–95 GHz bands:

- Updating allocations in the 71–76 GHz, 81-86 GHz and 92–95 GHz bands to reflect changes in the international allocations made at the 1987 and 2000 world Radio Conferences;
- Developing an appropriate band plan for the 71–76 GHz, 81–86 GHz and 92–95 GHz bands;
- Providing for unlicensed use in some or all of these bands;
- Authorizing the new licensed services under Part 101 of its Rules and the new unlicensed devices under Part 15 of its Rules;
- Licensing the spectrum administered under Part 101 by geographic areas, site-based areas or some other scheme.

For more information, contact Michael Marcus at the Office of Engineering and Technology: (202) 418-2418 or mmarcus@fcc.gov.

Lockheed Martin Selects Endwave as Supplier for Comanche Radar Program

Endwave announced that it has entered into a multi-million dollar contract with Lockheed Martin Missiles and Fire control Co. to design the RF Receiver unit for the Comanche Radar system used in the Boeing RAH-66 Comanche Helicopter. The contract with Lockheed Martin, a primary sub-contractor to The Boeing Co. for the Comanche radar program, calls for Endwave to design the radar receiver unit, and to manufacture and deliver prototype and evaluation units that will be used in qualification trials within the complete radar system.

"We are honored to have been selected by Lockheed Martin Missiles and Fire Control for this important program, particularly at a time when our nation's security is of such a large concern," said Ed Kieble, chief executive officer and president of Endwave Corp. "It is gratifying for Endwave to be able to apply its unique millimeter wave technology, design expertise and manufacturing resources toward the development of this advanced radar system. We are proud to offer our services to a program that will help safeguard the men and women of our armed forces who risk their lives to protect our freedom."

"Endwave proved to be a highly capable and reliable supplier of the Longbow Fire Control Radar (FCR) program," stated Benny Smith, program manager, Comanche FCR, Lockheed Martin Missile and Fire Control. "We are pleased to once again utilize Endwave expertise and extend their role further in the design and production of this critical component for the Comanche Radar system."

The Comanche radar, a derivative of the proven Longbow Fire Control Radar used on the Apache attack helicopter, delivers the same high performance in a streamlined package to support the stealth mission. Its millimeter-wave technology provides unequalled target detection, location, classification and prioritization. The Comanche Radar system also uses the Longbow Hellfire missile for fire-and-forget capability in all weather conditions.

The selection of Endwave for the Comanche Radar program represents an expansion from Endwave's role as a component supplier to Lockheed Martin for the Longbow radar program, under which Endwave designed and continues to produce low noise amplifiers (LNA) for the Longbow Fire Control Radar used on the Apache attack helicopter. Under the Comanche program, Endwave will deliver a higher level of integration, as the RF receiver unit for the Comanche is a LRU (line replaceable unit) that integrates the LNA component with other active components in a complete subsystem assembly.

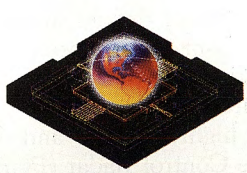
Raytheon Teams with Lockheed Martin for FAA Air Traffic Control Modernization

Raytheon Co. will join Lockheed Martin's national team to design and develop the next generation En Route Automation Modernization (ERAM) program for the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA). Raytheon will perform as a major subcontractor to Lockheed Martin, along with other air traffic management (ATM) industry leaders such as Computer Sciences Corp., Boeing, Northrop Grumman and Harris Corp.

Raytheon brings to the ERAM team extensive en route air traffic management system experience in the critical areas of flight and surveillance data processing. This experience has been gained through Raytheon's 50-year legacy of ATM system development and most notably its partnerships with the Deutsche Flugsicherung GmbH (DFS) in Germany, NAV CANADA in Canada and the FAA in the US. Raytheon has a long history of developing and introducing advanced open software architectures to its ATM partners that provide efficient and cost-effective long term system growth and evolution. In addition, Raytheon's ATM systems engineering experience, from the current en route back-up channel, or Direct Access Radar Channel (DARC), to the next generation terminal automation system, Standard Terminal Automation Replacement System (STARS), will enable Raytheon to leverage proven technology and engineering processes that are directly applicable to ERAM.

"Raytheon is pleased to perform as a major subcontractor to Lockheed Martin for ERAM and we are confident that the FAA will be getting a world class team to provide a solution for modernization of the world's most complex en route ATM system," said Steve Teel, vice president of Business Development for Raytheon's Command and Control, Communications and Information Systems. In addition, Lockheed Martin will join the Raytheon Standard Terminal Automation Replacement System (STARS) team. As a subcontractor to Raytheon, Lockheed Martin will apply its expertise in high density TRACON operations to assist in the transition of Common ARTS to STARS at very large TRACON facilities.

Bob Eckel, vice president of Raytheon Air Traffic Management Systems, said, "We believe that this partnership with Lockheed Martin will leverage the best capabilities of both companies to offer the FAA effective solutions for ERAM and STARS, bridging the terminal and en route airspace. Lockheed Martin's addition to the STARS team will ensure timely and safe transition of the large high density TRACON facilities from the existing automation system to STARS." ■



STRATEDGE – THE BEST ELECTRICAL PERFORMANCE IN MICROWAVE PACKAGES

HI-SPEED WIRELESS DEVICES

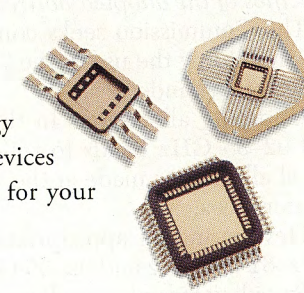
- ISO 9002 Certified
- Complete Simulation and Design Capability
- Test and Assembly Services
- MCM and MMIC Power Amp Packages
- Commercial and Hermetic Packages

4393 Viewridge Avenue
San Diego, California
92123
858-569-5000 Ext. 201
www.stratedge.com/mj



RF Packages – StratEdge offers the widest range of standard microwave packages in the industry, DC to 50+ GHz. Available in drop-in, leaded, and surface mount configurations, StratEdge packages have been dominating the VSAT, Point-to-Point radio, and other high bandwidth applications for almost 10 years.

High Speed Digital and Gigabit Ethernet – Pioneers and innovators of OC-192 and OC-768 packages, StratEdge has the experience and technology you need to package your High Speed Digital devices geared toward high bandwidth performance. Call us for your HSD and GBit Ethernet package needs today.

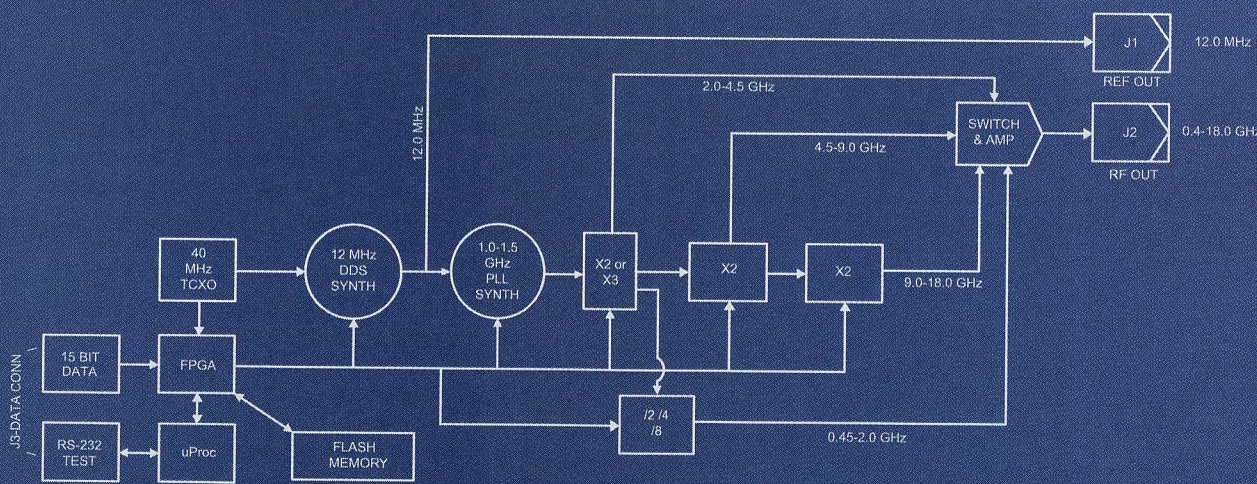


STRATEDGE

the complete package.



Microwave Synthesizer (0.4–18.0 GHz)



- *1 MHz Steps continuous*
- *DDS Driven VCO*
- *Clock multiplied*
- *< 10 Watts*
- *Hermetically sealed enclosure*
- *Power ≈ +10dBm*
- *Parallel load control*
- *Internal TCXO*
- *Tuning speed < 75 microseconds*
- *9.25"x 7.65"x 1.3"*

SALISBURY ENGINEERING, INC.

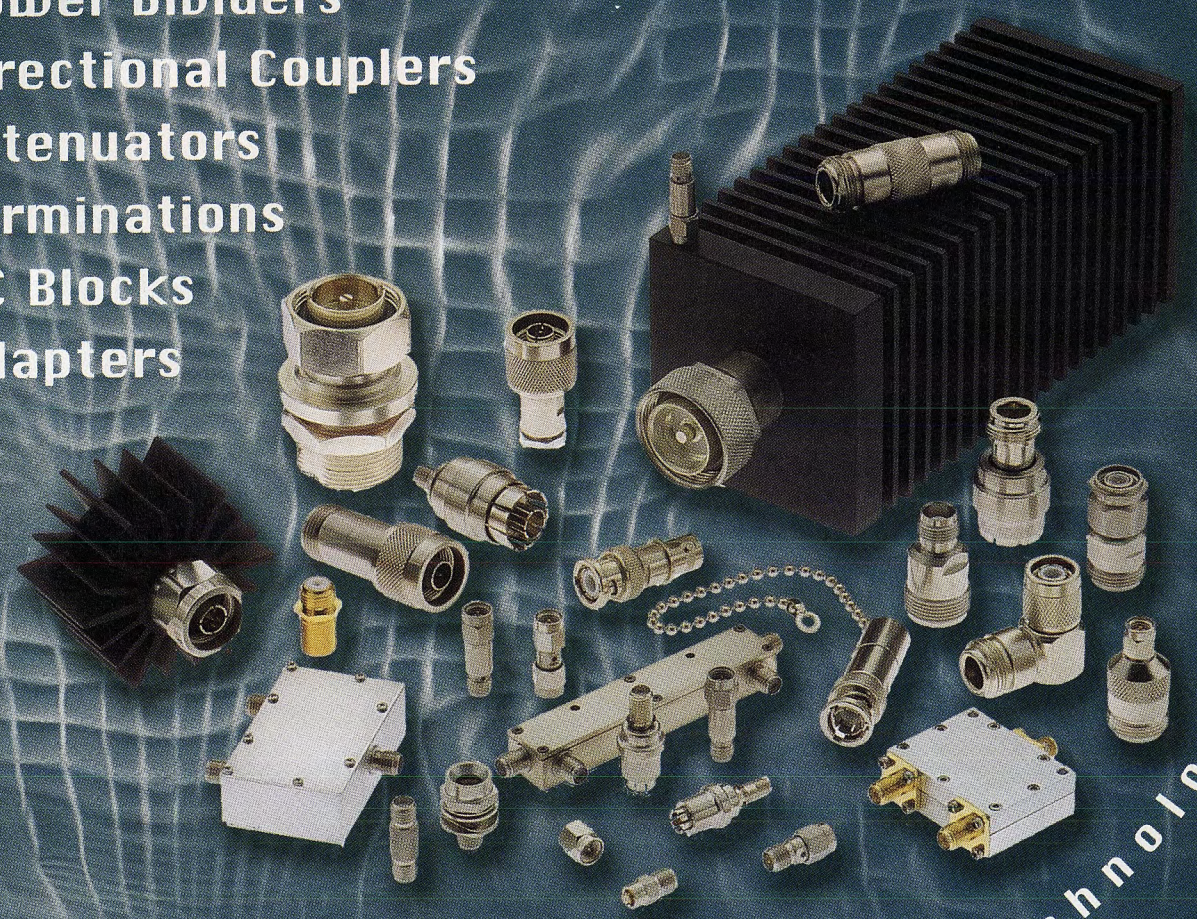
38166 Old Stage Rd.
P.O. Box 480, Delmar, DE 19940-0480
302 846 2750 • fax 302 846 3888
Email: Sales@Salisbury-Engineering.com

800 989 2141
www.salisbury-engineering.com

Click LEADnet at mwjournal.com or Circle 151 on Reader Service Card

BroadWave
TECHNOLOGIES

Power Dividers
Directional Couplers
Attenuators
Terminations
DC Blocks
Adapters



A New Wave in Component Technology

2900 Graham Road, Suite B
Franklin, IN 46131
www.BroadWaveTech.com

tel: 317.346.6101
fax: 317.346.6995
sales@BroadWaveTech.com

Click LEADnet at mwjournal.com or Circle 23 on Reader Service Card



INTERNATIONAL REPORT

Martin Streetly, International Correspondent

Thales Launches CATS

French-based contractor Thales Airborne Systems used the 22-28 July Farnborough International Air Show to showcase its latest airborne electronic warfare (EW) product, the Compact Airborne Threat Surveyor (CATS). Operating within the E- to K-band (2 to 40 GHz) frequency band, CATS is a combined radar warning, electronic support (ES) and EW suite management system that is designed for use in helicopter, unmanned aerial vehicle (UAV) and transport aircraft applications. As such, it provides real-time battlespace awareness, radar threat warning and alert, an ES capability with a data recording facility and real-time sensor-to-shooter target geo-location data. System components include a processor unit and up to six antenna modules and the system as a whole makes use of Thales' proprietary phase measurement threat localisation technique. CATS can be installed as either a stand-alone unit or in an integrated configuration that is compatible with glass cockpits and UAV navigation/data link systems. In its stand-alone format, the system is used with a kneeboard or a dedicated cockpit colour display that has provision for interfacing with the host platform's mission and avionic systems. Other system features include a user programmable software library and built-in test. Equipment weight is given as 15 kg (without display) and at the time of its announcement, it is believed that in the first instance, Thales was pushing CATS for installation on platforms such as the pan-European NH-90 helicopter and A400M next generation transport aircraft.

AMS Wins Radar Contracts in Ecuador, Hong-Kong and Turkey

The Anglo-Italian Alenia Marconi Systems (AMS) joint venture has been awarded air traffic control radars contracts in Ecuador, Hong-Kong and Turkey with a joint value of approximately US$34 million. Taking the countries in the order given, Ecuador's Civil Aviation Authority is acquiring a US$5 million air traffic management (ATM) system for Guayaquil airport which will comprise an AMS ATCR-33S primary radar and a SIR-S Mode S secondary surveillance radar. This package will replace the site's existing radar system and builds on an area control centre turnkey contract Ecuador awarded AMS during 2001.

For its part, the Hong-Kong award (valued at US$6 million) covers the supply of an ATCR-44S long range radar for installation on Mount Parker, from where it will form part of the en-route radar surveillance coverage of aircraft flying in the vicinity of Hong-Kong's Chek Lap Kok international airport. When combined with another long range radar that was installed at Sha Chau during 1998, the new package will facilitate wider area coverage, a reduction in blind zones and better tracking continuity during hand-off between one radar coverage area and another. Prior to this latest contract with Hong-Kong's Civil Aviation Department, AMS had provided an automated air traffic control system for the Territory's Kai Tak airport which was commissioned during 1985.

In the third of the three cited contracts, AMS is supplying Turkey's Civil Aviation authority with six Mode S secondary radars, three medium range ATCR-33S primary radars and a logistical support package in a deal valued at US$23 million. Taken together, these various equipments are to be used to modernise the country's air traffic control system and are to be installed at sites in Ankara, Erzican, Istanbul, Korcik, Milas-Bodrum and Yalova. Looking at the technology involved in greater detail, the ATCR-33S sensor is an S-band (2 to 4 GHz) band sensor that is suitable for both ATM and approach control applications and can be equipped with either a G-33 conventional reflector antenna or an ALE 3 × 5 planar array. The ATCR-44S radar operates in the L-band (1 to 2 GHz) and is suitable for TMA and approach/en-route control applications. It makes use of a solid-state transmitter and can be fitted with either a G-14 conventional reflector antenna or the company's ALE 3 × 5 planar array. For its part, SIR-S is a Mode S capable monopulse secondary surveillance radar that conforms with Eurocontrol POEMS requirements, is fully solid-state and is fitted with an ALE 9 open array antenna.

Rosoboronexport Promotes Detachable COMINT System

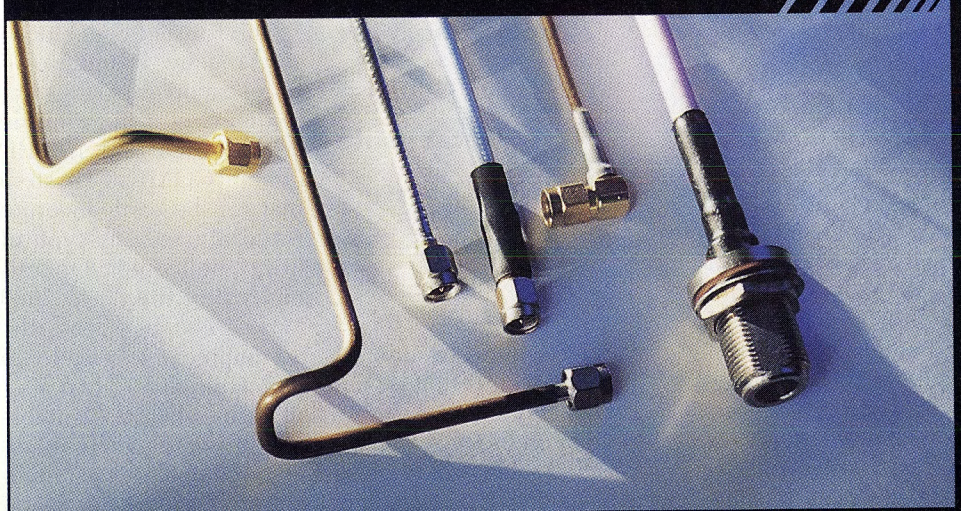
The Russian Federation's Moscow-based Rosoboronexport export agency is offering a detachable communications intelligence (COMINT) system that can be easily incorporated aboard any type of utility helicopter. Operating within the 30 to 2000 MHz frequency band, the package comprises an onboard equipment set (made up of four laptop computer-equipped workstations) and a retractable antenna assembly that is installed in a suitable location on the host aircraft's belly. It is designed to establish electronic orders of battle; monitor illegal paramilitary/smuggling activity; support search and rescue operations and provide a border/territorial water surveillance capability. System functions include automatic search, detection and identification of emitters; high speed panoramic analysis of the frequency of received signals; automatic, multi-emitter direction-finding (DF) within the 30-1200 MHz sub-band and position location; the creation of signal, emitter and target databases and the presentation of COMINT data overlaid on an electronic map. In terms of specific performance, the equipment's DF accuracy, sensitivity, frequency measurement accuracy and dynamic range are given as 2° to 5°, 2 μW, 2 kHz and 60

dB, respectively. In terms of potential platforms, it is believed that the system has been flown aboard the MIL Mi-8 helicopter and is at least applicable to the same company's Mi-17 design.

Indra Reveals New Air Defence Radar

Spanish contractor Indra has launched a new 2-D air defence surveillance radar under the trade name RAVEN. Operating within the I/J-band (8 to 20 GHz) frequency range, RAVEN is described as being a frequency modulated continuous wave (CW) type of equipment. It comprises an antenna/antenna drive assembly, a dual Power PC processor, a control unit, an AMD-K6 PC operator console, an antenna mast, a Mk XII identification friend-or-foe interrogator and a radar trailer, and is designed to detect and classify aircraft flying at low and very low altitudes. It can operate as a stand-alone unit or can be linked to a command post (via cable (RS-422 interface) or bi-directional radio) or a number of weapon terminals (one-way radio). Overall, the system has been designed to minimise its visibility to hostile electronic support systems, with proofing measures including a low radiating power value, CW functionality and state-of-the-art processing. Indra further notes that alongside its primary air defence role, RAVEN is also suitable for ground traffic control and border surveillance applications and that it forms part of its COAAAS-L anti-aircraft artillery command and control post architecture. Here, two RAVEN radar are teamed with an engagement control unit (designated as the UCE equipment) and a terminal at each weapon site within the particular air defence network. For its part, the UCE collects and merges data coming in from the two radars, carries out a threat assessment and assigns weapons to targets. Using a combat radio network, UCE controls both its radars and assigned weapon systems via data links and if no UCE is available, the COAAAS-L's RAVEN radars can hand off data directly to the individual weapon system terminals. Other RAVEN radar system features include frequency agility, Doppler processing (fixed and moving clutter map for target classification), automatic track while scan, the use of constant false alarm rate algorithms for false alarm management and C/C++ radar processing and Ada operator console software. System range, sidelobe value, beamwidth (azimuth/elevation), power consumption/output and mean time between failure/mean time to repair are given as 20 km (instrumented), < 40 dB RMS, 1.7°/17°, 400 W/< 20 W and > 1200 h/15 minutes, respectively. ■

Microwave and R.F. Cable Assemblies



• Suitable for system & test applications • Standard lengths from stock •
• Reformable & conformable Semi -Rigid types • Low Loss Flexible • D.C. to 40 GHz •
• Phase Matched • Large range of connectors • Formed Semi-Rigid to customer requirements •

MIDWEST MICROWAVE

Midwest Microwave are manufacturers of:

- Components
- Cable Assemblies
- Connectors

For more information on these products and the rest of the Midwest Microwave range of Cable Assemblies and Passive Components contact us:

International
Russell Way, Widford Industrial Estate,
Chelmsford, Essex CM1 3AA
Tel: 44 (0) 1245 359515
Fax: 44 (0) 1245 358938
E-mail: sales@midwest-microwave.ltd.uk
Web: www.midwest-microwave.ltd.uk

United States
6564 South State Road,
Saline Michigan 48176
Tel: 00 1 734 429 4773
Fax: 00 1 734 429 1415
E-mail: sales@midwest-microwave.com
Web: www.midwest-microwave.com



Our wirewound RF chip inductors run circles around the competition



Higher Q Compared to non-wirewound chip coils, most Coilcraft parts have Q factors that are 50% to 150% higher.

Lower DCR Put as much as 3 times the current through our chip inductors thanks to their low DC resistance.

Higher SRF Ceramic construction shifts SRFs to much higher frequencies than multilayer or ferrite designs.

Tighter tolerance Precision manufacturing techniques let us consistently produce parts with 2% inductance tolerance. Our most popular values also come in 1% tolerance.

Better support From our engineer-friendly web site to our global manufacturing capabilities, Coilcraft is just plain easier to do business with.

Visit us at **www.coilcraft.com** for technical data, free samples, simulation models and more.

ORDER YOUR **FREE SAMPLES** ON THE WEB

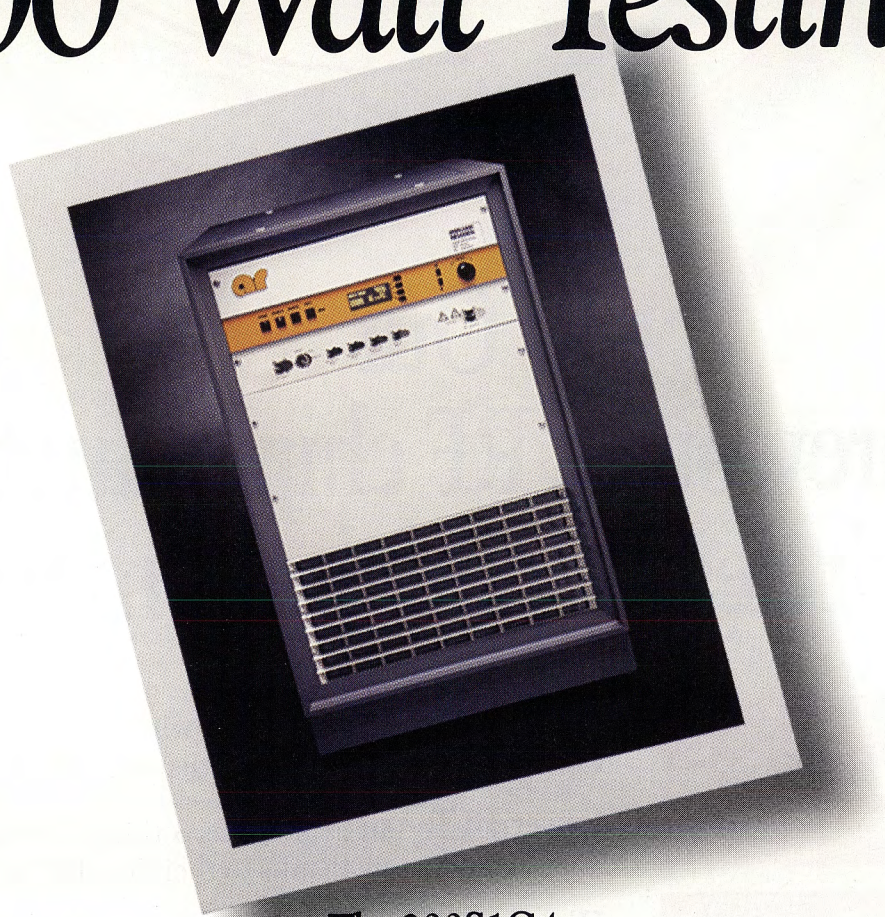
ORDER DIRECT
800-322-2645
OVERNIGHT DELIVERY! CALL BY 5 CST.

Coilcraft™

www.coilcraft.com 800/322-2645 Fax 847/639-1469

Click LEADnet at mwjournal.com or Circle 27 on Reader Service Card

Kicking The Competition's Tail For 200 Watt Testing.



The 200S1G4

The world's only 200-watt, 0.8 to 4.2 GHz, all-solid-state amplifier. Exceptional linearity. Unequaled harmonic performance. 100% mismatch tolerant. Unbeatable technology and design. An advanced instrument for 200-watt testing, this is the amplifier of choice for EMC and linear wireless applications, with digital front panel displays and AR's famous three-year warranty. And remember, every AR product and system is backed by our world class "Mark of Performance." Look for the 200TS1G4 and our new 240-watt, .8 to 3 GHz 240S1G3 at **www.amplifiers.com/microwave.asp.**

World Class Mark of Performance

ISO 9001 Certified

Copyright© 2002 Amplifier Research. The orange stripe on AR products is Reg. U.S. Pat. & Tm. Off.

AMPLIFIER RESEARCH

The Force Behind The Field.

USA 215-723-8181 or 800-933-8181 for an applications engineer.
In Europe, call EMV– Munich: 89-614-1710 • London: 01908-566556 • Paris: 1-64-61-63-29 • Amsterdam: 31-172-423-003

Click LEADnet at mwjournal.com or Circle 10 on Reader Service Card



Loral Skynet Marks 40th Anniversary of Telstar 1

On July 10, 2002, Loral Skynet marked the 40th anniversary of the launch of Telstar 1, the world's first active communications satellite built by Skynet's predecessors at AT&T and Bell Laboratories.

Telstar 1 was launched from Cape Canaveral aboard a Boeing Thor Delta rocket and soon thereafter broadcast the first live television signal from Andover, ME, to Goonlilly Downs, England and Pleumeur-Bodou, France. The transmission showed the American flag streaming over the Andover earth station to the sound of the "Star Spangled Banner." The same day, Telstar carried the first long distance telephone call via satellite between AT&T's then chairman, Fred Kappel, and US vice president Lyndon B. Johnson.

During its seven months in orbit, Telstar 1 dazzled the world with live images of baseball games, plays, musical performances, news broadcasts, scenes of the World's Fair in Seattle, WA, and a US Presidential news conference. More than 200 million people watched as the United States and 16 European countries exchanged numerous live video signals of national monuments and famous images, including the United Nation Building, Niagara Falls, the Eiffel Tower and the Statue of Liberty.

Telstar 1's technology differed from previous "passive" satellites — large reflective balloons that reflected radio signals — in that it received a signal from the ground, amplified it and sent it back to earth. The technology on Telstar 1 set the standard for all communications satellites that are in use today.

Telstar 1 had the ability to transmit either one television channel or roughly 500 simultaneous telephone calls. One of today's most advanced communications satellites, by comparison, can carry more than 500 television channels and thousands of data circuits. An experimental satellite, Telstar 1 remained in orbit for seven months, ceasing transmission in February 1963.

Since 1962, Skynet has operated 14 satellites carrying the Telstar name. Skynet is currently constructing three new satellites — Telstar 8, Telstar 13 and Estrela do Sul 1 — that will carry on the Telstar heritage.

Comparison Between Telstar 1 and One of Today's Most Powerful Satellites

	Telstar 1	*Telstar 7 (launched 9/99)*
Size	Spherical — 34" dia.	18' × 18' × 102' (deployed)
Weight at launch	171 lbs	8300 lbs
Power	15 W	10 kW (beginning of life)
Lifespan	7 months	15+ years (expected)
Cost	$6M	$200M (approx.)

Demand for Broadband Access Remains High

Broadband subscriber numbers continue to gain momentum in an effort to meet the ever-increasing demand for broadband access. Availability of broadband access will remain the biggest challenge for many regions of the world where infrastructures are not built-out or have just begun implementation. Key highlights of the broadband market include:

- In late 2001, the total number of worldwide DSL subscribers exceeded the total number of worldwide cable modem subscribers.
- In the US, cable modem subscribers continue to outnumber DSL subscribers by a wide margin. At the beginning of 2002, in the US, there were 7.12 M cable modem subscribers and 4.6 M DSL subscribers.
- Other broadband technologies, such as satellite broadband, Fiber-to-the-Home (FTTH), and wireless provide services to only 5 percent of total worldwide broadband subscribers.

In the US cable modem service has enjoyed almost 100 percent penetration in the residential market, while only mustering up a very small percentage of penetration in the business community. On the other hand, DSL is deploying broadband service at a much faster rate via online service self-installs, but certainly lacks the residential penetration of broadband that cable has managed to create. The triple play by the cable industry, providing a bundled package of voice, video and high speed access to the Internet has given them the edge, especially when compared to DSL. The triple play strategy used by the cable companies must be employed by the DSL industry for continued success in the broadband market place.

The remaining three broadband access technologies, fixed wireless, satellite and FTTH, are expected to continue competing in their own identified niche markets. Fixed wireless MMDS, (Multi-channel, Multi-point Distribution System) is on hold, waiting for those much talked about and anticipated second generation solutions that are seen as solving the high cost of truck rolls in deploying fixed wireless broadband services. LMDS (Local Multi-point Distribution System) continues to suffer from the high cost of providing broadband access, but certainly has a reasonable opportunity to continue growth in the medium and large business sectors.

The unlicensed band of fixed wireless is beginning to enjoy some rather impressive gains in the market capturing broadband subscribers, especially in the tier two and three markets using the 802.11 wireless standard. Wireless Internet Service Providers (ISP) have established themselves as the purveyors of the new 802.11 broadband to potential subscribers seeking high speed access to the Internet in cells with up to three miles of reach. To date, some 1500 wireless ISPs have established themselves as fixed wireless service providers. Each ISP has a minimum of 20 subscribers, currently, and in some cases, ISPs have managed to attract up to 4000 subscribers.



The satellite broadband access technology, as a connection to the Internet for high speed service, has had its challenges over the last couple of years in providing broadband services. Satellite service started off fairly strong in 2000 with a year-end subscriber count of 90,000 connections installed. It seemed as though satellite service was on its way to successfully competing head-on with the other broadband access technologies, however that was not to be, as it ended with a less than optimal showing, when compared to DSL and cable.

For additional information, contact Ernie Bergstrom: ebergstrom@reedbusiness.com.

It's Raining MEMS

Despite tough economic conditions overall, microelectromechanical systems (MEMS) continue their upward trend, according to In-Stat/MDR. The high tech market research firm reports that every major market has now embraced the technology and that mature segments will see relatively low compound annual growth rates (CAGR), and that in others, such as the communications and consumer markets, MEMS has only just begun to scratch the surface. As a result, worldwide revenues for MEMS are forecast to grow from $3.9 B in 2001 to $9.6 B in 2006.

While venture capital funding is certainly down, it is by no means out, and MEMS start-ups continue to emerge. However, considerable fabrication overcapacity currently exists and it appears that the situation will only worsen over the next year.

In-Stat/MDR also found that:

- The shift from sensor driven revenues to non-sensor driven revenues continues. In 2001, non-sensor devices comprised nearly a third of total MEMS revenues, whereas by 2006, they will account to almost half.
- The overall average selling price (ASP) for MEMS will actually increase 25 percent over the next five years, as more expensive, non-sensor devices enter the market.
- Unit shipments will double over the next five years, from 1.8 B units in 2001 to 3.61 B units in 2006. This is the result of both the introduction of new devices, as well as the emergence of new application opportunities.
- The communications and consumer sectors will see the highest CAGRs, based on revenues, through 2006, at 151.4 and 42.2 percent, respectively. However, the computer market will remain one of the largest revenue-generating segments, moving from second place in 2001 to first place in 2006. ■

EMHISER MICRO-TECH
VOLTAGE CONTROLLED OSCILLATORS

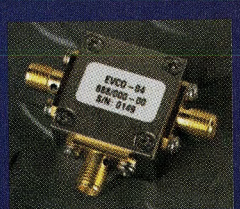
EVCO T0-8



- T0-8 PACKAGE DESIGNED FOR MILITARY AND SPACE APPLICATIONS
- FREQUENCY RANGES AVAILABLE BETWEEN 5 MHz AND 12 GHz!
- 0.50" Dia. GOLD KOVAR HEADER
- HERMETICALLY SEALED
- MIL-STD-883 SCREENING AVAILABLE

ASK ABOUT OUR NEW 2 TO 4 GHZ WIDEBAND MODEL

EVCO-04 & EVCO-06

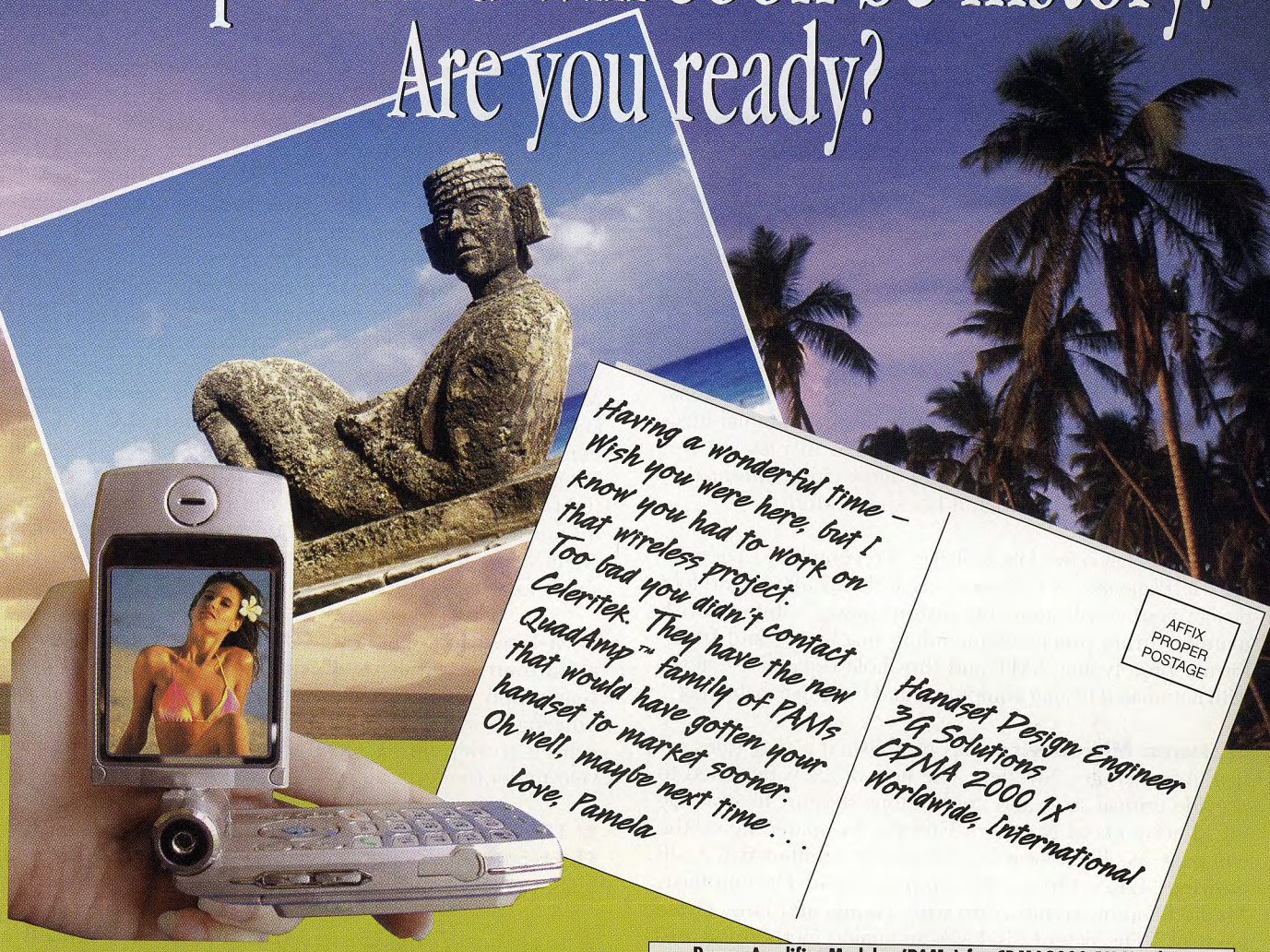


- COMPACT CONNECTORIZED PACKAGE GREAT FOR TEST AND MODULAR APPLICATIONS
- FREQUENCY RANGES BETWEEN 5 MHz TO 7GHz
- EVCO-04: 0.90" SQ. X 0.55" TALL
- EVCO-06: 2.0" SQ. X 0.625" TALL
- CONNECTORS: SMA FEMALE

2705 OLD HIGHWAY 40 WEST
P.O. BOX 708
VERDI, NV 89439
E-MAIL: VCO@EMHISER.COM
WWW.EMHISER.COM/VCO

CELERITEK IS DELIVERING!

The postcard will soon be history. Are you ready?



The Postcard: Pick one out. Write a note. Address it. Affix proper postage. Deposit in mailbox. Wait for delivery.

The Handset: No postage required. Immediate delivery.

The solution to e-mobility is here. Celeritek's NEW QuadAmp™ family of PAMs has been designed to bring your next generation wireless communication devices to market faster. Our PAMs provide compact, integrated solutions which will enable you to produce a smaller, more compact handset with longer battery life and talk time.

Our QuadAmp™ family of 3-volt PAMs are space-efficient matched modules that deliver excellent electrical stability and low thermal resistance.

- ❑ Celeritek InGaP HBT Technology
- ❑ 4mm x 4mm x 1.5mm Power Module
- ❑ 50 Ohm Internal Matching
- ❑ Low RF Power Efficiency Enhancement
- ❑ On-Board DC Power Down Mode

Power Amplifier Modules (PAMs) for CDMA2000 1X Handsets

Model	Frequency	Power Output	Gain	Efficiency	Vcntrl
CHP0205-QM	824-849 MHz	16-28 dBm	29 dB	38%	Low
		≤16 dBm	21 dB	10%	High
CHP1206-QM	1720-1780 MHz	16-28.5 dBm	27 dB	38%	Low
		≤16 dBm	22 dB	9%	High
CHP1207-QM	1850-1910 MHz	16-28.5 dBm	27 dB	38%	Low
		≤16 dBm	22 dB	9%	High



Low-cost, GaAs-only PAMs – uniquely designed with simplified construction of a two-sided, single-layer laminate shown actual size.

Are you ready? Give us a call, samples and evaluation boards are available now.

We've got just what you're looking for – and **Celeritek is delivering today!**

CELERITEK

Solutions for broadband wireless & optical communications.

3236 Scott Boulevard, Santa Clara, CA 95054 USA
Phone: (408) 986-5060 • Fax: (408) 986-5095
e-mail: quadamps@celeritek.com • www.celeritek.com

Click LEADnet at mwjournal.com or Circle 24 on Reader Service Card



INDUSTRY NEWS

Spectrum Control Inc. has acquired all of the outstanding common stock of **FSY Microwave Inc.** The purchase of FSY will enable Spectrum Control to expand its existing SPECWAVE line of ceramic-based wireless products and custom engineered wireless solutions.

Texas Instruments Radio Frequency Identification Systems announced the launch of its RFID European Product Information Center (EPIC), in Freising, Germany. An extension of Texas Instruments' semiconductor Product Information Centers, support staff at the EPIC is now available to assist customers with technical support questions regarding products and applications. Assistance is available in multiple languages.

BAE SYSTEMS has opened a consolidated business site in Fort Worth, TX. The office, Fort Worth Operations, brings about 75 people and some $200 M in annual business activities into one administrative infrastructure. Specifically the new location will allow closer interaction between BAE SYSTEMS and Lockheed Martin.

Lambda has moved its Melville, NY, complex to a new facility in Plainview, NY. Operations at the 27,000 square foot design center will focus on custom power solutions with manufacturing processes including machining and transformer prototyping, SMT and thru-hole capabilities, along with automated testing equipment and burn-in capabilities.

Sirenza Microdevices has established a new sales office in Stockholm, Sweden. The new office is designed to provide critical sales and applications support to strategic OEM accounts in Northern Europe. In related news, the company has been awarded US patent number 6,373,346 entitled "Laser Driver Pre-emphasis and De-emphasis Method and/or Architecture with Tuning and Duty Cycle Control." The patent discloses an analog method for pre-shaped data in order to improve the signal-to-noise ratio of VCSEL-based fiber-optic transmitters.

Technology and Devices International Inc. (TDI), headquartered in Gaithersburg, MD, since its inception in 1997, is moving the entire TDI operation to a state-of-the-art facility in Silver Spring, MD. The new facility encompasses 32,000 square feet and includes expanded manufacturing and R&D space for crystal growth, epitaxial deposition and material characterization.

Funk Software announced that its Odyssey™ WLAN access control and security solution, based on the IEEE security standard 802.1x, will be carried by **TerraWave Solutions**, a distributor of WLAN products and custom WLAN solutions. The companies have signed a distribution agreement enabling TerraWave to sell Odyssey as a WLAN accessory and to incorporate it into custom WLAN implementations developed for TerraWave customers. In addition to Odyssey, TerraWave will offer Funk Software's complete line of security products.

Taconic and **Teradyne Inc. Connection Systems Division (TCS)** have reached an agreement to co-manufacture and market Taconic's patent-pending TacPreg™ material for large format PWB applications at both Teradyne's La Verne, CA, facility and Taconic's plants in Petersburgh, NY, and Mullingar, Ireland. In related news, **Isola AG** announced the formation of an industry alliance with **Taconic Advanced Dielectric Division**. Together, the companies will develop and produce substrate materials for high speed, digital printed circuitry applications. The alliance between the companies will leverage Taconic's product development core competency in the very high frequency microwave domain and Isola's strengths in PCB fabricator technical support and worldwide manufacturing to develop and produce superior substrate materials for high speed digital printed circuitry applications.

Motorola Inc.'s Semiconductor Products Sector and **DuPont Air Products NanoMaterials LLC** plan, under the terms of a recent agreement, to collaborate on an advanced copper chemical mechanical planarization (CMP) formulation. Motorola will provide its CMP formulation for 0.13 to 0.10 micron design rules to DA NanoMaterials, which will manufacture and market the slurry formulation globally.

M-Wave Inc. announced that **Crown International, a Harman International company**, has signed a three-year supply chain management agreement with M-Wave utilizing its virtual manufacturing concept. The company expects to ship up to $2 M of printed circuit boards per year under the terms of the agreement.

TRL Technologies Inc., a subsidiary of **Richardson Electronics**, has been awarded QS-9000 registration from Underwriters Laboratories Inc.

Merrimac Industries Inc. has been granted a patent further protecting its proprietary Multi-Mix® Microtechnology integrated modules. The company had previously obtained patent protection for its unique processing of Multi-Mix products. The new patent establishes Merrimac's rights to the resulting products and provides Merrimac with patent protection on its total solution.

RF Micro Devices Inc. has begun high volume production shipments of power amplifier modules to **Samsung**. Shipments of the global system for mobile communications PA modules represent the company's first PA sales to Samsung. The PA modules complement ongoing sales to Samsung of small signal devices.

Semflex Inc. was awarded Lockheed Martin Corp.'s highest level of supplier recognition, the STAR Supplier Facility Award.

[Continued on page 92]

Synergy offers the largest selection of MIXERS in the industry... for commercial and military applications, including double balanced, quadrature IF and Image Reject, housed in a variety of package styles...all very competitively priced.

Most models meet or exceed MIL-M-28837 requirements and applicable tests of MIL-STD-202.

Harmonic and Starved L.O. drive models are also available.



MIXERS

For additional information, contact Synergy's sales and application team.
201 McLean Boulevard, Paterson, NJ 07504
Phone: (973) 881-8800 Fax: (973) 881-8361 E-mail: sales@synergymwave.com
World Wide Web: www.synergymwave.com

SYNERGY®
MICROWAVE CORPORATION

Click LEADnet at mwjournal.com or Circle 174 on Reader Service Card

■ **Superconductor Technologies Inc.** has been named to Deloitte & Touche's "Technology Fast 50" program for the Los Angeles, CA, area. The program is a ranking of the 50 fastest growing technology companies in the area; rankings are based on the percentage of growth in fiscal year revenues from 1997 to 2001.

FINANCIAL NEWS

■ **RF Micro Devices Inc.** reports sales of $103.9 M for the first quarter ended June 30, 2002, compared to $70.1 M for the same period in 2001. Net income was $2.3 M (1¢/diluted share), compared to a net loss of $28.4 M (17¢/share) for the first quarter of last fiscal year.

■ **TESSCO Technologies Inc.** reports sales of $69.1 M for first quarter ended June 30, 2002, compared to $59.9 M for the same period in 2001. Net income was $1.1 M (25¢/diluted share), compared to $283 K (6¢/diluted share) for the first quarter of last year.

■ **REMEC Inc.** reports sales of $59.1 M for the first quarter ended May 3, 2002, compared to $58.9 M for the same period in 2001. Net loss was $5.2 M (21¢/diluted share), compared to a net loss of $9.2 M (21¢/diluted share) for the first quarter of last year.

■ **Superconductor Technologies Inc.** reports sales of $6.1 M for the second quarter ended June 29, 2002, compared to $4.2 M for the same period in 2001. Net loss was $6.6 M (29¢/diluted share), compared to a net loss of $4.1 M (23¢/diluted share) for the second quarter of last year.

■ **SpaceBridge Semiconductor Corp.** announced the completion of a $21 M (Canadian) financing round led by **SGF Tech**. SGF invested $17 M in support of SpaceBridge's ongoing new product development and marketing efforts.

■ **Antenova** has secured $9.4 M of second round venture capital for its small and directional antenna technology, from a consortium led by **Quester** and **Cambridge Gateway Fund**. This round is almost double the size of Antenova's first round in 2001.

■ **Applied Wave Research Inc. (AWR)** and **CMEA Ventures** have completed AWR's Series B preferred stock financing totaling $7.4 M. CMEA, who will be taking an equity position and providing representation on AWR's board of directors, led the round. The investment will be used to accelerate the development of the company's high frequency electronic design automation solutions and expand AWR's worldwide sales organization.

■ **Marconi Applied Technologies** announced a £72 M management buyout with European venture capitalist **3i**. The move will help secure jobs and aid future development of the business across its locations worldwide. Marconi Applied Technologies is to be re-named **E2V Technologies**.

CONTRACTS

■ **Cree Inc.** has been awarded government contracts totaling $26.5 M, if fully funded, over a three-year period from the Office of Naval Research and Air Force Research Laboratories for silicon carbide MMIC process development. The US Navy, the Missile Defense Agency and the Department of Defense's Title III program jointly funded these contracts.

■ **HUBER+SUHNER** has been awarded a two-year subcontract by General Dynamics Decision Systems to supply microwave assemblies for the Navy's STANDARD Missile Program. The subcontract is valued at $550 K with work to be performed at the Essex, VT, facility. General Dynamics is the prime contractor on the program.

■ **TECOM Industries Inc.**, a TRAK Communications company, has received a contract award from General Dynamics Advanced Information Systems, Mountain View, CA. TECOM will provide both crossed polarized log periodic antenna systems and high frequency monopole antennas to be used in surveillance and intelligence gathering applications.

■ As part of a recently concluded high volume production agreement, the RF Components division of **Raytheon Co.** will supply **Telson Electronics** with the RMPA0951A-102 GaAs HBT power amplifier for the handset manufacturer's TD8600 single-band, dual-mode handset for the Korean and Chinese markets. The agreement marks the first in a series of anticipated production orders between the two companies.

PERSONNEL

■ Cushcraft Corp. has named **Gregory S. Czuba** as its president and chief operating officer. Previously, Czuba had been president of REMEC Wireless, where he led 300 employees in the design, development and manufacture of wireless radio and filter products.

■ KVH Industries has hired **Patrick J. Spratt** as the company's chief financial officer. Spratt succeeds Richard Forsyth, who will remain with the company in the role of VP, finance. Spratt brings 30 years of finance and operations experience to the company.

■ Unity Wireless Corp. announced that **Brian Nixon** and **Doron Nevo** have joined the company's board of directors. Nixon was also named to the non-executive position of vice chairman. Nixon brings over 20 years of corporate and entrepreneurial leadership experience to the board. Most recently, he was senior VP, business solutions with BCE Media Inc. Nevo brings more than 20 years of business experience in high technology and telecommunications to the board. Nevo is president and CEO of Kilo-Lambda Technologies Ltd.

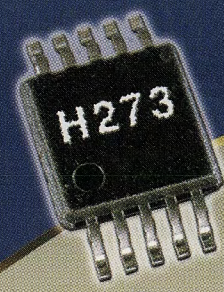
■ Schema has appointed **Roni Abiri** as chief technology officer and **Andrew Burroughs** as chief marketing officer. Abiri brings over 20 years of experience in the telecom industry and will focus on the development of future wireless technologies. Burroughs comes to Schema with

[Continued on page 94]

ATTENUATORS

FOR BROADBAND, CELLULAR & MICROWAVE SYSTEMS

HMC273MS10G
0.7 to 3.7 GHz
5 Bit, 1 to 31 dB



- Covering DC - 13 GHz
- Digital 6, 5, 3 and 2 Bit Control 0.5 dB LSB to 31.5 dB
- Analog Single dc Voltage Control 0 to 30 dB Range
- Excellent Linearity, up to +54 dBm iIP3
- Superior Accuracy, ±0.2 to ±0.5 dB

5 BIT CONTROL FROM

$1.70

@ 10K PCS

DIGITAL & ANALOG IC ATTENUATORS, LOW COST & IN-STOCK!

	PART NUMBER	FUNCTION	FREQUENCY RANGE (GHz)	ATTENUATION RANGE (dB)	PACKAGE	USD @ 10K PCS
NEW!	HMC424LP3	6 Bit Digital	DC - 13.0	0.5 to 31.5	LP3	$8.22
NEW!	HMC425LP3	6 Bit Digital	2.4 - 8.0	0.5 to 31.5	LP3	$8.22
	HMC273MS10G	5 Bit Digital	0.7 - 3.7	1 to 31	MSOP10	$1.70
	HMC306MS10	5 Bit Digital	0.7 - 4.0	0.5 to 15.5	MSOP10	$2.49
	HMC307QS16G	5 Bit Digital	DC - 4.0	1 to 31	QSOP16	$2.49
	HMC230MS8	3 Bit Digital	0.75 - 2.0	4 to 28	MSOP8	$1.25
	HMC288MS8	3 Bit Digital	0.7 - 3.7	2 to 14	MSOP8	$1.35
	HMC290	2 Bit Digital	0.7 - 4.0	2 to 6	SOT26	$1.05
	HMC291	2 Bit Digital	0.7 - 4.0	4 to12	SOT26	$1.05
	HMC173MS8	VVA	0.8 - 2.0	0 to 30	MSOP8	$2.24
	HMC210MS8	VVA	1.5 - 2.3	0 to 40	MSOP8	$2.24
NEW!	HMC346MS8G	VVA	DC - 8.0	0 to 32	MSOP8	$1.65
	HMC346LP3	VVA	DC - 15.0	30	LP3	$7.67

SELECT PRODUCTS AVAILABLE IN DIE FORM. ALL DATA IS MID-BAND TYPICAL.

ACTUAL SIZE

SOT26 9mm² 
MSOP8 14.8mm² 
MSOP10 14.8mm² 
QSOP16 29.4mm² 
LP3 9mm² 

Hittite MICROWAVE CORPORATION

Corporate Headquarters
12 Elizabeth Drive, Chelmsford, MA 01824
Ph (978) 250-3343 Fax (978) 250-3373 sales@hittite.com

World Wide Offices
HMC Europe, Ltd. Ph +44(0) 1256-817000 Fax +44(0) 1256-817111 europe@hittite.com
HMC Deutschland GmbH Ph +49 8031-97654 Fax +49 8031-98883 germany@hittite.com
HMC Asia Co., Ltd. Ph +82-2 559-0638 Fax +82-2 559-0639 asia@hittite.com

ORDER ON-LINE:
www.hittite.com

ISO 9001 Certified

Distributed in the Americas and Asia by Future Electronics Ph (800) Future-1, ext. 2754 Americas & ext. 5284 Asia www.futureelectronics.com/rf

Click LEADnet at mwjournal.com or Circle 67 on Reader Service Card

over 18 years experience in global telecommunications and the wireless industry, and brings an extensive background in a wide range of fields.

■ Corning Gilbert Microwave Products has named **Carolyn Case** VP of business development. In this new role, Case will lead the company's microwave products business and accelerate the strategic new business ventures for Corning Gilbert worldwide.



▲ Cameron Selogie

■ Semflex Inc. has appointed **Cameron Selogie** as the company's VP and general manager. He will be responsible for developing and implementing growth and profit strategies in all functional areas of the operation.

HI-PWR RF RESEARCH TOOLS

OFF THE SHELF DELIVERY FROM OUR VAST INVENTORY

HIGH POWER MODULATORS
HIGH POWER RF SOURCES
HIGH VOLTAGE POWER SUPPLIES

AN/APG-65 TRANSMITTER
Type T-1377 used on F-18.
Hi-Power TWT Amplifier.

SEARCH / TRACKING RADARS
H.V. COMPONENTS
HIGH POWER ELECTRON TUBES
ANTENNAS FROM 2' TO 60'
MAGNETRONS-KLYSTRONS
TWT-CFA
WAVEGUIDE COMPONENTS

SEND FOR FREE 28 PAGE CATALOG ON YOUR LETTERHEAD

RADIO RESEARCH INSTRUMENT CO., INC.
584 N. MAIN ST., WATERBURY, CT 06704
PH 203-753-5840
FAX 203-754-2567
E-mail - radiores@prodigy.net
www.radioresearch.thomasregister.com

■ CMC Wireless Components has appointed **Chris Mosher** East Coast sales director. Mosher has a background in ceramic microelectronic packaging as well as a technical background in material science.



▲ Chris Mosher

■ Sirenza Microdevices has named **Sam Taban** the company's strategic accounts director for Sweden and Finland. Taban will work out of the company's new sales office in Stockholm, Sweden, and brings years of experience in a succession of key design and marketing positions with a number of wireless OEM manufacturers.

■ Zentrix Technologies Inc. has named **Krista Lynch** to its inside sales team as account representative for the powder metals products group. In this position, Lynch is responsible for customer service of the company's copper/tungsten heatsinks used in the wireless and optoelectronics industries.

■ Trompeter Electronics has named **Joe Anderson** field sales engineer for the Dixie States territory of Georgia, Alabama and East Tennessee. Prior to joining the company, Anderson was a regional sales engineer for Atlanta Cable Sales.

WEB SITE

■ **American Beryllia Corp.** has introduced a new Web site, www.americanberyllia.com, that provides product designers with complete information on the company's ability to press, extrude, and fire BeO to suite a wide variety of product development requirements. The site includes a brief company overview, information on manufacturing capabilities and services inclusive of material preparation (forming), firing, and finishing methods available to meet exact customer requirements.

REP APPOINTMENTS

■ **Link Microtek** has been appointed as exclusive UK distributor for Japanese ceramic filter manufacturer **UBE Electronics**. Link Microtek will be supplying UBE's complete range of low profile surface-mount filters and high performance dielectric filters and diplexers.

■ **Schumacher**, a unit of **Air Products and Chemical Inc's global Electronics Division**, has signed a long term agreement with **Dow Corning** to serve as the global master distributor of three new liquid chemical vapor deposition precursors — Z4MS,™ ZTOMCATS™ and Z2DM.™

■ **Vitelec Electronics** has named **Charcroft Electronics** as a franchised distributor. The move is designed to carefully match customers with the distributor that provides the best fit in terms of area of expertise. The agreement covers Vitelec's RF coaxial connectors and cable assemblies for defense, aerospace, instrumentation, contract manufacturing and industrial applications.

■ **Phase One Microwave Inc.**, Rocklin, CA, has made a series of new rep appointments. **Boston Micro-Components** will handle the New England states of Vermont, New Hampshire, Connecticut, Massachusetts and Rhode Island. **Northern Technical Sales** will be responsible for upstate New York and **J-Square Marketing** will cover metro New York, including Long Island and northern New Jersey. **Scientific Devices-Phila.** will handle eastern Pennsylvania, Delaware and southern New Jersey. **Eastern Tech Corp.** will be responsible for Maryland, Virginia and Washington, DC, while **Q-Mark** will handle Ohio, western Pennsylvania, Indiana, Kentucky and Michigan.

■ **Hittite Microwave Corp.** has appointed two new sales representative firms to serve customers in India and Taiwan. **Syratron Marketing Private Ltd.**, headquartered in Bangalore, will handle sales in India, while **Bandtek International Co. Ltd.** will cover the market in Taiwan.

■ **M-tron Industries Inc.** has signed **Arrow Electronics** as a distributor. Arrow is one of the largest distributor's of electronic components and computer products. The partnership between the two companies is designed to help raise the bar for customer expectations in frequency control devices products and supply chain management.

Click LEADnet at mwjournal.com or Circle 137 on Reader Service Card

So You Think Custom Means Delays? You're In For A Big Surprise.

Ever ordered standard RF interconnect components and adapted them yourself to fit a specific design? Then you're wasting both time and money.

Meet your unique needs faster and more cost-effectively with TRU. Our leading-edge technology and custom design/manufacturing services cut prep and assembly time and reduce overall product cost.

A regular supplier has dropped an important connector or cable from production? Call on TRU for a build-to-print or re-engineered solution. Small quantity? No problem.

Custom solutions mean better products. Shouldn't you get in touch with TRU today?

TRU

The CUSTOM Interconnect Leader

TRU CORPORATION

245 Lynnfield Street, Peabody, MA 01960 ▪ 978-532-0775 ▪ 800-262-9878 ▪ www.trucorporation.com

Click LEADnet at mwjournal.com or Circle 182 on Reader Service Card



OPTIMIZING LINK PERFORMANCE, COST AND INTERCHANGEABILITY BY PREDICTING RESIDUAL BER: PART II — NONLINEARITY AND SYSTEM BUDGETING

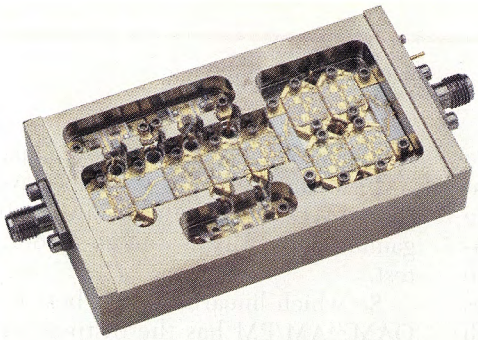
This is the second part of a two-part tutorial on residual BER prediction for cost optimization of oscillator phase noise and power amplifier linearity. Today's demanding digital modulations require a different type of analysis at 'normal' receive power levels than for the familiar link budgets used at 'threshold' to assure high quality error free data transport. Residual BER prediction allows the radio designer to optimize the cost of the key analog components that, despite the revolution in digital signal processing, often still represent the majority of a data link's cost.

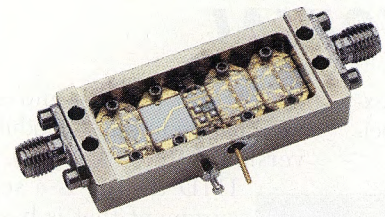
In part I, the economic case from the network operator's perspective was reviewed and it was found that as operators improve their residual BER performance, their market space is expanded from simple voice applications to e-commerce transactions and other data traffic which demands ultra low error rates. Next, the residual BER performance was found to be primarily a function of the combination of the radio system's sources phase noise and the power amplifier (PA) nonlinearity impairments.

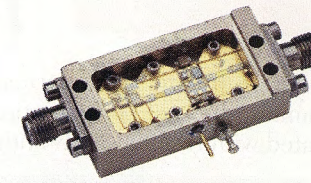
A Gaussian symbol distribution resulting from random noise was statistically related to the probability of a symbol error using σ, the standard deviation. This was refined for the phase noise specific case by the realization that the RMS phase noise, integrated over the appropriate limits, is equivalent to the standard deviation. Thus, it is possible to characterize and account for the phase noise impairment's effect on the symbol error rate, one of the two primary influences on residual BER. Now nonlinear distortion is considered and a

[Continued on page 98]

KENT K. JOHNSON
Agilent Technologies







CUSTOM MICROWAVE AMPLIFIERS

Exactly What You Need...Exactly When You Need It*

Features:

- *Built to order*
- *Removable SMA connectors*
- *Competitive pricing*
- *Compact size*

Options:

- *Alternate gain, noise, power, VSWR levels*
- *Temperature compensation*
- *Gain control*

RECEIVE 5% OFF

Mention ad code #JCA-MWJ1 with RFQ. *Offer expires October 1.*

Contact us for a copy of our catalog!

JCA TECHNOLOGY

a NEW FOCUS® company

2584 Junction Avenue, San Jose, CA 95134
p: 408 ■ 919-5300 f: 408 ■ 919-1505
www.jcatech.com ■ www.newfocus.com
email: jca@jcatech.com

Ultra broadband

Model	Freq. Range GHz	Gain dB min	N/F dB max	Flatness +/–dB	1 dB Comp. pt. dBm min	3rd Order ICP typ	VSWR In/Out max	DC Current mA
JCA018-203	0.5–18.0	20	5.0	2.5	7	17	2.0:1	250
JCA018-204	0.5–18.0	25	4.0	2.5	10	20	2.0:1	300
JCA218-506	2.0–18.0	35	5.0	2.5	15	25	2.0:1	400
JCA218-507	2.0–18.0	35	5.0	2.5	18	28	2.0:1	450
JCA218-407	2.0–18.0	30	5.0	2.5	21	31	2.0:1	500

Multi-octave amplifiers

Model	Freq. Range GHz	Gain dB min	N/F dB max	Flatness +/–dB	1 dB Comp. pt. dBm min	3rd Order ICP typ	VSWR In/Out max	DC Current mA
JCA04-403	0.5–4.0	27	5.0	1.5	17	27	2.0:1	550
JCA08-417	0.5–8.0	32	4.5	1.5	17	27	2.0:1	550
JCA28-305	2.0–8.0	22	5.0	1.0	20	30	2.0:1	550
JCA212-603	2.0–12.0	32	5.0	3.0	14	24	2.0:1	550
JCA618-406	6.0–18.0	20	6.0	2.0	25	35	2.0:1	600
JCA618-507	6.0–18.0	25	6.0	2.0	27	37	2.0:1	800

Medium-power amplifiers

Model	Freq. Range GHz	Gain dB min	N/F dB max	Flatness +/–dB	1 dB Comp. pt. dBm min	3rd Order ICP typ	VSWR In/Out max	DC Current mA
JCA12-P01	1.35–1.85	35	4.0	1.0	33	41	2.0:1	1000
JCA34-P02	3.1–3.5	40	4.5	1.0	37	45	2.0:1	2200
JCA56-P01	5.9–6.4	30	5.0	1.0	34	42	2.0:1	1200
JCA812-P03	8.0–12.0	40	5.0	1.5	33	40	2.0:1	1700
JCA1218-P02	12.0–18.0	22	4.0	2.0	25	35	2.0:1	700

Low-noise octaveband LNAs

Model	Freq. Range GHz	Gain dB min	N/F dB max	Flatness +/–dB	1 dB Comp. pt. dBm min	3rd Order ICP typ	VSWR In/Out max	DC Current mA
JCA12-3001	1.0–2.0	40	0.8	1.0	10	20	2.0:1	200
JCA24-3001	2.0–4.0	32	1.2	1.0	10	20	2.0:1	200
JCA48-3001	4.0–8.0	40	1.3	1.0	10	20	2.0:1	200
JCA812-3001	8.0–12.0	32	1.8	1.0	10	20	2.0:1	200
JCA1218-800	12.0–18.0	45	2.0	1.0	10	20	2.0:1	250

Narrowband LNAs

Model	Freq. Range GHz	Gain dB min	N/F dB max	Flatness +/–dB	1 dB Comp. pt. dBm min	3rd Order ICP typ	VSWR In/Out max	DC Current mA
JCA12-1000	1.2–1.6	25	0.75	0.5	10	20	2.0:1	80
JCA23-302	2.2–2.3	30	0.8	0.5	10	20	2.0:1	80
JCA34-301	3.7–4.2	30	1.0	0.5	10	20	2.0:1	90
JCA56-401	5.4–5.9	40	1.0	0.5	10	20	2.0:1	120
JCA78-300	7.25–7.75	27	1.2	0.5	13	23	2.0:1	120
JCA910-3000	9.0–9.5	25	1.3	0.5	13	23	1.5:1	150
JCA910-3001	9.5–10.0	25	1.4	0.5	13	23	1.5:1	150
JCA1112-3000	11.7–12.2	27	1.4	0.5	13	23	1.5:1	150
JCA1213-3001	12.2–12.7	25	1.4	0.5	10	20	2.0:1	200
JCA1415-3001	14.4–15.4	35	1.6	1.0	14	24	2.0:1	200
JCA1819-3001	18.1–18.6	25	2.0	0.5	10	20	2.0:1	200
JCA2021-3001	20.2–21.2	25	2.5	0.5	10	20	2.0:1	200

***Delivery in 2–4 weeks ARO.**

Click LEADnet at mwjournal.com or Circle 76 on Reader Service Card

system budget is constructed to examine the cost considerations associated with residual BER budgeting.

... a system budget is constructed to examine the cost considerations associated with residual BER budgeting.

NONLINEARITY DISTORTION

Having reviewed quadrature amplitude modulation (QAM) digital radio concepts, a basic noise model and the extension of that noise model to phase noise, let's now examine nonlinear distortion as it applies to residual BER. As with the noise case, common nonlinear models will be reviewed first. The ones best for solving the problem of predicting residual BER will then be isolated.

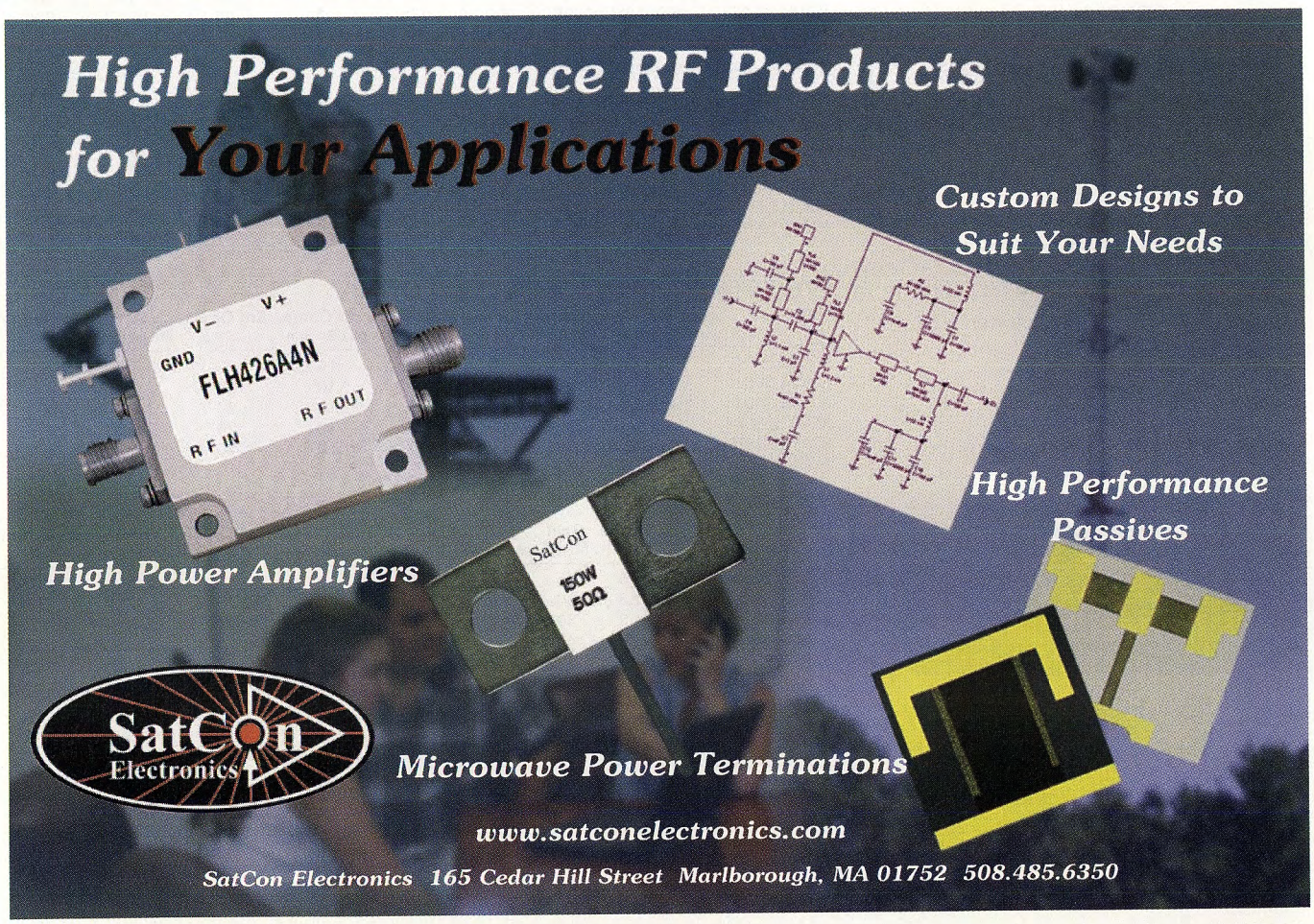
Commonly used linearity metrics are two-tone intermodulation distortion (IMD) testing and amplitude modulation to phase modulation conversion testing (AM/PM). Two-tone IMD testing is a scalar measurement that is based on the internal mixing of harmonics generated in the device at high powers. It is indirectly related to BER and has long been used as a figure of merit. Unfortunately, correlation studies of BER vs. IMD have shown correlation as low as 85 percent, making system residual BER performance uncertain. Despite the inaccuracies of IMD, it has traditionally been the test for linearity characterization (mostly because of the perception of lower equipment costs).

AM/PM testing is a vector measurement typically requiring a vector network analyzer (VNA). It is based on measuring a relative microwave phase shift as power is increased. AM/PM is directly related to the BER mechanism and is an analytical part of the residual BER system budget. Recent decreases in the cost of vector network analyzers now make AM/PM measurement less expensive than IMD measurement and it is gaining popularity as a more modern test.

So which linearity test is best for QAM? AM/PM has the distinct advantage of being the best choice for high quality of service (QoS) systems where residual BER is of importance. Let's examine why AM/PM is the measurement of choice.

At low power levels, amplifiers exhibit a linear behavior, such that small signals are amplified by a fixed amount of gain. Given some power input, the amplifier is said to behave linearly if the power output is a fixed ratio larger. As the input signal grows larger, a point is reached where the output signal will stop getting bigger and the amplifier is said to be saturated. The linear relationship between input and output no longer exists. Many measurements have been devised to characterize this phenomenon.

[Continued on page 100]



Low Cost Gain Blocks...AG Series



- InGaP HBT Process
- DC-3000 MHz
- Low Cost: Less than $1/10,000
- Industry Standard Packages

  SOT-86, SOT-89, and SOT-363

WJ Communications Inc. is a leading RF semiconductor company focusing on the design and manufacture of high-quality devices and multi-chip modules (MCMs) for telecommunications systems worldwide. WJ's highly reliable amplifier, mixer, RF IC and MCM products are used to transmit and receive signals that enable current and next generation wireless and wireline services. For more information visit www.wj.com or call (408) 577-6200.

MODEL NUMBER	GAIN	OUTPUT IP3	P1dB
AG201	11 dB	+20 dBm	+6 dBm
AG202	15 dB	+20 dBm	+7 dBm
AG203	20 dB	+20 dBm	+7 dBm
AG302	15 dB	+27 dBm	+13 dBm
AG303	20.5 dB	+27 dBm	+13 dBm
AG402	15 dB	+33 dBm	+17 dBm
AG403	20.5 dB	+32 dBm	+17 dBm
AG503	19 dB	+29 dBm	+15 dBm
AG602	14 dB	+33.5 dBm	+18.5 dBm
AG603	17.5 dB	+33.5 dBm	+18.5 dBm
AG604	21 dB	+33 dBm	+18 dBm

Specifications listed are typical at 900 MHz

wj communications

THE COMMUNICATIONS EDGE™

WJ Communications Inc. 800-WJ1-4401 • fax: 408-577-6621 • sales@wj.com

www.wj.com

In Europe call **WJ**: +44-1747-860187 or your local Distrubutors: **Richardson Electronics-Worldwide:** Phone: 800 737-6937 or www.rfpowernet.com/wj.asp.

Click LEADnet at mwjournal.com or Circle 194 on Reader Service Card

CTT Microwave Amplifiers

- ☑ Low-Noise Amplifiers
- ☑ Medium Power Amplifiers
- ☑ High Power Amplifiers
- ☑ Limiting Amplifiers
- ☑ Rack-Mount Power Amplifiers
- ☑ Super Broadband for Fiber Optics

Since 1981 CTT has been supplying customers worldwide with power amplifiers, frequency converters, frequency multipliers, transmitters, transceivers and receivers within the frequency spectrum of **800 MHz to 45 GHz**. CTT's products are designed to provide the best price versus performance combination for each customer – whether the end use is military, industrial or commercial.



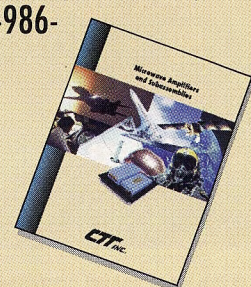
CTT's products contain the latest advancements in thin-film, GaAs FET MIC and MMIC technology. Having built thousands of products with power levels that range from a few milliwatts to hundreds of watts, CTT has become a leader in solid-state microwave amplification.

Our goal is to be the number one supplier of microwave amplifiers and subassemblies in the marketplace.

Give us a call today and find out how our products and service can support your success.

3005 Democracy Way, Santa Clara, CA 95054, Phone: 408-988-8521, Fax: 408-986-9097, E-mail: sales@cttinc.com

Be sure to request a copy of our NEW Microwave Amplifiers and Subassemblies catalog.



CTT INC.

www.cttinc.com

Circle 34

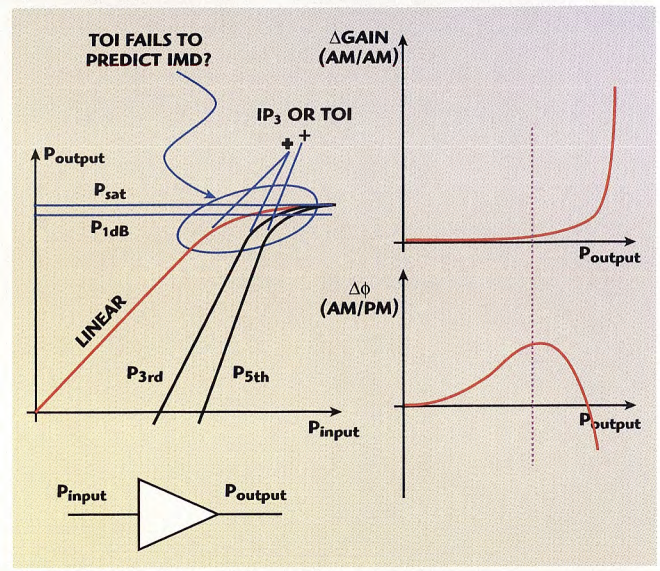


Fig. 1 Common amplifier linearity metrics.

Gain compression is a term used to describe the difference between the saturating amplifier's performance and the theoretically ideal performance. The so-called P1dB is a measure of the output power at 1 dB of gain compression.

Two-tone intermodulation (IMD) is a measurement designed to predict the amount of unwanted modulation energy created by the nonlinear saturation process. It measures the third- or fifth-order intermodulation products. A third-order intercept point can be calculated from the third- and fifth-order products, which is helpful in predicting the level of intermodulation distortion.

Though commonly used, none of these linearity metrics is ideally suited for predicting the residual BER because PAs are operated in a region where an abrupt change in device linearity occurs where IMD and the third-order intercept (TOI) point measurements fail.

To predict residual BER, linearity metrics that directly relate to the QAM vector in amplitude and phase are needed. Gain compression, or the difference between the ideal linear gain and the actual gain, is an amplitude modulation due to amplitude modulation conversion (AM/AM).

AMPLITUDE AND PHASE DISTORTION

As the power is increased, the phase delay through an amplifier begins to change as it nears saturation. This change in phase shift as the power is increased or modulated is AM/PM modulation. As will be seen later, this modulation is additive to the QAM vector. AM/AM and AMPM are unwanted modulations that affect the accuracy of where the symbol point position on the constellation falls.

The two graphs of ***Figure 1*** show the distortions in relation to each other (that is with the same power scale). Note that significant phase shifts occur before significant amplitude shifts appear. Typically, only a few tenths of a degree of AM/AM occur while several degrees of AM/PM

[Continued on page 102]

Introducing Wideband VCOs for a wireless world.

A broadband world requires broadband signal sources that offer low noise, linear tuning and load-insensitive performance. At Vari-L, we apply the same precision engineering and manufacturing to our Wideband VCOs as you have come to experience in our Narrow band VCOs. Excellent phase noise performance and tuning linearity enable consistent PLL loop bandwidths, settling time and low integrated noise. And, our wideband VCOs low frequency pulling will minimize your system phase error.

To find out how Vari-L's Wideband VCOs can be "a part in your future," please visit our website at www.vari-l.com, or send an email to sales@vari-l.com.

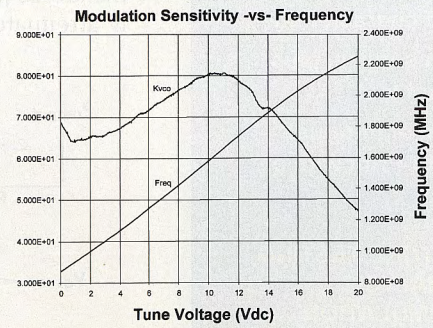
Part Number	Frequency Range(MHz)	Tuning Voltage	Typical 10 kHz Phase Noise	Supply Voltage	Output Power	Package Size
VCO790-600T	400-800	0.0 - 20.0	-102 dBc/Hz	+5 V	+3 dBm	0.5 x 0.5 x 0.18 in.
VCO790-1500T	1000-2000	0.0 - 20.0	-98 dBc/Hz	+5 V	+2 dBm	0.5 x 0.5 x 0.18 in.
VCO790-2300T	2100-2500	1.0 - 4.0	-89 dBc/Hz	+5 V	+3 dBm	0.5 x 0.5 x 0.18 in.
VCO793-600T	400-800	0.0 - 20.0	-104 dBc/Hz	+12 V	+7 dBm	0.5 x 0.5 x 0.18 in.
VCO793-1500T	**1000-2000**	**0.0 - 20.0**	**-99 dBc/Hz**	**+12 V**	**+7 dBm**	**0.5 x 0.5 x 0.18 in.**

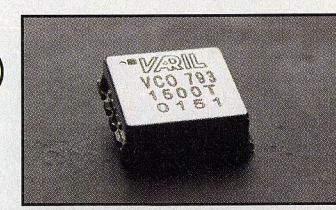
Actual data for VCO793-1500T

Phase noise from HP3852 for 1000-2000 MHz VCO



Tuning Sensitivity from HP3852 for 1000-2000 MHz VCO





VARI L

We Have A Part In Your Future

4895 Peoria Street
Denver, Colorado 80239
☎ 303.371.1560
fax 303.371.0845
sales @ vari-l.com

OUR PRODUCTS INCLUDE: PLL Synthesizer Modules | Narrow Band Voltage Controlled Oscillators | Wide Band Voltage Controlled Oscillators | Couplers

ISO 9001 Certified

PROUDLY MADE IN THE USA

Contact the Vari-L Sales Department for custom solutions to your RF and microwave component assembly needs.

Vari-L Company, Inc. www.vari-l.com

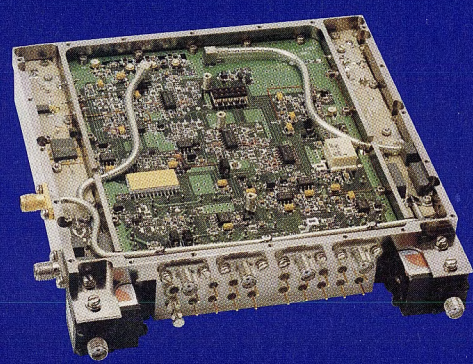
Click LEADnet at mwjournal.com or Circle 185 on Reader Service Card

WESSEX ELECTRONICS

SERVING INDUSTRY & RESEARCH

Reasons to believe in us . . .

- DC to 40 GHz LEADING EDGE TECHNOLOGY
- SUCCESS DEDICATED DESIGN TEAM
- WORLD-WIDE RECOGNITION – INDUSTRIAL AND MILITARY PROGRAMMES
- CLEAN ROOM – THIN FILM CIRCUITS, WIRE & RIBBON BONDING, LASER TRIMMING
- ISO 9001 REGISTRATION (HELD SINCE 1994)



Our areas of expertise . . .

- DC-40 GHz LNA's & HPA's for GSM, PCN/PCS, ISM, WLAN, Satellite, Line-of-Sight Coms, and Pulse (Radar) Power Amplifiers
- RF Power Amplifiers to 1000W (and higher) Narrow & Broadband
- Up/Down Converters to 40 GHz, integral amplifiers, high density packaging
- 360° Microwave Phase Shifters, Multi-octave to 14 GHz. Precise Digital or Analog Increments
- Frequency Synthesisers with state-of-the-art phase jitter & switching speed characteristics
- Thin Film design & production service, plus micro electronics assembly and test
- Sub-Systems, with a high level of in-house designed components. Build-to-Print with or without a design & test content

IN-HOUSE SWEPT TEMPERATURE TESTING
3-AXIS VIBRATION ANALYSIS
ALTITUDE & HUMIDITY SIMULATION

WESSEX ELECTRONICS LTD
116-118 North Street, Downend, Bristol, BS16 5SE, UK
Tel: (0)117 957 1404 Fax: (0)117 957 3843
Email: sales@wessexelectronics.co.uk
Web Site: www.wessexelectronics.co.uk

DYNAMIC MICROCIRCUITS DIVISION
Westerleigh Business Park, Yate, Bristol BS37 5YS, UK

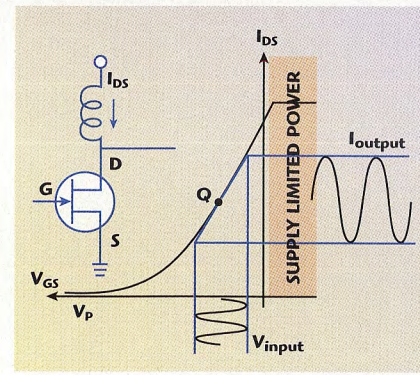


Fig. 2 Simplified amplifier model.

have built up. The QAM modulation is much more sensitive to the AM/PM distortion and a few degrees of distortion are quite significant, whereas 0.1 to 0.3 dB of AM/AM has little effect. This phenomenon allows a key simplifying assumption that AM/AM is a secondary effect and can be ignored in the analysis.

Sometimes it is helpful to review the mechanisms that actually generate these unwanted distortions in the power amplifier, providing insight into the controlling factors. The simple GaAs MESFET model, shown in ***Figure 2***, will be used to illustrate the principles. To keep it simple, the effects of microwave matching circuits that are of finite bandwidth and linear in nature are omitted. The GaAs FET voltage-to-current characteristic behaves as a square law device. If driven with a small signal input voltage, the current is modulated about the *Q* point on the output. Typically, most QAM microwave power amplifiers are built from class A designs for maximum linearity.

The raw DC power supplied to the FET to establish the *Q* point must be limited to constrain the device's operating temperature. Minimizing the device's operating temperature slows the semiconductors defect migration to assure a long operating life.

Next, let's see how AM/AM and AM/PM IMD products are created in the device. In a two-tone IMD test, identical amplitude tones separated slightly in frequency are injected into the input of the amplifier. The power supply cannot deliver additional current so the superimposed sine waves are clipped. This gives rise to second, third harmonics, etc., which mix together forming the IMD products, as illustrated in ***Figure 3***. This mixing action actually takes place in the device junction and often the harmonics are substantially attenuated by the band-limited output matching networks. Thus, it is often not possible to directly compute the intermodulation products using the measured harmonic power for microwave amplifiers. However, it is a simple process to measure the relative attenuation of the IMD products with a spectrum analyzer.

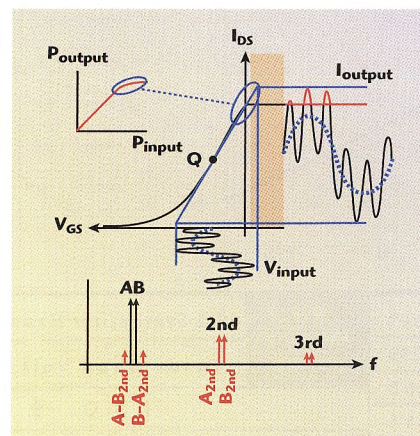


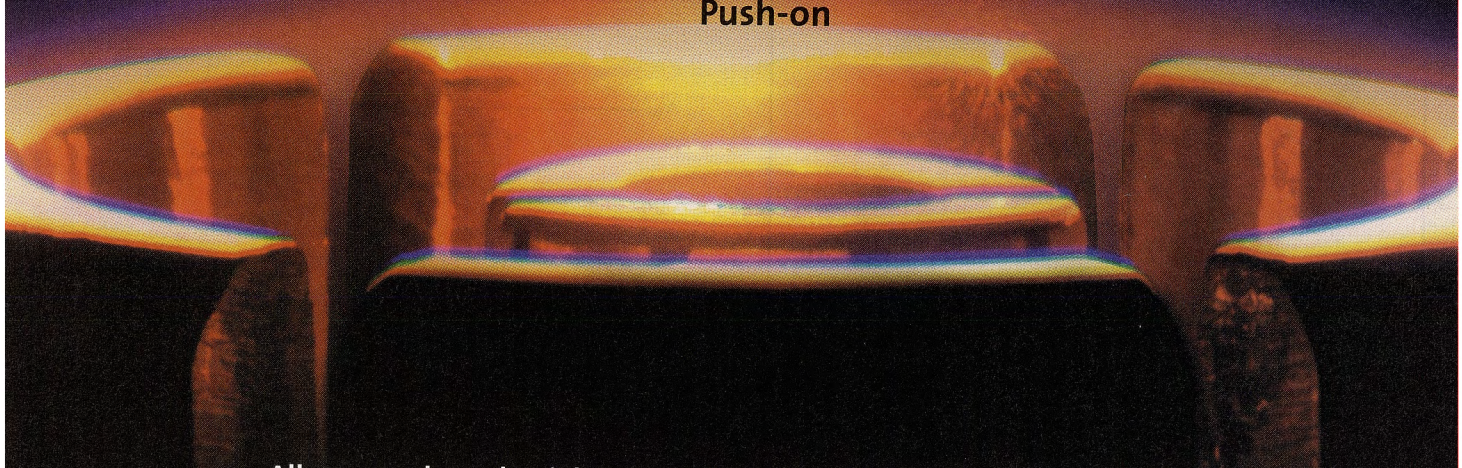
Fig. 3 Two-tone intermodulation distortion.

Does saturation really produce

[Continued on page 104]

Click LEADnet at mwjournal.com
or Circle 193 on Reader Service Card

Changing the world is easier than you might think.



All you need are the right connections. Like GPO™ and GPPO™ designs that give you powerful, reliable performance and reduce your manufacturing complexity. In fact, we know a lot about revolutionizing with GPOs and GPPOs. After all, we invented them. And we continue to offer the broadest array of available designs in the industry—with an incredible frequency range of up to 65 GHz—so we can quickly meet your specific package requirements. With the right connections, who knows how far your design can go? Push-on, with Corning Gilbert.

For more information about our newest high-performance, highly reliable GPOs and GPPOs, contact us today.

Precision. Performance. Push-on.

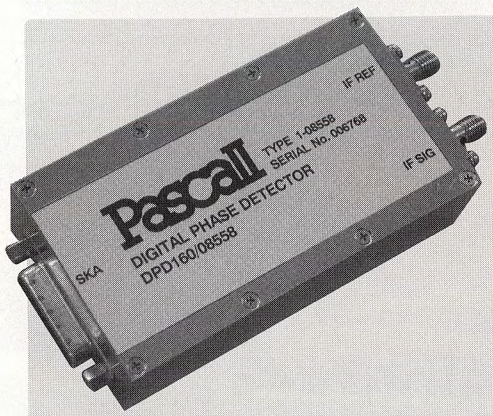
CORNING
Discovering Beyond Imagination

phone: 800 651 8869 ext 405 (U.S. and Canada)
(01) 623 845 5613 (International)
website: www.corning.com/corninggilbert
e-mail: pushon-info@corning.com

Click LEADnet at mwjournal.com or Circle 31 on Reader Service Card

Pascall

COMMUNICATIONS RADAR
MILITARY ELECTRONICS



DIGITAL PHASE DETECTOR
50 Ohms
8 bit digital output
Phase range 0 - 255°
Logarithmic SIG & REF output
I & Q outputs
Temperature Range -40 to 85°C

Other products from Pascall

- LOGARITHMIC AMPLIFIERS
- FREQUENCY DISCRIMINATORS
- LIMITING AMPLIFIERS
- LINEAR AMPLIFIERS
- MULTI-CARRIER AMPLIFIERS
- I & Q DEMODULATORS
- SUB-SYSTEMS

Pascall Electronics Limited
Ryde, Isle of Wight PO33 1QT, UK
Tel +44(0)1983 817300 Fax +44(0)1983 564708
e-mail enquiries@pascall.co.uk www.pascall.co.uk

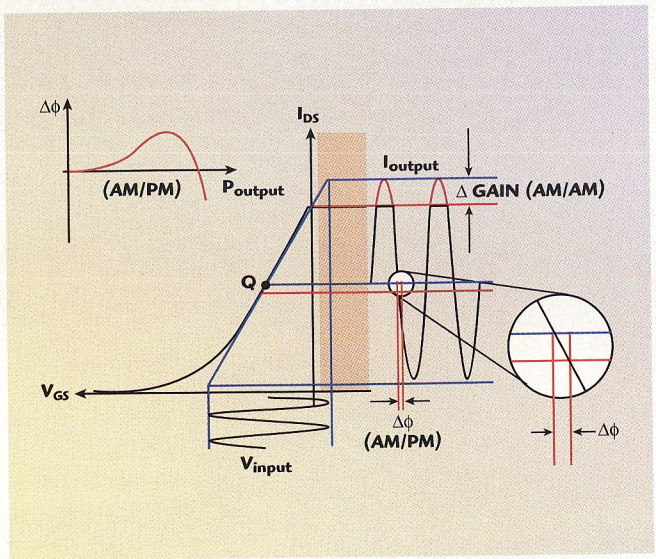


Fig. 4 AM/AM and AM/PM conversion mechanisms.

such an abrupt clipping of the two sine waves? Well, that depends very much on the particular FET and how it is biased. Forward gate rectification can be very abrupt, while pinch off or the square law curve are much more subtle saturation characteristics. Hence, the amount of harmonic energy available to be converted into intermodulation products is very dependent on the abruptness of the nonlinearity. Here lies the major problem with using IMD to predict BER from correlation studies. The IMD measurement is just a single point on the P_{Output} *vs.* P_{Input} curve and only predicts linearity for small signal characteristics, but QAM modulation operates over a range of vector amplitudes near saturation that include abrupt changes in linearity.

The AM/AM mechanism is very simple to examine with the amplifier model. If a single sine wave is fed to the amplifier and the power source cannot supply the necessary current, the amplitude is clipped, resulting in a reduced output. This reduction is gain compression or AM/AM. AM/AM is easily measured with either a source and spectrum analyzer or a network analyzer.

The phenomenon that gives rise to AM/PM again begins with the power source limitation creating a clipping or mushing of the waveform. Since the top of the waveform is not correctly amplified, the average value or zero crossing is offset from the original position. This offset in zero crossing occurs where the sine wave has finite slope creating a phase shift in the output signal.

It is interesting to note that if the input signal is increased still further, clipping on the bottom of the sine wave would occur as the output begins to resemble a square wave. Clipping at both ends causes the average offset to come back towards that of the original sine wave; hence, the characteristic rise and fall of the AM/PM curve. The AM/AM and AM/PM mechanisms are illustrated in ***Figure 4***. It is also important to note that the microwave matching circuits strongly affect the impedance, hence the voltage and current relationship, as well as the clipping on the output of the device, are affected.

[Continued on page 106]

Click LEADnet at mwjournal.com
or Circle 129 on Reader Service Card



- Commercial – Military – Space
- Worldwide
- Coaxial Switches to Waveguide to Intricate Switch Matrices – DC to 26.5 GHz
- Innovative R&D
- On-time Delivery
- Low Cost
- Development and Design of Quality Solutions Meeting Market Demands

We have the answers.....
All you have to do is ask the questions.

Dow-Key Offers Leading–Edge Solutions to Fit Your Requirements

DowKey® Microwave CORPORATION
A DOVER COMPANY

4822 McGrath Street • Ventura, CA 93003-5641
Tel: (805) 650-0260 • Fax: (805) 650-1734
Visit us at www.dowkey.com

Click LEADnet at mwjournal.com or Circle 41 on Reader Service Card

The AM/PM phase shift as a function of signal amplitude or vector length distorts the ideal symbol location of the QAM symbol constellation, as shown in ***Figure 5***. Outer symbols have the largest vector length and suffer the most AM/PM distortion. AM/PM testing is typically done with a CW sine wave (though it is possible and even necessary to occasionally measure it with a modulated signal and vector signal analyzer (VSA)). This is an important fact because it relates a CW parametric test to the actual distortion impairment of the QAM symbol constellation.

The ability to relate a parametric analog test to the actual error mechanism provides the means to predict digital error rates from traceable standards. So how does one relate the vector length to known traceable standards? And what range of vector lengths do we need to measure the distortion? What do the power meters used to setup the transmit power actually measure? A power meter measures the RMS CW or modulated power. Testing AM/PM with a CW source requires relating the average modulated power to the average CW power.

MODULATED POWER LEVELS

At first glance, the constellation geometry can be used to calculate the RMS vector length. However, the worst-case AM/PM occurs at the longest vector length or highest peak power. Calculating the peak-to-average ratio from the constellation to correct the measured power is an important step in determining what CW test signal power is necessary for AM/PM testing.

A peak-to-average power correction is only one part for determining the highest power at which to test AM/PM. In between symbol states the vector overshoots the boundaries of the constellation. The so-called 'overshoot power' or 'trajectory power' represents the longest vector length. Though understood, the overshoot phenomena is beyond the scope of this tutorial, so let's simply say that it is a function of baseband filtering α.

What test conditions are necessary to properly characterize the distortion of the power amplifier? The gain and phase distortions need to be characterized over the range of modulation powers. This means that AM/PM should be tested from the smallest vector needed to produce the modulation to the largest vector (including overshoot), or in other words, over the vector range. Correction factors for peak-to-average and overshoot powers, typically about 3

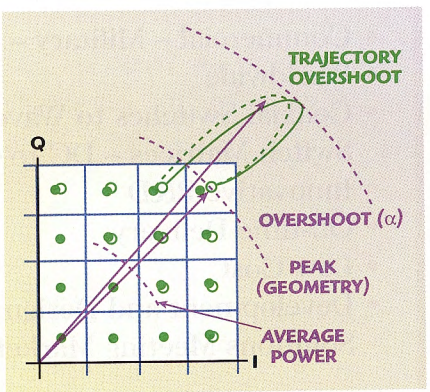


Fig. 5 AM/PM and QAM power levels.

[Continued on page 108]

Surface Mount Isolators/Circulators

The new range of coplanar SMD isolators and circulators developed by Renaissance Electronics Corporation, thanks to the world class innovative ideas of our R & D team, combined with new assembly process and fundamental research in ferrite material sciences.



SMC Series Circulators

- Excellent Design for Automated Assembly
- AMPS, DECT, GPS, PCS, DCS & UMTS
- Double & Single Junction Devices
- High Power Application
- High Isolation & Low Insertion Loss
- Excellent Repeatability (phase matched available)
- Extremely Stable Over Wide Temperature Range
- Superior IMD Performance
- Low Cost / High Volume Capability



SLE Series Isolators/Circulators

- Available from 400 MHz to 2200 MHz frequencies.
- Custom designs in narrow band frequencies
- Ideal for high volume cellular applications.

RENAISSANCE ELECTRONICS CORPORATION

12 Lancaster County Road ∞ Harvard, MA 01451, USA ∞ 978.772.7774 ∞ fax 978.772.7775
www.rec-usa.com
ISO 9001 Certified

Materially different.

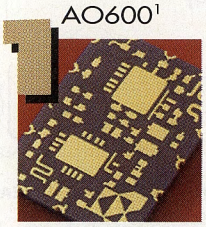
LTCC

Diverse LTCC Materials For Diverse Applications.

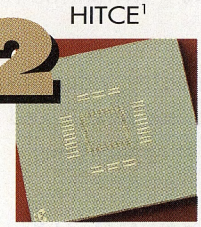
From Kyocera's proprietary AO600, HITCE and copper-fired materials to DuPont® and Ferro® material, Kyocera has the largest selection of LTCC packaging solutions in the world. Each has its own distinct performance advantages, making them ideal for a variety of applications—satellites, medical equipment, telecommunications, and high-rel.

Call us today at 800-468-2957 to discuss which solution best fits your requirements.

1 AO600[1]



2 HITCE[1]



3 Copper-Fired[1]



4 DuPont®[2]



5 Ferro®[2]



[1]Kyocera Japan product. [2]Kyocera America product.

www.kyocera.com

KYOCERA

KYOCERA CORPORATION

Click LEADnet at mwjournal.com or Circle 82 on Reader Service Card

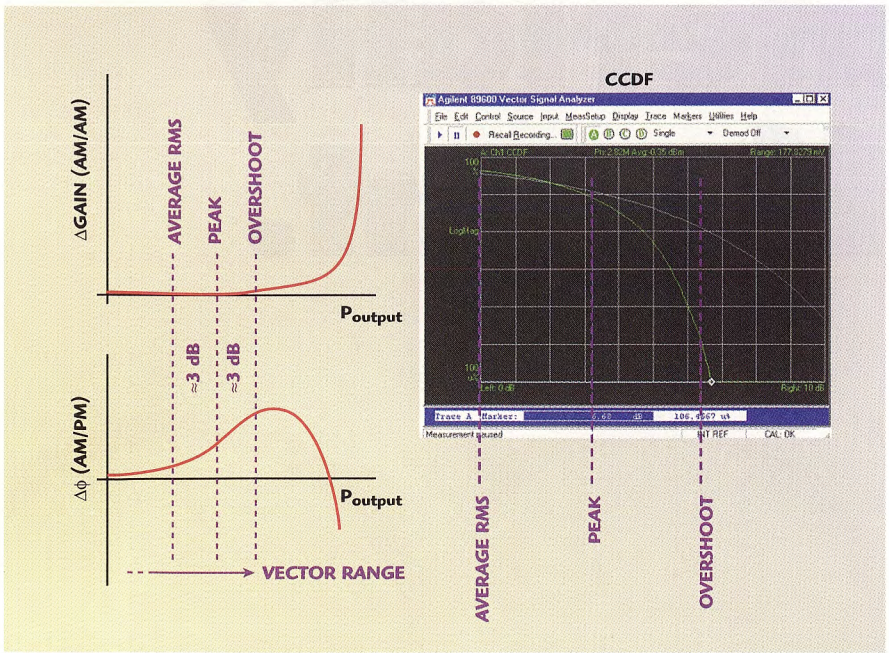


Fig. 6 Test conditions using CCDF.

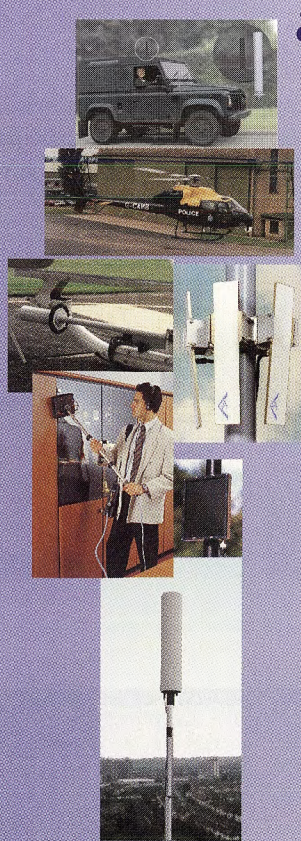
dB each, must be added to the average power to come up with the overshoot power. Similarly, minimum-to-average power can be subtracted from the average power to determine the lowest power required. In practical terms the low power limit can be set to where no appreciable AM/PM modulation is observed, eliminating the need to calculate minimum to average.

The important thing is that the amplifier's linearity is actually measured at the overshoot power where the distortion will be the most significant. Testing at average power (what the power meter measures) would be very misleading. One approach to determining the appropriate vector range is to measure the complementary cumulative distribution function (CCDF) of the modulated signal. This VSA test shows the overshoot or trajectory vector length, as shown in ***Figure 6***.

There are two types of AM/PM measurements, spot and swept. The classical diagram of AM/PM or $\Delta\phi$ versus power level, often seen in linearizer work, is a spot frequency versus swept power measurement. This measurement is best suited for fixed frequency operation since the matching, hence AM/PM, is usually a function of frequency. Another approach is to use a swept frequency measurement at a spot power delta. This measurement is best suited for broadband devices that operate over a range of frequencies. It requires the assumption that the

[Continued on page 110]

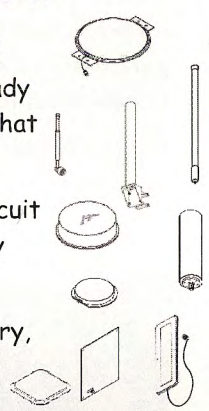
Our printed circuit antennas - flat panel directional and sector, circular polarised omni and spiral - are designed just for you



Are you planning a new system or to replace your dish or yagi and haven't found the right antenna? Then contact us. We may already be developing just what you need - if not, we'll work with you so that you get what you want.

We specialise in the development and manufacture of printed circuit microwave antennas - discreet and rugged - within the frequency range 500MHz to 18GHz.

Our antennas are used globally - for telemetry, video links, military, covert, security, surveillance, satellite, broadband, fixed radio access, wireless LAN - and many specialist applications.



View our on-line catalogue
www.european-antennas.co.uk

ON-SITE SPHERICAL NEAR FIELD TEST FACILITY

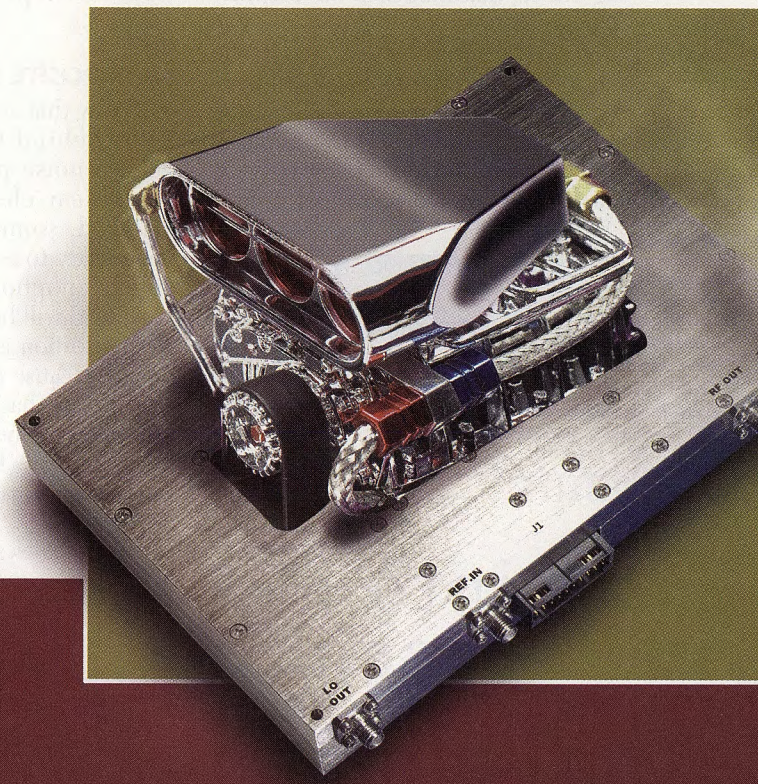


EUROPEAN ANTENNAS
Excellence through design
Creative in concept

A Chelton Group company
CHELTON

European Antennas Ltd
Lambda House, Cheveley, Newmarket, Suffolk CB8 9RG, UK
Tel +44 (0) 1638 732177 Fax +44 (0) 1638 731999
Email sales@european-antennas.co.uk or log on to www.european-antennas.co.uk

Rev Up Your Satcom and Telecom System Performance

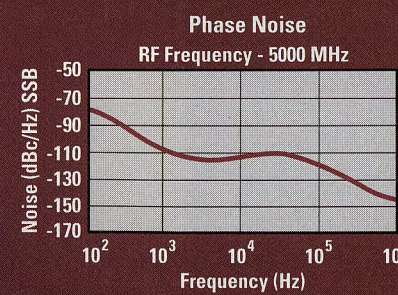


HIGH PERFORMANCE NARROW BAND FREQUENCY SYNTHESIZERS FIELD PROVEN FOR 256, 512 AND 1024 QAM SYSTEMS.

Micro Lambda Wireless, Inc. a leader in the development of next-generation YIG devices introduces a new line of high performance narrow band frequency synthesizers covering the 2 GHz to 10 GHz frequency range. Designed specifically for narrow band and low noise applications, these new frequency synthesizers can improve your Satcom or Telecom system performance immediately.

MLSN-SERIES NARROW BAND FREQUENCY SYNTHESIZERS.

This series of frequency synthesizers offers standard 2 GHz wide tuning ranges covering 2 GHz to 10 GHz. Output power levels of between +10 dBm and +12 dBm are offered depending on frequency band. Frequency step size of 1 Hz is standard, but is programmable with software for customer specific requirements. External reference frequency of 10 MHz is utilized, but 5 to 50 MHz are offered as options. Excellent phase noise performance at 100 Hz offset of -80 dBc/Hz, at 1 kHz of -100 dBc/Hz, at 10 kHz offset of -108 dBc/Hz, at 100 kHz offset -120 dBc/Hz and at 1 MHz offset -145 dBc/Hz are provided for a 3.0 GHz to 5.0 GHz unit. The units operate from +15 Volt and +5 Volt supply lines and frequency control is via a 5-wire serial (SPI & busy) input protocol. Options include dual RF outputs and/or an L-band 2nd L.O. All units measure 5" x 7" x 1" and weigh 28 oz.



FEATURES

- 2.0 to 10.0 GHz Coverage in 2 GHz Bands
- Excellent Phase Noise
- 1 Hz Step Size
- Optional Dual RF Outputs
- Optional 2nd L.O. Output

"Look to the leader in YIG-Technology"

MICRO LAMBDA WIRELESS, INC.

Cards MasterCard VISA

48041 Fremont Blvd. Fremont, CA 94538 • (510) 770-9221 • sales@microlambdawireless.com • www.microlambdawireless.com

Click LEADnet at mwjournal.com or Circle 98 on Reader Service Card

AM/PM increases monotonically over the power range of interest, which is virtually always the case for QAM signal amplifiers. These two approaches are shown in ***Figure 7***.

The swept frequency AM/PM measurement requires the PA output power to be calibrated across the band of interest at a low power (power cal). Next, the phase is calibrated to zero with the PA in place (since this is a relative measurement). Finally, the power is increased to the overshoot power and the AM/PM across the band can be observed. AM/PM measurements must be done quickly to avoid junction-cooling effects that influence the accuracy of the measurement. If it is not possible to make the measurement quickly, the more complicated complex stimulus/response method is required. Often, the author has found that QAM amplifier designers optimize their designs for maximum saturated power out or lowest IMD at high power. Power amplifiers used in high QoS links should be optimized for minimum AM/PM over the vector range across the band of interest (swept frequency, spot delta power).

MiCIAN

MiCIAN μWave Wizard

μWave Wizard

change hours...

...into seconds

for fast & advanced EM-designs

combline filters
hybrid junctions
transitions
antenna feed networks
power dividers
ridged waveguide filters
waffle iron filters
corrugated filters
dual-mode filters
resonator filters
metal insert filters
post filters
compensated bends
mitered bends
diplexers / multiplexers
phase shifters
transformers
polarizers
couplers
radiation

www.mician.com

Mician GbR. • Schlachte 21 • 28195 Bremen • Germany
Tel: +49 (421) 168993 51 • Fax: +49 (421) 168993 52 • e-mail: sales@mician.com

Please visit us at booth #1a

COMPOSITE SYSTEM

Now that some of the basic principles behind QAM digital radio, a phase noise probability model and nonlinear elements have been reviewed, some of the mathematics necessary to combine them as well as the assumptions and approximations involved will be considered.

Distortion is directly additive to the noise because it operates on the vector itself. This has the effect of offsetting the mean value of the probability density function (PDF), as shown in ***Figure 8***. Distortion by itself has no error

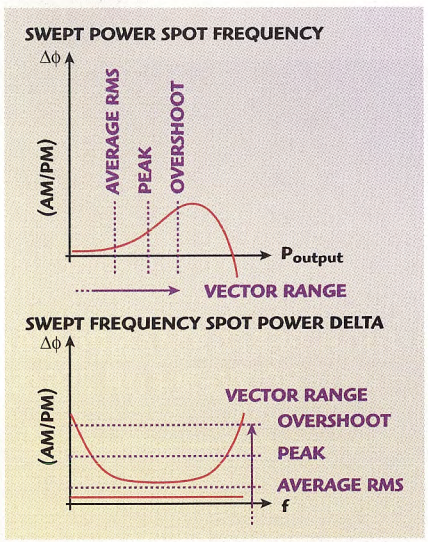


Fig. 7 Spot vs. swept measurements.

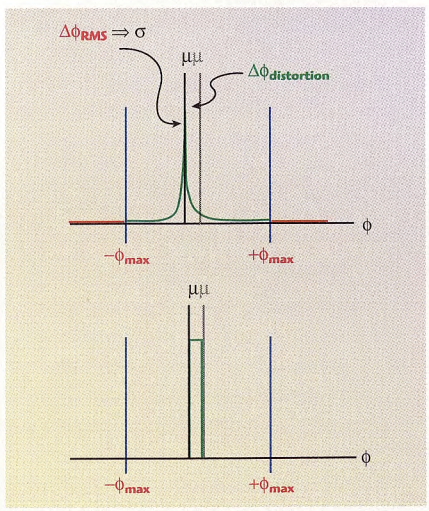


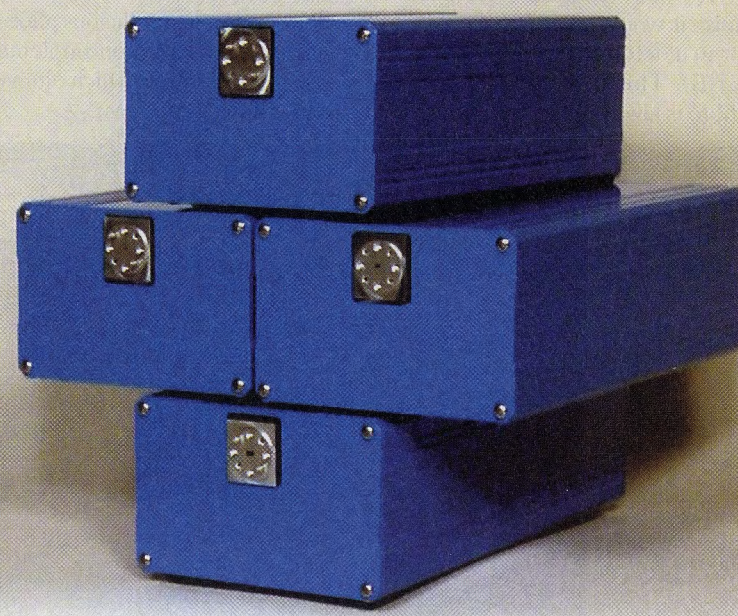
Fig. 8 Noise and distortion.

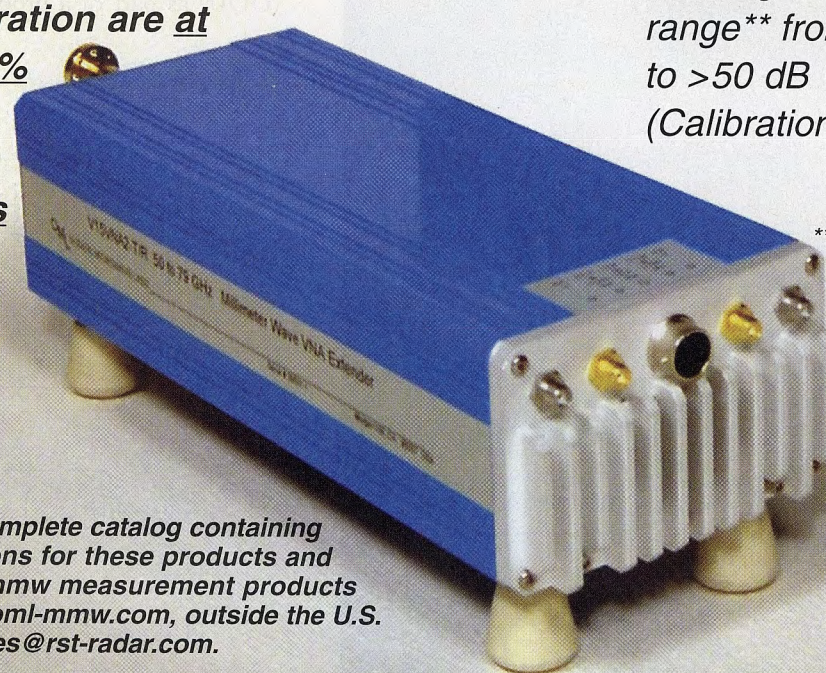
[Continued on page 112]

You don't need to bulk up to improve your performance!

OML has developed this compact limited edition millimeter wave VNA head to specifically address the needs of wafer probing, antenna characterization, and materials measurement.*

Where size is a concern, this optional configuration is the solution—with no impact on performance. 60–325 GHz can be spanned with just four OML modules having less total mass than one single competitive module. All units in the optional configuration are at least 40% smaller than previous OML models!





*Eight models cover all waveguide bands 50–325 GHz. Offering useable dynamic range** from >100 dB @ 50 GHz to >50 dB @ 325 GHz. (Calibration Kits too!)*

**compatible with Agilent and Anritsu VNAs*
***larger dynamic range optional*

Find our complete catalog containing specifications for these products and our other mmw measurement products at . . . www.oml-mmw.com, outside the U.S. contact sales@rst-radar.com.

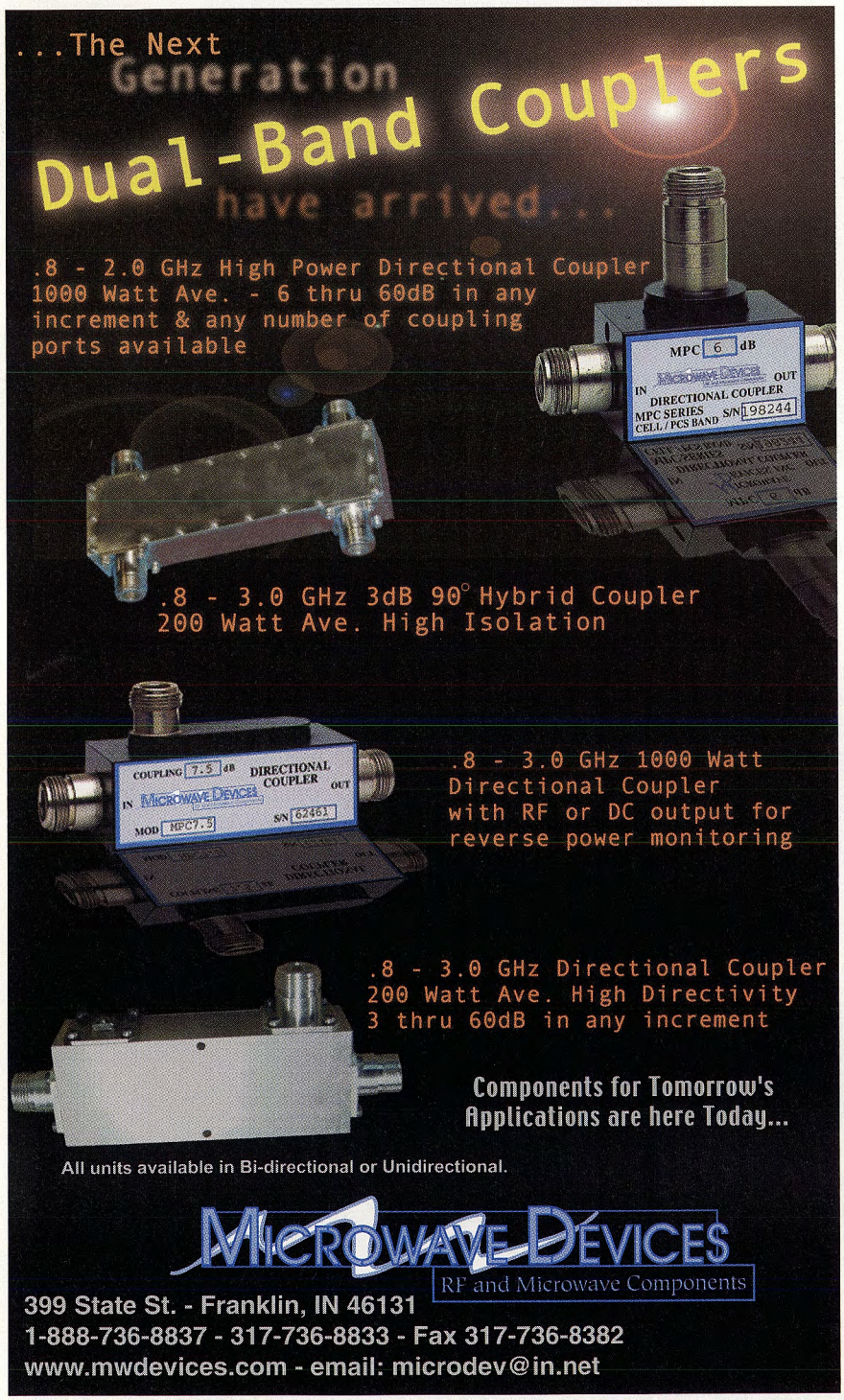
OML Oleson Microwave Labs

355 Woodview Drive, Suite 300 • Morgan Hill, CA 95037 • Tel: (408) 779-2698 • Fax: (408) 778-0491

Click LEADnet at mwjournal.com or Circle 125 on Reader Service Card

probability density function — it is purely deterministic. At first this might seem counter-intuitive, but it requires the randomness of phase noise to create random dribbling errors. What if the distortion was so large that the sample point fell beyond the symbol boundary? It would make an error, but without noise it would always make the same error in a deterministic way (non-varying BER). This does not happen because there is always noise present.

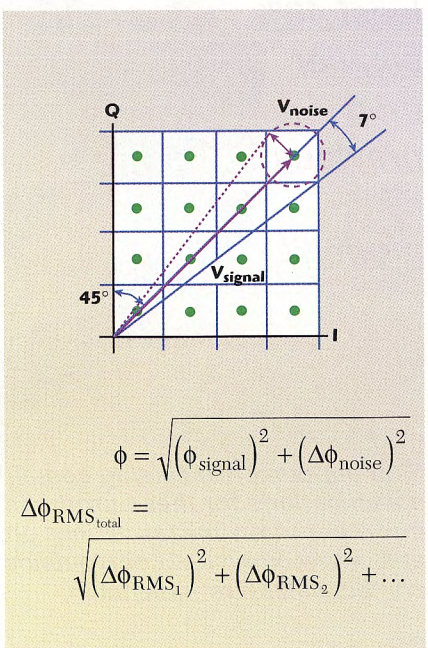
Residual BER is a function of both the power amplifier linearity and the phase noise of all the sources in the system. This is a very important point, for there is often disagreement over whether the PA or one of the sources is to blame for dribbling errors. The answer is that they both influence the error floor and only a judicious allocation budget (usually based on implementation cost) can sort out which element is bringing the system down.



The system phase noise can be represented by a noise vector, which adds geometrically to the desired modulation vector, as shown in ***Figure 9***. Noise from more than one source can be added geometrically to obtain the total noise for the system.

The sources in the modem and the conversion process all contribute to the overall system phase noise. Thus, residual BER is a function of both the modem and RF sources. Both transmitter and receiver sources affect the residual BER. These are very important points. It is not possible to evaluate the system residual BER without both the modem and the RF. Likewise, it is not possible to evaluate the system residual BER without both the modulator/transmitter and receiver/demodulator. This means that loop-back testing to exonerate the modem from dribbling error problems is not a valid approach. In addition, most golden transmitters and golden receivers are not valid for testing residual BER. Only golden units with sources and amplifiers that have worst-case phase noise and distortion can be used for testing residual BER (a difficult proposition to construct).

Remember not to use golden modems or wireless outdoor units (ODU) as part of a production proc-

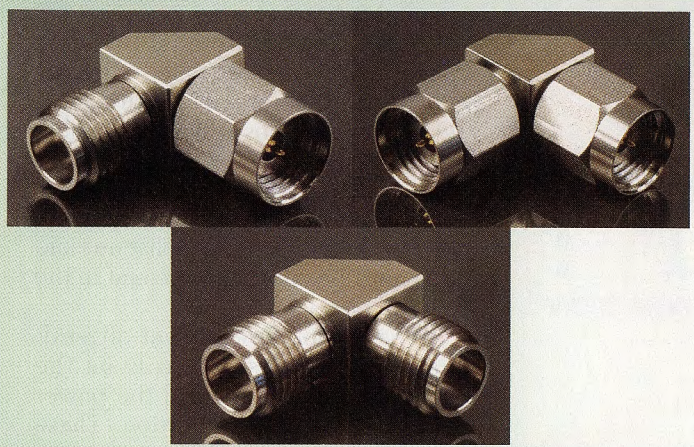


▲ *Fig. 9 System phase noise and geometric effects.*

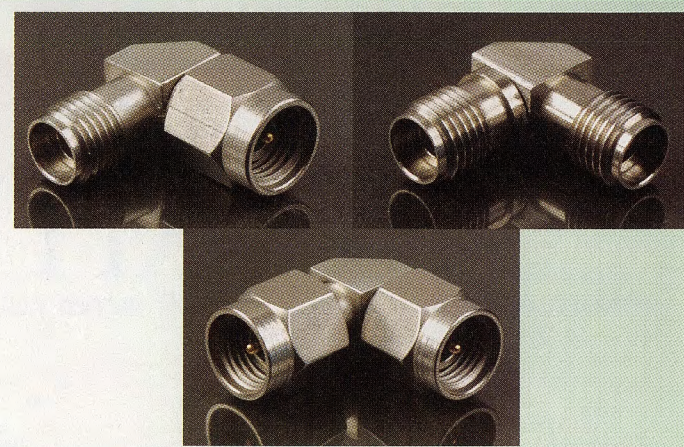
[Continued on page 114]

Who has the Right Angle on RF, Microwave & Millimeterwave adapters?

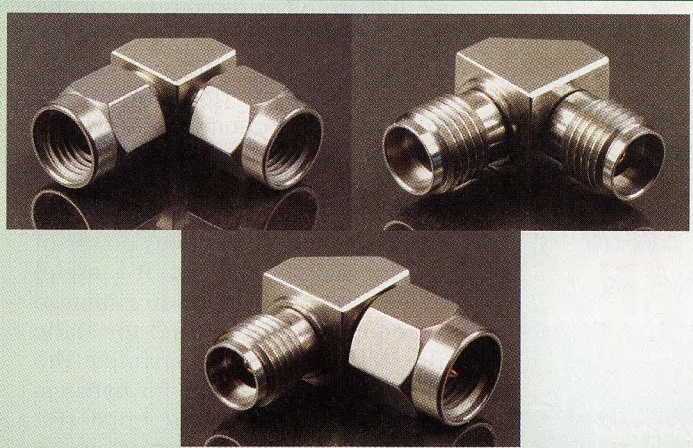
2.4mm, DC to 50 GHz



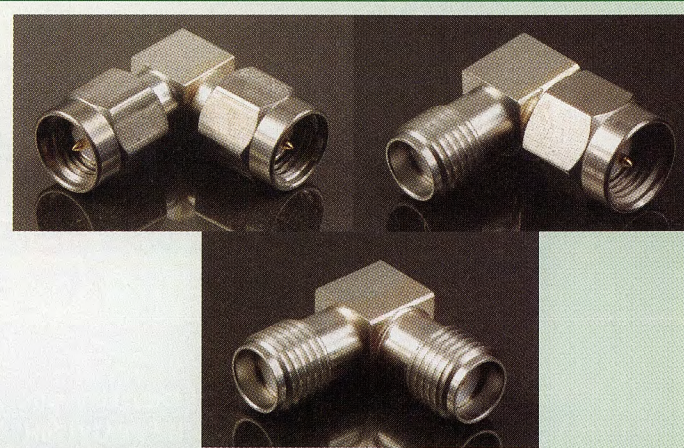
2.9mm, DC to 40 GHz



3.5mm, DC to 33 GHz



SMA, DC to 26.5 GHz



C.W. Swift & Associates, Inc., introduces S.G. McGeary Company's high-frequency coaxial adapters. Right-Angle In-Series configurations are available in 2.4mm, 2.9mm, 3.5mm and SMA interfaces. Straight In-Series and Between Series configurations are available in 1.85mm, 2.4mm, 2.9mm, 3.5mm, 7mm, SMA, SSMA, N & TNC Interfaces.

C.W. SWIFT & Associates, Inc.

RF, Microwave and mm-Wave Stocking Distributors

15216 Burbank Blvd., Suite 300, Van Nuys, CA 91411
800-CW SWIFT • 818-989-1133 • 818-989-4784 (fax)

Click LEADnet at mwjournal.com or Circle 173 on Reader Service Card

ess when measuring residual BER. The golden modem, or golden ODU, with its better than worst-case performance, can easily mask other problems in a radio chain, causing a unit passing in production tests to dribble errors during operation in the field. High QoS systems require parametric testing of the primary phase noise and distortion components to guarantee consistent interchangeable part performance. The QAM symbol constellation has some important geometric effects to consider. The outer symbol points can tolerate the least angular error. In the 64 QAM constellation, the outer most point can tolerate a maximum of 7.7° of error before making a symbol decision error versus the inner most point, which can tolerate 45° of error. The outer most point also has the longest vector length and corresponding highest angular distortion. The maximum angular error is symbol location dependent, but the phase noise is a constant for all symbol points. Thus, the number of sigma to the boundary is dependent on the symbol location, with the outer symbols having the fewest sigma to the boundary.

The error probability of each symbol must be weighted, based on the probability of symbol occurrence. Usually, symbols are equi-probable and symbol boundaries are setup on a simple grid pattern. There are some QAM modulations where probability of occurrence and grid patterns are not so simple (usually to take advantage of the fact most errors are made on the edge of the constellation) and this must be taken into account in the system model.

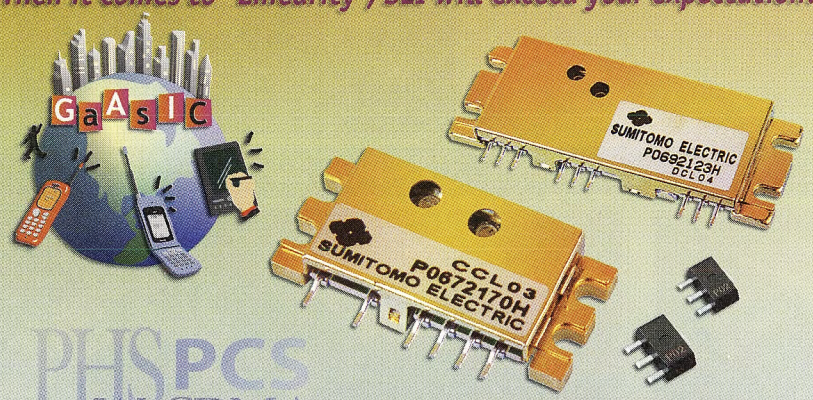
The model development of residual BER focuses primarily on the source's phase noise and the power amplifier AM/PM distortion. These key components usually represent the greater part of the residual error budget and are often responsible for the vast majority of the cost of the radio. There are other secondary contributors to the error floor, including group delay distortion or inter symbol interference (ISI).

In most cases group delay distortion is not a significant factor largely because of the tremendous power of modern digital equalizers. It is useful to be aware of its effects to minimize the equalization required for static filter effects and to maximize the equalizer's performance for dynamic channel fading. In some burst systems, where equalizer performance is limited, group delay distortion should be taken into account.

There are many other secondary contributors to the symbol error mechanisms. In this simple model, they are assumed to be insignificant, which in practice is usually the case. Filters introduce group delay into the modulated channel. The spectral energy associated with a change in phase is dependent on the magnitude of phase modulation. Small changes in phase occupy small bandwidths; large changes in phase occupy larger bandwidths. The delay difference associated with the two spectrums pro-

[Continued on page 117]

Looking for
"LINEARITY"?
When it comes to "Linearity", SEI will exceed your expectation!



PHS PCS
W-CDMA
GSM

GaAs MESFET Hybrid
PA Modules for
Infrastructural Applications

▼ This chart shows only a part of our product line-ups.

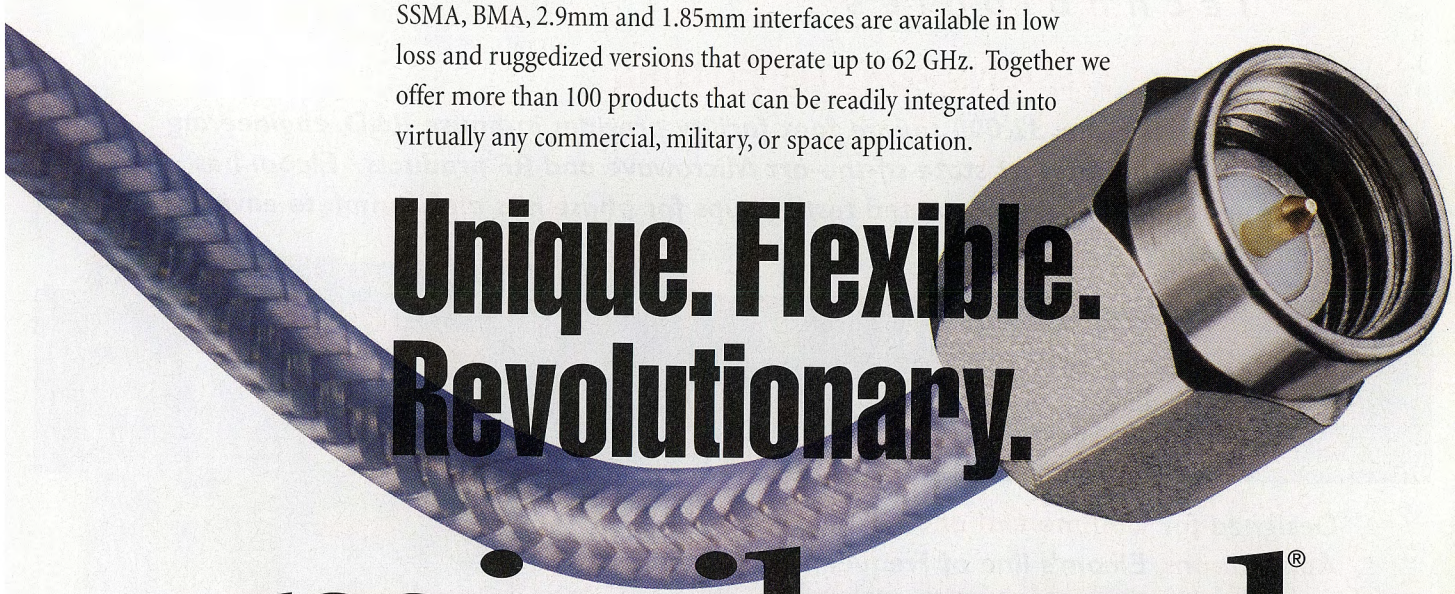
Item	Unit	P0672101H	P0672170H	P0692123H
Frequency Range	MHz	2110-2170 (W-CDMA)		
Drain Voltage	V	12.0		
Drain Current	A	0.9	1.7	2.5
Gate Voltage	V	-3.0		
Gain	dB	30	30	28
P1dB	dBm	35	40	42
IP3	dBm	49	52	54

· Counter parts for PCS (1930-1990MHz) also available.
· For complete data sheets and other products, please go to:
▶ http://www.sei.co.jp/GaAsIC/index_e.html

SUMITOMO ELECTRIC

For more information, please contact :
• Mikiharu Ohoka : mohoka@sumitomo.com 408-737-8517 ext.238 (CA)
• Masaki Nagai : mnagai@sumitomo.com 914-467-6014 (NY)
• Hiro Miyazaki : h.miyazaki@sumielectric.com +44-(0)20-8953-3369 (UK)

For more than six years, Astrolab has been manufacturing minibend®, the most advanced flexible coaxial cable assemblies in the world. The perfect low profile design solution for making point-to-point interconnections between RF modules. minibend® with SMA, SMP, SSMA, BMA, 2.9mm and 1.85mm interfaces are available in low loss and ruggedized versions that operate up to 62 GHz. Together we offer more than 100 products that can be readily integrated into virtually any commercial, military, or space application.



Unique. Flexible. Revolutionary.

minibend®

FLEXIBLE COAXIAL CABLE ASSEMBLIES

minibend® cable assemblies are engineered to meet or exceed applicable industry and military standards. They're triple shielded, bend-to-the-end, and easily outperform competitive semi-rigid or semi-flex cable. All minibend® assemblies are 100% tested, available in off-the-shelf stock lengths from 3" to 16", and are superior replacements for custom pre-formed semi-rigid cables.

Patented design, superior technical support, and unmatched customer service – all at competitive pricing. That's minibend®, only from Astrolab. If your company uses RF cables, you need to talk to us. We'll work with you to supply a minibend® solution that will deliver proven superior performance. Simple... Effective... Revolutionary. Call or visit our website to experience the minibend® difference.

ISO 9001 CERTIFIED

minibend®

ASTROLAB® INC.

Tel: 732.560.3800
Email: sales@astrolab.com
www.astrolab.com

© 2001 Astrolab, Inc. Patented – US Patent Office. Astrolab and minibend are registered trademarks of Astrolab, Inc. All rights reserved.

Click LEADnet at mwjournal.com or Circle 18 on Reader Service Card

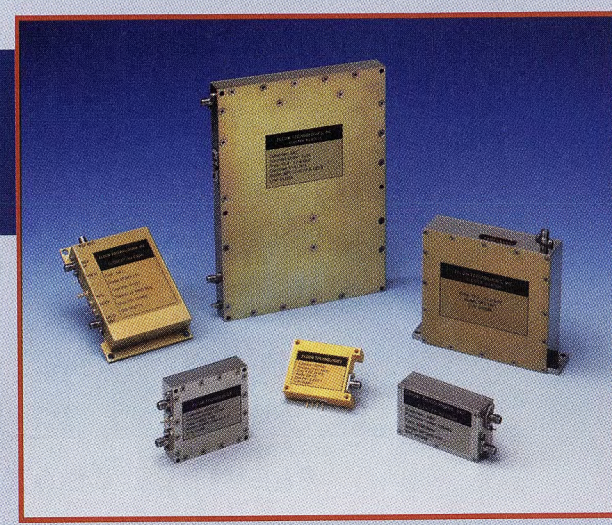
Elcom Technologies



Innovative Designs for the Future

Elcom's modern new 32,000 square foot facility provides in-house R&D, engineering and manufacturing of its state-of-the-art Microwave and RF products. Elcom has developed proprietary automated test set-ups for phase hits and complete environmental testing.

Zero Phase Hits Guaranteed Over Full Temperature Range



Designed for Commercial and Military Applications, Elcom's line of Frequency Synthesizers, Phase Locked Oscillators and Fiber Optic Products are suited for applications in SATCOM converters, digital radios, test equipment and instrumentation.

New Products from Elcom

Fiber Optic Products

- Clock and Data Recovery for OC-192 (9.55 to 12.5 GHz); Threshold and Phase Adjustment
- Oc-192, OC-768 Low Jitter Clock Generators, including Phase and Gain Adjustment
- RZ Clock Drivers (up to 30 dBm OC-192)
- Synthesized Clock Encoders & Decoders
- Phase Shifters
- Optical Injection Locking

Broadband Synthesizer

- 1 to 26 GHz Ultra Low Phase Noise Modular Synthesizer (-154 dBc)
- Ultra Fast Switching (up to 200 nanosec)
- Small Size

Custom Modules

- Phase Locked Block converter up to 38 GHz
- Digital Phase Shifters up to 26 GHz
- Digital Attenuators up to 26 GHz
- Integrated Assemblies



Elcom Technologies

11 Volvo Drive • Rockleigh, NJ 07647
(201) 767-8030 • Fax (201) 767-6266

www.elcom-tech.com

Click LEADnet at mwjournal.com or Circle 47 on Reader Service Card



Click LEADnet at mwjournal.com or Circle 54 on Reader Service Card

TUTORIAL

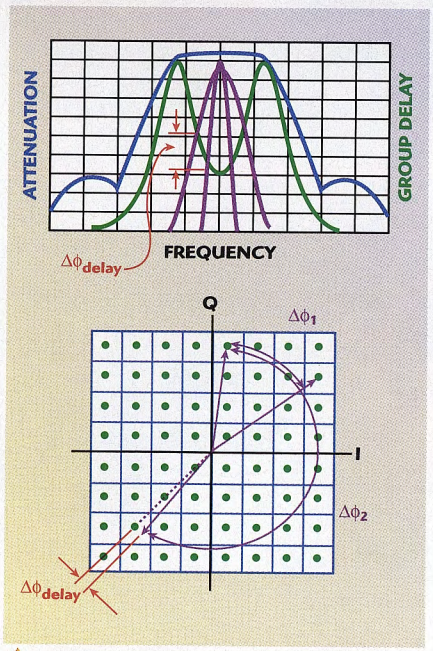


Fig. 10 Group delay distortion.

duces a phase error on the modulation vector, as shown in ***Figure 10***. This error is based on the previous symbol sequence and is another way of looking at intersymbol interference (ISI). Fortunately, for most modern digitally equalized radios, the equalizer reduces this error to an insignificant portion of the residual BER budget and can be ignored.

There are many approaches to measuring the different error mechanism types. Among the most popular are noise figure analyzers (NFA) for random noise characterization, spectrum analyzers (SA) for phase noise integration (high performance applications require phase noise test sets) and vector network analyzers (VNA) for AM/AM and AM/PM measurement.

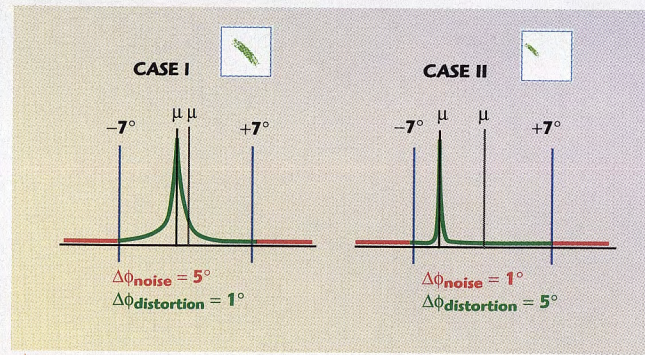


Fig. 11 Two scenarios involving phase noise and distortion.

Delay distortion can be measured either with a VNA or a vector signal analyzer (VSA). VSAs also excel at identifying spurious interference with tools like error vector spectrum.

At this point the question is why not use error vector magnitude (EVM) measurements to estimate BER versus separate AM/PM and phase noise measurements? Let's examine two scenarios, one with a lot of phase noise and little distortion and one with little phase noise and lots of distortion, as shown in ***Figure 11***. Which has the lower BER? Which has the lower EVM? The one that has the least number of sigma to the boundary will have the highest BER, hence the high phase noise example will have high BER (case I, $\sigma = 1.2$ vs. case II, $\sigma =$

[Continued on page 119]

Depend on

COMTECH PST

Solid State High Power Amplifiers

Depend on CPST's proven track record of experience for your High Power Amplifiers. Our versatile product line spans the frequency range of **1.5 MHz through 3.6 GHz** with output power levels from **10 watts to multikilowatts.**

Let CPST's technology and innovative designs in state of the art power amplifiers provide your next system solution.



COMTECH PST™

ANSI-RAB ISO 9001 Registered KPMG

105 Baylis Road, Melville, NY 11747
Tel: 631-777-8900 • Fax: 631-777-8877
E-mail: info@comtechpst.com • Web: www.comtechpst.com

Click LEADnet at mwjournal.com or Circle 29 on Reader Service Card



Click LEADnet at mwjournal.com or Circle 55 on Reader Service Card

TUTORIAL

2.0). If the RMS phase noise and distortion components are added both scenarios have 6°. They have the same EVM, which is a summation of effects. It does not differentiate between random effects, which add geometrically and possess probability densities, from distortion effects, which add directly and are deterministic. EVM is useful because its characteristics can tell us something about the nature of the problem or where the signal was degraded, but it cannot be directly related to BER, the acid test for the network operator. EVM must be decomposed into the different types of error mechanisms, so the appropriate mathematics (statistical or deterministic) can be applied to relate those components to BER. However, the characteristics of the error vectors themselves can provide tremendous qualitative insight to the trained eye when it comes to diagnosing problems.

EXAMPLE SYSTEM BUDGET

Let's review an example residual BER system budget to try and pull all these concepts together into a practical technique. The goal is to predict the residual BER of a 64 QAM radio design by assignment of phase noise and AM/PM performance. The first step in predicting residual BER is to calculate the symbol vector lengths for every point in the constellation. Using symmetry simplifies the work by only requiring the computations for a single quadrant. Second, the maximum possible phase error for each symbol is calculated. Third, the phase noise and distortion components are allocated on a trial basis. Fourth, the symbol error probability and BER are calculated from the normalized probability density function. If the results are unacceptable, reallocation of the phase noise and distortion components must be repeated until the desired results are achieved. Finally, once the desired residual BER has been achieved, the phase noise and distortion allocations must be subdivided across the system.

Let's see how this procedure works with some real numbers. First, using the Pythagorean theorem, calculate the magnitude of each symbol vector in the constellation. Using symmetry the work can be simplified by only calculating a single quadrant.

$$A_{iq} = \sqrt{I_i^2 + Q_q^2} \qquad (1)$$

The peak symbol magnitude, or in some cases magnitudes (128 QAM), can be determined. Summing up each vector and dividing by the total number of vectors gives the average vector length. The peak-to-average ratio can be calculated by dividing the peak symbol vector by the average symbol amplitude. The peak-to-average ratio is usually expressed as a twenty-log ratio so the power variation due to the constellation geometry can be assessed. The peak-to-average ratio expressed in decibels is also used in conjunction with the trajectory overshoot to determine the correct maximum power to test AM/PM conversion. In practice, how-

[Continued on page 120]

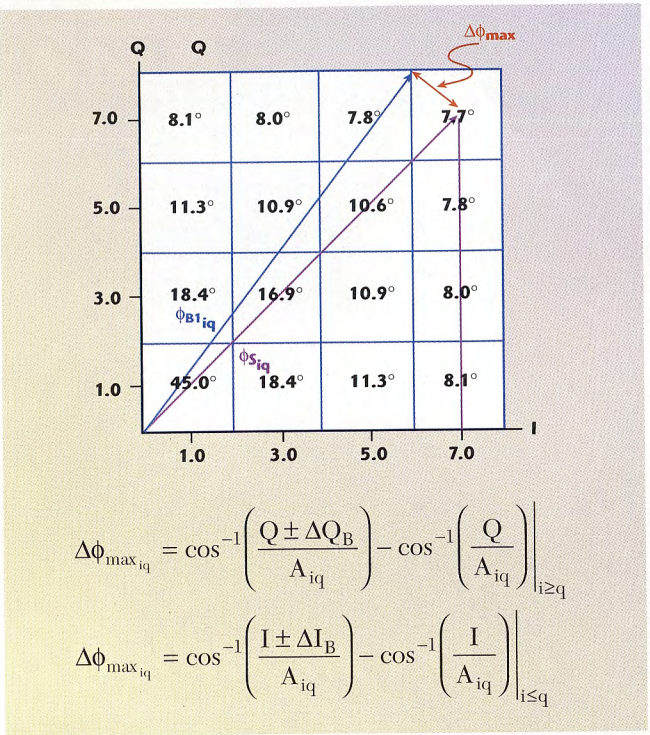


Fig. 12 Maximum phase error.

ever, it is usually best to measure the CCDF to determine the overshoot power rather than attempt to calculate it.

Using the constellation geometry, the maximum permissible phase error to the symbol boundary can be calculated. It begins by calculating the angle to the symbol point (ϕ_{iq}) using an arc cosine relationship and realizing that the symbol vector length previously calculated is the hypotenuse of the triangle, as shown in ***Figure 12***. Similarly, the angle to the symbol boundaries (ϕ_{B1iq} and ϕ_{B2iq}) can be calculated by adding or subtracting the distance from the symbol point to the boundary and then using the arc cosine relationship. Two equations are necessary depending on where the symbol point is located in the constellation. Symbol boundaries are intersected either on the horizontal axis, vertical axis or on both axis (diagonal) with angular rotation of the vector. Subtracting the symbol point angle from the boundary angle gives the maximum angular error permissible ($\Delta\phi_{Max}$) before an incorrect symbol is detected.

An important simplification can be made by assuming that the clockwise and counter-clockwise maximum angular error ($\Delta\phi_{Max}$) is the same. Alhough these angles differ slightly, the small difference can easily be neglected.

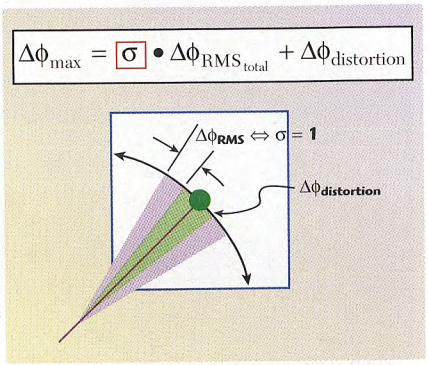


Fig. 13 Phase and distortion allocation.

The geometry of the constellation locks down the maximum angular error ($\Delta\phi_{Max}$). The angular error is composed of a distortion component and some number of sigma times the phase noise component (neglecting other possible error sources, which is generally a good assumption), as shown in ***Figure 13.*** Next, an allocation of the distortion component and phase noise component must be made. Proper allocation between distortion and phase noise can have a significant impact on the overall cost of the system. This cannot be understated, of course, because these allocations affect the performance requirements of the sources and power amplifier, the most costly parts of the radio (typically 60 percent of the overall cost). This is where true system expertise and a sound budget really pay off.

[Continued on page 122]

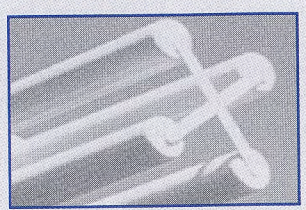
COMMUNICATIONS ANTENNAS

- Design / Development
- Manufacturing / Engineering
- Antenna Testing Services
- Consulting Services

Testing Facilities:
- 100 - 4500 Ft. Outdoor Test Range
- Two Indoor Anechoic Test Chambers

51,000 Sq. Ft. Manufacturing Facility
- 5,000 Antennas Shipped Each Month
- CAD/CAM
- J.I.T. Delivery
- Fabrication & Machining
- CNC Machine Centers
- Heliarc Welding
- Waveguide Bending

FEATURED PRODUCT



400 - 450 MHZ
QUAD HELIX ARRAY

COMMUNICATIONS ANTENNAS ARE OUR SPECIALTY

SEAVEY ENGINEERING ASSOCIATES, INC.
Manufacturing & Development

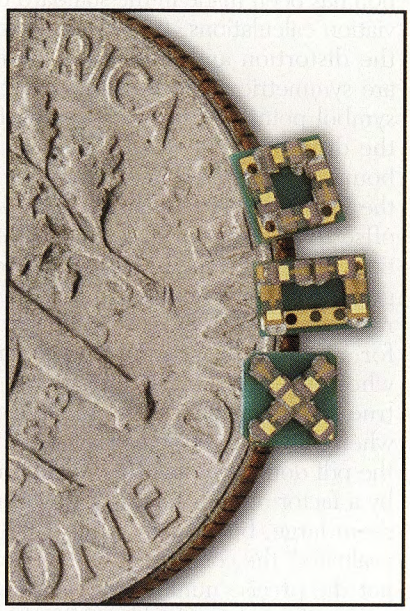
www.seaveyantenna.com 28 Riverside Drive, Pembroke MA 02359
Tel: 781-829-4740 • Toll Free: 866-829-4740 FAX: (781) 829-4590 • E-Mail: info@seaveyantenna.com

802.11a & HiperLAN2 Antenna Switches

802.11b WLAN TVSarray® Protection

silicon antenna switches

port protection



SPECIFICATIONS

Bandwidth:
100MHz – 6GHz
Isolation:
900 MHz (LMDS): 40 dB(typ.)
2400 MHz (PCS): 30 dB (typ.)
5600 MHz (WLAN): 20 dB (typ.)
Insertion loss:
900 MHz (LMDS): 0.25 dB (typ.)
2400 MHz (PCS): 0.5 dB (typ.)
5600 MHz (WLAN): 1.0 dB (typ.)
Power Handling:
10 Watts
Third order IP:
+39 dBm (typ.)
Switching speed:
10 nS (typ.)
Patented Package:
MMSM™ hermetic-on-microstrip;
EPSM™ ceramic
Footprint:
75 x 100 mils (max.)
Bias supply:
+/- 20 mA
Control supply:
Reverse bias polarity

USB0803CS08PC™ Series



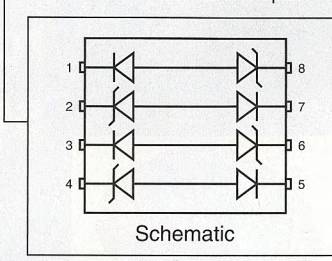
ESD I/O Port Protection

FEATURES

- Single line bi-directional
- Low 5pF capacitance
- Standoff 3.3 Volts max
- Breakdown 4.0 Volts max
- IEC 61000-4-2 and IEC 61000-4-4 compliant

APPLICATIONS

- Ultra high speed data protection
- WLAN chipset protection
- On Intersil reference design for PRISM® 2.5 WLAN chipset



Schematic

PRISM® is a trademark of Intersil Americas Inc.

USB6B1™



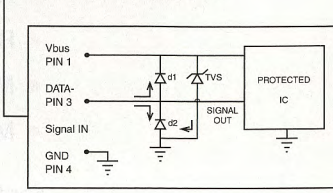
ESD I/O Port Protection

FEATURES

- Single and Two-Line protection
- Stand-Off 5.0 Volts max
- Breakdown 6.0 Volts min
- Clamping 9.8 Volts max
- Capacitance 5 pF typical
- Temp Coefficient 3mV/°C max
- IEC-6000 ESD compliant

APPLICATIONS

- PDAs USB Port Protection
- Data line Protection



NEW! NanoMount™ Technology

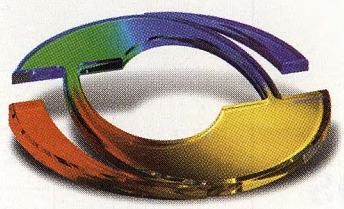
Serves Entire 100MHz - 6GHz Spectrum

Microsemi's breakthrough surface mount MNM4200™ Series provides four patented MMSM PIN diodes on a single 75 x 100 mm ceramic substrate for "transfer," "diversity," "transmit/receive" and single pole double throw (SPDT) switching functions.

The MNM4200 Series serves the entire 100MHz – 6GHz sprectrum, a complete line of silicon antenna switches meeting the demanding requirements of 802.11a and HiperLAN2 broadband wireless LAN applications.

New NanoMount technology creates a wide-bandwidth, high-power solution with outstanding isolation, insertion loss and power handling capabilities. All on easy-to-use tape and reel packaging.

Visit our website for details on Microsemi's entire line of 802.11a and HiperLAN2 antenna switches, switch protection, bias circuits, power limiters, power detectors and low noise pre-amplifiers.



Microsemi

more than solutions - enabling possibilities™

Microsemi products are distributed by ACI, All American, Arrow, Avnet, Future, Richardson, Universal, and other distributors and representatives worldwide. Check locations on our website: ***www.microsemi.com***

© 2001 Microsemi Corporation All trademarks of Microsemi Corporation

Though it is beyond the scope of this article to delve into the economics of the allocation (this topic should be relegated to the experienced system engineer), a couple of guidelines may be helpful. High QoS systems requiring fiber-like error rates generally require seven to eight sigma making the total phase noise requirement around 10 percent of the maximum angular error. The distortion allocation is usually lowest cost, just below 50 percent of the total maximum angular error. As the frequency increases, the 20log(N) multiplication of phase noise favors more of the budget being allocated to phase noise. A typical allocation for the 64 QAM example of 3.000° of AM/PM distortion and 0.600° of total RMS phase noise is assumed.

The previous equation can be solved for sigma (σ_{iq}) for each of the constellation points. It can easily be seen in ***Figure 14*** that the number of sigma to the boundary is much lower for the outer states than for the ones close to the origin. This means that virtually all the residual errors occur in the outer most symbol points.

An important simplifying assumption has been made in the standard deviation calculations. It is assumed that the distortion and noise components are symmetric about the center of the symbol point and that accounting for the differing number of sigma to the boundary has been neglected due to the fact that AM/PM has the effect of offsetting the mean in a single direction. At first glance this may seem like a gross approximation, but in practice it results in relatively reasonable errors for a couple of reasons. In the case where there is almost no distortion, true symmetry does exist. In the case where distortion is large, a single tail of the pdf dominates and the model is off by a factor of two. A factor of two may seem large, but usually when BER is evaluated, the concern is the exponent, not the precise number (rarely does it matter if it is 1.0×10^{-12} or 2.0×10^{-12}; it is more important to know if it is 10^{2} versus 10^{-8}). If the application requires that extra precision, it is necessary to have two separate tables, one to account for clockwise boundary errors and another to account for counter clockwise errors.

SIMPLIFYING ASSUMPTIONS

The number of sigma to the boundary enables the use of the normalized pdf to calculate the probability of each symbol error (P_{iq}).

The integral of the pdf has no closed form solution, but there are both tables and spreadsheet functions

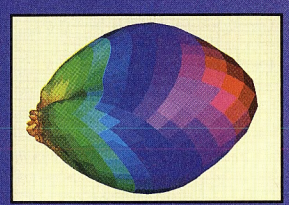
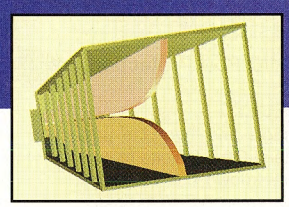
$$\sigma_{iq} = \frac{\left(\Delta\phi_{\max_{iq}} - \Delta\phi_{\text{distortion}}\right)}{\Delta\phi_{\text{RMS}_{\text{total}}}}$$

Q \ I	1.0	3.0	5.0	7.0
7.0	8.6	8.3	8.0	7.8
5.0	13.8	13.2	12.6	8.0
3.0	25.7	23.1	13.2	8.3
1.0	70.0	25.7	13.8	8.6

(σ_{iq})

Fig. 14 Standard deviation.

[Continued on page 124]

Wave goodbye to out of date software...

with CONCERTO

The most advanced package for 3D microwave design

Applications include

- Waveguide components
- Antennas
- Resonators
- Microstrips
- Microwave heating

For further information contact:

VECTOR FIELDS

SOFTWARE FOR ELECTROMAGNETIC DESIGN

Vector Fields Inc
1700 North Farnsworth Avenue, Aurora, Il 60505, USA
Tel: (630) 851 1734 Fax: (630) 851 2106
Email: info@vectorfields.com
Web: http://www.vectorfields.com

clear communications ICs

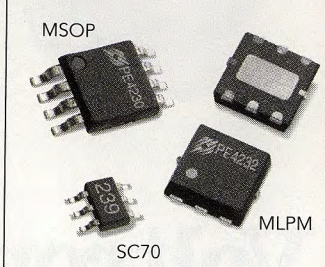
55 dB @ 1 GHz

Isolate Yourself from the noise.

Rise above the noisy crowd and simplify your next wireless or CATV design with our exceptional high-isolation CMOS switches with CMOS/TTL compatible, single-pin control. For details, visit peregrine-semi.com or call 858-455-0660.

Product	Frequency (MHz)	IIP3[a]/IIP2[b] (dBm, 1 GHz)	P1dB (dBm, 1 GHz)	Ins Loss (dB, 1 GHz)	Isolation (dB, 1 GHz)	Package
Reflective SPDT RF Switches						
PE4210	DC–3000	35[a]	15	0.40	36	8L MSOP
PE4220	DC–2500	39	21	0.25	36	8L MSOP
PE4230	DC–3000	50	30	0.44	38	8L MSOP
PE4235	DC–4000	35	15	0.42	40	6L MLPM
PE4237	DC–4000	50	30	0.46	44	6L MLPM
PE4239	DC–3000	45	27	0.65	31	6L SC70
PE4242	DC–3000	45	27	0.65	31	6L SC70
High-Isolation Absorptive SPST Cable and RF Switches						
PE4232	DC–1300	80[b]	30	0.75	53	6L MLPM
PE4240	DC–1300	80	30	0.75	47	6L MLPM
PE4246	DC–5000	80	30	0.75	55	6L MLPM

Switches



PEREGRINE SEMICONDUCTOR
www.peregrine-semi.com

Distributed by Richardson Electronics

© 2002 Peregrine Semiconductor Corporation. Peregrine Semiconductor and the logo are registered trademarks of Peregrine Semiconductor Corporation. All rights reserved.

Click LEADnet at mwjournal.com or Circle 130 on Reader Service Card

such as NORMDIST (x, μ, σ,C), which make it very easy to solve.

$$P_{iq}\left(\Phi > \Delta\phi_{Max}\right) \approx 2 \bullet \int_{\Delta\phi_{Max}-\Delta\phi_{Distortion}}^{-\infty} \frac{1}{\sqrt{2\pi\sigma_{iq}^2}} \exp\left[-\frac{(\phi-\mu)^2}{2\sigma_{iq}^2}\right] d\phi \quad (2)$$

Once the individual symbol probabilities have been calculated, they can be averaged to yield the probability of a symbol error, as shown in ***Figure 15***. In this example, the probability of a symbol error is approximately 1.7×10^{-13}. This is quite good and on a par with fiber-optic performance. It is also important to note that this is before forward error correction (FEC), where an additional one or two orders of magnitude improvement could be obtained.

The symbol error probability must now be converted to the BER or probability of a bit error. The conversion of symbol errors to bit errors is bit mapping dependent (that is the arbitrary assignment of six different bits to each symbol in the constellation), as illustrated in ***Figure 16***. Generally speaking, when mapping the bits to symbols, it is important to try to make adjacent symbols differ by as few bits as possible. Ideally, only a single bit differs in the adjacent symbols and a symbol error creates only a single bit error (there is no error multiplication).

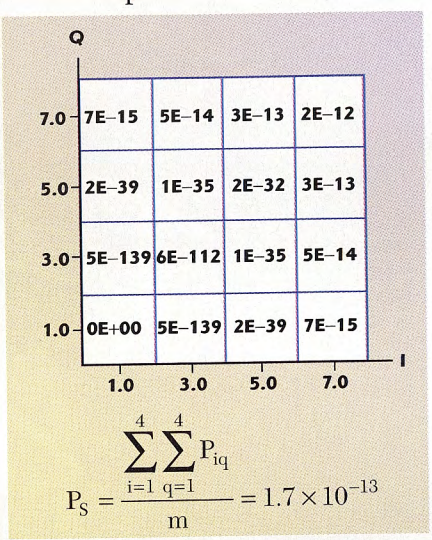


Fig. 15 Symbol error probability.

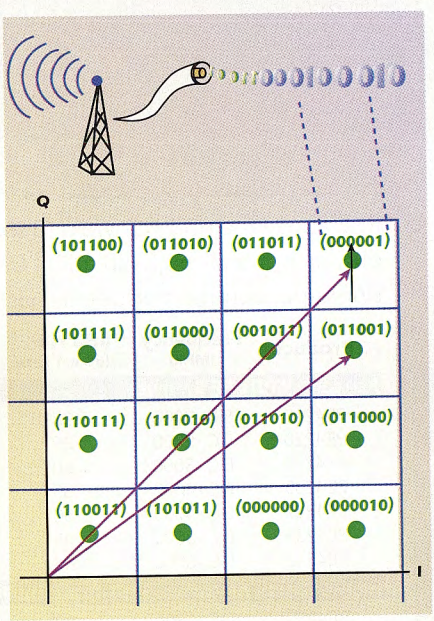
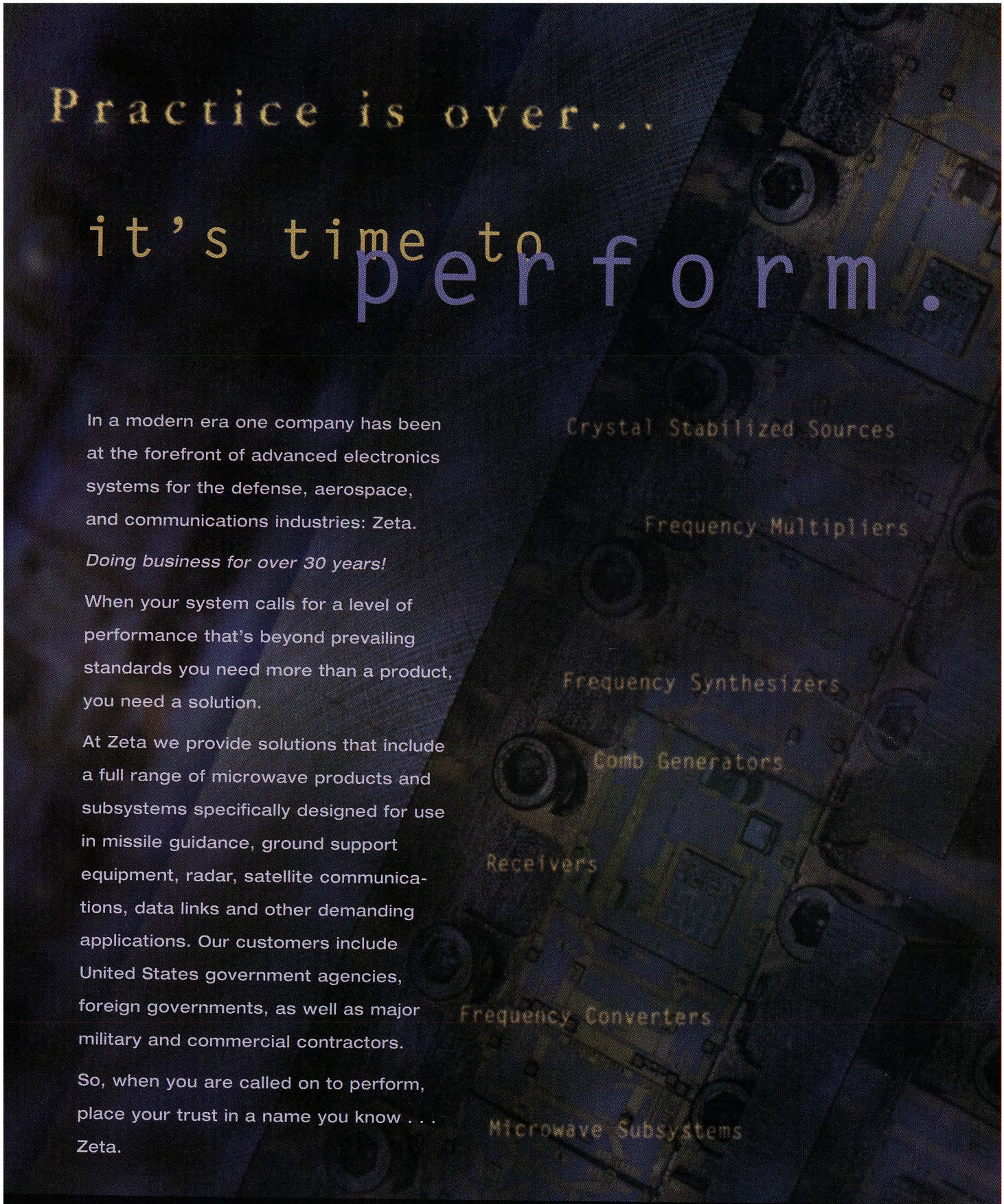


Fig. 16 Bit error rate (probability).

[Continued on page 127]

CHIP TRIMMER CAPACITORS
Stability Better Than ±1%
Delivery: Up to 50,000 pieces stock to 4 weeks on most parts!
Actual Size
www.VoltronicsCorp.com
Voltronics
INTERNATIONAL CORPORATION
The Trimmer Capacitor Company
100 Ford Road, Denville, NJ 07834
973.586.8585 • Fax: 973.586.3404
e-mail: info@voltronicscorp.com



In a modern era one company has been at the forefront of advanced electronics systems for the defense, aerospace, and communications industries: Zeta.

Doing business for over 30 years!

When your system calls for a level of performance that's beyond prevailing standards you need more than a product, you need a solution.

At Zeta we provide solutions that include a full range of microwave products and subsystems specifically designed for use in missile guidance, ground support equipment, radar, satellite communications, data links and other demanding applications. Our customers include United States government agencies, foreign governments, as well as major military and commercial contractors.

So, when you are called on to perform, place your trust in a name you know . . . Zeta.

Integrated Defense Technologies
Communication Systems

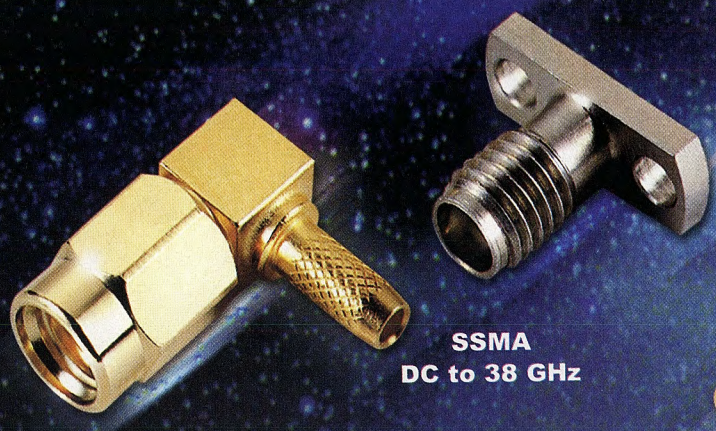
(*ZETA* has a new name, but still the best solutions!)

17680 Butterfield Blvd. • Morgan Hill, CA 95037 • Phone: 408-852-0800 • Fax: 408-852-0801
E-mail: sales@zeta-idt.com • Web: www.zeta-idt.com

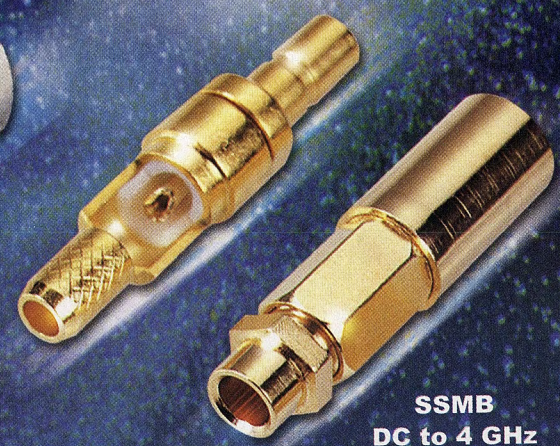
Click LEADnet at mwjournal.com or Circle 71 on Reader Service Card

CHIN NAN

SMP,SSMA,SSMB,TERMINATOR,....



SSMA
DC to 38 GHz



SSMB
DC to 4 GHz



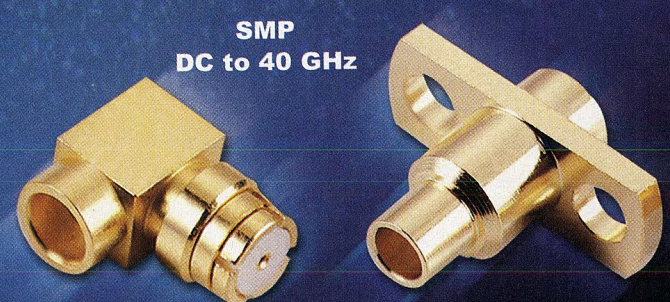
CHIN NAN

SMP,SSMA,SSMB,TERMINATOR,....

TERMINATOR



SMP
DC to 40 GHz

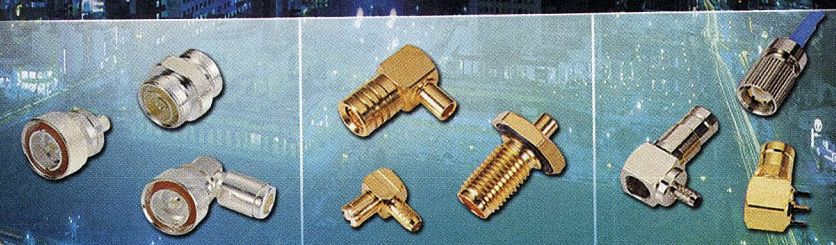


CHIN NAN®

CHIN NAN® PRECISION ELECTRONICS CO., LTD.
NO. 22-1 JEN-HO ROAD, TAINAN, TAIWAN,
TEL:886-6-2678303
FAX:886-6-2678337
E-Mail:sales@chinnan.com.tw
www.chinnan.com.tw

Agent in US
C.D.M.North America Inc.
Belding Mill Complex
107 Providence Steet
Putnam,CT 06260,U.S.A.
Phone(860)928-6100 FAX(860)928-5066
E-mail:cdm@cdmna.com
www.cdmna.com

LLOYD'S REGISTER QUALITY ASSURANCE · ISO9001 · NATIONAL ACCREDITATION OF CERTIFICATION BODIES



7/16 SMA.SMB.MCX 1.6/5.6

Click LEADnet at mwjournal.com or Circle 26 on Reader Service Card

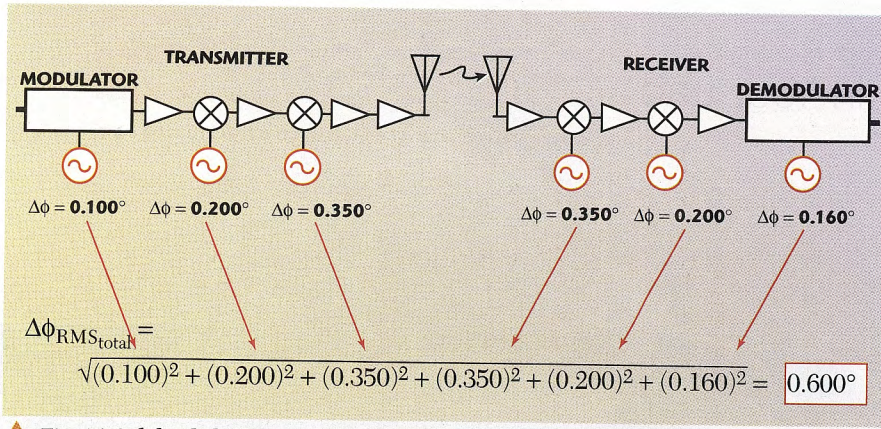


Fig. 17 Subdivided allocation budget.

The conversion factor between symbol errors and bit errors is typically low. Again, the focus is usually on trying to access the order of magnitude rather than the specific number for high QoS systems. Thus, in practice, with most bit mappings, it is usually a close approximation to assume a symbol error results in a single bit error. The symbol error probability calculated is usually a close approximation of the BER. If the calculated BER is acceptable, no reallocation of distortion or phase noise is necessary. The final step is to subdivide the total allocation into the components of the system that generate it.

In the case of phase noise, the example system has six different sources, which must total up to the 0.600° allocated (see ***Figure 17***). Recalling that noise adds in an RMS fashion, each of the source's integrated phase noise is geometrically summed to add up to the 0.600° allocated. Again the system engineer chooses the phase noise requirement of each source to minimize cost. The key consideration is the 20log(N) relationship of multiplied noise (high frequency sources tend to have more noise than low frequency sources).

A similar subdivision of the distortion budget can be made, but to a lesser extent. It is generally wise to reserve approximately 10 percent of the distortion budget for secondary effects such as incompletely compensated group delay and PA power leveling. The skill of the system engineer in making the right allocations and subdividing the budget into practically realizable values significantly affects the cost and competitiveness of the radio system.

The quiz presented at the beginning of the first part of the article to illustrate some important points will now be revisited. Radio dribbling errors (small numbers of errors scattered across time, versus a large single burst of many contiguous errors) at normal received signal levels is a classic sign of a residual BER problem.

- A digital radio dribbles errors, the modem is then looped back on itself and is error free. Therefore, the RF must be bad – *False*.

The modem loop-back test is of little value for residual BER because the major contributors to the residual error floor (PA, up/down conversion sources) are removed, hence a very unrealistic evaluation of system performance is made.

- The dribbling radio's PA is swapped into an error free radio link, which then begins to dribble. The PA is thus the cause of the errors – *False*.

The technician is often convinced in situations like this that because the problem follows a specific PA, that PA must be the cause, but often it is not. The residual BER is a function of all the phase noise sources as well as the distortion sources. It is the total that matters, thus the only way to identify which element is at fault is to establish a worst-case maximum budget for each contributor and then test them independently. ***Appendix A*** shows the outer symbol angular data for three example links.

In the example, the T/R link shown in case no. 1 exceeds the maximum angular error, causing it to dribble errors at an unacceptable rate. Again, technicians suspect the power amplifier in situations like this. Indeed, if the

[Continued on page 129]

Converter
BTS & Repeater.
mmic
mixer
IN
OUT
Buffer AMP
coupler
mmic
VCO
VCO
PLL
PLL
1) DATA
2) Clock
3) Enable
1 2 3
◦ High IP3
◦ High Gain
◦ Low Phase Noise
◦ Low Cost
◦ Price $15.99@10K
All in One!
RFHIC
actual size
Knockout Price! SMD type.
pHEMT LNA
No additional Parts,
No additional Matching,
No additional Testing.
LNA & Power LNA for BTS & Repeaters
*LNA
◦ NF 0.6~0.9
◦ IP3 27~33
◦ GAIN 20~12
◦$4.89@10K
RFHIC CL0901
RFHIC
RFHIC Bd, #1474-21, Kwanyangdong, 431-062, Korea
Tel : 82-31-420-5578
Fax : 82-31-420-5588
www.rfhic.com
rfsales@rfhic.com

Click LEADnet at mwjournal.com or Circle 144 on Reader Service Card

The Wireless World in Your Lab

PROPSim™ C2

Wideband Radio Channel Simulator



Experience the Ease of Simulation with Uncompromized Performance

Highest technical performance for the best simulation accuracy has always been the basis of PROPSim radio channel simulator design. PROPSim C2 continues this tradition with a new integrated design that combines the performance with unprecedented ease of use and flexibility of test set up.

- RF, analog and digital baseband interfaces
- 3GPP conformance and deployment models
- Real-time and non real-time operation
- Internal noise source
- Internal local oscillator

3GPP A GLOBAL INITIATIVE

www.propsim.net

ELEKTROBIT Tel. +358 40 344 2000, fax +358 8 551 4515, e-mail: information@elektrobit.fi, www.elektrobit.com

Click LEADnet at mwjournal.com or Circle 48 on Reader Service Card

PA of case no. 1 is swapped with the PA of case no. 2, a radio that is working fine, link no. 2 will begin to dribble errors (note that most of the numbers are the same). Similarly, the link of case no. 3, which starts out okay, will also begin to dribble errors when the technician swaps the PA from case no. 1 for the PA of case no. 3. The technician is now convinced in situations like this that because the problem followed the "bad" PA, it must be the cause. As a result a $3000 PA gets put to the side as scrap.

But are all those PAs really unusable? Actually, they may be fine. Consider ***Appendix B***, where a system residual BER budget specification (shown on the left), has been constructed . Notice that if the crystal oscillator from the demodulator in case no. 1 had met its specifications, then link no. 1 would perform fine with the original PA.[1]

The author has encountered this exact case in two different companies where the cost of the modem source was ~$10 versus the ~$3000 for the PA. Said another way, improvements in the PA would cost hundreds or thousands of dollars to make versus improvements in the demodulator source, which would cost pennies. Likewise, system engineers make or break a product's economic viability when choosing the allocation between phase noise and linearity. A noisy frequency conversion or modem oscillator can make the power amplifier's cost unacceptable, just as poor PA performance can drive up the cost of an LO frequency synthesizer.

- It is possible with IMD and phase noise to predict if a QAM radio will dribble errors – *False*.

Many vendors use IMD and phase noise to predict if a QAM radio will dribble errors. This approach is purely empirical. IMD is also a spot power characterization and does not account for the effects of changing compression characteristics as a function of power over the vector range. Worse yet, IMD is often applied just below saturation where its prediction utility is of little value (clipping begins to dominate versus square law curves). While it may seem easy to measure error rates at different power levels and correlate them with IMD measurements, the correlation coefficient can be as bad as 85 percent for 128 QAM. Said another way, 15 out of every 100 radios would fail their residual error count. AM/PM (which is most accurate when clipping begins) and phase noise being analytically related to the BER can calculate the error rate exactly.

- Phase noise has less of an effect than distortion – *False*.

Often times, dribbling errors focus attention on the PA because it is usually the easiest component to change performance by reducing the transmit power. The PA then seems to have the greatest effect on residual BER. Note, however, the integrated phase noise contribution is multiplied by the number of sigma (σ) required for an acceptable error rate (usually between seven and eight for high quality systems). Thus, changes in phase noise have a much greater impact than changes in distortion. Unfortunately, phase noise usually cannot be adjusted like PA output power, so this sensitivity is rarely observed with practical hardware.

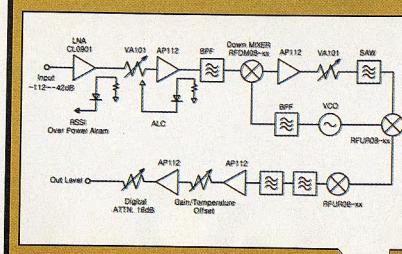
CONCLUSION

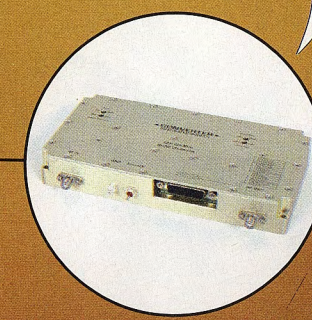
The residual BER budgeting process is a key analysis in producing a cost-effective wireless data link that meets the QoS requirements demanded by the network provider. Using a combination of phase noise and AM/PM distortion measurements, the sources and PA can be characterized to deliver consistent combined residual BER performance, where "golden" modems and EVM techniques cannot.

This article has covered the process for predicting the worst-case residual BER from the analog metrics, which influence it, versus empirical approaches, many of which simply do not work. Accurate characterization of these metrics is an essential part of providing the most system for the money. It is also essential for many new wireless access systems, where high quality service is required with multi-year rollouts of customer premise equipment interfacing to existing base stations (LMDS, MMDS, etc.). The system engineer who judiciously allocates a residual BER budget creates a significant competitive advantage in product cost as well as interchangeability necessary for today's radio products.

[Continued on page 131]

BTS & Repeater Converter Sub-System



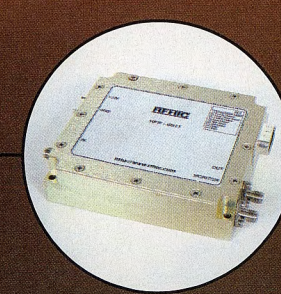


- Gain 30~60dB(output : 0dBm)
- ATT 31dB(1dB step)
- NF 3 dB max
- Price $230.0@2K

Custom Sub-system Possible.

Power Amp

- CDMA 1~6W
- GAIN 20~30dB
- Alarm,ALC,AGC Control



RFHIC

RFHIC Bd, #1474-21,
Kwanyangdong, 431-062, Korea
Tel : 82-31-420-5578
Fax : 82-31-420-5588
www.rfhic.com
rfsales@rfhic.com

Click LEADnet at mwjournal.com
or Circle 145 on Reader Service Card



FOR A HEALTHY BUSINESS, TAKE ONE REGULARLY.

ITU TELECOM events are telecom-related exhibitions and forums that are the most important supplement to your normal business diet.

They bring together the biggest exhibitors, the most incisive forum participants and the most influential visitors with a keen interest in everything to do with making a healthy living in info-communications.

So make sure you've got the dates of the ITU TELECOM events in your diary.

www.itu.int/itutelecom

itutelecom@itu.int
Tel.: +41 22 730 6161 Fax: +41 22 730 6444

ORGANIZED BY THE INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION (ITU)

Click LEADnet at mwjournal.com or Circle 74 on Reader Service Card

More information on this topic, including a system BER spreadsheet, is available at http://www.tmintl.agilent.com/us/BroadbandSymp.shtml, or contact the author at kent_k_johnson@agilent.com. ■

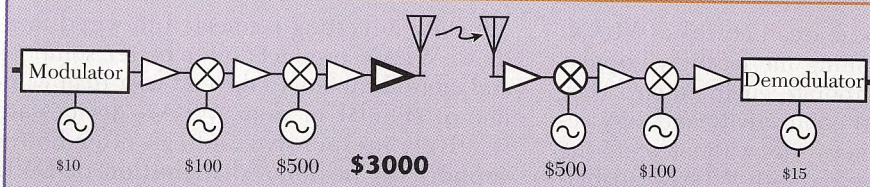
Reference

1. K.K. Johnson, "Optimizing Link Performance, Cost and Interchangeability by Predicting Residual BER: Part I — Residual BER Overview and Phase Noise," *Microwave Journal*, Vol. 45, No. 7, July 2002, pp. 20–30.

APPENDIX A

OUTER SYMBOL DATA FOR THREE EXAMPLE LINKS

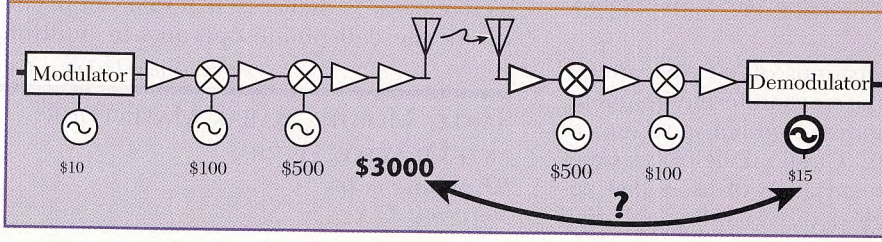
	Spec.	Case 1		Case 2		Case 3	
Modulator phase noise		0.10		0.10		0.10	
1st Tx LO phase noise		0.20		0.20		0.20	
2nd Tx LO phase noise	?	0.30		0.30		0.30	
PA distortion		2.69	→	1.50	→	2.00	
Other distortion		0.30		0.30		0.30	
1st Rx LO phase noise		0.35		0.35		0.35	
2nd Rx LO phase noise		0.20		0.20		0.20	
Demodulator phase noise		0.30		0.32		0.35	
		2.99	0.63	1.80	0.64	2.30	0.65
Total angle error	7.69	7.88		6.77		7.39	



APPENDIX B

SAME EXAMPLES SHOWING RESIDUAL BER BUDGET SPECIFICATIONS

	Spec.		Case 1		Case 2		Case 3	
Modulator phase noise		0.10		0.10		0.10		0.10
1st Tx LO phase noise		0.20		0.20		0.20		0.20
2nd Tx LO phase noise		0.35		0.30		0.30		0.30
PA distortion	2.70		2.69	→	1.50	→	2.00	
Other distortion	0.30		0.30		0.30		0.30	
1st Rx LO phase noise		0.35		0.35		0.35		0.35
2nd Rx LO phase noise		0.20		0.20		0.20		0.20
Demodulator phase noise		0.16		0.30		0.32		0.35
	3.00	0.60	2.99	0.63	1.80	0.64	2.30	0.65
Total angle error	7.69		7.88		6.77		7.39	



CATV
Line Amp
◦ GaAs MMIC
◦ High Performance
◦ Low Noise
◦ Low Cost
actual size
Pin-to-Pin Compatible.
Push-Pull, Power Doubler
Frequency 45~870 MHz
Gain 20dB, 22dB, 23 dB
I/O R.L. 18
CSO(dBc) -70@44dBmV
CTB(dBc) -70@44dBmV
XMOD(dBc) -68@44dBmV
NF 4.5
VDC 12 & 24V
actual size
SMD Type
RFHIC
RFHIC Bd, #1474-21,
Kwanyangdong, 431-062, Korea
Tel : 82-31-420-5578
Fax : 82-31-420-5588
www.rfhic.com
rfsales@rfhic.com

Click LEADnet at mwjournal.com
or Circle 146 on Reader Service Card 131

DESIGN CONSIDERATIONS FOR MULTIMODE MULTIBAND WLANS

Wireless local area networks (WLAN) are becoming increasingly popular in the corporate environment. They provide high speed connectivity and easy access to corporate networks without requiring wiring. Flexibility is key with WLAN capability. In a corporate environment, individuals can be mobile and at the same time constantly be connected to their corporate network. This will allow a person to move to different parts of a building, download presentations from their corporate server and give presentations in different rooms. In a hotel setting, meetings can be held and groups can download presentations, surf the Web or easily download e-mail with WLANs. The ease of use, convenience of having no cords and affordable prices are making WLANs popular at home as well. The ease of use comes from the fact that anyone can deploy a WLAN network in a building. All that is required is an access point and a few WLAN cards and notebook PCs. One needs only to attach the access point to the server or PC, follow the installation instructions for loading the software on to the server and notebook with the WLAN card plugged into the notebook PC, and a WLAN is ready for use.

The main applications of WLANs are expected to be in the corporate environment, telematics (automotive), and hot spots such as hotels and airports. These public places experience a high concentration of users that demand mobile high data capability, and find difficulty in getting connected to wired locations. WLAN products offer better solutions and more flexibility to the end user than wireline or cellular modem. WLAN devices are relatively inexpensive and can offer better support for in-home distribution of DVD quality video, audio and other media applications.

This article discusses how RFICs with advanced architectures will play a key role in improving performance and lowering the cost of WLANs and other wireless systems.[1] How the new standards will solve many of the current problems associated with wireless LANs, including speed, capacity, congestion, interference and security, is also considered. Novel multiband multimode WLAN products based on new IEEE 802.11g standards and innovative wireless ICs are discussed. Tradeoffs in designing multimode WLAN products, specifically devices operating under IEEE 802.11 a, b and g modes,[2] are presented. This means that no matter where it operates, the WLAN card will identify the standard used at that location and will switch to the appropriate mode, IEEE 802.11a, b or g. This roaming methodology is similar to that of a cell phone, where the cell phone operates in multiple

[Continued on page 134]

SANJAY MOGHE, BABAK MATINPOUR AND DRAYTON AVERA
RF Solutions Inc.
Norcross, GA

Synergy offers a large off-the-shelf selection of 0°, (2-way to N-way), 90° and 180° power dividers... with frequency ranges covering 10 KHz to 2.5 GHz. Available in 50 to 75 ohms and hermetic styles including surface mount.

Most importantly, when you specify Synergy, you benefit from an uncompromising dedication to the best price/performance ratio possible, consistent high quality and fast deliveries.

Our engineering, sales and applications team will answer technical questions and help with your custom designs.



POWER DIVIDERS

For additional information, contact Synergy's sales and application team.
201 McLean Boulevard, Paterson, NJ 07504
Phone: (973) 881-8800 Fax: (973) 881-8361 E-mail: sales@synergymwave.com
World Wide Web: www.synergymwave.com

SYNERGY®
MICROWAVE CORPORATION

Click LEADnet at mwjournal.com or Circle 175 on Reader Service Card

modes, such as analog or digital, and selects the appropriate mode for that location. This article focuses on some of the outstanding engineering challenges, and addresses issues regarding transceiver architecture and semiconductor process technologies.

WLAN STANDARDS

WLAN standards developed by the IEEE 802.11 standards body have been evolving over the last few years. The Wireless Ethernet Compatibility Alliance (WECA) group is the organization that performs interoperability testing and certification. The benefits of using standards such as those published by the IEEE are countless. Compliance with the IEEE 802.11 standards makes it possible for interoperability between multiple-vendor appliances and the chosen wireless network type. This means that an 802.11-compliant access point can be purchased from one vendor and a PC card from another vendor while being assured that they will both interoperate within an equivalent 802.11 wireless network, assuming that the 802.11 configuration parameters are set correctly in both devices. Standards compliance also increases price competition and enables companies to develop wireless LAN components with lower research and development costs. Interoperability prevents dependence on a single vendor for appliances. Products having a WECA logo of wireless fidelity (Wi-Fi) identifies that the 801.11b WLAN cards from different vendors are interoperable. Similar WECA interoperability certifications are being developed for 802.11a and the upcoming 802.11g standard. ***Table 1*** summarizes the various relevant wireless standards.

TABLE I

THE VARIOUS RELEVANT WIRELESS STANDARDS

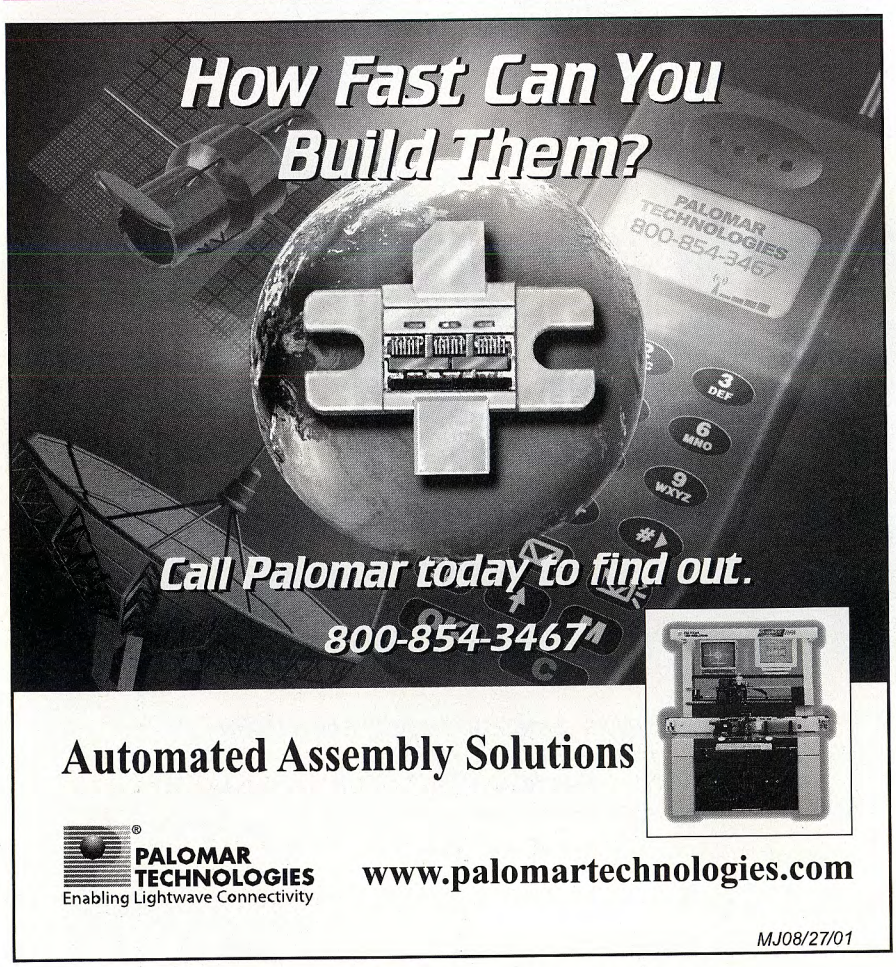
	Bluetooth	*802.11b (Wi-Fi)*	*802.11g*	*802.11a*	*HiperLAN/2*
Frequency (GHz)	2.4	2.4	2.4	5.0	5.0
PHY	FHSS	DSSS	OFDM	OFDM	OFDM
Throughput (Mbps)	0.721	11	22–54	54	54
Range (ft)	30	200–300	200–300	100–150	100–150
Standard ratified	2001	1999	1Q03	1999	2Q02
Chips available	now	now	2Q03	4Q01	—
Product available	high volume	high volume	2Q03	1Q02	limited

Most of the current WLAN products being deployed are based on the IEEE 802.11b standard operating at 2.4 GHz and are also certified by WECA as Wi-Fi-compliant products. The IEEE generated 802.11a standard is for WLAN devices in the 5 GHz band operating up to data rates of 54 Mbps. The IEEE 802.11a standard provides more bandwidth and channels than the 2.4 GHz band. In addition, the 5 GHz spectrum has less of the interference that plagues the 2.4 GHz band. The IEEE 802.11g standard is being developed to offer up to 54 Mbps data rates at 2.4 GHz using orthogonal frequency-division multiplex (OFDM) modulation. Development of the final IEEE 802.11g standard will take another three to nine months.

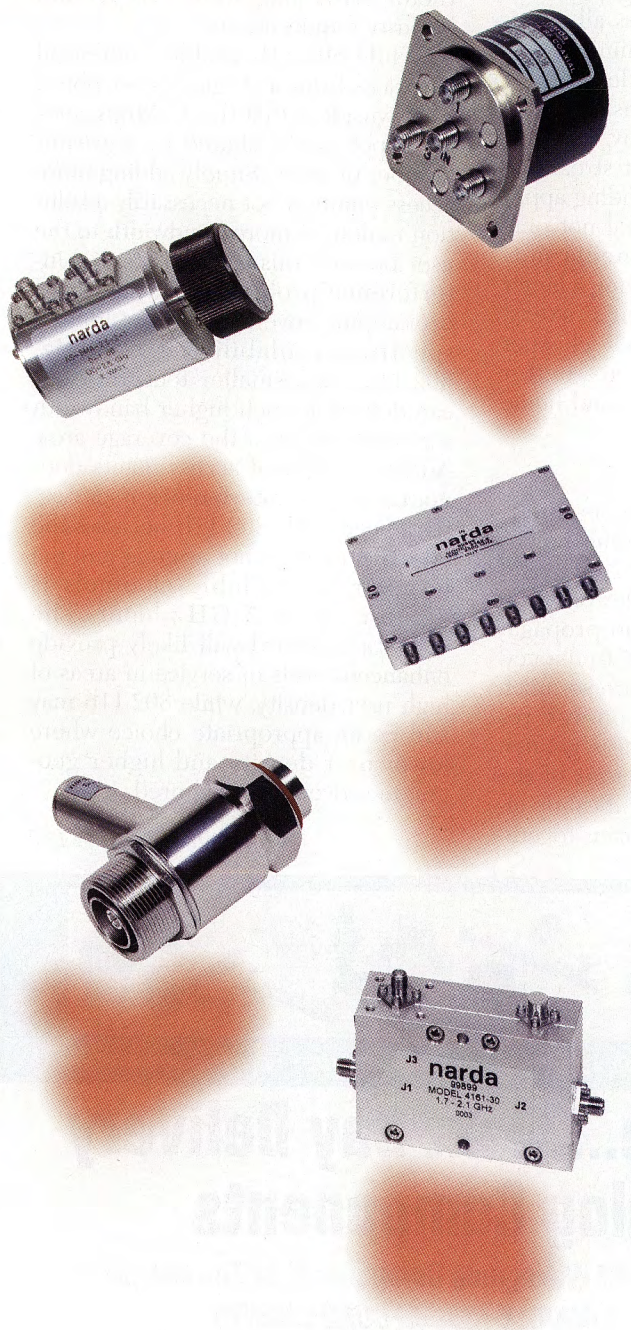
Overall, the use of OFDM at 2.4 GHz will increase the need for more linear PAs and high performance RFICs for that band. These events may slow down the 5 GHz demand a bit, but the 5 GHz band will continue to yield better data throughput because there are no legacy protocols to be accommodated, interference is minimal (no microwaves, portable phones or Bluetooth) and there are eight to 12 channels versus three for the 2.4 GHz band. The higher number of channels leads to an increased capacity for the 5 GHz band.

A chip set is being created that operates in multiple modes, that is IEEE 802.11 a, b and g, thus offering a migration path from the 11 Mbps

[Continued on page 136]



Looking for immediate delivery of low cost, high performance components?



narda
microwave-east

an L3 communications company

Click LEADnet at mwjournal.com or Circle 120 on Reader Service Card

You've come to the right department.

dept26.com

Do yourself a favor.

Click on dept26.com

dept26 narda

and scan our wide selection of high performance components for wireless and many other OEM applications. You'll discover innovative designs. Impressive warranties. And prices that will make you smile. So go ahead. Select your component, pick your quantity and start ordering. We've got everything in stock, so we'll send it right out to you. When the shipment arrives, get ready to be complimented for being so cost effective. How will you handle the compliments? That's your department.

802.11b standard to the 54 Mbps 802.11a standard, allowing users to take advantage of the higher data rates and improved connectivity. This dual-band WLAN product will enable interoperability between high speed IEEE 802.11a-compliant networks operating in the 5 GHz band and current generation IEEE 802.11b-compliant networks operating in the 2.4 GHz band.

WHY ARE DUAL-BAND MULTIMODE WLANS IMPORTANT?

There are many benefits in using a multimode dual-band WLAN device. Since the 802.11b standard for wireless LANs was finalized in 1999, there has been explosive growth in the adoption of WLAN technology. Products compliant with 802.11b operate within the 2.4 GHz ISM band at data delivery rates of up to 11 Mbps, whereas 802.11a WLAN solutions operate in the unlicensed 5 GHz bands and can deliver higher data rates of 54 Mbps. This means that users and network managers are faced with a choice between 802.11a and b. Unfortunately, the choice is not always clear or easy and the result is often confusion.

Existing Investment and Migration

The rate of adoption and implementation of 802.11b networks is already considerable, taking advantage of reduced prices as the technology matures. The number of users and available access points is already significant, and maintaining backward compatibility will be important as users roam across a variety of networks.

Throughput

Networks compliant with 802.11b support a maximum throughput of 11 Mbps that is shared across all users. With a low number of simultaneous users, this may well be adequate for many of today's applications. But with up to 54 Mbps offered by 802.11a, networks can also support streaming video or other such demanding applications. This makes it ideal not only for supporting future media networks, but also for supporting a larger number of simultaneous users. 802.11b cards are generally cheaper than 802.11a cards and are better suited for lower data rates and home applications.

Effective Range

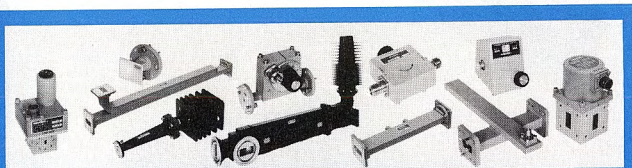
There could be noticeable differences between the operating ranges of 802.11b networks at 2.4 GHz and 802.11a at 5 GHz. This derives from three aspects. First, radio propagation varies as a function of frequency. Second, since data rates are so much higher in 802.11a, the energy required to resolve the data is greater. Third, the physical properties of the network environment significantly affect the impact range. Taken together, the effective coverage area for an 802.11a network will likely be smaller than that for 802.11b. The range of 802.11g devices is expected to be higher than for 802.11a devices because of better propagation at 2.4 GHz, but 64 QAM OFDM modulation will reduce the range compared to the 802.11b devices due to higher vector error magnitude (EVM) and linearity requirements.

While 802.11b enables increased coverage from a single access point, its downside is that the 11 Mbps service is potentially shared by a greater number of users. Simply adding more access points is not necessarily a solution to deliver more bandwidth to the user because this causes potential interference problems as a result of overlapping coverage and the limited spectrum availability at 2.4 GHz. 802.11a has a smaller footprint, but can deliver a much higher bandwidth service to users in the coverage area. Adding additional access points does not create the interference issues experienced with 802.11b because the effective range is not as great and the number of available channels is greater in the 5 GHz band. The 802.11a standard will likely provide enhanced levels of service in areas of high user density, while 802.11b may still be an appropriate choice where lower user density and higher geographic coverage is required.

[Continued on page 138]

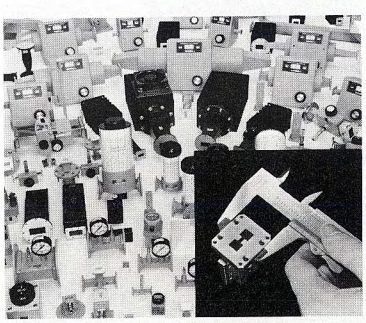
Waveguide Components

OFF-THE-SHELF OR CUSTOM DESIGNS



• Attenuators • Couplers • Switches • Loads • Terminations • Adapters • Assemblies • Horns • Ferrite Components

We're Ready When You Are... Next Day Delivery Of Catalog Components



From The Largest Inventory Of Waveguide Components In The Industry

RECTANGULAR, MM-WAVE, & DOUBLE-RIDGED COMPONENTS

CUSTOM DESIGNS

Custom designs are a Waveline specialty. If you don't see the product or design in our catalog, we probably have your "special" in our design files. Waveline now offers a complete line of Pin Diode Switches, Attenuators & Phase Shifters. Waveline has the expertise and capabilities to integrate waveguide and solid-state designs for subassemblies.

CALL OR WRITE

waveline®

P.O. Box 718, West Caldwell, NJ 07006
(973) 226-9100 Fax: 973-226-1565
E-mail: wavelineinc.com

VISA



Sure, you'll buy your

wardrobe

out of a bin—but
when it comes to

synthesizers,

only top shelf will do.

WaveCor™



For the important things—like clean, pure, fast signals—only the best will do. That's why you should know about WaveCor Synthesizers from ITT Microwave Systems.

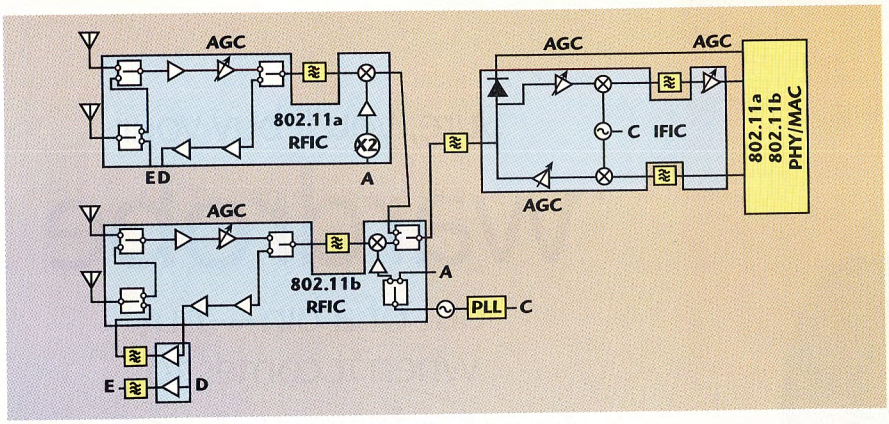
WaveCor Synthesizers use advanced proprietary digital techniques to produce signals from 50 MHz to 20 GHz, delivering the industry's best combination of ultra-fast switching, precise tuning, low phase noise and high spurious free dynamic range. This unparalleled performance is coupled with a flexible architecture, enabling solutions to be precisely tailored to your needs. The result? The best synthesizer value in the market today.

So dress up your next design with a WaveCor Synthesizer. They can make anybody look good—even this guy.

ITT Industries
Microwave Systems
Engineered for life

978-441-0200 • www.ittmicrowave.com

Click LEADnet at mwjournal.com or Circle 73 on Reader Service Card

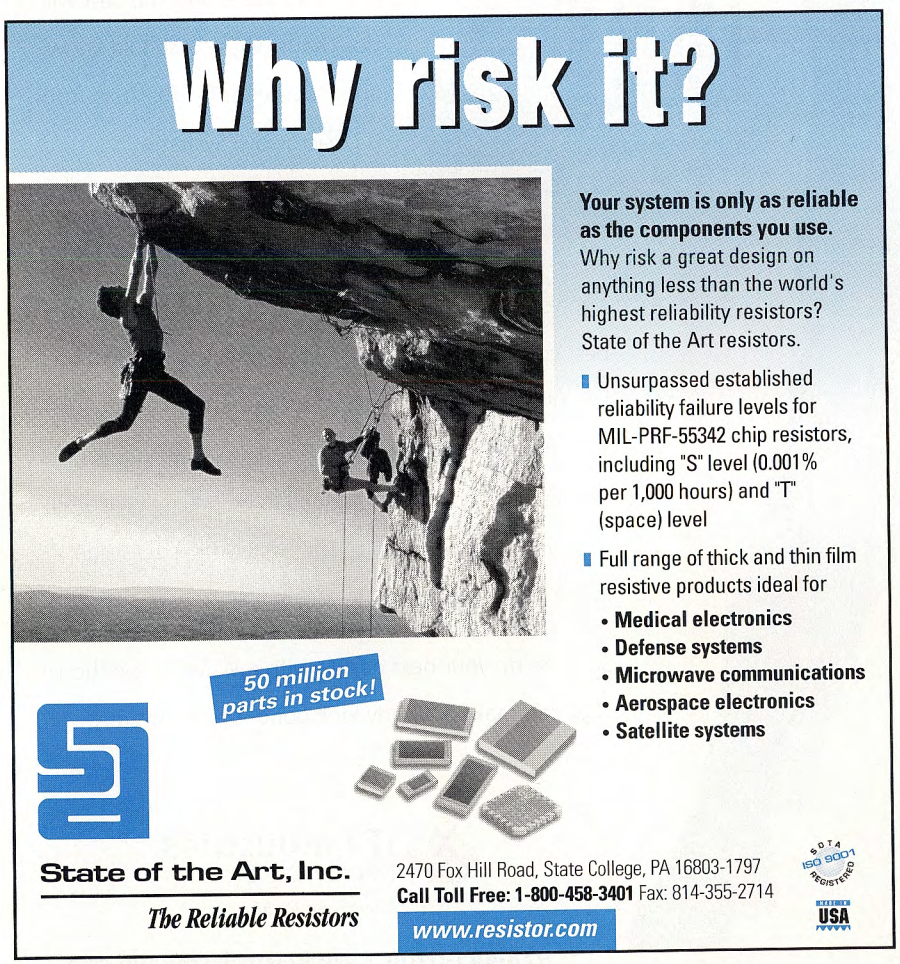


▲ *Fig. 1 Block diagram of a dual-band multimode WLAN chipset.*

Benefits of Dual-mode

Just as cell phones operate seamlessly across various standards, it is believed that 5 and 2.4 GHz networks are complementary and will coexist for a long time. With the rapid adoption of Wi-Fi 802.11b networks, both users and operators require a migration path to 802.11a. Having to choose between 5 and 2.4 GHz is not appropriate since both bands have advantages and disadvantages. By delivering a cost-effective dual-mode solution, network managers can comfortably choose to deploy an appropriate mix of 5 or 2.4 GHz coverage throughout the area as the user profile dictates. The user will then be able to seamlessly roam throughout the coverage area, independent of the prevailing service, while accessing high data rate services where available.

Considering all the possible benefits of the multimode operation, a number of IC chipset providers are developing a set of WLAN ICs that will offer multiband and multimode operation just like the multimode cell did for the cellular market. Currently, the IEEE 802.11b standard at 2.4 GHz with 11 Mbps maximum speed is being deployed worldwide for WLAN application. However, as these WLAN networks become popular, the available 83 MHz bandwidth will not be enough to meet the needs of all the users. For higher data rates and higher capacity, IEEE 802.11g and IEEE 802.11a will offer good solutions. Many companies are already developing 802.11a products, which offer 54 Mbps maximum data rates and 200 MHz bandwidth in various 5 GHz bands. A LAN card using the IEEE 802.11a standard, however, does not work with an access point using the IEEE 802.11b standard. In fact, many large companies, like Microsoft, Compact and others, want these incompatibility problems solved and would prefer a multimode LAN card that operates in multiple bands. Such cards are not widely available at low cost today but the RFIC technology discussed here will make it a reality within the next few months.



WLAN SYSTEM DESIGN

Design considerations for a single-band 802.11a, b or g are somewhat simpler than for a multiband multimode WLAN since it is more difficult to meet all the specifications over multiple bands and still have low cost IC designs. Generally, the OFDM modulation used in 802.11a and g has tougher linearity and phase noise specifications. Also, the higher frequency "a" devices need higher frequency RFIC processes. The 802.11b specifications are the easiest from the radio perspective.

Dual-band Multimode WLAN System Architecture

A dual-band wireless LAN system architecture that allows operation in 802.11 a, b and g modes poses significant challenges. The problem becomes even more complex as one puts constraints that a tri-mode WLAN IC chipset must be only slightly higher cost than the existing 802.11a products.

The block diagram of such a multimode chipset is shown in ***Figure 1***. These chips have state-of-the-art per-

[Continued on page 141]

Gore Microwave Coaxial Test Assemblies... A Sure Bet.



Gore Microwave Coaxial Test Assemblies:

- NEXT GENERATION® Assemblies: Precise for Critical Measurements
- PHASEFLEX® Assemblies: Stable and Repeatable
- Operating Frequencies: DC to 65 GHz
- Superior Phase and Amplitude Stability
- Accurate and Repeatable Measurements
- Ruggedized Assemblies
- Quick Delivery for Standard Configurations

Innovative Solutions, Defining Technology...

GORE
Creative Technologies Worldwide

www.goreelectronics.com/info/test1

1 800 445-GORE

© W. L. Gore & Associates, Inc. 2001. GORE, NEXT GENERATION, PHASEFLEX, and Design are trademarks of W. L. Gore & Associates, Inc.

Click LEADnet at mwjournal.com or Circle 190 on Reader Service Card

2003 IEEE Radio Frequency Integrated Circuits Symposium

Philadelphia, Pennsylvania

June 8–10, 2003

IEEE

Steering Committee

General Chair
Natalino Camilleri
RF & Wireless Design Services
(408) 252-6165
natalinoc@yahoo.com

Technical Program Chair
Steve Lloyd
Conexant
(949) 483-4399
stephen.lloyd@conexant.com

Digest
Tina Quach
Motorola
(480) 413-4362
R11752@email.sps.mot.com

Transactions
Joe Staudinger
Motorola
(480) 413-4456
RYY70@email.mot.com

Finance
Kirk Ashby
Microtune
(972) 673-1745
kirk_ashby@microtune.com

Publicity
Luciano Boglione
Agilent
(707) 577-2160
l.boglione@ieee.org

Secretary
Albert Jerng
DSP Group
(408) 986-4414
ajerng@dspg.com

Panel & Special Sessions
Yann Deval
Laboratoire IXL
(33) 556 842 805
deval@ixl.u-bordeaux.fr

Workshops
Stefan Heinen
RWTH
(49) 241-80-27750
Stefan.heinen@iht.rwth-aachen.de

Invited Papers
Bernard Xavier
National
(858) 775-6483
BernardXavier@nsc.com

IMS Liaison/Local Arrangements
Jenshan Lin
Agere Systems
(908) 582-5182
Jenshan@ieee.org

Advisory Board

Fazal Ali
Eliot Cohen
Reynold Kagiwada
Sayfe Kiaei
Louis Liu
Dave Lovelace
Vijay Nair

Conference Admin
LRW Associates
Tel: (704) 841-1915
Fax: (704) 845-3078
Irwassoc@caroliana.rr.com

RFIC-2003 Call for Papers

The 2003 IEEE Radio Frequency Integrated Circuits 2003 Symposium (RFIC-2003) will be held in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania on June 8–10, 2002. For the latest information, visit: www.rfic2003.org

Electronic Paper Submission/Communication: Technical papers must be submitted in an electronic form via the RFIC-2003 web site www.rfic2003.org — **Hard Copies are not accepted.**

Technical Areas: Papers are solicited describing original work in RFIC design, fabrication, testing and packaging to support RF applications in areas such as, but not limited to:

- **Cellular System ICs and Architectures:** GSM, EDGE, TDMA, CDMA, 3G, WCDMA, GPS
- **Wireless Data System ICs and Architectures:** Bluetooth, WLAN, 802.11x, MMDS, UWB
- **Broadband System ICs and Architectures:** Cable, TV Tuner, HDTV, xDSL
- **Optical System ICs and Architectures**
- **Small-Signal Circuits:** LNA, Mixer, Switch
- **Large-Signal Circuits:** Power Amplifier
- **Frequency Generation Circuits:** VCO, PLL, Synthesizer
- **Device Technology:** IC Technologies, Packaging, Modules, RF Test and Characterization
- **RFIC Modeling and CAD:** Device and behavioral modeling, Parasitic Extraction, Circuit Synthesis

Proposals Invited: Proposals for forming special sessions, Sunday workshops, special sessions, and panel sessions are invited. Please see http://www.rfic2003.org/.

Technical Format: The technical sessions will be held for three days from Sunday through Tuesday. Workshops will be on Sunday. Several invited sessions and talks will take place during the conference.

Microwave Week 2003: The RFIC 2003 will be in conjunction with the IEEE MTT-S International Microwave Symposium (IMS). Microwave Week 2003 will continue with the International Microwave Symposium and Exhibition, and the Microwave Historical Exhibit.

The guest program will include tours to city historic sites, museums and scenic trips to Lancaster County, Longwood Gardens, Valley Forge, New Hope and Atlantic City.

Electronic Submission Deadlines

Proposals for short courses workshops, panel and special sessions:	6 September 2002
Technical Paper Summaries in .DOC or .PDF format:	9 December 2002
Final Manuscripts for the Digest and CD-ROM:	10 March 2003

ALL SUBMISSIONS MUST BE ELECTRONIC. *Hard Copies not accepted*

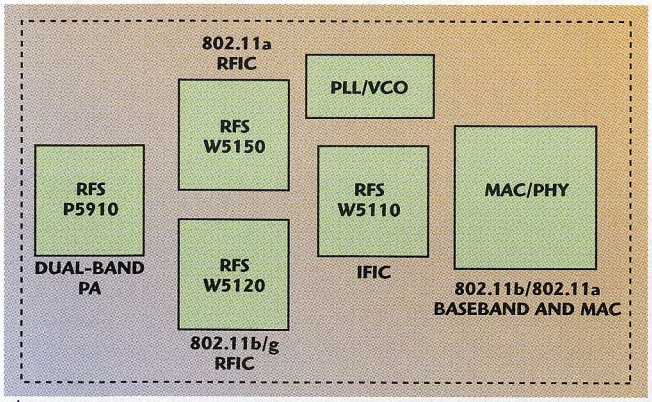
MTT-S

Sponsored by the IEEE, MTT-S, EDS and SSCS
http://www.rfic2003.org

SSCS

EDS

Click LEADnet at mwjournal.com or Circle 69 on Reader Service Card



▲ *Fig. 2 Dual-band multimode WLAN chipset using RF chips and a baseband MAC/PHP chip.*

formance for 2.4, and 5 to 6 GHz band WLAN applications, addressing the IEEE 802.11b, 802.11a and g requirements in a single RF chipset. The chip yield and cost indicates that this dual-band multimode IC can be offered at only a slight premium over the single-band 802.11a IC solution. Higher levels of IC integration are planned for the near future to lower the costs even further.

In determining the appropriate transceiver architecture, cost, performance and form factor have emerged as the main selection criteria. Therefore, a thorough analysis of these criteria is the best method for qualifying the merit of the architecture for a dual-band WLAN transceiver. The dual-band WLAN system architectures can either use separate radios or share some components of the two-radio system to lower the cost. The proposed architecture shown here shares the IF chip, and the RF first down-conversion is done with separate chips.

There are cost, performance and risk tradeoffs between zero IF (ZIF) and dual-conversion architectures. ZIF architectures get rid of some of the filters that, if chosen carefully as in the proposed architecture, cost very little. These SAW filters are commonly used in cellular designs and are in volume production at low cost already. The other issue with the ZIF architecture is the risk and time-to-market. The traditional dual-conversion scheme has been chosen to minimize the risk and to get to the market quickly at low cost.

Some of the common problems inherent with the ZIF architecture are DC offset, flicker noise and LO pulling. DC offsets are mainly generated by the LO leakage which self-mixes, thereby creating a DC component in the signal chain that affects the receiver performance and can cause the baseband stages to saturate. Flicker noise, also known as 1/f noise, is a low frequency device noise that can corrupt signals in the receiver chain. Another concern with direct conversion is the pulling of the LO by the PA output mismatch variations, which affects the direct up-conversion process. This is because the high power output, which has a spectrum centered around the LO frequency, can disturb (pull) the transmitter VCO. Each of these issues can be addressed with careful design, and ZIF architectures have been successfully used in high volume cellular applications. However, the challenges are significant when you consider multiple bands and the extra performance required for the high data rate OFDM WLAN systems. This may require more IC design/fab iterations to resolve all these issues and meet all the WLAN system specs. Based on a cost, performance and risk analysis, it is believed that there will be a number of good ZIF and dual-conversion architectures deployed in the initial WLAN systems.

In today's competitive environment, system design is not just a technical challenge but also a business strategy. In an environment where time-to-market, cost and performance are all critical to success, a thoughtful system design can save a great amount of development time and facilitate product evolution. ***Figure 2*** shows a dual-band multimode WLAN chipset using the RF chips discussed here and a baseband Media Access Control/Physical Layer (MAC/PHY) chip.

A combination of SiGe and GaAs technologies are used to achieve performance, cost and time-to-market benefits to address the WLAN RFIC market. These chips will provide a va-

[Continued on page 143]

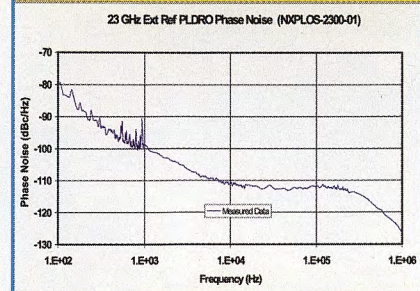
Experience the Nexyn Innovation

QUIET!

Now Delivering ***and PRECISE***

23 GHz Phase Locked DROs

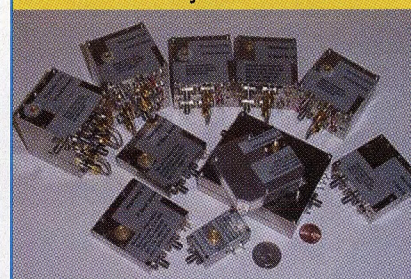
New Products! *Details on website*



Phase Noise at 23 GHz (Typical)

100 Hz	- 80 dBc/Hz
1 KHz	-100 dBc/Hz
10 KHz	-110 dBc/Hz
100 KHz	-112 dBc/Hz
1 MHz	-127 dBc/Hz

- Free Running/Phase Locked DRO
- Reliable and Rugged Design
- Extremely Low Microphonics
- 5–200 MHz External Reference
- Frequency: **3 to 26 GHz**
- Power output: +10dBm
- Spurious: -80 dBc
- -10 to +65 C (wider range options)
- Internal Ref/Dual Loop options
- Now offering PLO .3 to 3 GHz
- Low Noise crystal reference



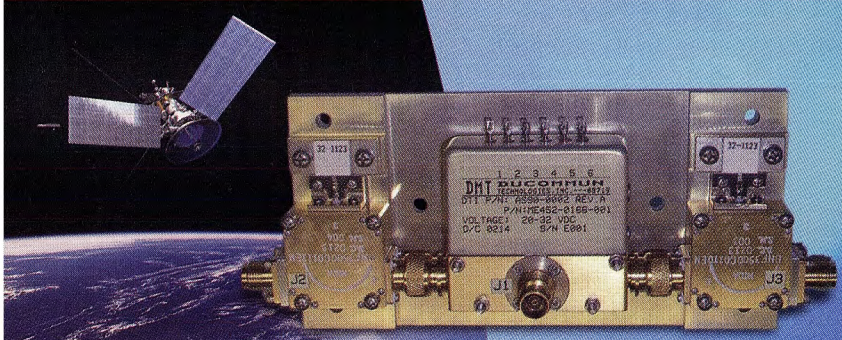
Nexyn Corporation
1089 Memorex Dr.
Santa Clara, CA 95050

Tel: (408) 982-9339
Fax: (408) 982-9275
Visit our website at **www.nexyn.com**

Excellent Technical Support
Guaranteed Performance and
Competitive Pricing

Click LEADnet at mwjournal.com
or Circle 123 on Reader Service Card

DTI TECHNOLOGY FOR ALL YOUR SWITCHES



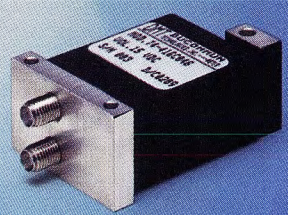
SPACE

Hi-Rel Assemblies



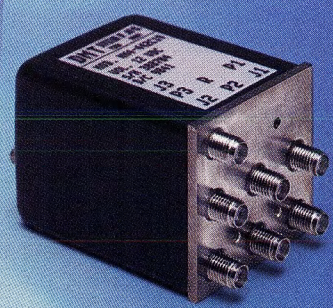
AIRBORNE

Mission Critical



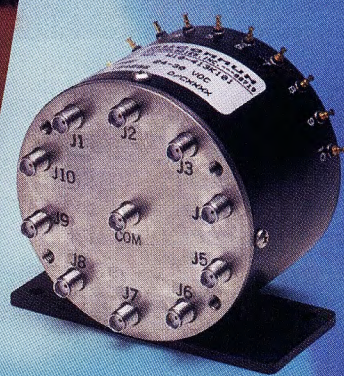
MISSILE

High Performance
30 dB Attenuation



WIRELESS

Cell Site Systems



ATE

SP10T

DTI the High Performance Switch Company

TÜV ISO 9001

DUCOMMUN TECHNOLOGIES, INC.

(310) 513-7200 vharter@ductech.com www.ductech.com

Click LEADnet at mwjournal.com or Circle 42 on Reader Service Card

riety of complete chipset options when combined with a baseband MAC/PHY chip.

Integrated Cellular WLAN System

ICs that will allow easier integration of WLAN and cellular networks are also being developed. The new flexible transceiver architecture will enable wireless convergence of cellular (GSM/GPRS/WCDMA) and WLAN networks. This will give mobile users a single platform for traditional cellular voice communications, as well as truly high speed data communications using 802.11a, b and g standards.

The convergence of cell phone technology and WLAN technology will lead to an integrated mobile computing device (cell phone, PDA, notebook computer) that can communicate with both the existing cell phone infrastructure (for voice) and WLAN networks for high speed data applications.

At today's throughput of 11 or 54 Mbps, WLAN technology will out-perform 2.5G or 3G in terms of deployment cost and data rates. However, the 3G networks will have wider coverage area compared to WLAN networks. A WLAN overlay, creating "hot spots" within the existing cellular infrastructure, is a quick and simple way for the carriers to begin offering competitive and truly high data rate services.

The IC architectures being developed for an integrated cellular/WLAN device will offer lower cost and higher performance than is achievable by having separate cell phone and WLAN cards. The performance improves in terms of device size, battery life and coverage area due to sharing of resources and use of advanced system architectures. There are significant design tradeoffs in designing RFIC for an integrated WLAN and cellular 2/3G system. Those will be discussed in a future article on that subject.

RFIC DESIGN TRADEOFFS

In this section, some of the RFIC's design tradeoffs are highlighted, which designers have to consider when designing RFICs for wireless LAN applications. These are process technology tradeoffs, cost versus performance issues and single versus multiband architectures. Whether the dual-band WLAN products succeed will be determined predominantly by their cost compared to a single-band product. The dual-band WLANs may reach critical mass only if consumers are willing to pay the extra cost for them, relative to increasingly cheaper 802.11b systems.

RFIC Technology Choices

For wireless LAN application, the RFIC technologies must be chosen carefully to meet the challenging cost and performance objectives. In order to achieve the lowest cost solution, all of the RF circuitry must be integrated on as few high yield chips as possible. From the performance side, RFICs must be able to have high output power, high linearity and low current. Many IC technologies, including GaAs MESFET, HBT and PHEMT, as well as Si CMOS, SiGe BiCMOS and HBT technologies, are considered to obtain unique solutions to solve complex cost versus performance tradeoffs.

To perform an optimum WLAN chipset design, one needs expertise in a combination of skills, including RF system design, semiconductor process and IC design, packaging and antenna technologies. Traditional (silicon) semiconductor processes have difficulty supporting higher performance at higher frequencies and are useful only in very short-range data transmissions, such as the Bluetooth standard, popularized by silicon semiconductor companies.

Each of the SiGe, GaAs and InGaP[3–5] processes have benefits for particular applications within the wireless markets. In determining the optimum process technology one needs to determine how to utilize the strengths of each process technology to meet the WLAN IC cost and performance objectives. One approach for a WLAN chipset is to utilize GaAs and SiGe technologies in a multichip module to offer high performance and a cost-effective, highly integrated, chipset solution. The time-to-market and risk are also important considerations in the decision process. Consequently, for a high performance front-end, a GaAs process is used for LNA, PA and switch components. For the up- and down-conversion either SiGe or GaAs

[Continued on page 144]

Thinking Outside the Box
Thinking Inside the Box
Think ECCOSORB®

Design engineers prefer Emerson & Cuming Microwave Products for the latest in microwave materials technology and custom solutions





- Innovative molding capabilities for low and high volume production
- Custom parts using water-jet cutting technology
- Mold-in-place absorbers for RF/Microwave Covers

EMERSON & CUMING MICROWAVE PRODUCTS

ISO 9001 Certified

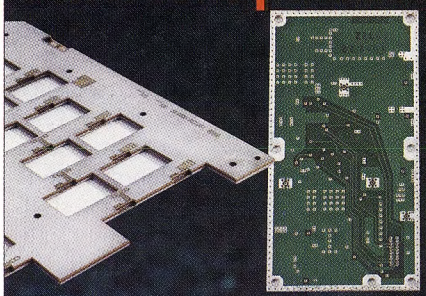
the global leader in microwave absorbing materials

www.eccosorb.com

email: sales@eccosorb.com Phone: (781) 961-9600

Click LEADnet at mwjournal.com or Circle 49 on Reader Service Card

ONE STOP
SHOPPING
for all your
microwave
circuits
mcn-mmpc.com



Mixed Composites

MCN prides itself by being woman owned, adapting to your needs, incorporating the latest equipment and keeping up to date with state-of-the-art technologies to provide the highest quality for military and commercial applications:

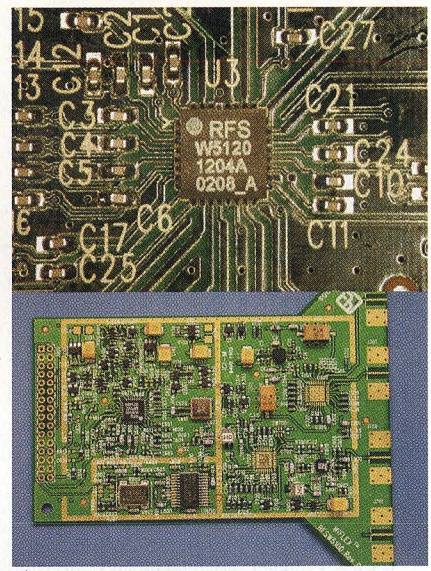
- Fine Line Etching (with tolerances to 0.0003")
- Complex Plating
- Tight Tolerance Machining
- Laser Cutting
- Multi-layer & Hybrid Circuit Boards.

ISO-9002 CERTIFIED

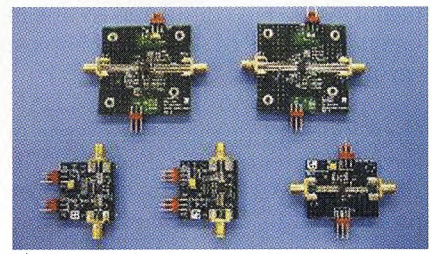
MODULAR COMPONENTS NATIONAL, INC.
2302 Industry Court, PO Box 453,
Forest Hill, MD 21050
410/ 879-6553 Fax: 410/ 838-7629
E-mail: sales@mcn-mmpc.com
www.mcn-mmpc.com

MCN MMPC

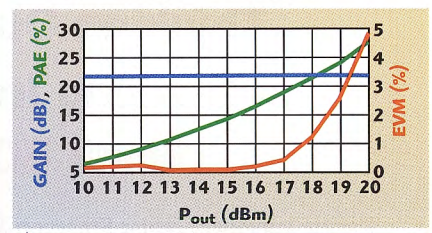
MARYLAND MPC LLC
81 Old Ferry Road, Lowell, MA 01854
978/ 452-9061 Fax: 978/ 441-0004
E-mail: sales@mcn-mmpc.com
www.mcn-mmpc.com



▲ *Fig. 3 The transceiver IC chipset.*



▲ *Fig. 4 HBT power amplifiers.*



▲ *Fig. 5 Measured performance of a 2.4 GHz HBT WLAN PA.*

processes can be useful. For a single-band WLAN solution, a CMOS process may be adequate for low performance levels, but for high performance multiband ICs, SiGe and GaAs may have an advantage over other technologies. This multichip module approach allows one to meet the performance, cost and time-to-market objectives with minimal risk.

The overall product cost is mostly attributed to the cost of semiconductor die, packaging and testing. For a complex IC such as a dual-band WLAN transceiver, where the die area is much larger than the single function ICs, die cost dominates these calculations and forces a move towards the low cost CMOS processes. On the other hand, the performance of the OFDM-based systems put a great demand on the performance (linearity, phase noise, etc.) of the transceiver, dictating a process equipped with high frequency bipolar capability. Therefore, the selection process should provide an appropriate balance between cost and performance if the development is expected to have a high probability of success. A combination GaAs/SiGe multichip module (MCM) solution with 90 percent of the functions in a low cost SiGe process offers a good compromise for many conflicting requirements.

Highly Integrated WLAN ICs

A complete chipset for a dual-band multimode WLAN card to meet IEEE 802.11a, b and g requirements is being developed. A combination of GaAs, MESFET/HBT, SiGe HBT and Si CMOS technologies are used to achieve high performance, low cost and quick time-to-market for the WLAN IC market. These ICs, coupled with baseband ICs, will form a complete chipset solution and a reference design for WLAN application. The HBT power amplifier technology offers higher power levels and linearity than is achievable with Si CMOS technology. Similarly, GaAs MESFET and PHEMT technologies offer high performance front-ends with low loss switches, PAs and LNAs with good noise figure. The competing Si CMOS technology cannot offer the performance these chips can offer. A photograph of a complete chipset assembled on an RF reference board is shown in ***Figure 3***.

Power Amplifiers

In the power amplifier area, many unique and innovative solutions can be offered. For both WLAN and broadband wireless access (BWA) markets, as one goes to high data rates and higher modulation levels, the performance requirements for PAs increase in terms of linearity, efficiency and error vector magnitude (EVM). With the GaAs HBT and MESFET PA solutions, stringent efficiency and linearity requirements can be met to maximize throughput at high orders of digital modulation. With these solutions, the end user receives the maximum range, data rate and battery life simultaneously. ***Figure 4*** shows examples of HBT power amplifiers. ***Figure 5*** shows measured

[Continued on page 149]

Your Global Source...

for GSM SAW filters



Sawtek now offers a complete line of flip-chip GSM 850 / EGSM / DCS / PCS and 3G handset RF SAW filters. Designs are now available in 3.0x2.5mm, 2.0x2.5mm, and 2.0x2.0mm packages with multiple pad and output configurations. Please contact us to discuss our upcoming GSM module offerings. **Sawtek can provide your total GSM handset solution with great flexibility and outstanding quality.**

Some of the Many Filters Now Available

881.5 MHz	SE/SE	2.0x2.5mm	855924
881.5 MHz	SE/BAL	2.0x2.5mm	856099
881.5/1960.0 MHz	SE/SE	3.0x2.5mm	856027
881.5/1960.0 MHz	SE/BAL	3.0x2.5mm	856121
897.5 MHz	BAL/SE	2.0x2.5mm	856113
942.5 MHz	SE/SE	2.0x2.5mm	856055
942.5 MHz	SE/BAL	2.0x2.5mm	855966
942.5/1842.5 MHz	SE/BAL	3.0x2.5mm	856057
942.5/1842.5 MHz	SE/SE	3.0x2.5mm	856086
1842.5 MHz	SE/SE	2.0x2.5mm	856092
1842.5 MHz	SE/BAL	2.0x2.5mm	856079
1950.0 MHz	SE/BAL	2.0x2.5mm	855979
1960.0 MHz	SE/SE	2.0x2.0mm	856080
1960.0 MHz	SE/BAL	2.0x2.5mm	856104
2140.0 MHz	SE/BAL	2.0x2.5mm	855980

SE/BAL designs have 200Ω outputs in 5-pad packages.
SE/BAL designs have 50Ω output in 6-pad packages.

SAWTEK
a TriQuint company

www.sawtek.com

Phone: 407-886-8860 • Fax: 407-886-7061
E-mail: info@sawtek.com

Sawtek...
Your Total SAW Solution!

Click LEADnet at mwjournal.com or Circle 154 on Reader Service Card



IEEE MTT-S International Microwave Symposium

Philadelphia, Pennsylvania
June 8–13, 2003

Steering Committee

General Chair
Richard V. Snyder
RS Microwave Company Inc.
Tel: (973) 492-1207 Fax: (973) 492-2471
r.snyder@ieee.org

Co-Chair
Kiyo Tomiyasu
Lockheed Martin Co.
Tel: (610) 531-5740 Fax: (610) 531-1190
kiyo.tomiyasu@lmco.com

Vice-Chair
Raymond L. Camisa
Sarnoff Corp.
Tel: (609) 734-2510 Fax: (609) 734-2050
rcamisa@sarnoff.com

Finance Chair
Sridhar Kanamaluru
Sarnoff Corp.
Tel: (609) 734-2016 Fax: (609) 734-2050
skanamaluru@sarnoff.com

Technical Program Chair
Peter Herczfeld
Drexel University
Tel: (215) 895-2256 Fax: (215) 895-6984
herczfeld@ece.drexel.edu

Technical Program Co-Chair
Arye Rosen
Sarnoff Corp.
Tel: (609) 734-2927 Fax: (609) 734-2050
arosen@sarnoff.com

Digest
Herb Thal
Tel: (610) 687-0434
thal@ieee.org

CD-ROM
Victor Lubecke
Lucent
Tel: (908) 582-1587 Fax: (908) 582-1587
lubecke@ieee.org

Transactions
Afshin Daryoush
Drexel University
Tel: (215) 895-2362 Fax: (215) 895-1695
daryoush@ece.drexel.edu

Aly E. Fathy
Sarnoff Corp.
Tel: (609) 734-2148 Fax: (609) 734-2043
afathy@sarnoff.com

Mohammad Madihian
NEC USA C&C Res. Labs
Tel: (609) 951-2916 Fax: (609) 951-2499
madihian@nec-lab.com

Workshop
Olga Boric-Lubecke
Lucent
Tel: (908) 582-1889 Fax: (908) 582-4941
olga@ieee.org

Special Sessions
Kavita Goverdhanam
Agere Systems
Tel: (908) 582-7487 Fax: (908) 582-3958
kavitag@agere.com

Panel Sessions
Chi Wang
Radio Frequency Systems Inc.
Tel: (732) 462-1880 Fax: (732) 462-2540
chi.wang@rfsworld.com

Website
Jenshan Lin
Agere Systems
Tel: (908) 582-5182
jenshan@ieee.org

Local Arrangements
Jennifer K. Turso, CMP
IEEE Conference Mgmt. Services
Tel: (732) 981-3428 Fax: (732) 981-1203
j.turso@ieee.org

Chair, Guest Programs
Valerie S. Snyder
Tel: (973) 492-1207 Fax: (973) 492-2471
valeries@rsmicro.com

Call for Papers

The IEEE MTT-S International Microwave Symposium 2003 (IMS2003) will be held in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, Sun., June 8 through Fri., June 13, 2003, as the centerpiece of the Microwave Week 2003. Technical papers describing original work in research, development and application of RF and microwave theory and techniques are solicited.

Electronic Paper Submission/Communication: Technical papers for this symposium must be submitted via the IMS2003 web site (www.ims2003.org). Complete information on how to submit a paper and register for the conference, as well as other important information, can be found at the IMS2003 web site.

Technical Format: The technical sessions will run Tuesday through Thursday of the Microwave Week. Workshops will be held on Sunday, Monday and Friday. The RFIC Symposium (www.rfic2003.org) will be held Sunday through Tuesday, and the ARFTG Microwave Measurements Conference (www.arftg.org) will be held on Thursday and Friday.

Proposals Invited: Workshop (Tutorial through Expert level), Special Session (Focused and Honorary) and Panel/Rump Session proposals are invited. To suggest topics or volunteer to help organize/participate in a Workshop, Special Session or Panel Session, contact the appropriate committee member listed on this page. Special sessions highlighting this year's theme, *Liberty Through Microwaves*, are highly encouraged.

Microwave Week 2003: In addition to the IMS2003, a microwave exhibition, an historical exhibit, the RFIC Symposium and the ARFTG Conference will also be held in Philadelphia during Microwave Week 2003. This year, joint IMS/RFIC and IMS/ARFTG sessions will again be held on Tuesday and Thursday, respectively, as part of the technical sessions. Papers of general and special interest for the joint IMS/RFIC and IMS/ARFTG sessions are solicited.

The guest program will include tours to Philadelphia's historic sites and museums, and scenic trips to Lancaster County, Longwood Gardens, Valley Forge, New Hope and Atlantic City.

Electronic Submission Deadlines

Proposals for short courses workshops, panel and special sessions:	6 September 2002
Technical Paper Summaries in .DOC or .PDF format:	9 December 2002
Final Manuscripts for the Digest and CD-ROM:	10 March 2003

ALL SUBMISSIONS MUST BE ELECTRONIC. *Hard Copies not accepted*

Conference Services provided by LRW Associates
Tel: (704) 841-1915 Fax: (704) 845-3078 e-mail: lrwassoc@carolina.rr.com

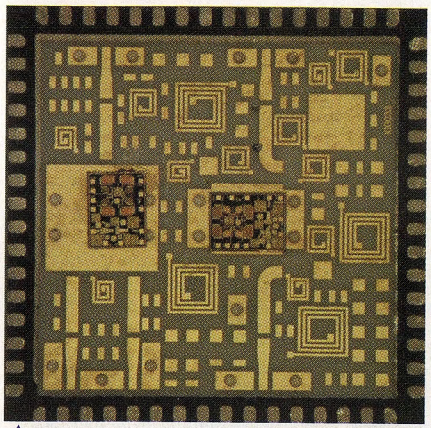
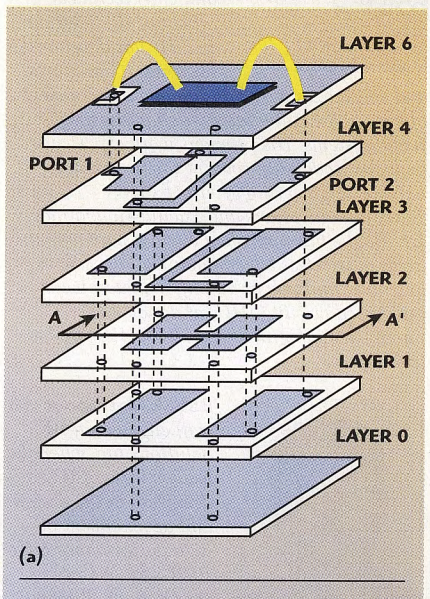


Fig. 6 An MCM on a ceramic substrate.



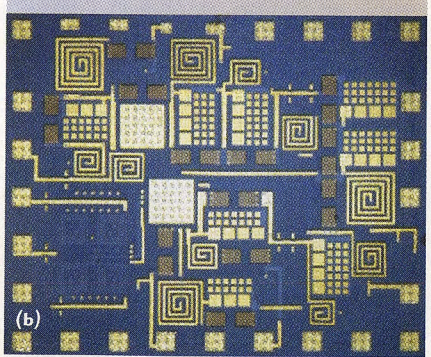


Fig. 7 3D passive components on LTTC with an IC on the top layer; (a) structure and (b) IC chip.

data demonstrating the performance of a 2.4 GHz HBT WLAN PA.

Multichip Module Technology

The MCM solution combines many IC process technologies in a single package to provide an optimized solution that lowers product cost and improves performance. The WLAN market asks for lower cost and better performance in the RF section. The best solution to meet these needs is to use compound semiconductor technologies such as GaAs for the higher performance RF section, and SiGe or CMOS for the lower performance RF or IF section. In order to meet the linearity and sensitivity requirements for this market, an LNA, front-end switch and PA may require a PHEMT process. An example of implementing this multichip module technology with a PA, LNA and switch is shown in ***Figure 6***.

In order to combine multiple ICs in a MCM, various packages or substrate materials are used, such as PCB laminates, alumina, low temperature cofired ceramic (LTCC), glass and BT resin. Various passive components such as inductors, capacitors, resonators, filters, power combiners and splitters are developed using multiplayer ceramic substrates at very low cost. In this manner, 200 discrete passive components, such as inductors, capacitors, resistors, filters and antennas, can be replaced by a $0.20 LTCC substrate. Working with LTCC, however, requires significant experience in device modeling of 3D embedded passive components. In some products, the die cost is lowered by using semiconductor materials mainly to obtain the required active transistors. Most of the desired matching and filtering is done on a LTCC or soft board module, which has lower cost than the IC substrate material.

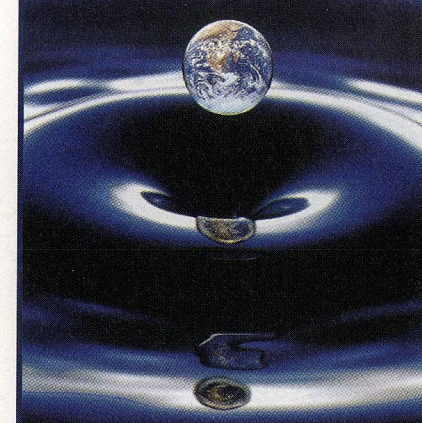
Figure 7 shows an example of MCM cost reduction, minimizing the use of expensive semiconductor materials, and using an LTCC substrate for passive components. Smaller size, lower cost and higher integration are maintained with this method.

FUTURE TECHNOLOGY IMPROVEMENTS

In the future, the trend for higher integration, coupled with clever architectures and proper mix of technologies, will lead to even lower cost and significant performance improvements in WLAN systems. As the WLAN costs continue to improve, these systems will work over a wider range using improved sectored antenna technology. Another interesting development to watch in the future is the integration of dual-band antennas, and dual-band front-end and trans-

[Continued on page 150]

QUARTZ



Custom build capability
Low quantity production available
Low phase noise and low jitter
Frequency stabilities to ±0.001ppm for OCXO
Frequency stabilities to ±0.1ppm for TCXO
Low G sensitivity to ± 5 x 10^{-11}
Frequency pull ranges from ±10 to ±1000ppm

Precision.

Greenray Industries, Inc. is a leading supplier of precision quartz frequency control products for telecom, military, aerospace and instrumentation apps. Our product capabilities include crystal oscillators, TCXOs, OCXOs and VCXOs, and all are available in a variety of designs and packages.

With over 40 years of experience, Greenray offers ISO-9001 certification, extensive MIL-spec capabilities, in-house testing, and our on-going commitment to meet the very highest standards for product performance, reliability and customer service.

For information about how to put Greenray's expertise in quartz precision technology to work for you, call 717-766-0223 or send us an e-mail at info@greenrayindustries.com.

GREENRAY
greenrayindustries.com

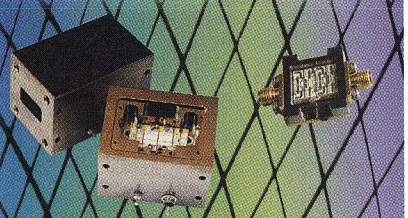
Click LEADnet at mwjournal.com or Circle 62 on Reader Service Card

AMPLIFIERS
You Need Them!
We Got Them!

From High Power to Low Noise.
From Drop-in to Rack Mount.
From Military to Commercial.
High Performance, High Reliability
State-of-the-Art Amplifiers at Competitive Prices.

MODEL:	MSD-3488601-TTL	MSD-2654601
Freq. (GHz):	.05 - 3.0	1.0 - 2.0
Gain (dB):	30.0	40.0
N.F. (dB):	10.0	5.0
Pout (dBm):	30.0	30.0
VSWR (I/O):	2.0:1	2.0:1
Current (Amps):	1.0	.80

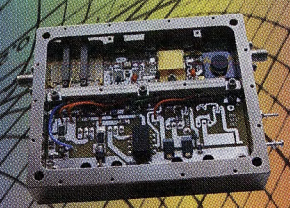
MODEL:	MSH-4752402-DI	MSH-4716803-TC
Freq. (GHz):	2.0 - 4.0	3.4 - 3.6
Gain (dB):	46.0	48.0
N.F. (dB):	2.0	6.5
Pout (dBm):	20.0	38.0
VSWR (I/O):	2.0:1	1.5:1
Current (Amps):	.260	3.8



MODEL:	MSH-5455402-DI	MSH-5427801
Freq. (GHz):	4.0 - 8.0	6.4 - 7.2
Gain (dB):	26.0	29.0
N.F. (dB):	6.0	8.0
Pout (dBm):	20.0	37.0
VSWR (I/O):	2.0:1	2.0:1
Current (Amps):	.150	3.6

MODEL:	MSH-6544402-DI	MSH-6706805-TC
Freq. (GHz):	8.0 - 12.0	10.15-10.7
Gain (dB):	35.0	48.0
N.F. (dB):	5.0	6.5
Pout (dBm):	20.0	38.0
VSWR (I/O):	2.0:1	1.5:1
Current (Amps):	.250	4.2

MODEL:	MSH-7343403-DI	MSH-7202208-WW
Freq. (GHz):	12.0-18.0	12.7-13.2
Gain (dB):	21.0	17.0
N.F. (dB):	4.0	2.7
Pout (dBm):	20.0	10.0
VSWR (I/O):	2.0:1	2.0:1
Current (Amps):	.200	.110



As a worldwide provider of high performance amplifiers, Microwave Solutions can deliver and satisfy your requirements. MSI will give you a competitive advantage and enhance your position in today's global market. Give us a call, fax your requirements or visit our web site:

www.microwavesolutions.com

Microwave Solutions, Inc.
National City, CA 1-800-9MSI-AMP
T: 619.474.7500 F: 619.474.4600
sales@microwavesolutions.com

Click LEADnet at mwjournal.com or Circle 108 on Reader Service Card

ceiver modules. This further reduces cost and size, and improves overall system performance. Various wireless systems including WLAN, cellular, 3G and BWA systems will overlap over larger coverage areas. The user will be able to pick and choose which system he or she wants to use depending on their location. A number of promising technologies and the need for further integration levels will continue to push the need for RFIC designs and multichip module capability.

CONCLUSION

This article has shown that WLAN technology will have a key role in future wireless networks. Advances in IC technologies will lead to higher integration, lower cost and higher performance WLAN systems. This will enable low cost multimode, multiband wireless LAN cards, which will allow a WLAN card to operate in IEEE 802.11b, a or g modes. There are many design and process tradeoffs in developing these multimode WLAN cards. There is no single best approach, but there are a number of good architectures and approaches to designing these WLAN ICs with many tradeoffs. MCM technologies will allow integration of different ICs and passive components including inductors, capacitors, filters and antennas into a small package. These advanced IC and MCMs will also enable the convergence of cellular 2.5G and 3G networks with the WLAN network making PDAs and cell phones converge into a single device.

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

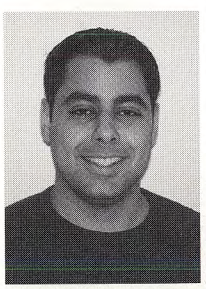
The authors would like to thank Pranav Patel, Vonda Thomas and Erica Travis for their help in preparing this manuscript. ■

References

1. S. Moghe, S. Han and C. Chun, "Semiconductor-based Transceivers for Broadband Wireless Customer Premises Equipment," WCA Technical Symposium, January 2001.
2. Supplement to IEEE Standard for Information Technology, Part 11, "Wireless LAN Media Access Control (MAC) and the Physical Layer (PHY) Specifications, High Speed Physical Layer in the 5 GHz Band."
3. B. Matinpour, C. Chun, S. Han, C.H. Lee and J. Laskar, "A Compact Monolithic C-band Direct Conversion Receiver," *IEEE Microwave and Guided Wave Letters*, Vol. 10, No. 2, February 2000, pp. 67–69.
4. B. Matinpour, A. Sutono and J. Laskar, "A Low Power Direct Conversion Receiver Module for C-band Wireless Applications," *IEEE MTT Symposium Digest*, May 2001, pp. 567–570.
5. C.H. Lee, S. Han, B. Matinpour and J. Laskar, "GaAs MESFET-based MMIC VCO with Low Phase Noise Performance," IEEE GaAs IC Symposium, November 2000, pp. 95–98.



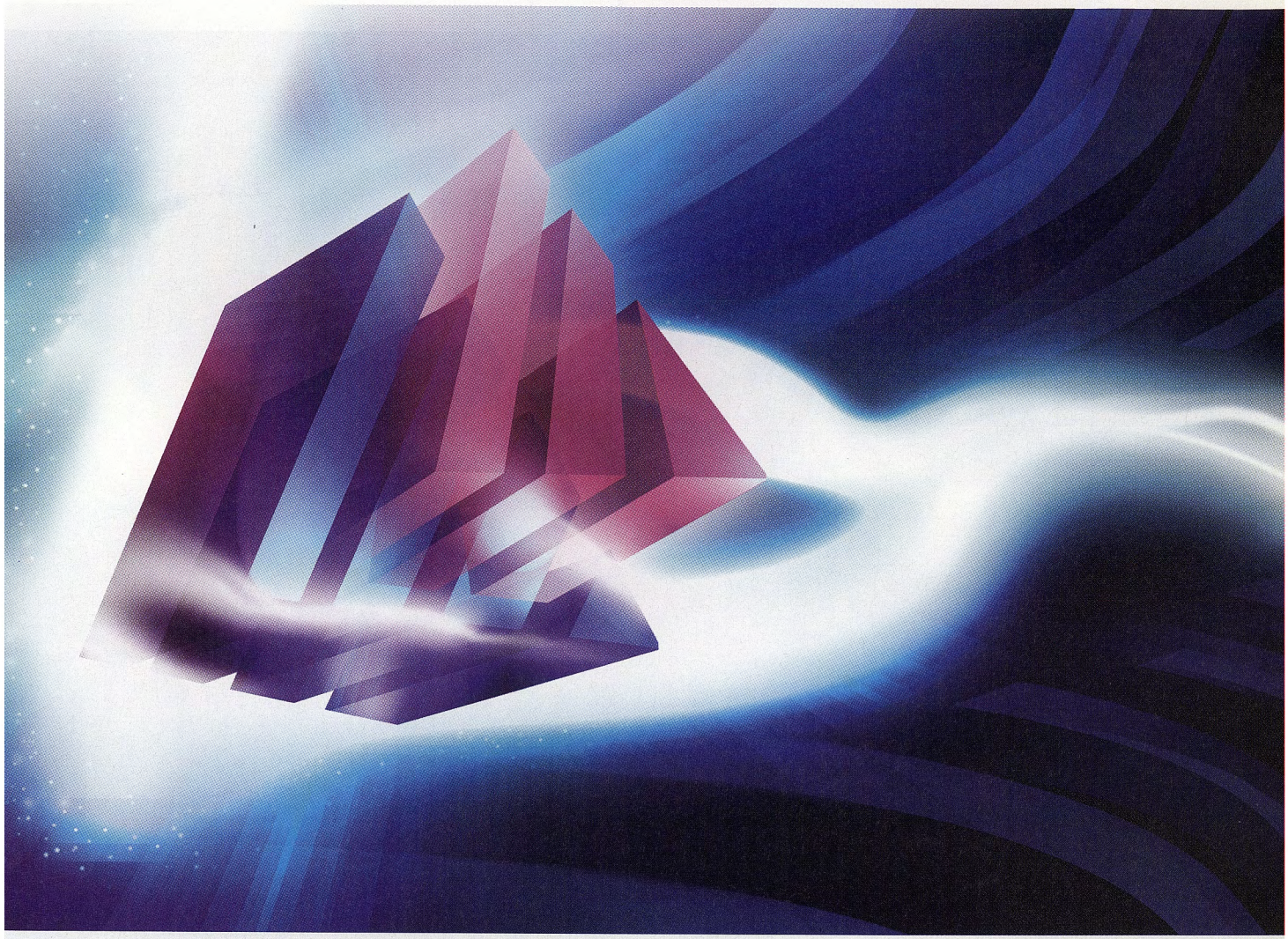
Sanjay Moghe *received his MS degree in physics from IIT Bombay, India, in 1974, and his PhD degree in electrical engineering in 1980. Today he is president and chief technical officer of RF Solutions Inc. He has developed over 600 IC products and specializes in the design and development of very highly integrated, high performance RFIC systems. His previous work experience includes leadership roles at the broadband wireless engineering group of ADC Telecommunications and Pacific Monolithics. Dr. Moghe has published over 34 papers in the areas of wireless telecommunication systems, low noise and power amplifiers, microwave integrated circuit (MIC) and monolithic microwave integrated circuit (MMIC) design techniques.*



Babak Matinpour *is a staff engineer at RF Solutions Inc. where he leads a team of IC designers in the design and development of high performance SiGe RFICs for WLAN applications. Prior to joining RF Solutions, he participated in the design and development of SiGe RFICs with National Semiconductor, and K-band HEMT receiver ICs with Raytheon RF Components. Dr. Matinpour has published over 20 IEEE papers and has presented several conference presentations regarding compact and high performance GaAs and SiGe RFICs. He currently serves on the technical program committee for the MTT symposium.*

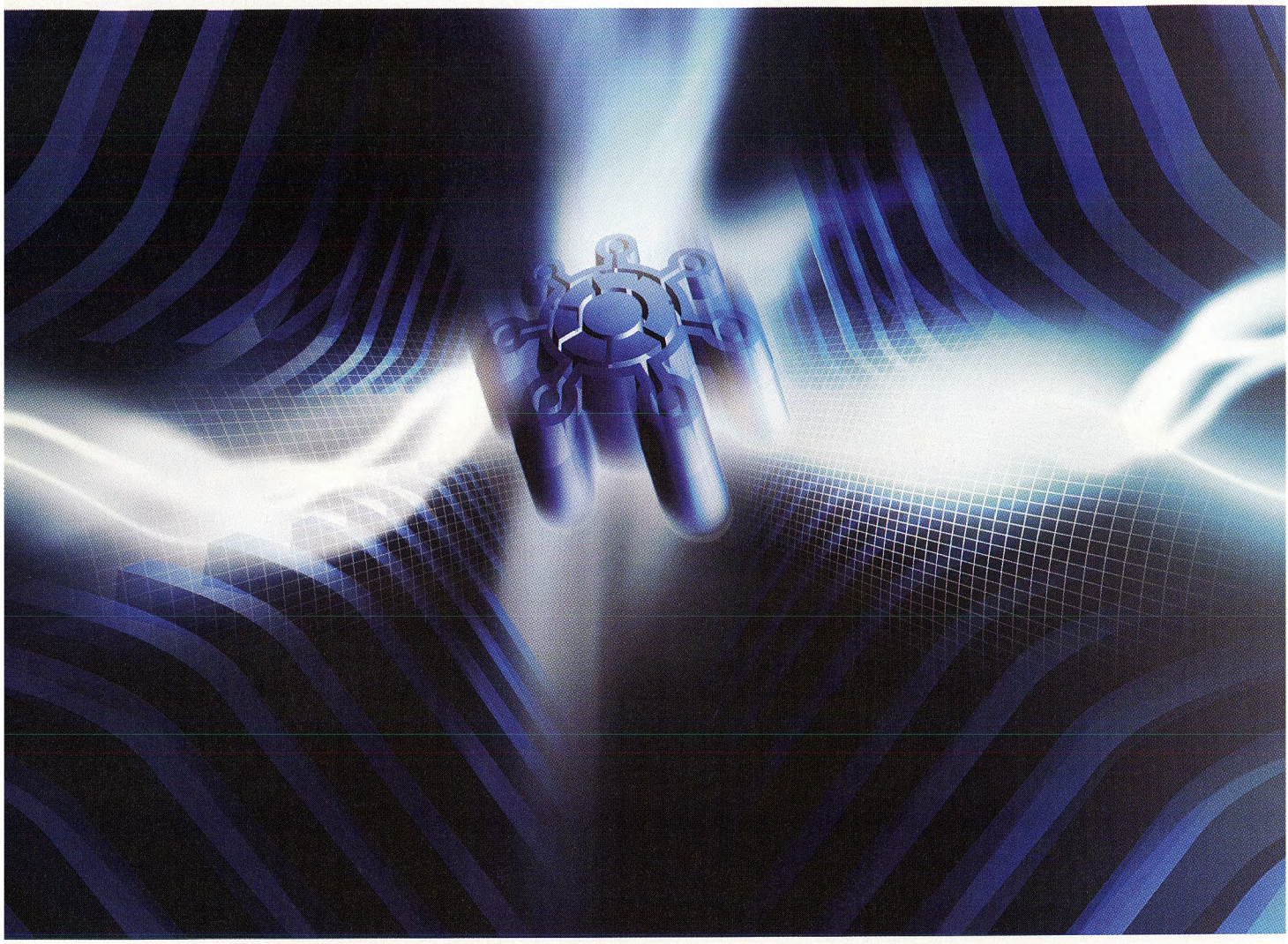


Drayton Avera *received his BS degree in electrical engineering from the Georgia Institute of Technology. Today he is the VP of business development for RF Solutions Inc. in Atlanta, GA. He has over 16 years of engineering experience developing RF and wireless products. Prior to joining RF Solutions, he held the position of director of engineering at LinkaNet Labs/DTS in Norcross, GA. Earlier in his career he held various engineering and management positions at both Motorola and NASA.*



From the company that brought you HFSS™...

ANSOFT



...comes a new era of electromagnetically charged EDA software. Ansoft Designer's world-class circuit, system, and electromagnetic technology will redefine the way you design.

ANSOFT DESIGNER™

Electromagnetically Charged EDA Software

Presenting: "Empowering Profitability" 2002 Worldwide Workshop Series www.ansoft.com/empowering profitability

MODELING

Ansoft Designer integrates multiple electromagnetic solver technologies to provide the most complete physical design solution available. Ansoft Designer significantly improves accuracy while saving considerable time over traditional empirical characterization methods.

...ACCURATE...

SIMULATION

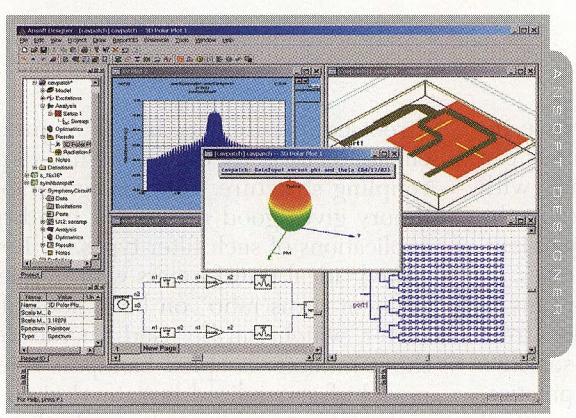
Ansoft Designer's time, frequency, and system analysis empower engineers to investigate all electrical performance criteria operating in real world conditions. True performance is understood and improved upon before committing to fabrication.

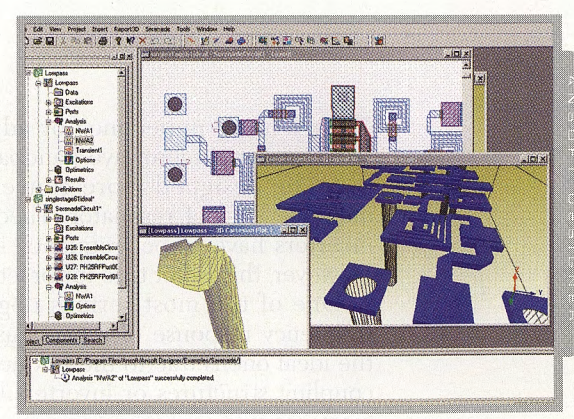
...FAST...

AUTOMATION

Ansoft Designer can address all communication, IC, and PCB applications with its fully integrated layout editor, supported Java® and Visual Basic® scripting, advanced library management, and third-party links.

...EFFICIENT...





ANSOFT

To learn more, visit

www.ansoft.com/ansoftdesigner

Click LEADnet at mwjournal.com or Circle 12 on Reader Service Card

THE DESIGN OF BANDPASS FILTERS CONSIDERING FREQUENCY DEPENDENCE OF INVERTERS

In general, practical inverters have frequency-dependent impedance or admittance. The equivalent circuits of several widely used inverters are investigated, consisting of ideal inverters plus frequency-dependent real and/or immittance parts. One of the most serious degradations in frequency response of bandpass filters is due to the existence of the immittance of the inverters while they are assumed ideal during the filter design. In this article, a new design method is presented, where all inverters are divided into two parts, an ideal inverter and a frequency-dependent immittance part, with the latter absorbed into the adjacent resonators as an immittance or immittance slope parameter. Based on the proposed method, several bandpass filters are designed and compared with those based on the standard filter design method. The designed and measured responses are in good agreement.

By using impedance or admittance inverters, microwave bandpass filters can be designed more conveniently with only one kind of resonator. Theoretically, the inverters have to be frequency independent. However, this is not true for practical cases.

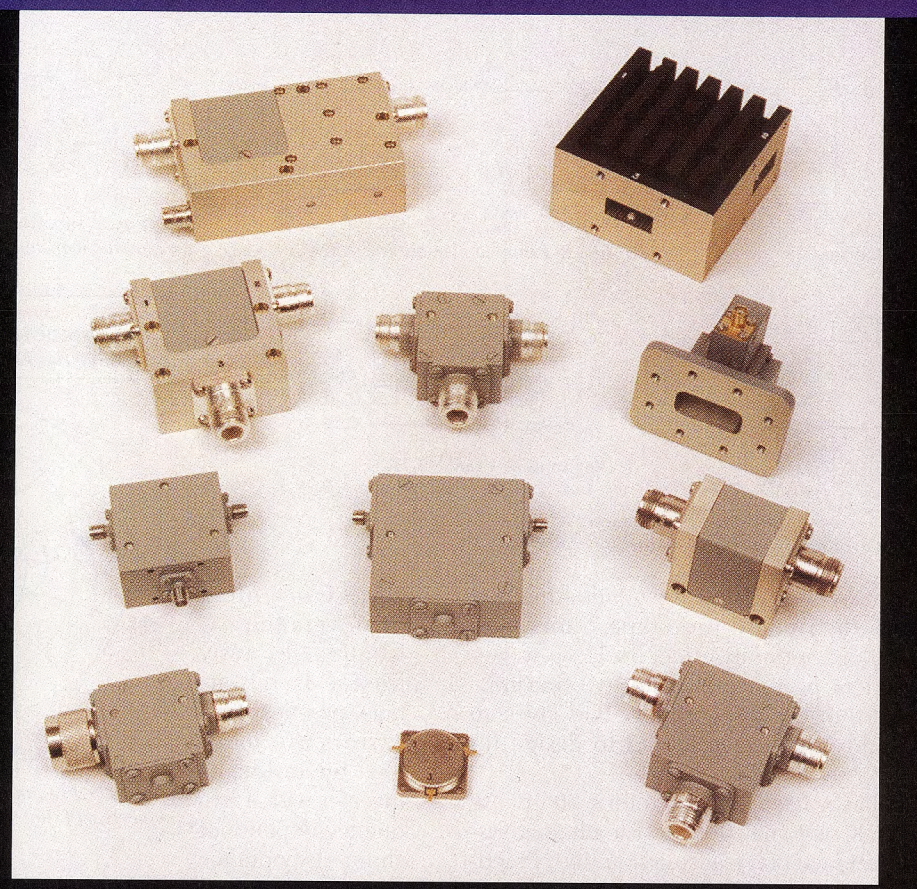
One of the most serious degradations in frequency response of a bandpass filter from the ideal one is due to the frequency-sensitive coupling structures or inverters.[1] In practice, many circuits can operate as inverters even if they are not ideal ones. Because of the frequency dependence of the inverters, microwave filters designed with the standard method,[1] in which the inverter values are taken only at the center frequency, have to be modified, or optimized using various methods.

L. Young[2] offered a bandwidth contraction factor and a deviation of center frequency for direct-coupled cavity filters to predict the change caused by the frequency-dependent coupling structure using design graphs. The theory gives good results for bandwidths in applications of such filter types. R. Levy[3] suggested "ideal transformers with frequency-dependent turns ratio" on both sides of the inverter, which can be used for the design of shunt inductor-coupled bandpass filters. The model of generalized inverters[4] gives an easy and more general way to apply the inverter concept to the discontinuity network. A generalized design approach[5] using inverter imped-

[Continued on page 156]

HEE YONG HWANG
AND SANG-WON YUN
Sogang University
Seoul, Korea

FERRITE SOLUTIONS



UTE DELIVERS.

AS A MAJOR SUPPLIER OF ISOLATORS AND CIRCULATORS...UTE MICROWAVE DELIVERS:

Service: Many standard units from stock assures fast turnaround time. Broad product line including HIGH POWER DEVICES.

Quality: Over 35 years serving Military and Commercial Markets, UTE has a ferrite engineering design team to serve your needs.

Price: Competitive pricing–UTE Microwave...the ONE SOURCE for all your ferrite requirements.

UTE PRODUCT LINE FEATURES:

Broadband Units • Common Band Devices • High Isolation Units
Multiport Devices • Drop-In Devices • Wireless/PCN Devices
High-Power Industrial/Medical • Iso Adaptors • Waveguide
Junctions • High-Power TV Units • VHF and UHF Devices

100 MHz to 20 GHz • Power levels to 5 Kw Cw, 75 Kw Pk.
Low Intermod Units • Low Loss Options • Extended Octave
Bandwidths • Power Monitors and DC Blocks • Iso Filter–
Monitor Assemblies

Visit www.utemicrowave.com for more information on our extensive product line and new catalog.

We accept AMEX, VISA and Mastercard.

UTE
MICROWAVE INC.
Over 35 years of Ferrite Solutions

Find out why UTE Delivers!

3500 Sunset Ave., Asbury Park, NJ 07712 Tel: 732-922-1009 Fax: 732-922-1848 Email: info@utemicrowave.com

Click LEADnet at mwjournal.com or Circle 184 on Reader Service Card

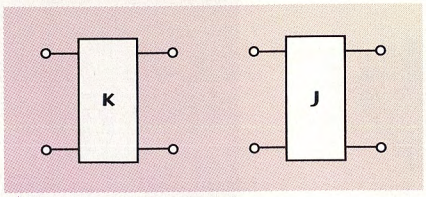


Fig. 1 Ideal K and J inverters.

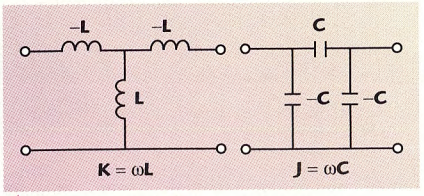


Fig. 2 Lumped element inverters.

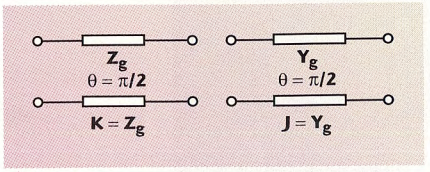


Fig. 3 Inverters using a transmission line of quarter wavelength.

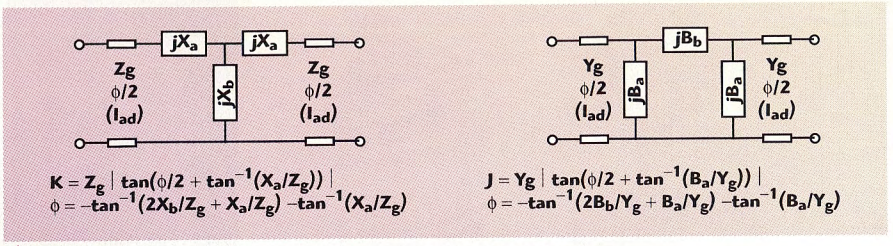


Fig. 4 Inverters using arbitary elements and transmission lines.

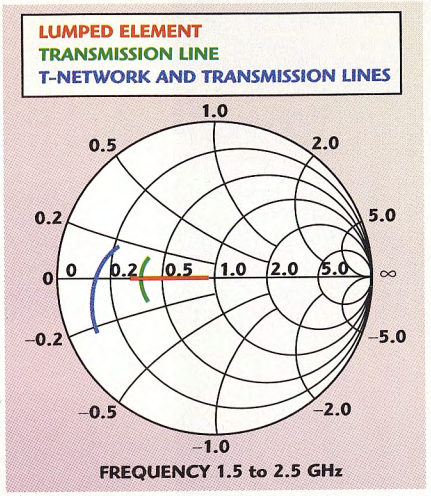
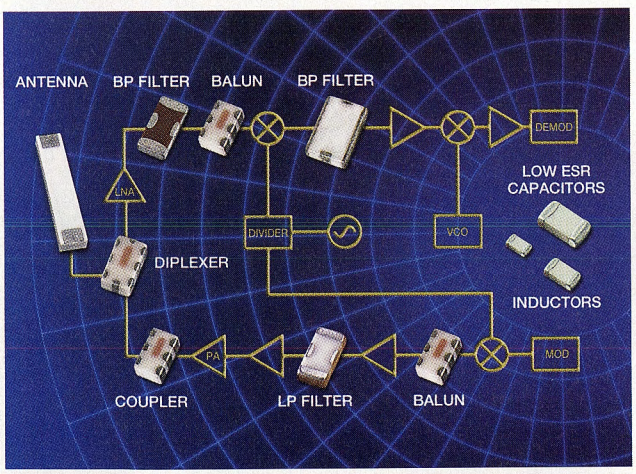


Fig. 5 Frequency-dependent S_{11} properties of the inverters.

ances and associated reference planes is a general method to design filters with distributed prototype filters, and considers the junction discontinuity effect itself. However, the frequency-dependent properties of the two transmission lines on both sides of the discontinuity that gives an impedance ratio should be also considered to design filters more exactly.

An ideal inverter has a fixed plus or minus 90° phase shift and a parameter K or J analogous to the characteristic impedance or admittance of a transmission line. Practical inverters that are used in standard filter design operate like an ideal inverter at only one center frequency and deviate from ideal performance at frequencies away from it. In this article, practical J inverters are modeled by an ideal J inverter with a frequency-dependent shunt susceptance on each side. In the design process these susceptances can be absorbed into adjacent shunt resonator susceptances to compute improved values for the resonator slope parameters. The case of K inverters is analogous, except that series reactances and series resonators are used.



RF CERAMIC COMPONENTS

Johanson Technology, Inc. offers a broad range of compact, high performance RF Ceramic Components that operate from 300 MHz to 5.5GHz. These advanced components are engineered to meet the design challenges of tomorrow's new generation wireless products.

Visit our website today for new on-line engineering resources:

- Technical Application Notes
- Design Engineering Prototype Kits
- Component Modeling Software
- On-line Sample, Quote, & Technical Request Forms

johanson technology.com
camarillo california 805.389.1166

Click LEADnet at mwjournal.com or
Circle 78 on Reader Service Card

TYPICAL INVERTERS

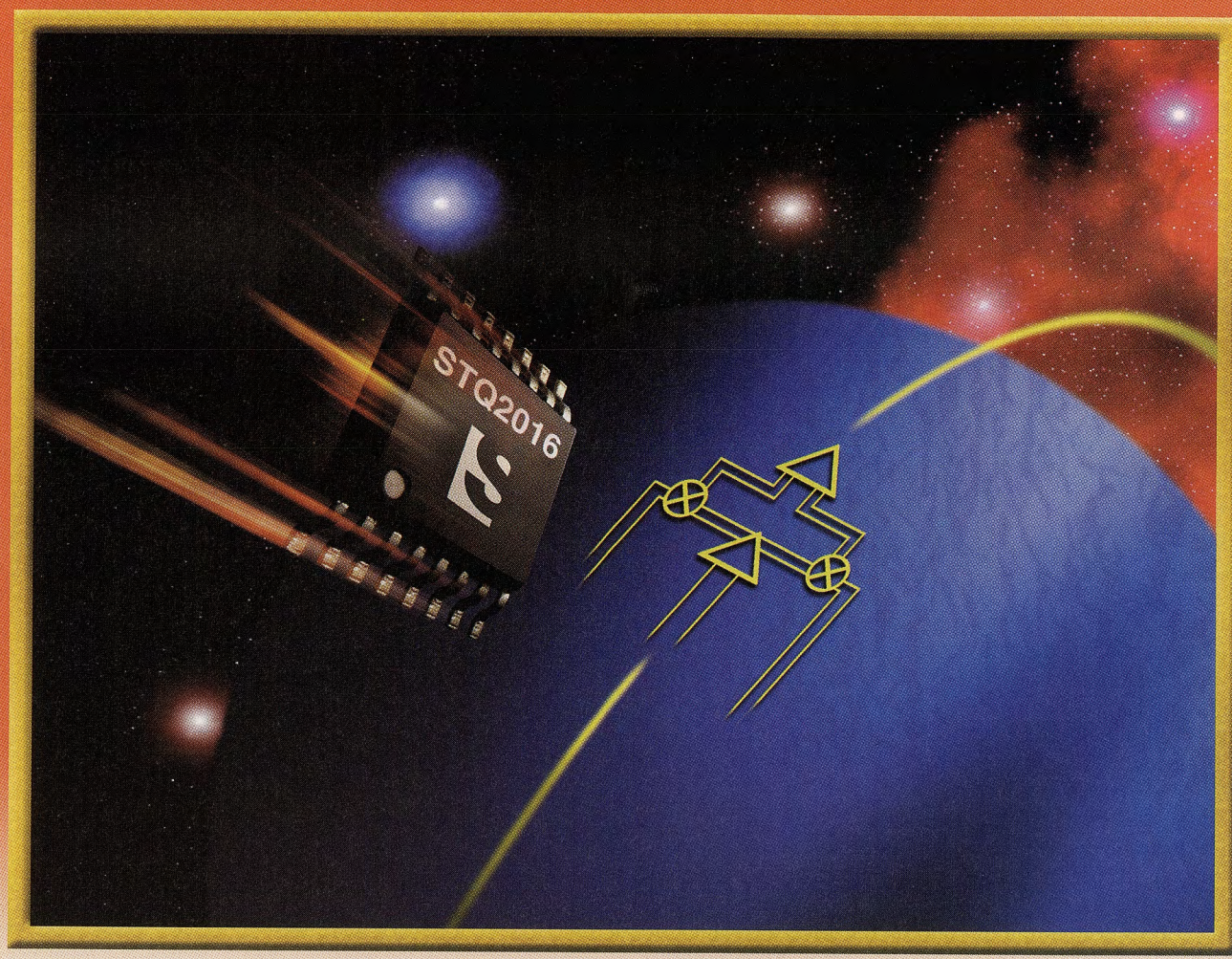
One standard method to design a bandpass filter uses impedance or admittance inverters. The ideal K and J inverters shown in ***Figure 1*** have well-known ABCD matrices given in Equation 1, and have frequency independent characteristics.

$$\begin{bmatrix} A & B \\ C & D \end{bmatrix}_K = \begin{bmatrix} 0 & \pm jK \\ \pm j/K & 0 \end{bmatrix}$$
$$\begin{bmatrix} A & B \\ C & D \end{bmatrix}_J = \begin{bmatrix} 0 & \pm j/J \\ \pm jJ & 0 \end{bmatrix} \quad (1)$$

On the other hand, typical inverters have one of three types of frequency dependence: (1) only the real part depends on the frequency (***Figure 2***); (2) only the imaginary part depends on the frequency (***Figure 3***); or (3) both parts depend on the frequency (***Figure 4***). Each inverter can be represented by one port S-parameters on a Smith chart by terminating one port by a constant load of 50 Ω, as shown in ***Figure 5***.

In the case of the inverter made of lumped elements, only the real part depends on the frequency. This is not serious for filter design, because such frequency dependence of the inverter value does not affect the characteristics of the resonators, and the inverter values and res-

[Continued on page 158]



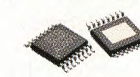
Direct Modulators

Simplify. Without compromise.

Sirenza Microdevices' direct-quadrature modulators simplify the design of infrastructure and customer-premise equipment while delivering industry-leading dynamic range and linearity. This new pair of silicon germanium (SiGe) devices allows designers to eliminate a frequency-conversion stage—filters, RF mixers and LO drivers—while reducing the size, cost and complexity of their transceiver design.

Contact Sirenza Microdevices to find out how these innovative direct modulators can simplify your BTS/CPE design without sacrificing dynamic range. They're available now from stock.

- **STQ-2016 covers 700–2500 MHz cellular, PCS, GSM, and WCDMA bands**
- **STQ-3016 covers 2500–4000 MHz fixed wireless and WLL frequencies**
- **Wide DC-500 MHz baseband input**
- **Single +5 V supply**
- **Minimal package footprint, 0.05 in² (32 mm²)**
- **Very low noise floor, -155 dBm/Hz**



TSSOP16 with ground pad, actual size!

Model	Frequency Range (MHz)	Output P1dB (dBm)	Carrier Feedthrough (dBm)	Sideband Suppression (dB)	IM3 Suppression (dB)	Broadband Noise Floor (dBm/Hz)	LO Drive Level (dBm)	Phase Error (deg)	Amplitude Balance (dB)
STQ-2016*	700–2500	+3	-40	40	65	-155	-5	±0.5	±0.05
STQ-3016†	2500–4000	+1	-40	33	50	-153	-6	±2.5	±0.10

*f_{LO} = 2,000 MHz; †f_{LO} = 3,500 MHz

SIRENZA MICRODEVICES

For more information, visit us at www.sirenza.com • 800.764.6642

© Copyright 2001 Sirenza Microdevices. Sirenza Microdevices is a registered trademark of Sirenza Microdevices. Other trademarks are the property of their respective holder. All rights reserved.

Click LEADnet at mwjournal.com or Circle 158 on Reader Service Card

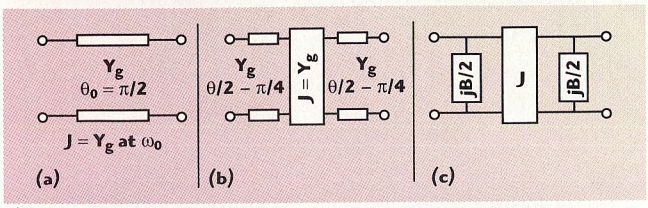


Fig. 6 A line as an inverter (a) and its equivalent circuit with ideal inverter (b), (c).

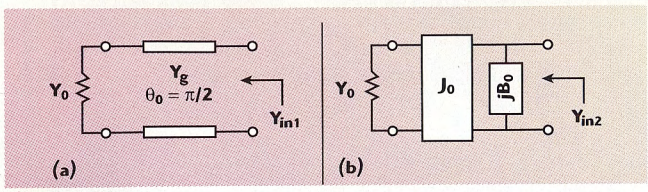


Fig. 7 A line as first-stage inverter (a), and equivalent circuit with ideal inverter (b).

onator slope parameters change linearly with frequency ω as $J = \omega C$ and $b = \omega C_r$, hence the coupling coefficients k ($k=J/b$) remain constant. However, for both the first and the last stages of the bandpass filter, the inverters are not directly applicable but one of the negative elements must be removed, which could introduce small deviation from the theoretical performances.

The inverters of the type (2) and the type (3) have different frequency characteristics from the type (1) inverter. Their immittances change as the frequency varies. Such frequency dependence degrades the filter response because the slope parameters and/or the inverter values do not change linearly as the frequency varies. Such inverter characteristics are discussed theoretically as well as their effect on the performance of the bandpass filters for the transmission line type and the more general type. By comparing the ABCD parameters of the two equivalent circuits, the equivalent values of the transmission line inverter shown in ***Figures 6*** and ***7*** can be obtained.

The ABCD matrix of an ideal transmission line and that of an ideal inverter with ideal transmission lines or immittances on both sides are given in Equations 2, 3 and 4, respectively.

$$\begin{bmatrix} A & B \\ C & D \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} \cos\theta & jZ_g \sin\theta \\ jY_g \sin\theta & \cos\theta \end{bmatrix} \tag{2}$$

$$M \begin{bmatrix} 0 & jZ_g \\ jY_g & 0 \end{bmatrix} M,$$

where

$$M = \begin{bmatrix} \cos\frac{1}{2}\left(\theta - \frac{\pi}{2}\right) & jZ_g \sin\frac{1}{2}\left(\theta - \frac{\pi}{2}\right) \\ jY_g \sin\frac{1}{2}\left(\theta - \frac{\pi}{2}\right) & \cos\frac{1}{2}\left(\theta - \frac{\pi}{2}\right) \end{bmatrix} \tag{3}$$

$$M' \begin{bmatrix} 0 & j/J \\ jJ & 0 \end{bmatrix} M',$$

where

$$M' = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ jB/2 & 1 \end{bmatrix} \tag{4}$$

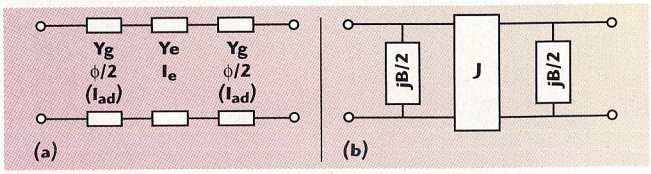


Fig. 8 An inverter with an evanescent waveguide (a), and its equivalent circuit (b).

Comparing Equations 3 and 4 gives the equivalent ideal inverter value, J, and the immittance of transmission line inverter, B, as

$$J = Y_g$$

$$B = Y_g \sin\frac{1}{2}\left(\theta - \frac{\pi}{2}\right) \tag{5}$$

For the first or last stage inverter, another equivalent circuit pair is used. The input admittances Y_{in1} and Y_{in2} can be easily obtained using

$$Y_{in1} = Y_g \frac{Y_0 + jY_g \tan\theta_0}{Y_g + jY_0 \tan\theta_0} \tag{6}$$

$$Y_{in2} = \frac{J_0^2}{Y_0} + jB_0 \tag{7}$$

Comparing these equations J_0 and B_0 are derived as

$$J_0 = Y_g$$

$$B_0 = Y_g \frac{Y_0^2 - Y_g^2}{Y_0^2} \cot\theta \tag{8}$$

The susceptance slope parameters b_0 and b for first (or last stage) and mid-stage inverters are determined from B_0 and B of Equations 5 and 8, respectively, by using the same definition as a resonator.

$$\underline{b} = \frac{\omega_0}{2}\left.\frac{dB}{d\omega}\right|_{\omega=\omega_0} = \frac{\pi}{8} Y_g \left(\frac{K}{\beta}\right)^2$$

$$\underline{b}_0 = \frac{\pi}{4} Y_g \frac{Y_0^2 - Y_g^2}{Y_0^2} \left(\frac{K}{\beta}\right)^2 \tag{9}$$

where

K = wave number
β = propagation constant

Similarly, equations for the same parameters are derived for an evanescent waveguide inverter shown in ***Figure 8***. The evanescent waveguide section (length l_e and characteristic admittance jY_e) with two propagating waveguide sections (length l_{ad} or $\phi/2$ and characteristic admittance Y_g) is a well-known and widely used inverter. First, the ABCD matrices of (a) and (b) are derived using the equivalent circuit parameters of the waveguide of ***Figure 9***.

$$\begin{bmatrix} A & B \\ C & D \end{bmatrix}_{(b)} = \begin{bmatrix} -\frac{B}{2J} & j\frac{1}{J} \\ jJ\left(1 - \frac{B^2}{4J^2}\right) & -\frac{B}{2J} \end{bmatrix} \tag{10}$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} A & B \\ C & D \end{bmatrix}_{(a)} = \frac{1}{Y_g} \begin{bmatrix} Y_g\left(\cosh\theta \;\; \cos\phi + \frac{1}{2}\varsigma\sinh\theta \;\; \sin\phi\right) & j\left\{\cosh\theta \;\; \sin\phi + \frac{1}{2}\sinh\theta\left(\xi - \varsigma \;\; \cos\phi\right)\right\} \\ j\left\{\cosh\theta \;\; \sin\phi - \frac{1}{2}\sinh\theta\left(\xi + \varsigma \;\; \cos\phi\right)\right\} & Y_g\left(\cosh\theta \;\; \cos\phi + \frac{1}{2}\varsigma\sinh\theta \;\; \sin\phi\right) \end{bmatrix} \tag{11}$$

where

$$\varsigma = \frac{Y_e}{Y_g} - \frac{Y_g}{Y_e}$$

$$\xi = \frac{Y_e}{Y_g} + \frac{Y_g}{Y_e}$$

From Equations 11 and 1, the electrical length ϕ and inverter value J have to be as Equations 12 and 13 in order to satisfy A=D=0 and the reciprocal condition AD-BC = 1 at center frequency.

$$\phi_0 = \tan^{-1}\left(\frac{2\coth\theta_0}{\frac{Z_e}{Z_g} - \frac{Z_g}{Z_e}}\right) \tag{12}$$

$$J = \frac{Y_g}{\cosh\theta_0 + \frac{1}{2}\left[\left(\frac{Y_g}{Y_e} + \frac{Y_e}{Y_g}\right) + \left(\frac{Y_g}{Y_e} - \frac{Y_e}{Y_g}\right)\cos\phi_0\right]\sinh\theta_0} \tag{13}$$

Comparing the matrices of Equations 10 and 11 gives the susceptance B as

$$B = Y_g \frac{-2\cos\phi - \varsigma\tanh\theta\sin\phi}{\sin\phi + \frac{1}{2}\left(\xi - \varsigma \;\; \cos\phi\right)\tanh\theta} \tag{14}$$

For the first stage inverter, the input impedances Y_{in1} and Y_{in2} in ***Figure 10*** can be also derived and compared. As a result, the inverter value J_0 and susceptance B_0 are given by

$$Y_{in1} = Y_0 \frac{\left(1 - \frac{Y_g}{Y_e}\tanh\theta\tan\phi\right) + j\frac{Y_g}{Y_0}\left(\tan\phi - \frac{Y_e}{Y_g}\tanh\theta\right)}{\left(1 + \frac{Y_e}{Y_g}\tanh\theta\tan\phi\right) + j\frac{Y_0}{Y_g}\left(\tan\phi + \frac{Y_g}{Y_e}\tanh\theta\right)} \tag{15}$$

$$Y_{in2} = \frac{J_0^2}{Y_0} + jB_0 \tag{16}$$

$$\phi = \frac{1}{2}\tan^{-1}\frac{2\xi_0\tanh\theta}{\varsigma_0\left(1 - \xi_0\right)\tanh^2\theta - \varsigma_0} \tag{17}$$

where

$$\varsigma_0 = \frac{Y_0}{Y_g} - \frac{Y_g}{Y_0}$$

$$\xi_0 = \frac{Y_0}{Y_e} - \frac{Y_e}{Y_0}$$

[Continued on page 160]

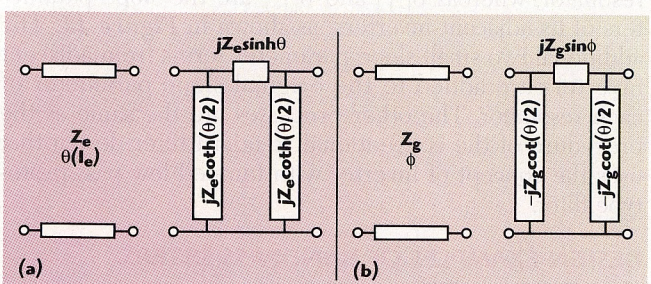


Fig. 9 WG equivalent circuits for below (a), and above (b) cutoff frequency.

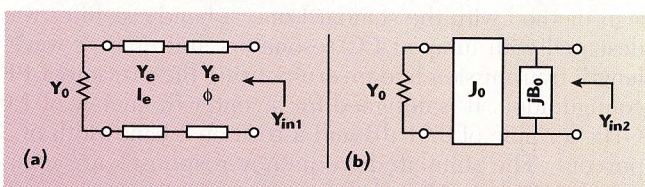
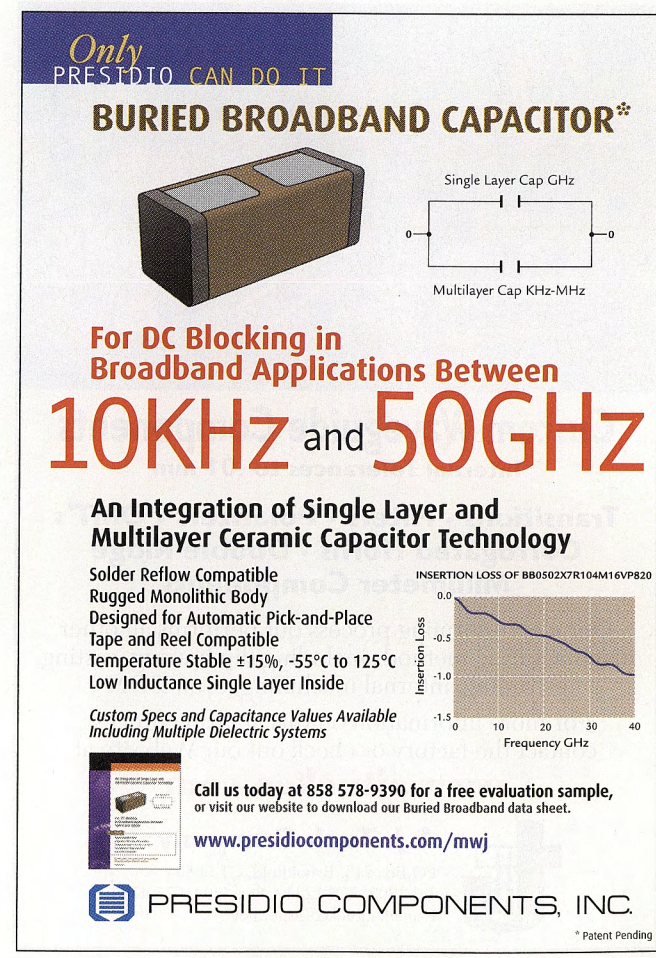


Fig. 10 The inverter for first-stage (a), and its equivalent circuit (b).



Click LEADnet at mwjournal.com or
Circle 132 on Reader Service Card

$$\frac{J_0^2}{Y_0} = \frac{Y_0\left(1-\tan^4\phi\right)}{\tan^2\phi\left(\frac{Y_e^2}{Y_g^2}\tanh^2\theta+\frac{Y_0^2}{Y_g^2}\right)+2\xi_0\frac{Y_0}{Y_g}\tan\phi\tanh\theta+1+\frac{Y_0^2}{Y_e^2}\tanh^2\theta} \quad (18)$$

$$B_0 = Y_0\frac{\xi_0\left(\tan^2\phi-1\right)\tanh\theta+\tan\phi\left[\varsigma_0\left(1-\xi_0\right)\tanh^2\theta-\varsigma_0\right]}{\tan^2\phi\left(\frac{Y_e^2}{Y_g^2}\tanh^2\theta+\frac{Y_0^2}{Y_g^2}\right)+2\xi_0\frac{Y_0}{Y_g}\tan\phi\tanh\theta+1+\frac{Y_0^2}{Y_e^2}\tanh^2\theta} \quad (19)$$

The slope parameters for the first (or last) inverters and mid-inverters are calculated as

$$b_0 \approx \frac{f_0}{2}\frac{\Delta B_0}{\Delta f}$$

for the first inverter, and

$$b \approx \frac{f_0}{2}\frac{\Delta B}{\Delta f}$$

for mid-inverters (20)

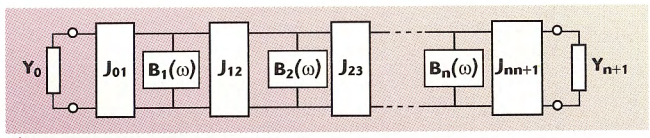
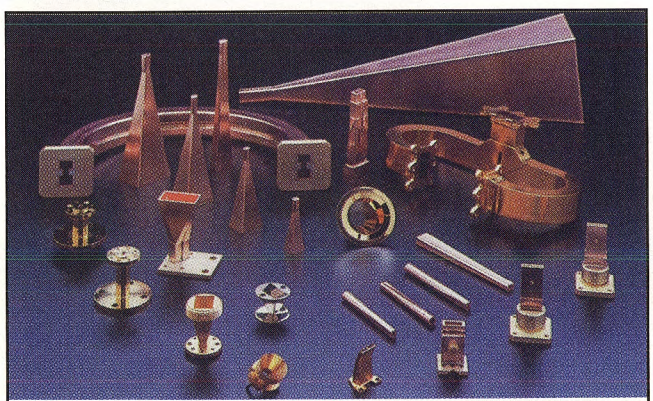


Fig. 11 A BPF with admittance inverters.[1]



Custom Waveguide Components

Internal Tolerances to .01 mm

Transitions • Filters • Polarizers • OMT's
Corrugated Horns • Double Ridge
Millimeter Components

Our electroforming process out performs all other manufacturing methods including dip brazing, casting, extruding, internal machining, even EDM

For more information on this amazing process, contact the factory or check out our Web site at

www.ajtuckco.com

A.J. Tuck Company
PO Box 215, Brookfield, CT 06804
Tel: (203) 775-1234 • Fax: (203) 775-4705
E-mail: ajtuckco@snet.net

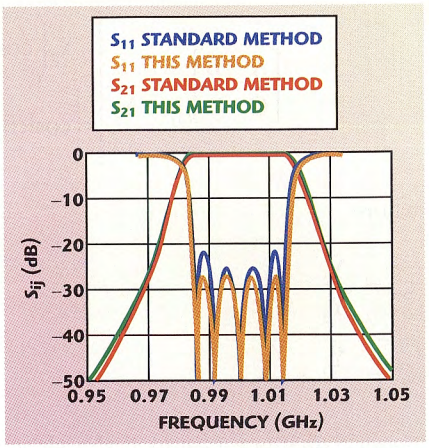


Fig. 12 A comparison of the five-pole bandpass filters.

where

Δ = incremental change in the parameters around the center frequency f_0

FILTER DESIGN METHOD

By using the inverter analysis of the previous section, bandpass filters can easily be designed with standard design equations modified slightly on the slope parameter $\underline{b}_j$ as

$$J_{0,1} = \sqrt{\frac{Y_0 W \underline{b}_1}{\omega_i g_0 g_1}} \quad (21)$$

$$J_{j,j+1} = \frac{W}{\omega_i}\sqrt{\frac{\underline{b}_j \underline{b}_{j+1}}{g_j g_{j+1}}} \quad (22)$$

$$J_{n,n+1} = \sqrt{\frac{Y_{n+1} W \underline{b}_n}{\omega_i g_n g_{n+1}}} \quad (23)$$

where

$$\underline{b}_j = b_{j-1,j} + b_{rj} + b_{j,j+1}$$

The parameters b_{rj} denotes the slope parameters of the jth resonator, whereas $b_{j-1,j}$ and $b_{j,j+1}$ are the slope parameters of its adjacent inverters, as shown in ***Figure 11***. The additional two small slope parameter terms from adjacent inverters are added to the original slope parameter of each resonator. The other processes are the same as the procedure of the conventional standard filter design that uses the concept of inverter with lumped low pass prototype filter.

DESIGN EXAMPLES OF BANDPASS FILTERS

(A) A Bandpass Filter with Quarter Wavelength Transmission Line Inverter

In order to compare the previously described filter design method with the standard one, a bandpass filter was designed with lumped LC resonators and quarter wavelength transmission line inverters using the previous BPF configuration. It is designed for a center frequency of 1.0 GHz, a ripple of 0.01 dB and a fractional bandwidth of 3 percent. The simulated frequency responses are compared in ***Figure 12*** and the designed inverter values are

[Continued on page 162]

Click LEADnet at mwjournal.com or
Circle 1 on Reader Service Card

WEINSCHEL PROGRAMMABLE ATTENUATORS

Products That Make a World of Difference



Your Source for Programmables...

From our new solid-state series to designing complex attenuation matrixes, Weinschel offers a wide selection of Programmable Attenuators that make a world of difference in your test or subsystem applications.

Relay Switched (3200 & 150 Series)

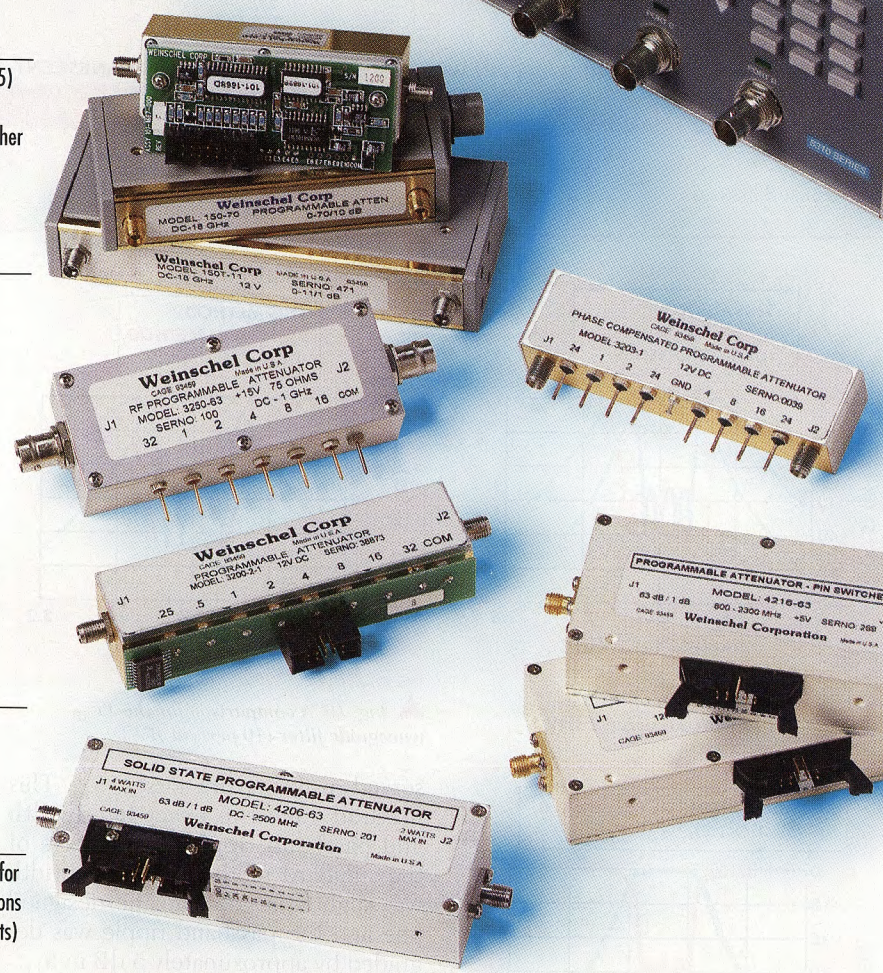
- Choice of frequency Ranges (dc-1.2, 2, 4, 18, & 26.5)
- Optional TTL Drivers & SmartStep™ Models
- 3200 Series; Options for Frequencies to 3 GHz & higher
- Phase Compensated & 75 Ohm Designs
- Latching & Non-Latching Designs
- Custom designs our specialty!

Model No.	FREQ (GHz)	ATTN (dB)	Cells		
3200-1	dc-2.0	127/1	8	⌖	◆
3200-2	dc-2.0	0.63.75/.25	8	⌖	◆
3201-1	dc-2.0	31/1	5	⌖	◆
3201-2	dc-2.0	120/10	5	⌖	◆
3201-4	dc-2.0	1.2/1	5		
3205-1	dc-2.0	70/10	5	⌖	◆
3205-2	dc-2.0	55/5	5	⌖	◆
3205-3	dc-2.0	1.5/1	5	⌖	◆
3206-1	dc-2.0	63/1	6	⌖	◆
3209-1	dc-2.0	64.5/0.1	10	⌖	
3250-63	dc-1.0	63/1	6	✱	
150-11	dc-18.0	11/1	4	⌖	➤
150-15	dc-18.0	15/1	4	⌖	➤
150-31	dc-18.0	0-31/1	5	⌖	➤
150-62	dc-18.0	62/2	5	⌖	➤
150-70	dc-18.0	70/10	3	⌖	➤
150-75	dc-18.0	75/5	4	⌖	➤
150-110	dc-18.0	110/10	4	⌖	➤
152-55	dc-26.5	55/5	4	⌖	
152-90	dc-26.5	90/10	4	⌖	

⌖ Available with SmartStep™ Control Circuitry
➤ Optional frequency ranges available, use 151 for dc-4.0 & 152 for dc-26.5 GHz
◆ 3 GHz Designs Available, ✱ 75 Ohm Model

New Attenuator Units (8310 Series)

- Provides a flexible, easy to program, low cost solution for bench test/calibration setups and subsystem applications
- Multi-Channel attenuation paths (up to 4 input/outputs)
- Relative vs. Nominal attenuation step function
- Wide choice of Frequency & Attenuation Ranges
- Designed to interface with all SmartStep™ Components and other electromechanical devices
- Controlled by industry standard communication interfaces:
  - GPIB/IEEE-488 (HS-488 ready)
  - RS-232, RS-422, RS-485



New Solid-State Switched (4200 Series)

- Designed for Wireless/Cellular RF Simulation & Test Applications
- Pin & GaAs Switched Designs
- High IP3 & Higher Power Designs
- Special Configurations Available!

Model No.	FREQ (GHz)	ATTN (dB)	Cells
4206-63	0.045-2.5	63/1	6
4208-63.75	0.045-2.5	63.75/.25	8
4216-63	0.8-2.3	63/1	6
4218-63.75	0.8-2.3	0.63.75/.25	8
4218-127	0.8-2.3	127/1	8

CERTIFIED ISO 9001

Accredited by the Council for Accreditation (RvA)

National Accreditation Program

Certificate No. 94-289D

MCE WEINSCHEL

5305 Spectrum Drive, Frederick, Maryland 21703-7362
800-638-2048 • Tel: 301-846-9222 • Fax: 301-846-9116
e-mail: sales@weinschel.com • Web: www.weinschel.com

Click LEADnet at mwjournal.com or Circle 93 on Reader Service Card

TABLE I

FIVE-POLE BPFs USING SHUNT-PARALLEL RESONATORS AND QUARTER WAVELENGTH TEM LINE INVERTERS (Lr=2.533 nH AND Cr=10.00 pF FOR THE RESONATORS)

Method	$J_{01} \times 10^{-3}$	$J_{12} \times 10^{-3}$	$J_{23} \times 10^{-3}$	$J_{34} \times 10^{-3}$	$J_{45} \times 10^{-3}$	$J_{56} \times 10^{-3}$
Standard method	7.060	1/897	1.314	1.314	1.890	7.060
This method	7.378	2.003	1.339	1.339	2.003	7.378

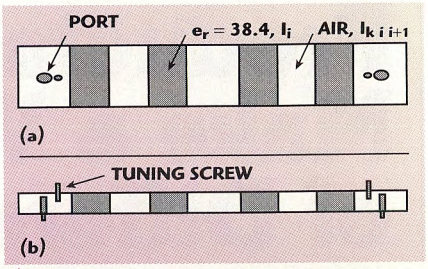


Fig. 13 The structure of the four-pole TE_{10} waveguide BPF; (a) top view and (b) side view.

TABLE II

TE_{10} WAVEGUIDE BPFs IN WHICH $\lambda_g/2$ RESONATORS AND EVANESCENT-GUIDE INVERTERS ARE USED

Method	l_{K01} (mm)	l_{K12} (mm)	l_{K23} (mm)	l_{K34} (mm)	l_{K45} (mm)	l_1 (mm)	l_2 (mm)	l_3 (mm)	l_4 (mm)
This article	10.02	22.00	24.06	22.00	10.02	3.14	3.10	3.10	3.14
Standard method	8.14	18.20	20.29	18.20	8.14	3.17	3.11	3.11	3.17

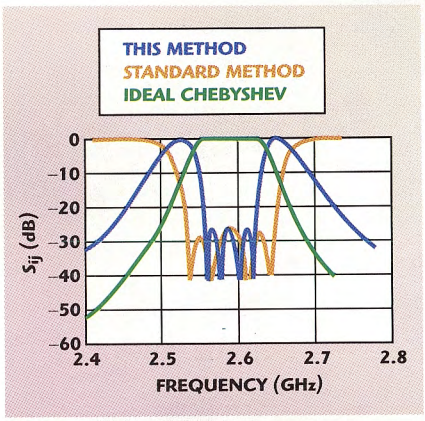


Fig. 14 A comparison of the TE_{10} waveguide BPFs with 2.5 percent BW.

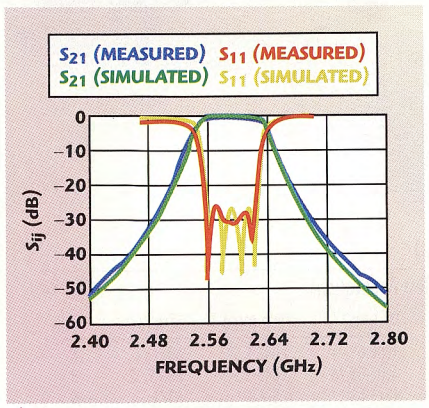


Fig. 15 The responses of the TE_{10} mode four-pole waveguide BPFs.

listed in ***Table 1***. The bandwidths are similar. However, the flat passband ripple is not obtained by the standard method but by the proposed method. Because the loss factors of the resonators and inverters are not considered, the passband ripples can be observed in the return losses, S_{11}. This method gave the exact bandwidth and passband ripple. In the case of the standard method, the bandwidth was slightly larger than the designed one and the passband ripple was degraded by approximately 5 dB in S_{11}.

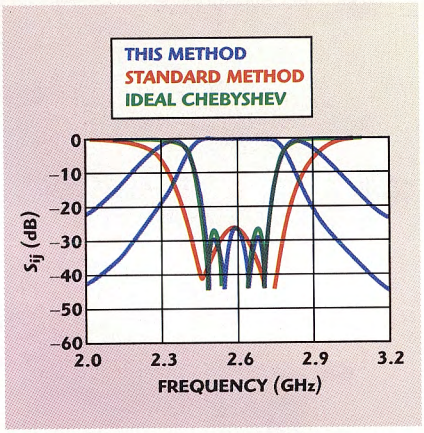


Fig. 16 A comparison for the TE_{10} waveguide filter (10 percent BW).

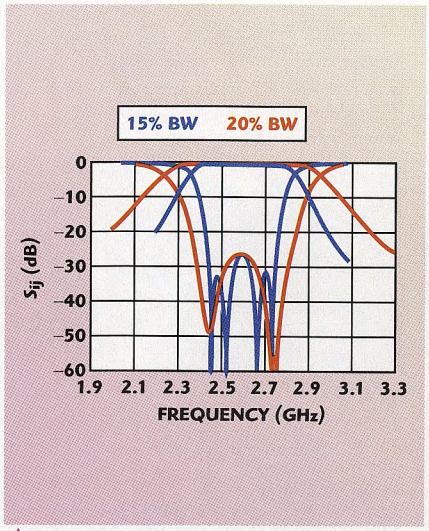
(B) A Bandpass Filter with Evanescent Guide Inverter

Another design based on the proposed method is a rectangular waveguide bandpass filter with evanescent waveguide inverters,[6] as shown in ***Figure 13***. At 2.59 GHz center frequency, bandpass filters with fractional bandwidths of 2.5 and 10 percent were designed using the same method. A rectangular waveguide (20 by 5mm) and ceramic materials (ε_r=38.4) were used in the filter construction. To calculate the inverter values, the equations for an inverter using arbitrary elements and transmission lines are used for the standard method, and Equations 13 and 18 are used for the proposed method. The designed parameters are given in ***Table 2***, in which l_{Kij} and l_i mean the lengths of evanescent sections and dielectric or propagating sections, respectively.

By the standard method, the designed filter response gives too wide a bandwidth (BW = 111 MHz, or result BW vs. wanted BW = 111/65 = 178 percent) and a bad ripple flatness (fluctuation of S_{11} approximately 2.5 dB), as shown in ***Figure 14***. On the other hand, the filter designed with this method gives excellent results in bandwidth (exactly 65 MHz) and passband ripples (S_{11} fluctuation within 0.5 dB).

The 2.5 percent bandwidth waveguide filter was designed using this method and the frequency response was measured. The loss terms are not considered in this method. There are no tuning screws in the constructed bandpass filter except at the input and output ports for matching of the transitions from coaxial to waveguide. The measured frequency response agrees well with the expected one except for the insertion loss, as shown in ***Figure 15***.

When a filter is designed for a 10 percent bandwidth with 0.01 dB ripple or SWR = 1.1, using this method, the SWR is from 1.10 to 1.07 in a passband, as shown in ***Figure 16***. The error is only 2.7 percent. The



▲ *Fig. 17 15 and 20 percent BW of the TE_{10} waveguide filter designed using this method.*

bandwidth error is about 3.5 percent (BW = 250 MHz and 250/259 = 96.5 percent). Therefore, this design method can be used for broader band filter designs. On the other hand, by the conventional standard method, the bandwidth error is about 46.7 percent (BW = 380 MHz and 380/259 = 146.7 percent). For bandwidths of 15 and 20 percent with 0.01 dB ripple, the resultant frequency responses designed by the proposed method show bandwidth errors of only –7.2 and –17.6 percent, respectively, as shown in ***Figure 17***.

CONCLUSION

One of the most serious factors that degrade the frequency response of bandpass filters designed by the standard method is the frequency dependence of the inverter immittance. In the proposed design method, the immittances of the inverters are considered as part of the adjacent resonators. The frequency-dependent terms of the inverters in the filters are treated as part of the resonator's immittance slope parameters. These parameters can easily be used to design filters by the conventional standard method with lumped low pass prototype filters. The frequency responses of the filters designed by this method are well matched with ideal Chebyshev responses, without any need for additional optimization or tuning. The proposed method is also applicable to wideband filters design to get better initial design values with ease. ■

References

1. G. Matthaei, et al., *Microwave Filters, Impedance-matching Networks and Coupling Structures*, Artech House Inc., Norwood, MA 1980.
2. L. Young, "Direct-coupled Cavity Filters for Wide and Narrow Bandwidths," *IEEE Transactions on Microwave Theory and Techniques*, Vol. 41, No. 5, May 1963, pp. 162–178.
3. R. Levy, "Theory of Direct-coupled-cavity Filters," *IEEE Transactions on Microwave Theory and Techniques*, Vol. 15, No. 6, June 1967, pp. 340–348.
4. R. Levy, "A Generalized Design Technique for Practical Distributed Reciprocal Ladder Networks," *IEEE Transactions on Microwave Theory and Techniques*, Vol. 21, No. 8, August 1973, pp. 519–526.
5. J. Chen, W. Hong and C. Liang, "A New Model of Generalized Invertor and Its Appications," *IEEE Transactions on Microwave Theory and Techniques*, Vol. 45, No. 1, January 1997, pp.132–135.
6. A. Abdelmonem, J.F. Liang, H.W. Yao and K.A. Zaki, "Full-wave Design of Spurious Free D.R. TE Mode Bandpass Filters," *IEEE Transactions on Microwave Theory and Techniques*, Vol. 43, No. 4, April 1995.
7. G.F. Craven and C.K. Mok, "The Design of Evanescent Mode Waveguide Bandpass Filters for a Prescribed Insertion Loss Characteristic," *IEEE Transactions on Microwave Theory and Techniques*, Vol. 9, No. 3, March 1971, pp. 295–308.
8. G.F. Craven and R.F. Skedo, *Evanescent Mode Microwave Components*, Artech House Inc., Norwood, MA 1987.

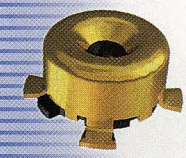
Hee Yong Hwang *received his BS degrees in biology and electronic engineering from Seoul National University in 1988 and 1992, respectively, and his MS and PhD degrees in electronic engineering from Sogang University in 1995 and 1999, respectively. From March 2000 to February 2001, he was a professor in the department of electronic engineering at Sogang University. He is currently a visiting researcher with the department of ECE, University of Maryland, College Park, MD. He is also a research adviser for Amotech Co. His research interests include microwave passive and active filters, and RF systems.*

Sang-won Yun *received his BS and MS degrees in electronic engineering from Seoul National University in 1977 and 1979, respectively, and his PhD degree in electrical engineering from the University of Texas at Austin in 1984. Since September 1984, he has been with the department of electronics engineering at Sogang University, where he is a full professor. He has been the Korea MTT chapter chairman since January 1999. His research interests include microwave and millimeter-wave devices and circuits.*

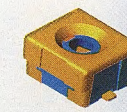
CHECK OUT OUR WEB SITE AT
www.mwjournal.com

Standard products for mobile phones

for example RF switches



our bestseller: hight = 2,5 mm



our newcomer: MID technology. hight = 1,75 mm



You can find a full range of standard

- Antennas
- Battery connectors
- Loudspeaker connectors
- Side volume keys
- RF switches

online at

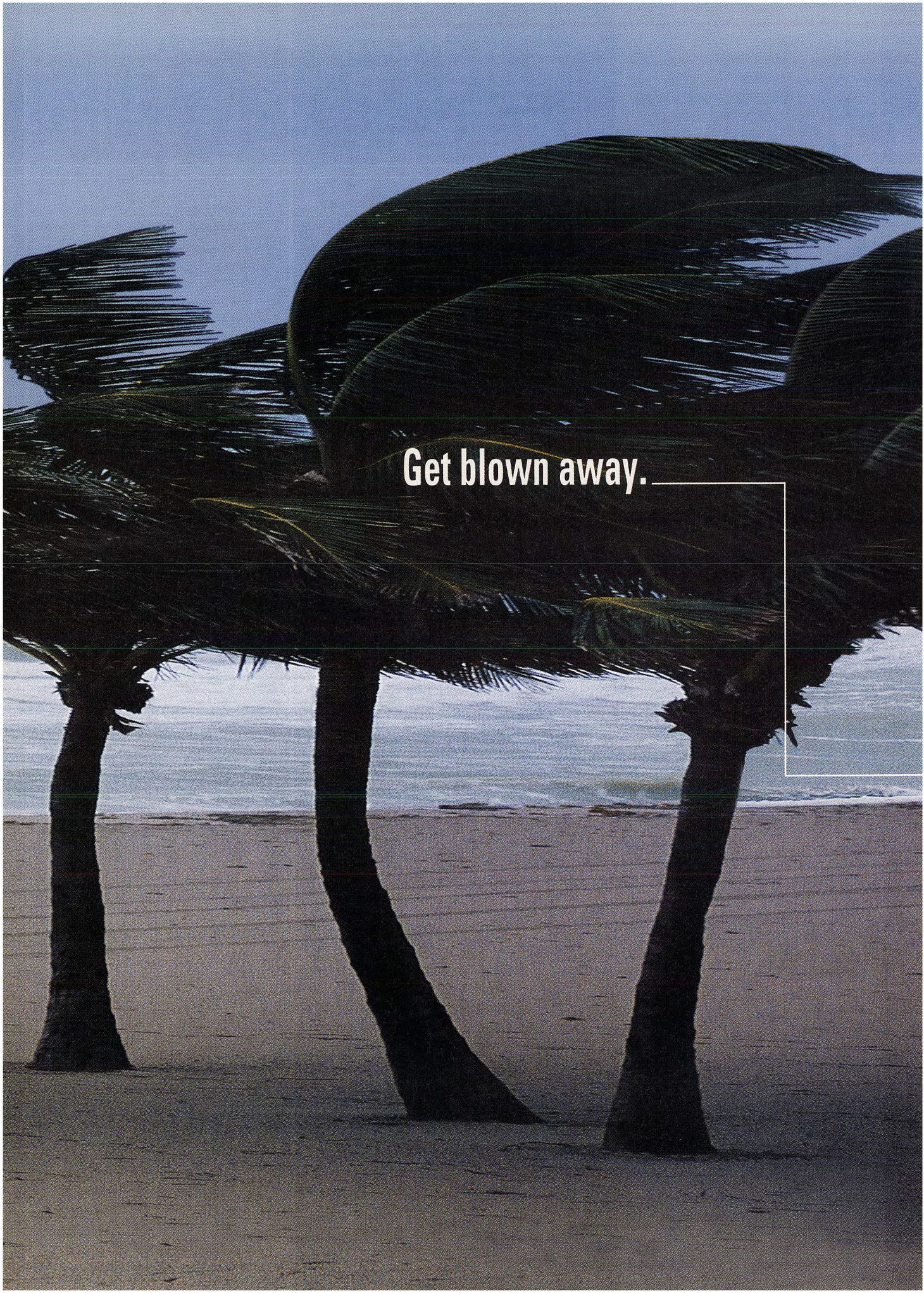
www.imscs.com

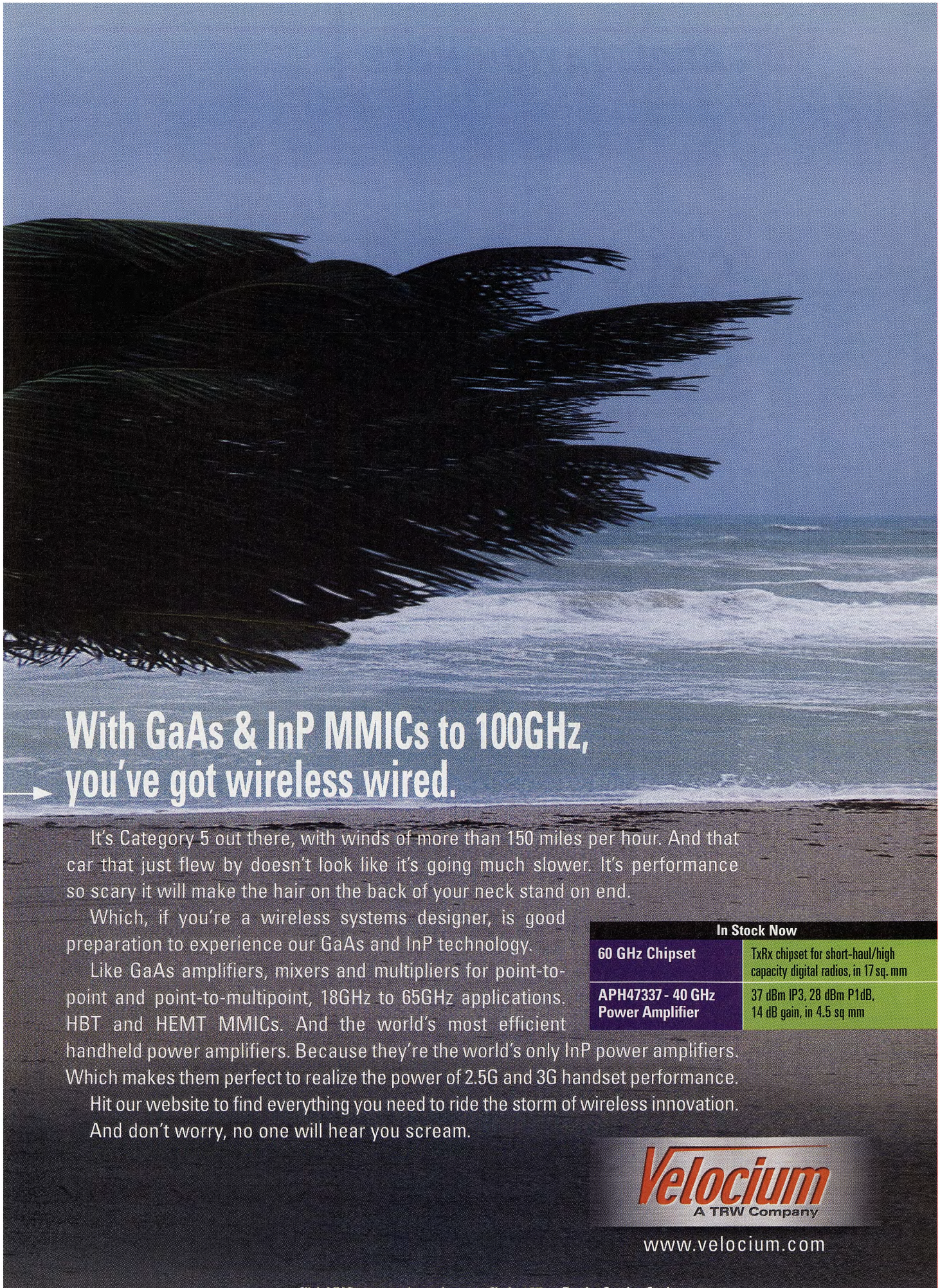
Your global connection

We are a technology company with highly specialised staff, modern R&D facilities and manufacturing plants in three continents.
Our products comprise a wide range of coaxial connectors, components for mobile phones and antennas.
Our aim is to offer our customers state-of-the-art products combined with excellent service.

IMS CONNECTOR SYSTEMS

Click LEADnet at mwjournal.com or Circle 70 on Reader Service Card


Get blown away.



With GaAs & InP MMICs to 100GHz, you've got wireless wired.

It's Category 5 out there, with winds of more than 150 miles per hour. And that car that just flew by doesn't look like it's going much slower. It's performance so scary it will make the hair on the back of your neck stand on end.

Which, if you're a wireless systems designer, is good preparation to experience our GaAs and InP technology.

Like GaAs amplifiers, mixers and multipliers for point-to-point and point-to-multipoint, 18GHz to 65GHz applications. HBT and HEMT MMICs. And the world's most efficient handheld power amplifiers. Because they're the world's only InP power amplifiers. Which makes them perfect to realize the power of 2.5G and 3G handset performance.

Hit our website to find everything you need to ride the storm of wireless innovation.

And don't worry, no one will hear you scream.

In Stock Now	
60 GHz Chipset	TxRx chipset for short-haul/high capacity digital radios, in 17 sq. mm
APH47337 - 40 GHz Power Amplifier	37 dBm IP3, 28 dBm P1dB, 14 dB gain, in 4.5 sq mm

Velocium
A TRW Company

www.velocium.com

Click LEADnet at mwjournal.com or Circle 187 on Reader Service Card

SAW VOLTAGE-CONTROLLED OSCILLATORS

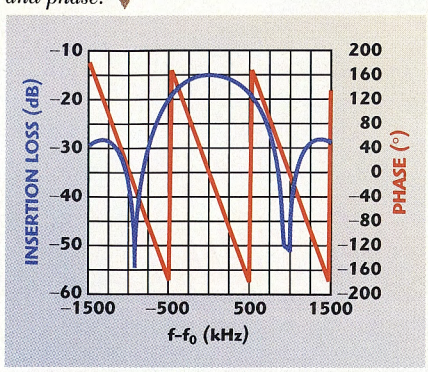
Voltage-controlled surface acoustic wave (SAW) oscillators (VCSO) have been used for many years in both commercial and military applications. The low phase noise allows frequency multiplication to higher frequencies for use as sources, such as local oscillators in radar and other microwave systems. The excellent tuning linearity provides outstanding performance in clock recovery applications in telecommunication systems. The small size, rugged construction and frequency stability offer significant advantages over other VCO technologies.

VCSOs do not offer the temperature stability of quartz crystal oscillators. However, they do provide higher fundamental output frequencies, lower phase noise and lower vibration sensitivity. Phase-locking a VCSO to a lower frequency crystal oscillator provides a method for obtaining the frequency stability of a crystal reference oscillator and the low noise performance of a SAW oscillator.

SAW DELAY LINE CHARACTERISTICS

The frequency-stabilizing element in a transmission type VCSO is the SAW delay line. The delay line is designed such that its –3 dB bandwidth is the inverse of its time delay ($1/\delta_d$), resulting in a linear 360° phase shift across the –3 dB bandwidth. A common design configuration uses a wideband transducer and a ladder transducer, and results in a sin x/x response. A typical response for a 1 µs SAW delay line is shown in ***Figure 1***. Note the sin x/x magnitude response and the linear phase. The insertion loss of the delay lines ranges from 5 to 20 dB depending upon design configuration and center frequency. The frequency range for SAW delay lines is 70 to 1200 MHz. The use of surface transverse wave (STW) delay lines increase the range to 2.5 GHz.

Fig. 1 One microsecond delay line amplitude and phase.



Delay line design parameters are determined by the oscillator performance requirements. The bandwidth is determined by the tuning range required. As a general rule, the bandwidth is at least twice the tuning range. The type of delay line, low loss and conventional SAW, or STW configuration, is determined by the phase noise specification and the oscillator center frequency.

All delay lines are packaged in hermetically sealed packages before being mounted in the oscillator. The use of a hermetic package is critical in achieving good long-term aging characteristics.

MEETING OSCILLATION CRITERIA

VCSOs are generally of the transmission type. In its simplest form, this type of oscillator consists of an amplifier with a SAW delay line as a feedback element connected from the amplifier output to the input. In order to sustain oscillation, the loop must meet two criteria — the loop

[Continued on page 168]

ROBERT P. BERNARDO
Micro Networks
Bloomfield, CT

High Performance Substrates

For RF/Microwave and High Speed Digital Printed Circuit Designs

GML 3000 High Speed Digital Substrate
Thin Core, Low and Stable Dk

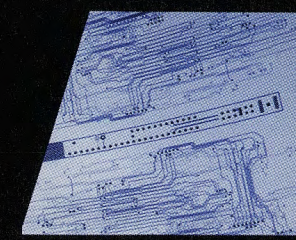
GML 2000 Antenna/High Frequency Substrate
Lowest Loss, Very Low $Tc_{K'}$

GML 1000 RF/Microwave Substrate
Low Loss, Low and Stable Dk

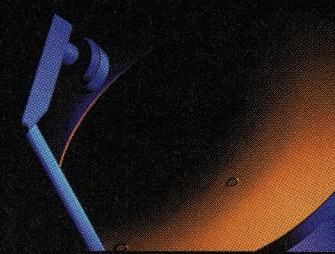
GML 1100 Thin Core Substrate
Low Loss, Stable Dk

NEW

Lower Cost

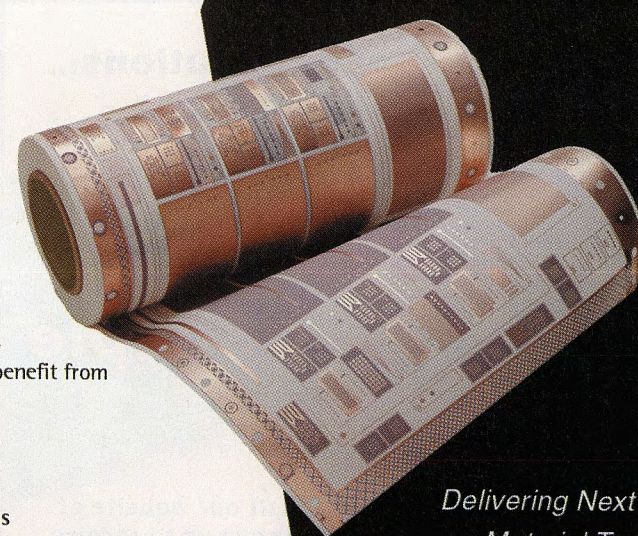


Enhanced Performance



Material Technology

GIL Technologies



- **Applications with GIL substrates**
  Applications include flat panel antennas, transceivers, LNBs, LNAs, power amplifiers, inner layers and many other designs that benefit from cost-effective substrate performance.

- **Choose from a range of substrate options**
  In addition to our 1000 and 1100 product families, GML 2000 provides lower loss, a Df of 0.0029, a TcK' of 10 ppm and a Tg of 180° C. Our 3000 family provides high signal integrity, low permittivity and loss tangent -for high speed digital performance.

- **Lower your costs and process with ease**
  GIL substrates deliver greater cost savings with industry leading price/dB ratio. All products can be processed using standard FR4 processes and methodologies and all are inherently flame retardant.

Delivering Next Generation Material Technology

+1 800-537-1306

www.gilam.com

Click LEADnet at mwjournal.com or Circle 61 on Reader Service Card

GIL Corp. (USA) / TEL: 1+ 901.853.5070 / EMAIL: sales@gilam.com / WEB: www.gilam.com

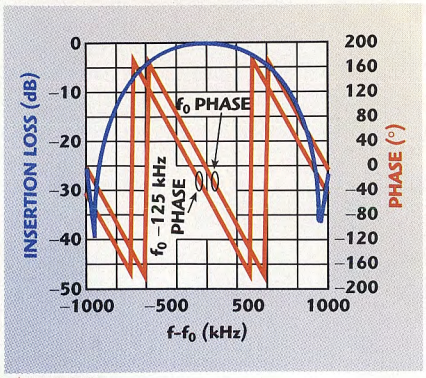


Fig. 2 Oscillator tuning.

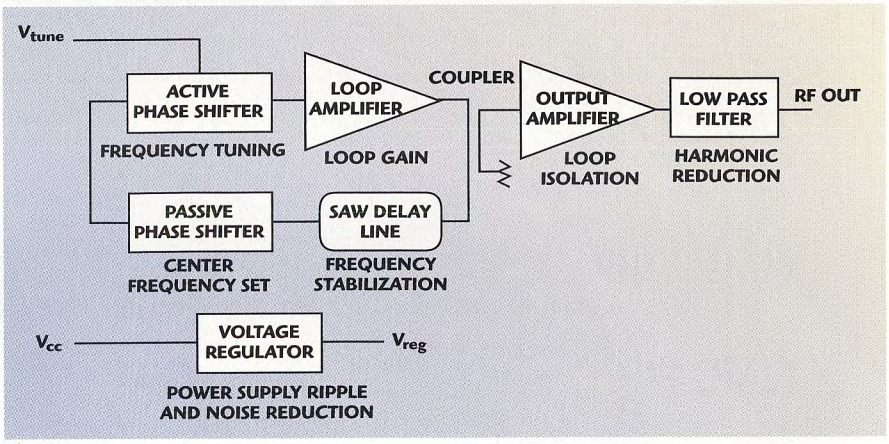


Fig. 3 VCSO block diagram.

gain must be equal to unity, and the phase shift at the desired frequency of oscillation must be equal to an integer multiple (n) of 360°. The unity gain requirement is met by selecting an amplifier having a gain greater than the delay line insertion loss. The loop gain will be set to unity by the amplifier limiting.

The phase shift requirement is met by controlling the phase in the loop. Assuming that the gain requirement is achieved, the loop will oscillate at the frequency meeting the n × 360° phase shift requirement. Changing the loop phase shift will cause the oscillator to change to a new frequency that provides the n × 360° loop phase shift. The effect of changing the loop phase shift is illustrated in ***Figure 2***. Note that as the phase shift is increased by 45°, the oscillator shifts to a different frequency that gives a loop phase shift of n × 360° (equivalent to 0°). The frequency is f_o – 125 kHz.

VCO BLOCK DIAGRAM

A block diagram of a VCSO is shown in ***Figure 3***. The VCO incorporates the transmission oscillator and an output amplifier used to isolate the oscillator from external influences. The oscillator loop consists of a SAW delay line, a passive phase shifter, an active phase shifter, a loop amplifier and a directional coupler.

The delay lines are typical of the one shown previously. The delays (δ_d) used range between 0.3 and 1.5 µs, depending upon the tuning range and modulation bandwidth specified. The delay line is designed such that the –3 dB bandwidth is approximately equal to $1/\delta_d$ to assure that the phase shift over the SAW delay line bandwidth is single valued.

The phase noise performance is generally an important characteristic of SAW oscillators. The best phase noise performance will be achieved using the longest delay (highest Q) and lowest insertion loss delay line design. However, this conflicts with wide tuning range and high modulation bandwidth. As in most designs, a compromise must be made. A general rule is to make the delay line bandwidth at least twice the required tuning range. This allows for center frequency adjustment and a guard band to prevent "wrap around." The oscillator cannot distinguish between n × 360° and (n+1) × 360°. When the oscillator frequency approaches the –3 dB frequency at one edge of the SAW delay line response, it will jump to the –3 dB frequency of the other band edge. This frequency discontinuity, or wrap around, must be avoided.

All oscillator delay lines are built on a quartz substrate. The frequency temperature coefficient of the quartz delay line is $-0.03(T-T_0)^2$ ppm. This

[Continued on page 170]



Continental Microwave

- flexible waveguides
- waveguide assemblies
- filters
- combiners/dividers
- diplexers
- feed networks
- waveguide components
- integrated assemblies
- switches
- attenuators
- couplers
- flat plate array antennas
- slot array antennas
- twistable waveguide
- rigid waveguide
- pressure windows
- waveguide gaskets
- quick-disconnect w/g
- multiplexers

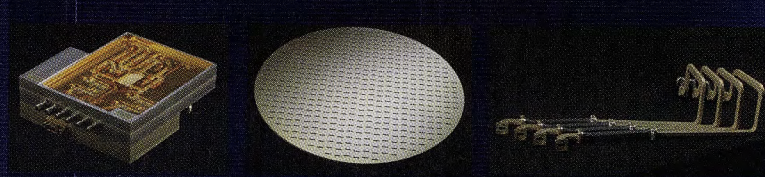
Experts in the fields of radar antennas, electronic warfare systems, and telecommunications know that the most successful microwave technologies are much more than the sum of their parts.

It's not enough to be able to design and produce a microwave component that is superior in its own right. You have to be totally confident that the resultant assemblies and subsystems will work... perfectly and predictably... to the end user's satisfaction.

That's why industry experts choose Continental Microwave.

- High power pin diode switches.
- Solid state RF and microwave components and assemblies.
- Flat plate array technology and RF/microwave components.
- Passive integrated microwave subsystems and waveguide assemblies.

Continental Microwave –
Much more than the sum of our parts. Call today.



CHELTON
MICROWAVE

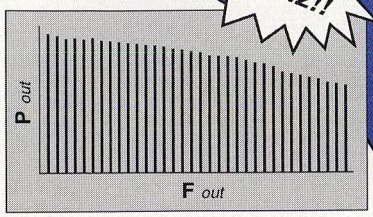
www.contmicro.com
603 775-5200

A Cobham plc subsidiary.

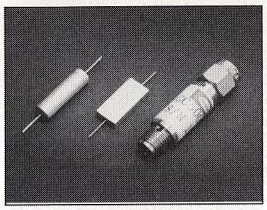
Click LEADnet at mwjournal.com or Circle 30 on Reader Service Card

Harmonic (Comb) Generators for Output 0.1-50 GHz

Output up to 50 GHz!!

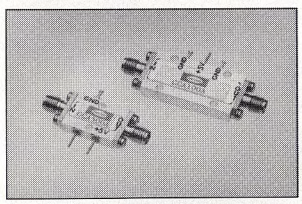


You can now select *any* input frequency from 10 MHz to 10 GHz and obtain output frequencies up to **50 GHz***



GC Series

- No Bias Required with Specified 1/2 Watt Drive
- Miniature Sizes
- Drop-In Modules or with Connectors



GCA Series
with Integral Preamplifier

- 0 dBm or +10 dBm Input
- Drop-In Modules Available
- +5 V DC Power Supply or Integral Regulator for +12V or +15V Bias

*Please call factory for limits

Your Source for the Most Complete Line of Comb Generators

Other Herotek Products:
Detectors • Limiters • Amplifiers • Switches • Multipliers • Subassemblies

Herotek
The microwave products source

Herotek, Inc.
155 Baytech Drive
San Jose, CA 95134
Tel: (408) 941-8399
Fax: (408) 941-8388
Email: info@herotek.com
Website: www.herotek.com

VISA MasterCard
Visa/Mastercard Accepted

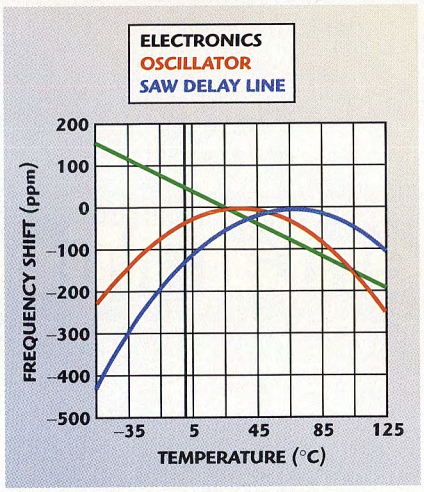


Fig. 4 Delay line and oscillator temperature performance.

characteristic is a negative parabolic function with the inflection point at T_0. T_0 is determined by the cut of the quartz crystal. In most cases, it is desirable to have the VCO inflection point at +25°C, or at the center of the operating temperature range, to minimize the frequency variation due to temperature.

The electronic components of a VCO have a nearly linear phase versus temperature characteristic with a negative slope. The linear phase shift added to the parabolic SAW characteristic results in a parabola having a lower temperature inflection point. The cut of quartz used for the delay line can be varied to change the inflection point. Thus, if the temperature characteristic of the electronic circuitry is known, the correct cut of quartz can be selected for optimum temperature stability. The delay line and oscillator temperature performance are illustrated in ***Figure 4***.

A passive phase shifter that allows the oscillator center frequency to be set during alignment follows the SAW delay line. The phase shift adjustment is necessary to compensate for variations in insertion phase of other loop components. The adjustment is made using "select-at-test" capacitors.

The active phase shifter provides the voltage-controlled tuning of the oscillator. The active phase shifter is similar in design to the passive phase shifter. The "select-at-test" capacitors are replaced by varactor diodes. The phase shifter provides approximately 180° of linear phase shift.

Both phase shifters are low insertion loss (2 dB) 50 Ω functional blocks. The values of the components used in the phase shifters are easily calculated for any oscillator frequency. Simple value changes allow the same design to function over the entire range of VCSO frequencies.

The loop amplifier provides a gain greater than the total loop insertion loss. In general, 6 to 10 dB of excess gain is desirable to allow for gain changes over the operating temperature range. The amplifier should be selected for the lowest noise figure possible, and an output power level to provide a +10 dBm input to the SAW delay line.

The amplifier phase shift as a function of temperature is important due to its effect on oscillator frequency stability. Most amplifiers are quite good when operated in their linear region. However, when used in a VCO, the amplifier is saturated. Since the phase shift data is rarely provided on a data sheet, the amplifier to be used must be characterized as part of the oscillator design.

Both MMIC RF amplifiers and discrete transistor amplifiers can be used. The MMIC amplifiers require little design effort and are space efficient. However, discrete transistor amplifiers are much more power efficient and allow the design to be optimized for a low power application.

A directional coupler is used to couple out of the loop. Couplings between 3 and 10 dB are used depending upon the oscillator loop insertion loss and the output power requirements.

The output amplifier is needed to isolate the oscillator loop and provide the necessary output power. Low pass filtering is incorporated in the output amplifier to reduce harmonic levels. When digital outputs are required, an appropriate logic interface circuit replaces the amplifier, and the filter is eliminated.

A low noise voltage regulator is used in most VCSOs. The regulator suppresses the external power supply ripple and noise, and provides frequency pushing of less than 2 ppm/V of power supply variation.

PHASE NOISE

The low noise provided by VCSOs is one of the parameters that dictate

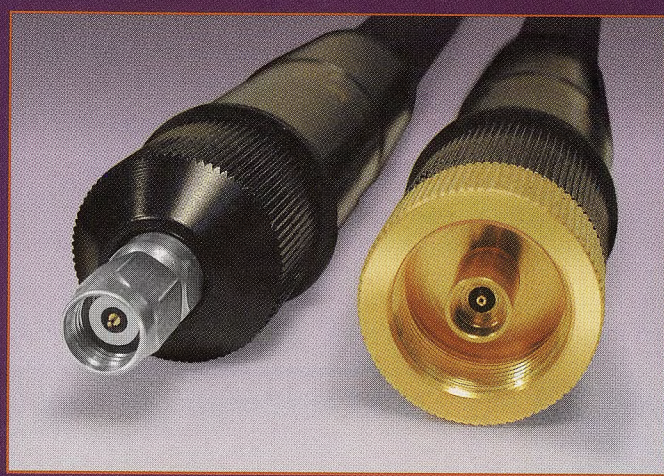
[Continued on page 172]

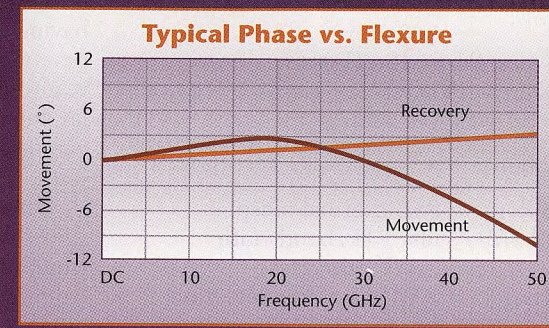
See Us at Electronica 2002–Hall B6 #247

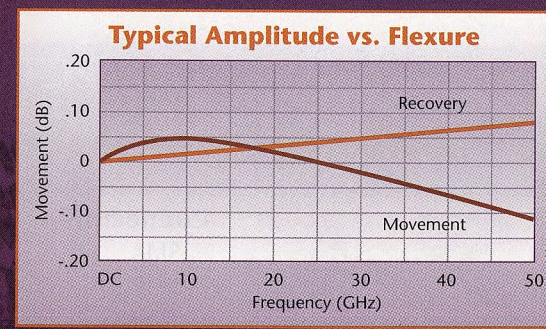
MegaPhase®
GrooveTube® Technology

Use GrooveTube® for your ATE or VNA:

For **Consistent Measurements**. Every Time, All The Time.
The **Best Phase and Amplitude Stability**. Period.
Save Money Over OEM Test Cables.







GrooveTube® Test Cable Products

Your Application ➡	VNA High Performance Test Cable	MegaRED™ Bench Test Cable	SightLine™ Field & Prod. Test Cable	Superflex Low Loss Test Cable
MegaPhase® Series	**VN Series**	**TM Series**	**SL Series**	**SF Series**
DC - 4 GHz	VN4	TM4	SL4	SF4
DC - 8 GHz	VN8	TM8	SL8	SF8
DC - 18 GHz	VN18	TM18	SL18	SF18
DC - 26 GHz	VN26	TM26	SL26	SF26
DC - 40 GHz	VN40	TM40	SL40	-
DC - 50 GHz	VN50	TM50	SL50	-
Max. Frequency	50 GHz			26.5 GHz
Inner Conductor	Solid			Stranded
Dielectric	Solid PTFE			PTFE Tape
Outer Conductor	**Super-Flexible Copper GrooveTube® by MegaPhase®**			
Finished Outer Diameter	0.625 in. 15.88 mm	0.285 in. 7.24 mm	0.500 in. 12.70 mm	0.285 in. 7.24 mm
Ruggedization	Metal Braid over Metal Armor	Metal Braid	Metal Braid over Metal Armor	Metal Braid
Outer Jacket	PET Braid	Polyolefin	Neoprene	Polyolefin
Bend Radius	1.5 in. 38.1 mm	0.5 in. 12.7 mm	1.5 in. 38.1 mm	0.5 in. 12.7 mm
Flexibility Rating – Highest = 5.0	4.0	4.5	4.0	5.0

Repeatable & Consistent Measurements:
GrooveTube® is a super-flexible copper outer conductor that maintains its geometry – flexure after flexure. GrooveTube® doesn't cage, kink and fatigue like traditional braid/foil outer conductors. As a result calibrations won't degrade over time.

Superior Phase & Amplitude Stability to 50 GHz:
GrooveTube® outer conductor is the industry's best phase & amplitude performance vs. flexure. When flexed, the inner conductor stays dead center.

Cost Savings vs. OEM Test Cables:
Save your budget dollars – GrooveTube® test cables feature the *lowest cost per measurement*: fewer calibrations, longer life and less procurement. MegaPhase® rugged test cables feature precision connectors, ISO-level quality, and fast deliveries.



Broadband Probe Station Adapter

For data on the full line of MegaPhase® products:
MegaPhase.com
1-877-MegaPhase / 570-424-8400
GrooveTube@MegaPhase.com

MegaPhase® **Testing, Connecting, and Enabling Electronic Systems from DC-50 GHz.**

Click LEADnet at mwjournal.com or Circle 94 on Reader Service Card

their use in many applications. Although achieving low noise performance requires careful design and implementation, understanding and predicting phase noise performance is possible using just a few equations and oscillator parameters.

The first, and simplest, parameter to analyze is the noise floor. The noise floor of an oscillator is the ultimate white noise level, which the oscillator reaches at offset frequencies (f) outside the resonator bandwidth. It is a function of amplifier noise figure, amplifier output power and oscillator loop insertion loss. The noise floor can be calculated as shown below:

$$\text{Noise floor (dBc/Hz)} = K_{NF} = 10\log(kT/2) + IL_{SAW} + IL_{COUP} + IL_{PS} + NF_{AMP} - P_{0AMP} \quad (1)$$

where

$10\log(kT/2)$ = SSB thermal noise in a 1 Hz bandwidth (–177 dBm/Hz)
IL_{SAW} = SAW delay line insertion loss in dB
IL_{COUP} = coupler loss in dB
IL_{PS} = insertion loss of active and passive phase shifters in dB
NF_{AMP} = amplifier noise figure in dB
P_{0AMP} = amplifier ouptut power in dBm

The calculation for a typical 500 MHz VCSO is

$$K_{NF} = -177 + 15 + 1 + 4 + 3 - 10 = -164 \text{ dBc/Hz} \quad (2)$$

Equation 1 shows the circuit parameters that must be considered in the design of a low noise SAW oscillator. The insertion losses in the loop, including the SAW delay line, must be minimized. A low noise amplifier having as high an output power as is practical should be used. The power is ultimately limited by the SAW delay line. Power levels below 15 dBm can be considered safe for most delay lines.

Once the noise floor has been determined, the phase noise as a function of offset frequency can be calculated. Only two additional oscillator parameters are required for the calculation. The oscillator Q is simply the center frequency divided by the SAW delay line –3 dB bandwidth (f_0/BW). The $1/f$ or flicker noise corner frequency, f_c, is a characteristic of the loop amplifier or the delay line. In the case of SAW delay lines, the amplifier corner frequency dominates. The flicker noise adds an additional 10 dB per decade slope to the phase noise below the corner frequency. An empirical value of 4 kHz for the corner frequency has been determined for silicon bipolar transistors and MMIC amplifiers.

The equation for calculating the single-sideband (SSB) phase noise as a function of offset frequency, f_m, is

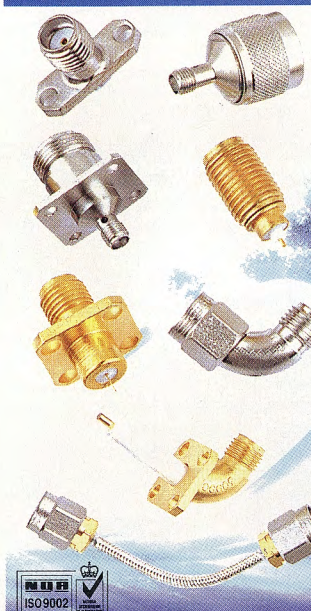
$$\mathcal{L}(f_m) = (10^{K_{NF}/10})[1+(F_0/(2f_mQ))^2](1 + f_c/f_m) \quad (3)$$

Converting to dBc/Hz

$$\mathcal{L}(f_m)_{dB} = 10\log\mathcal{L}(f_m)$$

[Continued on page 174]

MICROWAVE CONNECTORS & CABLE ASSEMBLIES... FROM STOCK



Connectors
- SMA
- SMP
- TYPE N
- TNC
- BNC
- MCX
- Field Replaceable
- Panel Mount
- Bulkhead
- Radius Right Angle
- Hermetic
- Adapters

Cable Assemblies
- Reformable Semi Rigid
- Standard Lengths
- Flexible
- Low Loss Test Cables

NUF ISO9002

Tel + 44 (0)1376 550220
Fax + 44 (0)1376 552145
E mail sales@atlanticmicrowave.co.uk
PLEASE QUOTE REF. MJ101 WHEN YOU CONTACT US
Atlantic Microwave Ltd 40A Springwood Drive Braintree Essex CM7 2YN England

ATLANTIC Microwave Limited
the POWER to DELIVER

TEST EQUIPMENT SOLUTIONS 01753 596000

- Test Equipment Rentals -
- Second User Test Equipment Sales -

We offer a broad range of Test Equipment to rent at the industry's lowest rates - UP TO 30% LESS!
Alternately, buy from our large stock of quality, guaranteed second user Test Equipment with savings of UP TO 60% OFF NEW PRICES!



Sample Price List	Sale	Rent
HP 437B RF Power Meter	£1350	£46
HP 8594E 2.9GHz Spectrum Analyser	£6950	£337
HP 8920A/102 Radio Comms Test Set	£5950	£275
HP 8970B/020 2GHz Noise Meter	£7950	£316
HP 8648C/1E5 3.2GHz Signal Generator	£4500	£199
HP 8753/006 6GHz Vector Network Analyser	£8500	£358
Marconi 2965 Radio Comms Test Set	£6950	£278
R&S CMS52 Radio Comms Test Set	£5750	£259
R&S SMHU 4.3GHz Signal Generator	£11950	£485
Schlumberger 4015 Radio Test Set	£4500	£251
Tektronix 2465B 4 Channel 400MHz Analog Scope	£2550	£119

* Rental prices are per week for 4 weeks rent

1 Year Warranty Free Delivery

FREE PalmM100
With every purchase over £10k or initial rental over 2k!!



DAILY RATES, PROGRESSIVE DISCOUNTS, EQUITY RENTALS, RENT TO BUY AND MUCH MORE AVAILABLE!!

info@TestEquipmentHQ.com www.TestEquipmentHQ.com

WITH THE WORLD'S MOST COMPREHENSIVE MICROWAVE COMPONENT CATALOG, WHERE ELSE WOULD YOU TURN?



Stop taking wrong turns to catalogs that don't have exactly what you want. With over 600 model-packed pages, Narda's catalog presents you with an astonishing range of quality microwave components.

Looking for wireless components? Turn to over 100 pages of them. Or over 100 pages of electromechanical RF Switches and Passive Components...page after page of Active Components...RF Radiation Safety Products ...and Power Meters/Monitors.

To speed your order, most of our models are in stock and ready to go. And with our huge 150,000 square foot manufacturing facility, we can make and ship any component you order in a hurry.

Wouldn't you like to get exactly the model you want when you want it? Call **631-231-1700** now for our catalog and the convenient catalog CD that comes with it.

Once you do, everything will turn out all right.

narda
microwave-east
an L3 communications company

Click LEADnet at mwjournal.com or Circle 121 on Reader Service Card

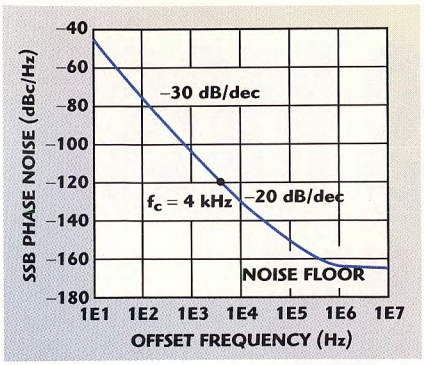


Fig. 5 Phase noise of a 500 MHz VCSO having a 1 MHz bandwidth.

where

K_{NF} = noise floor in dBm/Hz
F_0 = oscillator output frequency
f_m = offset frequency
Q = oscillator quality factor (f_0/BW)
f_c = 1/f noise corner frequency

Figure 5 shows a plot of the calculated phase noise for a 500 MHz VSCO having a 1 MHz bandwidth, –165 dBm noise floor and a 1/*f* noise corner frequency of 4 kHz. Note that the noise rises from the noise floor at a 20 dB/decade slope and changes to 30 dB/decade at f_c. Changes in the noise floor simply shift the entire phase noise curve either up or down.

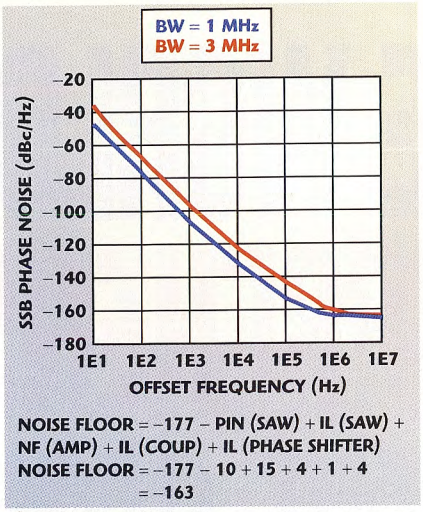


Fig. 6 Predicted phase noise of a VCSO with two delay line bandwidths.

Figure 6 illustrates the effect of changing the delay line bandwidth. Note that, with all other parameters remaining unchanged, increasing the delay line bandwidth from 1 to 3 MHz increases the phase noise by 10 dB.

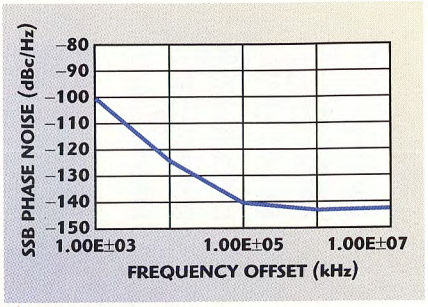
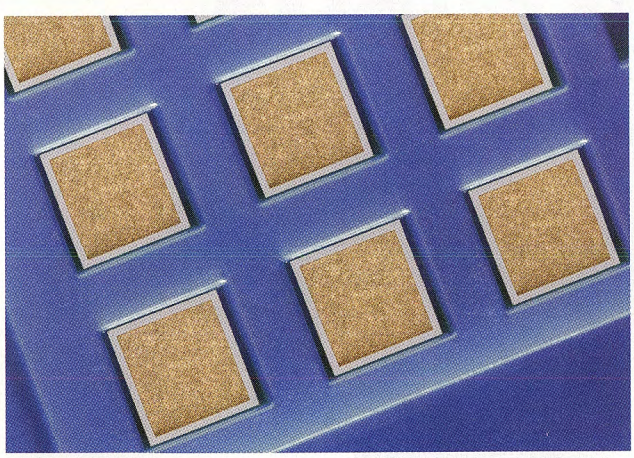


Fig. 7 Measured SSB phase noise of a VCSO at 622.08 MHz.

VCSO APPLICATIONS

Historically, VCSOs were built as discrete hybrid modules with a typical footprint of 1.0" × 1.5". New technology has made it possible to integrate ASICs and SAW technology to produce high performance VCSOs in small ceramic surface-mount packages. These VCSOs find large use in telecom applications such as low jitter clocks. A typical SSB phase noise for this type of VCSO having low voltage positive emitter coupled logic (LVPECL) outputs is shown in ***Figure 7***.

[Continued on page 177]

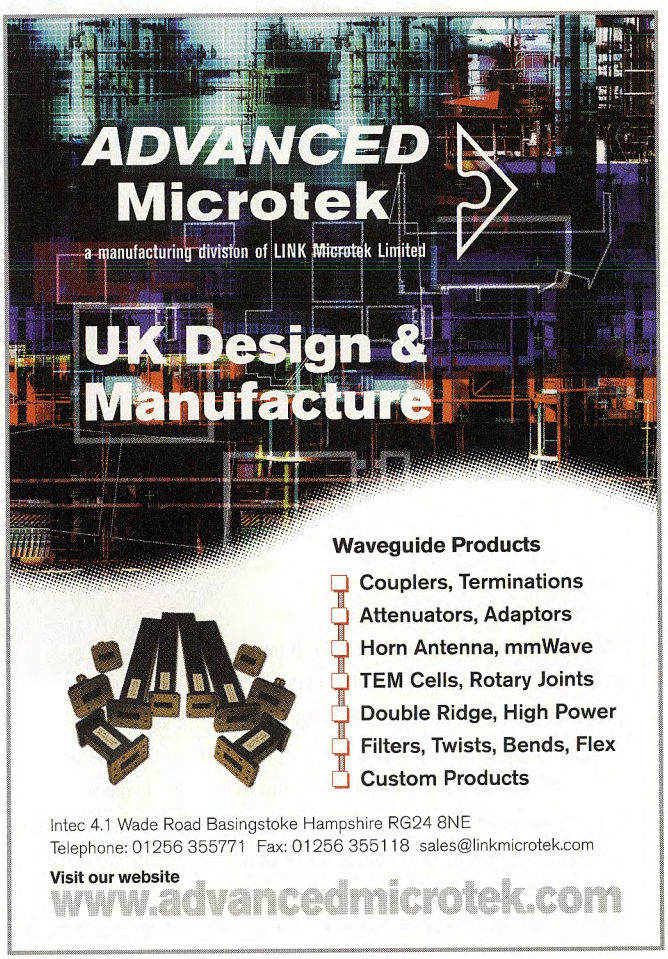


Broadband Single Layer Ceramic Capacitors

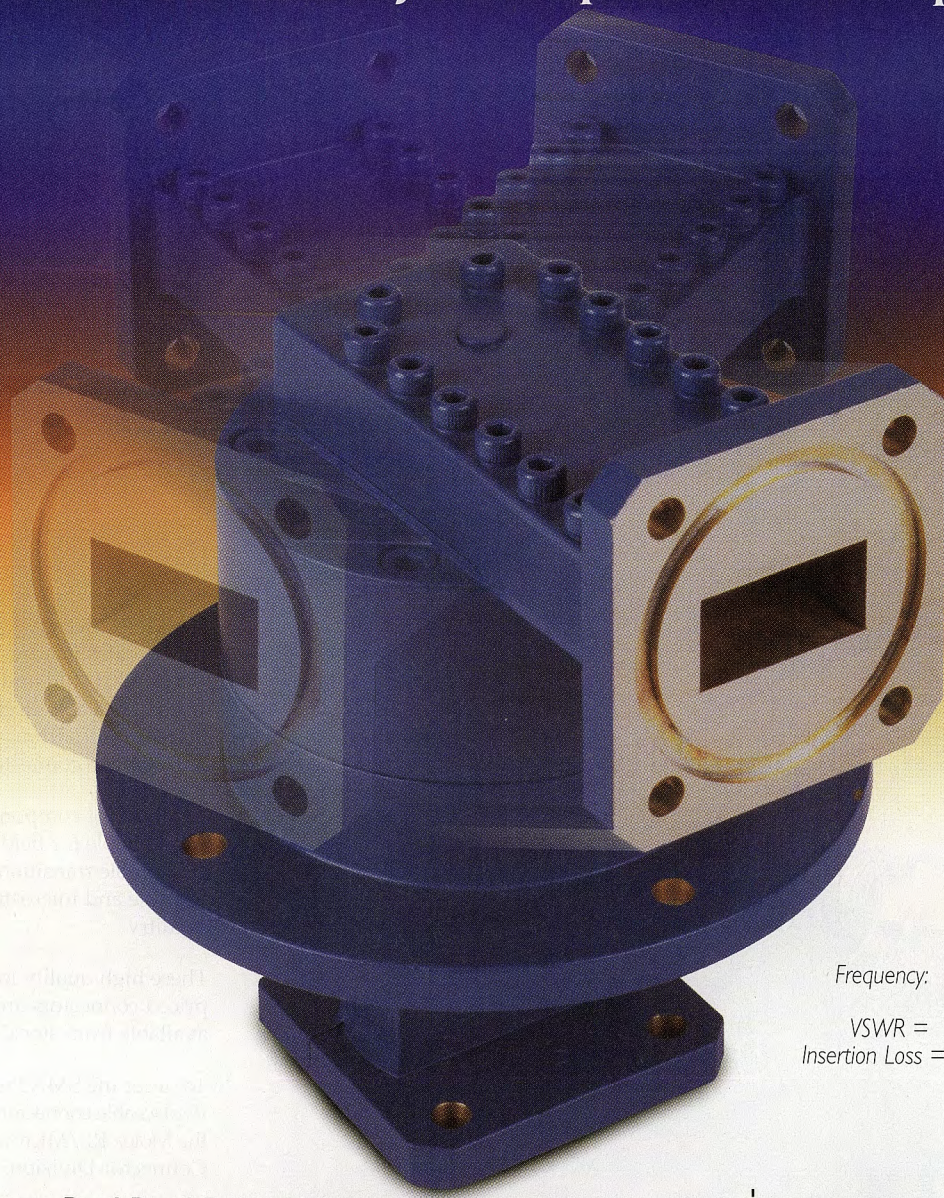
- Stable Performance From 1 Mhz - 40 GHz
- Maximum Values in Small Chip Sizes
- Temperature Stable ±15% (-55 to125°C)
- Thin-Film Terminated with Borders
- Request Samples On-line

Visit our website today for complete details

johanson technology.com
camarillo california 805.389.1166



Let us take your specs for a spin.



Frequency: 14.0 – 14.5 GHZ
10.75 – 12.75 GHZ
VSWR = 1.20 MAX
Insertion Loss = .20 Db MAX

Custom Dual Band Rotary Joints

As the demand for higher frequencies and broader band widths grow, MDL engineers stay a step ahead. With the very latest in SolidWorks, Ansoft HFSS, and our own proprietary software, we'll design and build precision dual band rotary joints to your size and specs in impressively little time.

Call us.

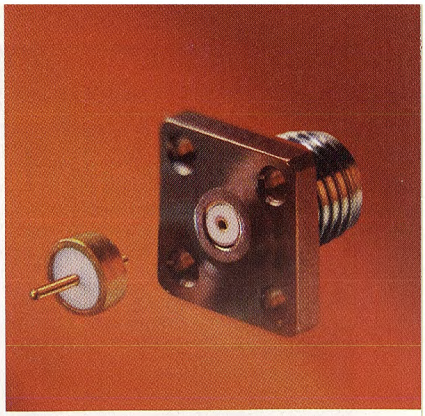
Quality from CAD to crate is what has made us the industry's largest manufacturer of high quality cast components and waveguide packages. Call an MDL specialist today at 800-383-8057 or visit us at **mdllab.com**.

WAVEGUIDE CAST BENDS & TWISTS
WAVEGUIDE FEED ASSEMBLIES
MONOPULSE COMPARATORS
ROTARY JOINTS
MICROWAVE FILTERS
ROTARY SWITCHES
WAVEGUIDE TO COAX ADAPTERS
WAVEGUIDE PRESSURE WINDOWS
COMMERCIAL WAVEGUIDE ASSEMBLIES

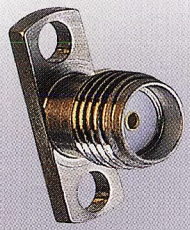
MDL

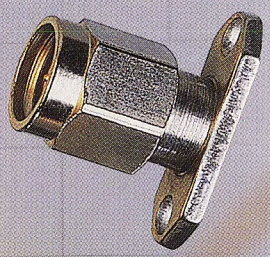
Microwave Development Laboratories, 135 Crescent Road, Needham Heights, MA 02494
V: 781-292-6680/6684 F: 781-453-8629 E-mail: mdlsales@mdllab.com www.mdllab.com

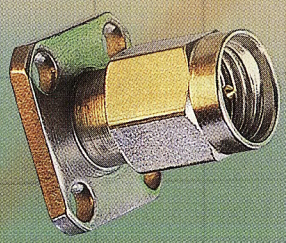
Click LEADnet at mwjournal.com or Circle 104 on Reader Service Card

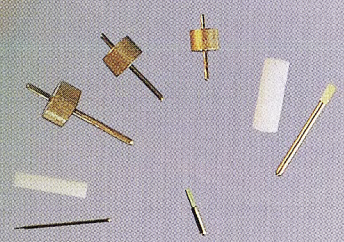


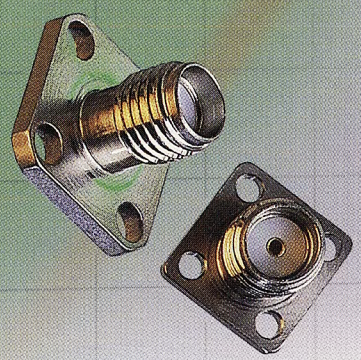
SMA Field Replaceable

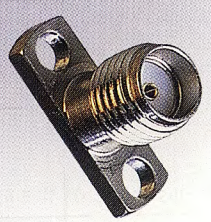












Field Replaceable Connectors Reduce EMI/RFI And Insure Repeatable Electrical Characteristics.

This family of connectors are designed for high performance and low loss to 27 GHz. They are available in various flange configurations for ease of mounting on industry standard hermetic and non-hermetic packages.

The Molex design incorporates features to reduce EMI/RFI and insure repeatable electrical characteristics from connector to connector.

A full line of components are available for field replaceable transition to stripline and microstrip circuitry.

These high quality low priced connectors are available from stock!

To order the SMA Field Replaceable connectors call the Molex RF/Microwave Connector Division.

Grid shown is 1/4" scale to indicate the size of product shown.

Molex RF/Microwave Connector Division
Tel 317-834-5600
Fax 317-834-5611
Toll Free 877-MOLEXRF (665-3973)
www.molex.com

Molex Taiwan Ltd.
RF/Microwave Connector Division
Tel 886-2-2620-2300
Fax 886-2-8631-1996
www.molex.com

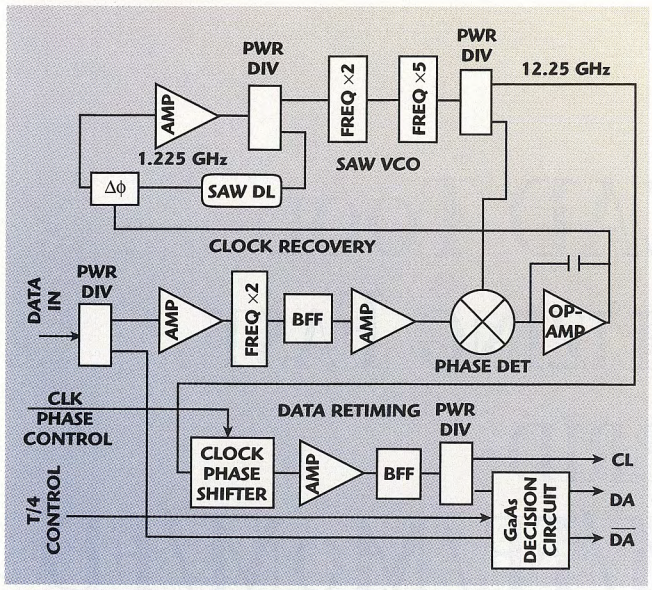
© 2002 Molex

molex®

Bringing People & Technology Together, Worldwide℠

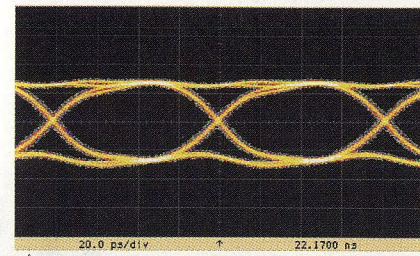
Click LEADnet at mwjournal.com or Circle 119 on Reader Service Card

Visit our web site at www.molex.com



▲ *Fig. 8 CDR block diagram.*

VCSOs find application in high performance synchronous optical networks (SONET) and 10GE clock recovery applications. The clock data recovery circuits (CDR) use a frequency multiplied VCSO in a phase-lock loop (PLL) as a tracking filter to recover a low jitter clock from the incoming non return to zero (NRZ) data stream. The PLL loop bandwidth can be adjusted between 0.1 and 6 MHz to optimize jitter performance. The data is retimed by a high performance GaAs decision circuit. A block diagram of a VCSO-based CDR is shown in ***Figure 8***. An eye diagram at the OC-192 CDR data output with a 2^{31}-1 pseudorandom bit sequence (PRBS) is shown in ***Figure 9***.



▲ *Fig. 9 12 Gbps CDR data output eye diagram.*

CONCLUSION

The information presented in this article provides insight into the operation of a VCSO. Critical performance parameters and the design parameters affecting them have been discussed. In addition, two applications that make use of VCSO technology to provide high performance telecom solutions have been presented. ■

References

1. M.F. Lewis, "Some Aspects of SAW Oscillators," 1973 Ultrasonics Symposium Proceedings, pp. 344–347.
2. W.P. Robins, *Phase Noise in Signal Sources*, Peter Peregrinus Ltd., London, UK, 1982.
3. A. Hajimiri and T. Lee, "A General Theory of Phase Noise in Electrical Oscillators," *IEEE Journal of Solid State Circuits*, February 1998, pp. 179–194.

MAGCAP ENGINEERING LLC
Custom Magnetics & Subsystems
SPECIALIZING IN HIGH VOLTAGE
RELIABILITY • PERFORMANCE • PROMPT DELIVERY
Serving the power electronics and communications industries world wide with:
• Power Transformers
• Isolation Transformers
• Pulse Transformers
• Trigger Transformers
• Inverter Transformers
• Charging Reactors
• Filter Reactors
• Pulse Forming Networks
• Power Supplies
LEADING THE INDUSTRY IN QUALITY AND SERVICE SINCE 1969
MAGCAP ENGINEERING LLC
222 Bolivar Street Canton, Ma. 02021
Tel: (781) 821-2300
Fax: (781) 821-2111
E-mail: questions@magcap.com
Visit our website – www.magcap.com

Microwave technology for the 21st century
When quality and reliability matter
Quasar design and manufacture a comprehensive range of microwave components and instruments for communications and test applications.
Flexible and Rigid Waveguides, Filters, Diplexers, Integrated Power Splitters and Rotary Vane Attenuators are some of the products available in our new catalogue or through our website.
Covering Frequencies from 350MHz to 60GHz we have the technology to meet your need.
Quasar operates ISO 9001 and ISO 14001 quality standards
Contact Quasar today for the best in microwave technology
ANDREW Quasar
now part of the communicating world of Andrew
EMS 54886
ISO 9001 and ISO 14001 approved
Battle Road · Heathfield · Newton Abbot · Devon TQ12 6XU · England
Tel: +44 (0)1626 834222 Fax: +44 (0)1626 832994
www.qmtl.com

A CAD TOOL UTILIZING FAST HYBRID MM/FE/MoM/FD TECHNIQUES

To meet the rapidly increasing demand for advanced microwave components and antennas in wireless terrestrial and satellite-based communications, accurate and efficient CAD tools are critical. Due to efforts made during the 1990s — the decade of global 3D electromagnetic (EM) field solvers — the task of accurate analysis of components can be considered as being largely solved. Therefore, current challenges for CAD software relate to a new quality of efficiency and speed. Communication industries demand a drastic reduction in time-to-market, where only highly optimized microwave components/systems will meet the tight requirements of current and next generation applications. In this context, fast EM-based CAD tools are desired, yielding accurate, optimized designs within extremely short response times. To achieve this requires flexible hybrid solutions, which typically can go beyond the possibilities of single global 3D solvers.

The WASP-NET CAD and optimization tool meets these demands by the implementation of fast hybrid techniques. Based on the hybrid mode-matching (MM)/finite element (FE)/method-of-moment (MoM)/finite difference (FD) method, it combines the advantages of all four field solvers in one single CAD tool, namely the efficiency of MM with the flexibility of the FE, MoM and FD techniques.

HYBRID METHODS

Due to its efficiency, the MM method has been widely employed for designing waveguide components, where modal expansions of electromagnetic fields can be derived analytically. For structures that are not separable in Cartesian or cylindrical coordinate systems, FE, MoM and FD techniques employ space- or surface-discretization techniques, which provide the desired flexibility. However, because of rather high requirements concerning central processing unit (CPU) time for the CAD of components using pure FE, MoM, or FD methods, for reasonably fast optimizations of typical industrial components, which often require a high number of iterations to meet given specifications, more advanced techniques are desirable.

The most effective approach for solving this problem is utilizing hybrid methods based on all four field simulators directly within the applied CAD technique, hence retaining the specific advantages of all proven EM methods while largely avoiding their disadvantages. WASP-NET fully exploits this efficiency and flexibility potential.

[Continued on page 180]

MIG, MICROWAVE INNOVATION GROUP
Bremen, Germany

High Performance EM Simulation and Optimization and Electronic Design Automation

Zeland Software has been recognized as a leading developer to provide unparalleled high-frequency electromagnetic simulation and design tools for microwave, semiconductor, wireless, and telecom industries, government laboratories, and universities around the world.

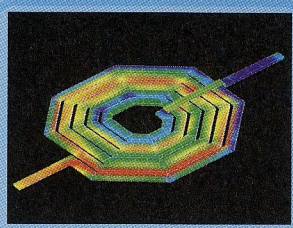
Applications of Zeland's Software include MMICs, RF ICs, LTCC circuits, 3D IC interconnects and packages, high-speed digital circuits, multilayer PCBs, MCMs, HTS circuits and filters, microstrip antennas, wire antennas, conical and cylindrical helix antennas, inverted-F antennas, antennas on finite ground planes, other RF antennas, waveguides, EMC/EMI, biomedical effects of electromagnetic waves, and many more.

We are committed to satisfying our customers with high performance software and quality technical support. We love to discuss design challenges with customers and provide our input. We welcome any feedbacks or tough EM simulation and design problems from customers.

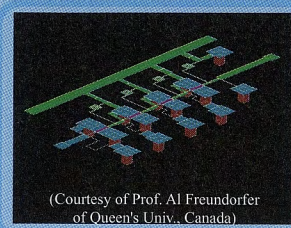
IE3D

PRODUCTS

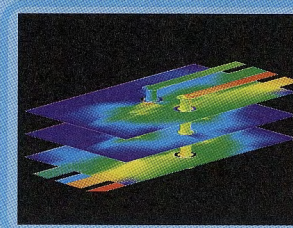
Planar and 3D Electromagnetic Simulation and Optimization Package



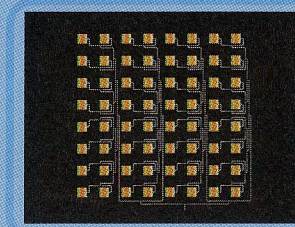
A Spiral Inductor with Thickness on a Semiconductor Substrate



IE3D Simulation of an Entire Low-Noise Amplifier



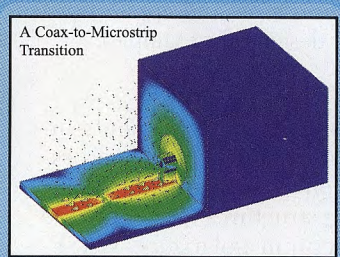
A Multilayer PCB with Vias in High-Speed Circuits

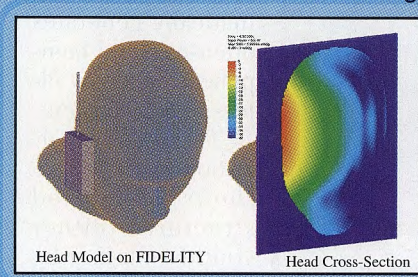


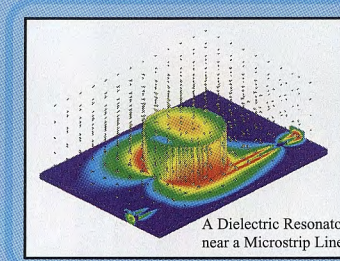
An 8-by-8 Patch Antenna

FIDELITY

Full 3D Finite-Difference Time-Domain Electromagnetic Simulator

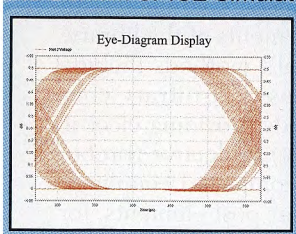






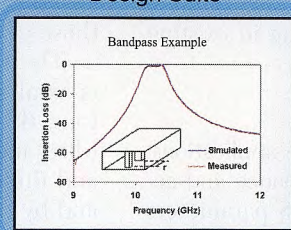
MDSPICE

Mixed Frequency- and ime-Domain SPICE Simulator



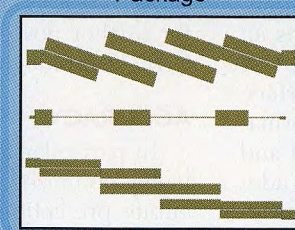
COCAFIL

Waveguide Coupled Cavity Filter Design Suite



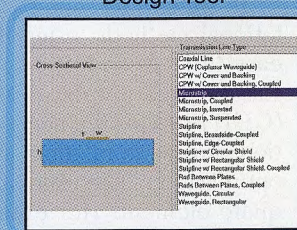
FILTERSYN

Planar Filter Synthesis Package



LINEGAUGE

Transmission Line Design Tool



Zeland Software, Inc. is also the North American exclusive representative of AC Microwace GmbH for its high-frequency circuit simulator, LINMIC.

ZELAND SOFTWARE, INC.

39120 Argonaut Way, PMB 499, Fremont, CA 94538, U.S.A.,

Tel: 510-623-7162 Fax: 510-623-7135 E-mail: zeland@zeland.com

Web Site: http://www.zeland.com

Click LEADnet at mwjournal.com or Circle 196 on Reader Service Card

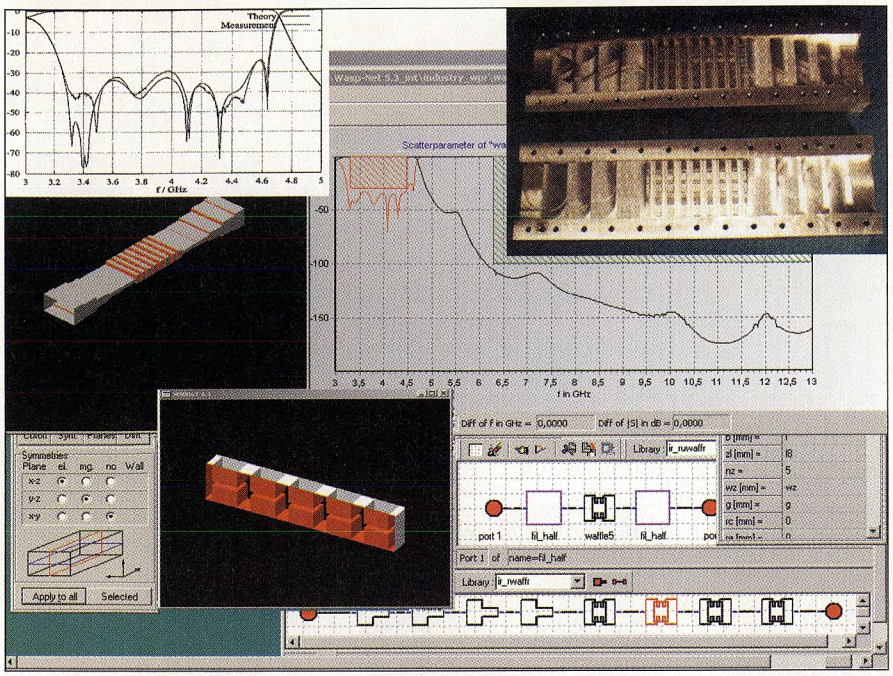


Fig. 1 C-band waffle-iron filter (photograph and measurements courtesy of Bosch SatCom and multipacting tested at > 1 kW by ESA).

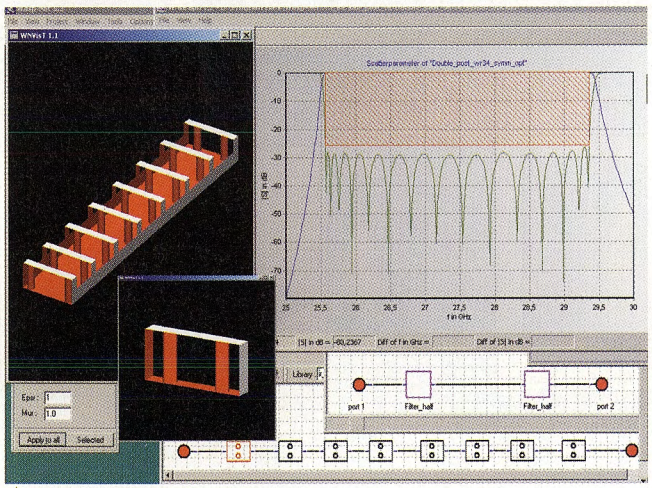


Fig. 2 WR-34 double-post filter (15 resonators).

In spite of its sophisticated computational methods, using the tool is an easy task. An intuitive Windows- or Linux-based graphical user interface (GUI) provides the necessary information during simulation, synthesis and optimization. The user can select adequate elements (for example, waffle-iron and step elements) from an element library currently comprising over 130 elements. These include irises, junctions, steps, bends, corners, crosses, apertures and coax-feeds. The desired components are built by combining the elements concerned — also via subcircuits — using sections of (rectangular, circular, coaxial and ridged) waveguides of any length (including zero). A synthesis wizard starting simply from desired specifications automatically generates often-required components, such as filters or transformers.

The new visualization tool WNVisT shows the created structures (either single elements, subcircuits, or as a whole) immediately on the screen. Common 2D and 3D output formats (DXF, OFF, STL, SAT) are suitable for further postprocessing in existing CAD environments.

ACCURACY

In particular for space applications, highly optimized performance and accurate prediction of all S-parameters (often spread across large limits) are of paramount importance. Therefore, a full-wave generalized S-matrix (GSM) combination of all individual elements taking into account all required higher order modes yields high accuracy and the necessary high dynamic range. This is demonstrated with the example of a waffle-iron filter (***Figure 1***), which has been fabricated without any tuning screws (optimizing efficiency: ca 0.12 s/fp, 209 modes, using a 2 GHz P4 PC).

Furthermore, the user-friendly full-wave filter wizard provides synthesis results for all typical cavity coupled waveguide filters with all common kinds of coupling structures, such as metal insert, single and multiple posts, all irises, and also with finite radii either in the H- or E-plane, according to given specifications. The procedure is to enter the specifications, select filter type, run the wizard and get the results (structure macro, geometries, S-parameters, output files for further postprocessing), which will typically be done within a few minutes.

Figure 2 shows the application example of a double post-coupled filter (with identical post diameters for low cost fabrication). The half filter is visualized (ca 0.4 s/fp, 27 modes). The posts are modeled by a new fast and flexible hybrid MM/TransFE method, that is, the combination of MM with a 2D FE method, which yields the solution for the complete class of planar waveguides of arbitrary contour. The created filter can be stored in subcircuits for further optimization and applications (for diplexer designs, for example).

ARBITRARY STRUCTURES

Many waveguide components involve structures of arbitrary cross-section, such as waffle-iron, cross-iris/coupling structures for dual-mode filters, or septum polarizers. WASP-NET solves the cross-section eigenvalue problem numerically by a specialized 2D FE method. Matching the transverse fields at the discontinuities produces the rigorous generalized S-matrix to be combined with those of other elements of the library.

The CAD tool's methods include coaxial structures of arbitrary contour. By coax-feeds providing electric (disc, metal sheet), inductive (probe) and direct post connected couplings, and by rectangular post elements, for example, it achieves the fast CAD and optimization of rectangular combline filters/diplexers, which can be fabricated by low cost milling techniques. Combinations with typical elements such as irises, corners and bends, provide the necessary high flexibility for realistic designs.

[Continued on page 182]

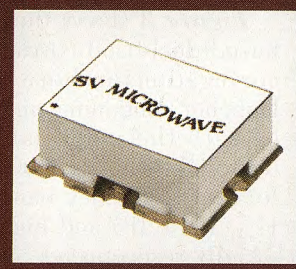
SV MICROWAVE©
RF Connectors & Components

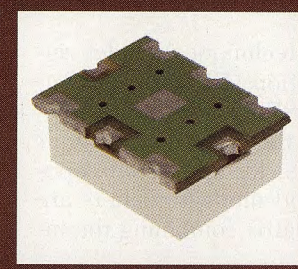
3G Products

HIGH PERFORMANCE | HIGH VOLUME | SUPERIOR PRICING

VECTOR MODULATORS

UP TO 40DB ATTENUATION AVAILABLE!





STANDARD VECTOR MODULATORS
(Custom available upon request)

PART NO.	Low Loss (dB)	Phase Shift	Attenuation: Typ/Min	IP3: TYP/Max dBm	Unit Price for 10,000
WCDMA Components (2100 - 2200 MHz)					
MV212A-70TK	3.0	390°	22/20	+42/+40	$15.01
MV212A-35TB	2.5	200°	22/20	+42/+40	$9.91
MV212D-22JC	1.4	100°	17/15	+40	$8.31
PCS Components (1930 - 1990 MHz)					
MV192A-70TK	3.0	390°	22/20	+42/+40	$14.78
MV192A-35TK	2.5	200°	22/20	+42/+40	$9.91
MV192D-22JC	1.4	100°	17/15	+40	$7.71

Also available for 3G Products: Surface MountVoltage Variable Phase Shifters and Surface Mount Voltage Variable Attenuators

VISIT US DURING EUROPEAN MICROWAVE WEEK IN MILAN, ITALY STAND #78!

www.svmicrowave.com | 800.313.2120

VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR MORE INFORMATION

ISO 9001 CERTIFIED

Click LEADnet at mwjournal.com or Circle 172 on Reader Service Card

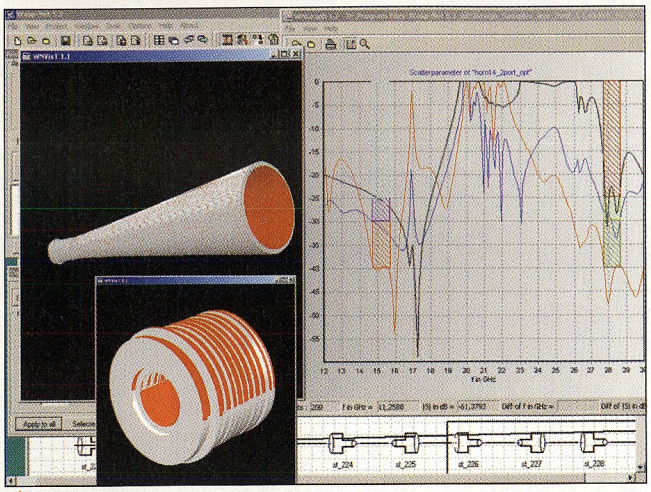


Fig. 3 S-parameter results of a corrugated circular horn with mode-launcher.

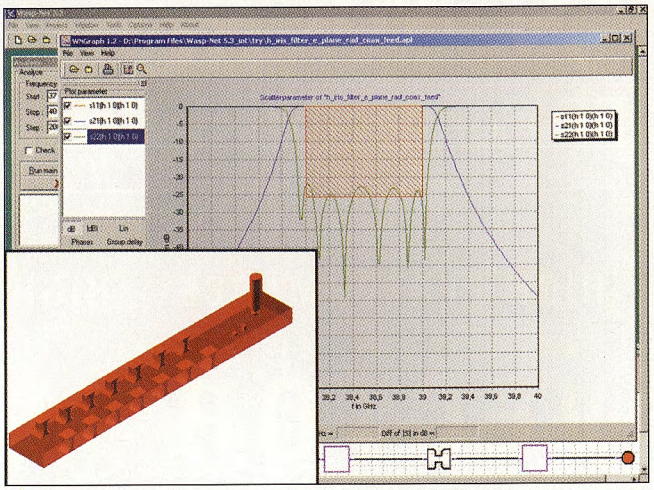


Fig. 4 Lateral coax-fed Ka-band H-plane iris filter with radii in the E-plane.

CORRUGATED HORNS

The hybrid MM/FE/MoM/FD technique includes rigorous electric field integral equation (EFIE) and combined source integral equation (CSIE) algorithms for accurate horn calculations, involving the outer horn contour (with aperture chokes, for example) for precise cross-polarization predictions. Complicated mode-launchers are optimized via the generalized S-matrix combining the inner and outer horn structures.

Interad Ltd.

Custom Electronics for Surveillance, Intercept, Aviation, Communications and the Cellular Industry



Phase Locked Oscillator
PLO-2002
Ideal for A/D clock

Two 32.4 MHz outputs
@ + 10 dBm
Four 64.8 MHz outputs
@ + 10 dBm
Phase locked to external
10 MHz RF input
1 3/4" standard rack mount &
VME versions available

Interad Ltd.
18321 Parkway
Melfa, Virginia 23410
Tel (757) 787-7610
Fax (757) 787-7740
sales@interadlimited.com
www.interadlimited.com

Click LEADnet at mwjournal.com or
Circle 72 on Reader Service Card

Figure 3 shows the S-parameter results of an optimized dual-band corrugated horn structure (about 140 corrugations in horn taper) together with a mode-launcher containing ring-loaded slots. The horn, together with the mode-launcher, have been optimized (overnight run, ca 5000 iterations, 12 hours, 44 modes) for two frequency bands concerning the fundamental H_{11c} (–40 dB) and higher order E_{11s} modes (–30 and –25 dB, respectively).

For 3D microwave structures, such as dielectric resonator filter elements, round partial height posts, interdigital filter circular resonators, lateral coax-feeds and waffle-iron filter sections with round posts, adequate finite difference time domain (FDTD) elements are included, which are combined via the generalized scattering matrix with other WASP-NET elements.

The FDTD method applies advanced subgrid techniques combined with a locally conformal algorithm and a modified intersection approach for the efficient inclusion of arbitrarily shaped metal and dielectric surfaces. ***Figure 4*** shows a lateral coax-fed H-iris filter cut in E-plane with finite radii, where the degradation in return loss caused by the feed can be accurately taken into account (ca 5 min., 500 fp for feed, ca 0.3 s/fp for filter, 52 modes).

CONCLUSION

Current challenges for EM-based CAD software for microwave components relate to a new quality of efficiency and speed. The direction that CAD tools are taking is towards hybrid methods. The latest WASP-NET CAD and optimization tool addresses these challenges by utilizing fast hybrid methods and employing all four common solvers in one single tool, thus exploiting the benefits of using the efficiency of the mode-matching method together with the flexibility of the FE/MoM/FD techniques.

MIG, Microwave Innovation Group GmbH & Co. KG,
Bremen, Germany, + 49 (421) 220 8299,
mig@bitz-bremen.de, www.mig-germany.com.

Circle No. 301

When you need high performance custom filters, call Reactel. We deliver results—not compromises.

Direct Engineering Interface

Your first contact at Reactel will be with an engineer. With typically 20 years of experience. And the responsibility to produce what he promises. On time and within budget.

Full Product Line

From 2 kHz to 20 GHz; from surface mount to high power. With technology matched to your requirements—lumped constant, tubular, cavity, or suspended substrate. We also provide integrated sub-assemblies such as switched filter banks.

Rugged, Proven Performance

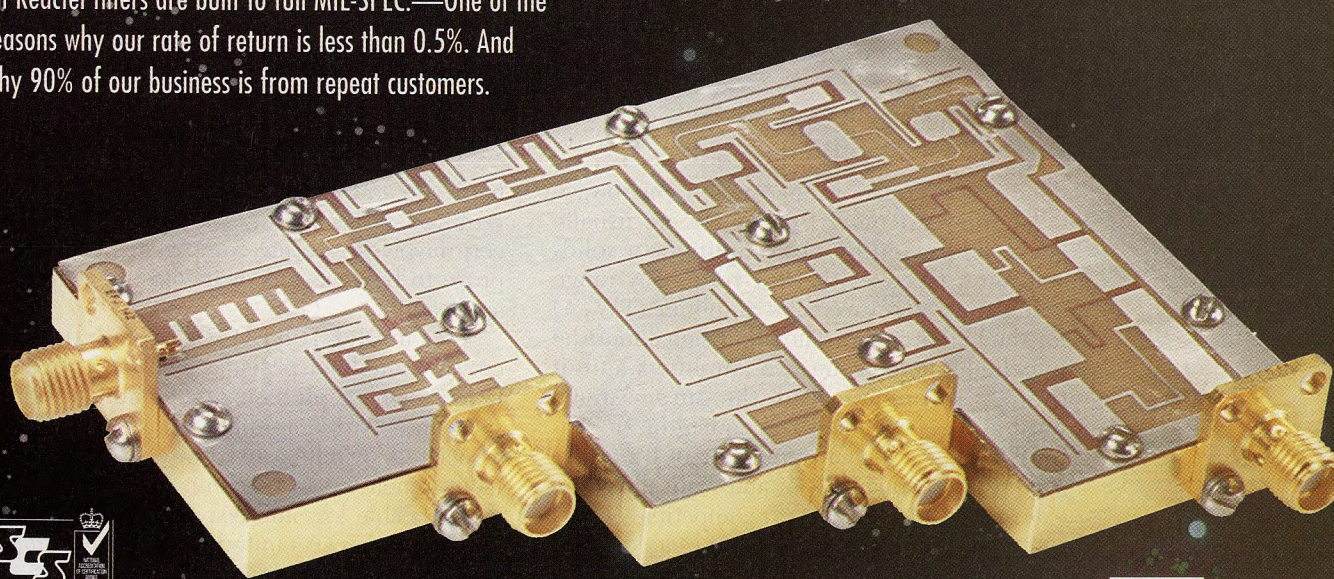
All Reactel filters are built to full MIL-SPEC.—One of the reasons why our rate of return is less than 0.5%. And why 90% of our business is from repeat customers.

Complete In-house Capability

Circuit design, machine shop, assembly and final test. We control the quality at each step in the process. And the delivery schedule. So you can meet *your* commitments.

Quick Response

Give Reactel a call. Or fax us a copy of your specs. You will find that our capabilities will provide a good match to your requirements. At a very competitive price.



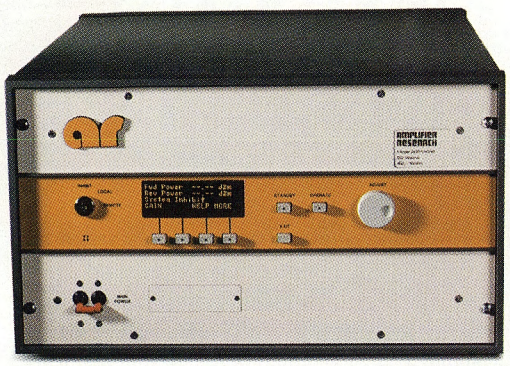
The Quality System in force at Reactel has been certified by FMRC of the US and SCS of the UK to ISO 9001 Standards.

REACTEL, INC.

8031 Cessna Avenue • Gaithersburg, MD 20879

Phone: (301)519-3660 Fax: (301)519-2447 E-mail: reactel@reactel.com Web Site: www.reactel.com

Click LEADnet at mwjournal.com or Circle 139 on Reader Service Card



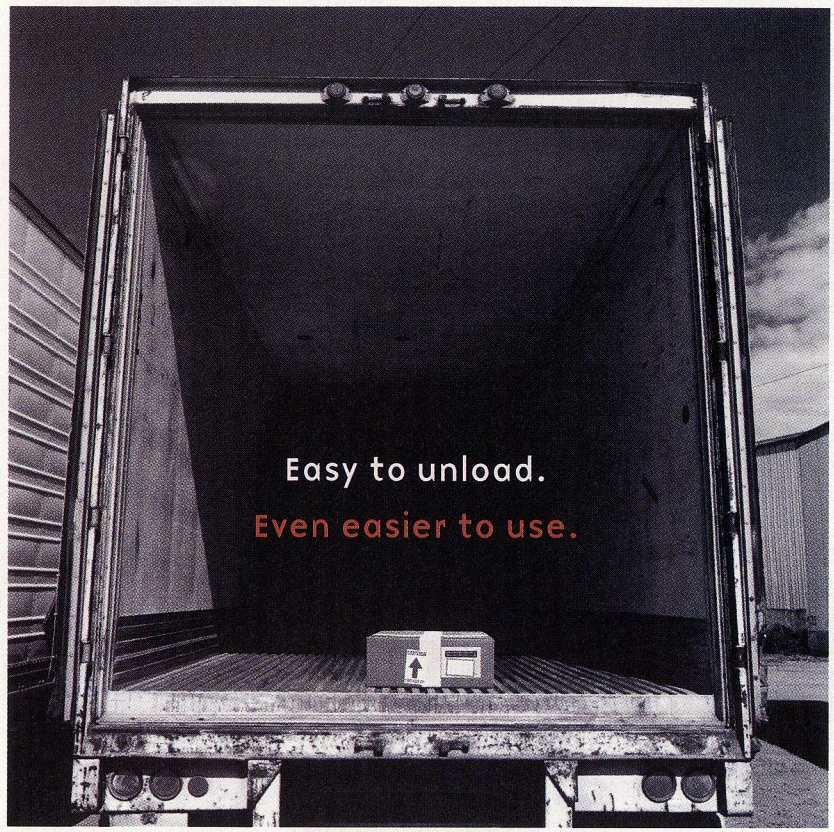
A BROADBAND HYBRID SOLID-STATE AND TWT AMPLIFIER

Test applications that require microwave power from 1 to 18 GHz are usually addressed by two amplifiers, a solid-state unit to cover the low frequency range and a traveling-wave tube amplifier (TWTA) for the higher range. The input signal must be switched between the two amplifiers and, if there is a common load, the output signal must also be switched. Depending on the nature of the test, this manipulation of RF cables is either done manually or automatically via an external GPIB (IEEE-488) compatible coaxial switching matrix and associated cables. The manual approach is very painstaking and can lead to system errors and repeatability problems due to repetitive attachment and removal of the precision high frequency RF connectors. The automatic approach corrects these problems, but there are a few issues to consider. First, the cost of the system must increase to account for the additional hardware. Secondly, the user must specify the external hardware and method used to accomplish the required system integration. A further concern involves external components that could prove to be awkward or inconvenient for the application.

The model 10ST1G18 broadband microwave amplifier provides a cost-effective solution to these problems by combining solid-state and TWT amplifiers, along with all the associated switching hardware in one convenient bench-top instrument. System variables such as cable loss and coaxial switch insertion loss have been accounted for. The new amplifier is a totally self-contained, forced air cooled, broadband hybrid solid-state and TWT microwave amplifier designed for applications where low harmonic content is re-

[Continued on page 186]

AMPLIFIER RESEARCH
Souderton, PA





DiVA™

DIVA Dynamic I(V) Analyzer

With Accent's DIVA dynamic I(V) analyzer, big ideas really do come in small packages.

DIVA, a key tool for semiconductor device process development, manufacturing and circuit design, accurately and reliably measures dispersion in high-speed and RF transistors, as well as 2-terminal devices such as lasers and photodiodes. Compact, PC-driven, and easy to use, DIVA measures pulsed I(V) characteristics down to 100nsecs, acquiring the correct data needed for circuit design. And because it swiftly detects defects and contamination, it boosts yield and reduces time to market.

Discover the power of DIVA. Find out how you can analyze pulsed I(V) characteristics with one, easy-to-use, purpose-designed unit. Its size may be small, but with increased yield and shorter time to market, the cost savings are great. Call or log on today for more information. US: 1-800-900-0955, UK: +44 (0) 20 8328 2290, sales@accentopto.com, or visit us at www.accentopto.com.

ACCENT™

Accent Optical Technologies

Click LEADnet at mwjournal.com or Circle 2 on Reader Service Card

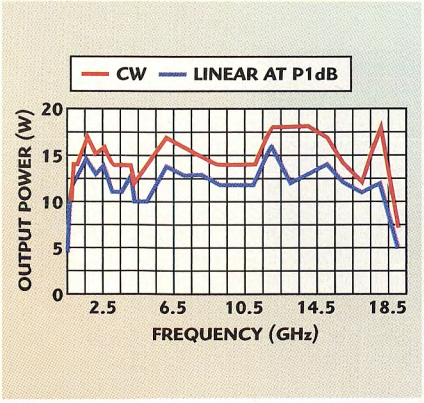


Fig. 1 Typical output power.

quired in sub-band ranges, and high gain and moderate output power are needed. This reliable amplifier system provides a conservative 10 W minimum power output with low harmonic content. ***Figure 1*** shows the amplifier's typical power output vs. frequency. ***Table 1*** lists the unit's performance specifications.

The amplifier's front panel digital display shows forward and reflected output plus extensive system status information accessed through a series of menus via soft keys. Status indicators include power-on, warm-up, standby, operate, faults, excess reflected power warning and remote operation. Standard features include a built-in IEEE-488 (GPIB) interface, 0 dBm input for rated output, gain control, RF output sample port, VSWR protection for the TWT only (not required for the solid-state unit), plus monitoring of the TWT helix current, cathode voltage, collector voltage, heater current, heater voltage, base-plate and cabinet temperature. The appropriate sub-band is user selected from either the front panel menu or the GPIB interface. Modular design of the RF assemblies and power supplies allow for easy access and repair. Use of switching mode power supplies results in significant weight reduction.

The standard model 10ST1G18 amplifier is supplied with a removable enclosure that measures 19.8" × 11.7" × 27.0" and weighs 55 kg. The unit may also be shipped without an outer cabinet or with the enclosure removed for rack mounting with slides and front handles installed. Self-contained fans provide forced air cooling with air entry and exit in the rear. All RF connectors are in the rear as well. The RF input and RF output sample ports are type N female connectors, while the RF output is a type TNC female.

Typical applications include a variety of electromagnetic compatibility immunity standards that have test requirements above 1 GHz, telecommunications testing and immunity testing to the rigorous Bellcore GR-1089 standard.

TABLE I

PERFORMANCE SPECIFICATIONS

Output power (fundamental) CW, (W) nominal minimum linear @P1dB	 15 10 8 (min)
Flatness (dB)	±2 (max), 0.8–4.2 GHz ±8 (max), 4.2–18 GHz
Frequency response (GHz)	0.8–18 instantaneously in one of four selectable sub-bands
Input for rated output (mW)	1.0 (max)
Gain (at maximum setting) (dB)	40 (min)
Gain adjustment (continuous range) (dB)	10 (min) (0.8–4.2 GHz) 35 (min) (4.2–18 GHz)
Input VSWR at 50 Ω	2.0:1 (max)
Output VSWR at 50 Ω	2.5:1 (typ)
Mismatch tolerance*	100% of rated power without foldback from 0.8–4.2 GHz. Output power foldback protection above 4.2 GHz at reflected power exceeding 10 W.
Modulation capability	Will faithfully reproduce AM, FM or pulse modulation appearing on the input signal. AM peak envelope power limited to specified power.
Noise power density (4.2–18 GHz) (dBm/Hz)	–80 (max) –90 (typ)
Harmonic distortion (in user selectable sub-band at 10 W) (dBc)	–20 (max) –30 (typ)
Primary power	99–260 V AC, 50/60 Hz single phase, 900 VA max

*Will operate without damage or oscillation with any magnitude and phase of source and load impedance. May oscillate if the RF output connector is left unterminated due to coupling to the input. Proper operation requires that the input and output ports be terminated.

CONCLUSION

The model 10ST1G18 broadband microwave amplifier has been developed to address testing needs in the 800 MHz to 18 GHz frequency range. This broad range, along with the low levels of harmonic distortion, places this new amplifier in a class by itself.

Amplifier Research,
Souderton, PA (215) 723-8181.

Circle No. 302

RECRUITMENT AD

WANTED

Sales Engineer &
Sales Manager
for RF Microwave
in the USA are wanted.

Find more information at
www.rfhic.com
(recruit)

RFHIC

Ka Band SWITCHES

UPLINKS		
28	-	29.1
29	-	30.25
30	-	31
27.5	-	31

DOWNLINKS		
17.7	-	18.8
18.8	-	19.3
19.2	-	20.2
20	-	21.2
17.7	-	21.2



LOGUS Offers complete Ka Band switch capabilities. Offering the highest performance precision SMA (Now! DC - 31GHz) connectors available today! Add to this our extensive offering of compact Waveguide switches and you have your One source for all your switching requirements. Whether you require 1:1(DPDT Transfer), 1:2 redundancy(2P3T), or SPDT switching, count on LOGUS precision switches to Deliver.....

LOGUS

561-842-3550
Fax 561-842-2196
Email ; switches@logus.com
Web ; www.logus.com

A Full spectrum of Switches for the 21st Century...

Click LEADnet at mwjournal.com or Circle 86 on Reader Service Card

A COMPACT MONOPULSE FEED FOR TRACKING ANTENNAS

With the steady improvements in tracking radar technologies over the past twenty years, the diameter requirements for antennas has been reduced to match the improvements in transmitter power and receiver sensitivity. This has led to a need for shorter feeds for use in Cassegrain configurations.

Antenna feeds have recently been developed for use at C-band, which are fabricated from cast waveguide components and optimized to tight phase characteristics. As a long-standing manufacturer of monopulse comparators, the development of an antenna feed was the next logical step in the extension of the product range. The choice of horn design was crucial to achieving a compact feed design.

The first C-band feed was developed for a nine-foot reflector and used a four-horn arrangement directly on the outputs of the comparator. This gave a small footprint to the feed that reduced blockage of the main reflector; however, the beamwidths in the elevation and azimuth difference patterns were excessive, resulting in high sidelobe levels.

The next generation feeds incorporated two auxiliary horns each in both the azimuth and elevation planes resulting in an eight-horn design. The sum pattern was unaffected by the new arrangement and gave similar performance to the earlier design. The delta patterns were significantly narrower giving reduced sidelobe levels, even though the footprint was increased.

The company's compact comparator uses four waveguide tees connected via four extension waveguides to the central four horns. The overall waveguide section is tuned to achieve less than ±1° phase imbalance between ports. The C-band version is capable of handling up to 1MW peak power at normal atmospheric pressure. It is designed for operation up to 30 PSIA, and should be pressurized to maintain a dry atmosphere inside the waveguide.

Sum, elevation and azimuth ports are provided as waveguide flanged interfaces. Isolation between any two ports is 35 dB minimum. When fitted to an antenna, cross polarization ratios of 30 dB minimum and an error channel null stability of less than 0.1 mil across the frequency range are achieved.

The auxiliary horns are connected to a power combiner network that includes the tees that are part of the central comparator. The two horizontal horns are combined with the azimuth signal from the comparator while the two vertical horns are combined with the

[Continued on page 191]

MICRO METALSMITHS LTD.
Pickering, N. Yorks, UK

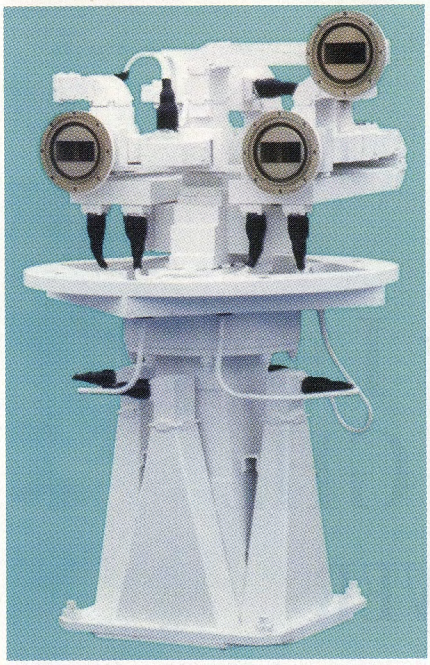


Fig. 1 The eight-horn feed from an eight-foot antenna.

elevation signal. All the interconnecting waveguide are phase matched during manufacture. A final test in an anechoic chamber allows the beam patterns from the main and auxiliary horns to be set coincident, thus providing accurate combining to give the maximum possible null depth. When fitted to an antenna, null depths of 35 dB minimum are achieved with typical values greater than 50 dB.

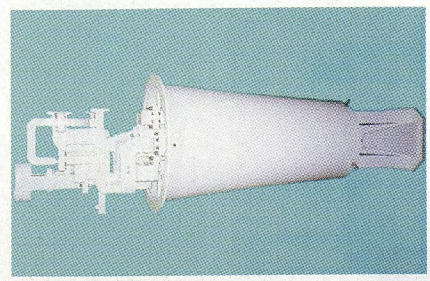


Fig. 2 An all waveguide 16-foot antenna feed.

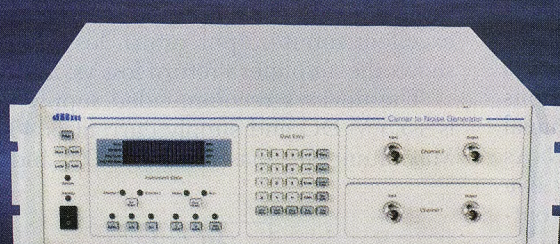
The first eight-horn feeds used coaxial cables to connect the auxiliary horns to the power combiners. This resulted in a very compact feed, especially in the version fitted to the eight-foot reflectors, as shown in ***Figure 1***. Further development has replaced the cables with waveguides, which, in addition to providing lower insertion loss, also provide better protection against the environment. Although the earlier feeds were exclusively for C-band operation, versions have been developed for X-band using the company's range of precision investment castings.

Compared to a multimode horn the eight-horn array is much shorter in overall length. This allows the C-band version to be fitted in antennas with reflector diameters down to eight feet, without the comparator protruding far behind the dish. When fitted into a 12- or 16-foot reflector, as shown in ***Figure 2***, extension waveguides are fitted to increase the overall feed length. These are used to improve the phase balance of the comparator, resulting in improved antenna performance.

Micro Metalsmiths Ltd.,
Pickering, N. Yorks, UK
+44 1751 475058.

Circle No. 303

Precision BER versus C/N Testing using AWGN



The CNG automatically sets and maintains extremely accurate C/N ratios by combining internally generated Additive White Gaussian Noise with the user's signal

Carrier to Noise Generator

Applications

- Bit Error Rate/SINAD testing
- SATCOM modems
- Channel impairment tests
- Development and Manufacturing Test

Available Features

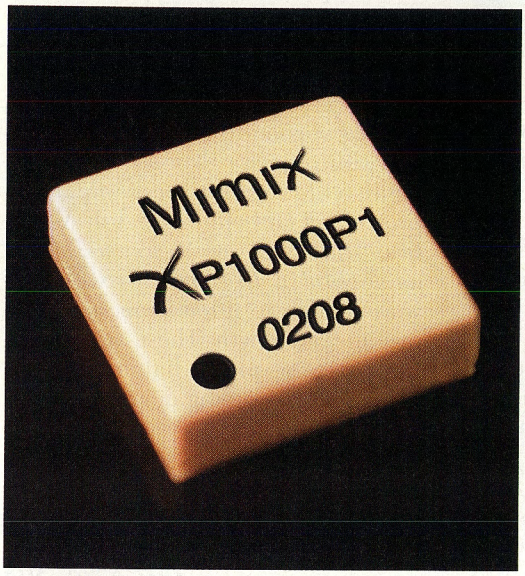
- C/N, C/No, Eb/No, and C/I modes
- 1 or 2 independent RF channels
- Frequency ranges up to 6 GHz

dBm

RF Test Equipment for Wireless Communications

6 Highpoint Drive, Wayne, NJ 07470 USA
Phone: (973) 709-0020 Fax: (973) 709-1346
e-mail: info@dbmcorp.com
web: www.dbmcorp.com

Click LEADnet at mwjournal.com or Circle 40 on Reader Service Card



A HIGHLY LINEAR 17 TO 24 GHz SMT POWER AMPLIFIER

A new surface-mount technology (SMT)-packaged power amplifier has been introduced for wireless communications applications, including millimeter-wave point-to-point radio, local multipoint distribution services (LMDS), satellite communications (SATCOM) and very small aperture terminal (VSAT) use. The model XP1000P1 GaAs MMIC surface-mount power amplifier is a two-stage amplifier optimized for linear output operation over the 17 to 24 GHz frequency range that features an output third-order intercept point of +36 dBm and a small-signal gain of 18 dB. Using a 0.15 µm gate length GaAs pseudomorphic high electron mobility transistor (PHEMT) device model technology, the chip has been specifically designed to provide excellent linearity for applications utilizing high index modulation schemes. ***Figure 1*** shows the XP1000P1 device's typical gain vs. frequency.

The device is supplied in a surface-mount leadless chip carrier compatible with high volume SMT processing and includes an on-chip temperature-compensated output power detector and excellent input/output return loss. ***Figure 2*** shows the amplifier's return loss vs. frequency.

The device's recommended supply voltage is +5.5 V DC and supply current is 430 mA. Maximum gate bias is +0.3 V DC and maxi-

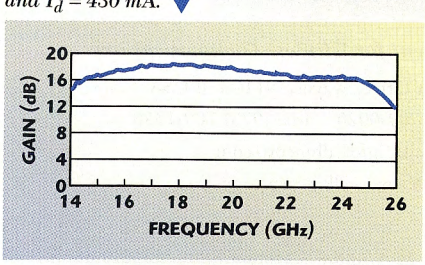


Fig. 1 Typical gain vs. frequency at V_d = 5.5 V and I_d = 430 mA.

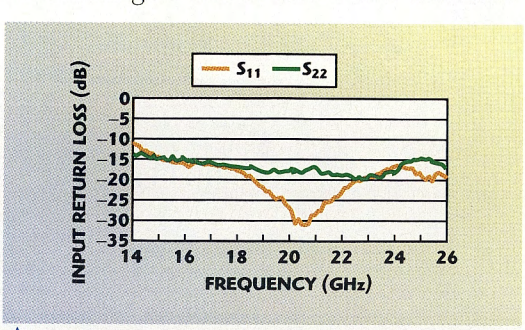


Fig. 2 Typical return loss at V_d = 5.5 V and I_d = 430 mA.

[Continued on page 194]

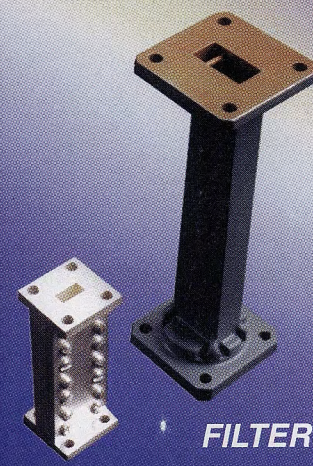
MIMIX BROADBAND INC.
Webster, TX

The Future Is Now!

The Leader in Microwave Components



ROTARY JOINTS



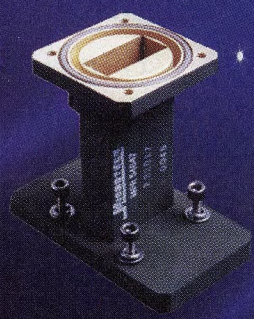
FILTERS



HORNS



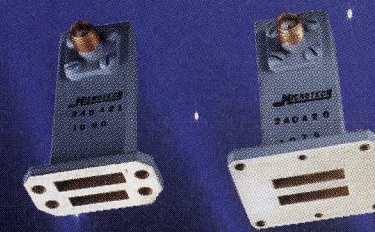
RIGID
BEND & TWISTS



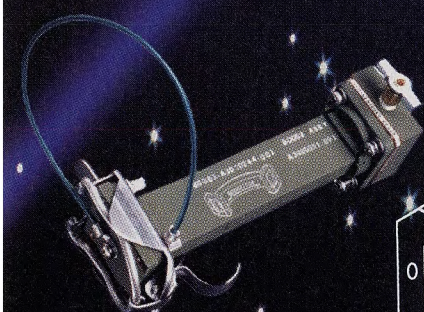
RIGID
WAVEGUIDE
SPECIAL



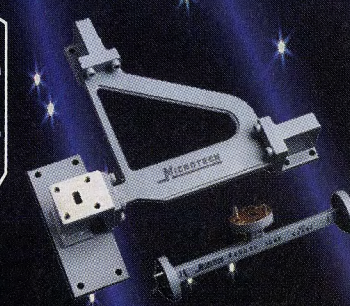
FLEXIBLE WAVEGUIDE
ASSEMBLIES



WAVEGUIDE
TO COAX ADAPTERS



SPECIAL
ASSEMBLIES



DIPLEXERS

MICROTECH INC.

Precision Microwave
Components

1425 Highland Avenue
Cheshire, CT 06410 USA
203-272-3234 • Fax 203-271-0352
E-Mail: sales@microtech-inc.com

Visit us at: http: www.microtech-inc.com

Click LEADnet at mwjournal.com or Circle 102 on Reader Service Card

TABLE I

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (AMBIENT TEMPERATURE T = 25°C)

Parameter	Min	Typ	Max
Frequency range (GHz)	17	–	24
Input return loss (S_{11}) (dB)	14	17	–
Output return loss (S_{22}) (dB)	14	17	–
Small-signal gain (S_{21}) (dB)	15	18	20
Gain flatness (ΔS_{21}) (dB)	–	±2	–
Reverse isolation (S_{12}) (dB)	35	40	–
Output power for 1 dB compression (P1dB)[1,2] (dBm)	22.0	+24.5	–
Output third-order intercept point (OIP3)[1,2] (dBm)	33.0	+35.5	–
Drain bias voltage (Vd1,2,3,4) (Vd5 [Det], Rd=3–6kΩ) (V DC)	–	+5.5	+5.6
Gate bias voltage (Vg1,2,3,4) (V DC)	–1.0	–0.5	0.0
Supply current (Id) (Vd=5.5V, Vg=–0.5V Typ) (mA)	–	430	650
Detector (diff) output at 20 dBm[3] (V DC)	0.21	0.28	0.35

[1]Measured at 16 dBm per tone output carrier level at 22 GHz
[2]Measured using constant current
[3]Measured with either Vd5=1.0V, or Vd5=5.5V and Rd=5.6kΩ

mum input power is +9.0 dBm. Operating temperature is –55° to +75°C and storage temperature is –65° to +165°C. ***Table I*** lists the XP1000P1 amplifier's electrical characteristics at an ambient temperature of 25°C.

The XP1000P1 device has a broadband response that closely matches die performance with good thermal conductivity, providing a reliable SMT power amplifier. The SMT package permits assembly using standard SMT processes with no specialized die attach or wire bonding requirements, thus leading to a more rugged assembly for tuning and testing.

Engineering samples of the XP1000P1 device are available in limited quantities from stock and production quantities are available on order within eight weeks. Additional information may be obtained from the company's Web site and technical support is available from the company's application engineers at the number below.

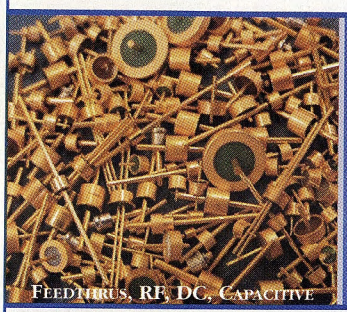
Mimix Broadband Inc., Webster, TX (281) 526-0536, www.mimixbroadband.com.

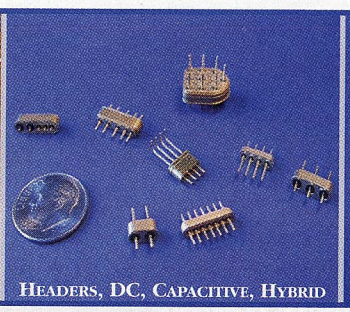
Circle No. 300

It's the 21st century. Why use 50 year old hermetic seal technology and suffer 10 to 30% failures?

- With a virtually ZERO FAILURE rate, our seals will help you to achieve a true cost savings of $3.00 to $20.00 per seal through elimination of rework, MRB activity, scrap and field failures.
- We're adding a new Micro-D connector to our already extensive product line … call us today for details.
- We have the experience, the process and the hardware for your needs.

At SHP, *"Hi-Rel By Design"* is our continuous goal.


Feedthrus, RF, DC, Capacitive


Headers, DC, Capacitive, Hybrid


Microminiature & Subminiature Connectors

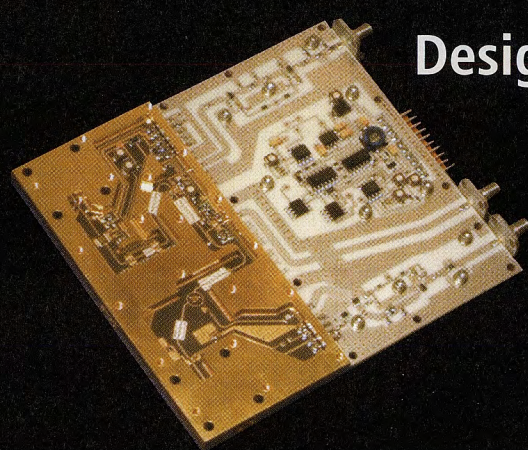

Housings

SHP **SPECIAL HERMETIC PRODUCTS, INC.**
Hi-Rel By Design

39 Souhegan St. • P.O. Box 269 • Wilton, NH 03086
TEL: (603) 654-2002 • Fax: (603) 654-2533
Website: www.shp-seals.com • E-mail: sales@shp-seals.com



Need A Reason to go Wireless?

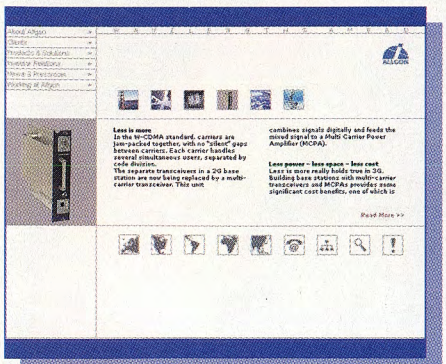


Design and volume manufacturing of millimeter-wave wireless components.

AWI ARCOM WIRELESS, INC.
A DOVER TECHNOLOGIES COMPANY

8B Industrial Way / Salem, NH / 03079 www.arcom-inc.com **603-890-6869**

Click LEADnet at mwjournal.com or Circle 15 on Reader Service Card



Radio-based Infrastructure Solutions

This new Web site highlights customer benefits and communicates the company's dedication to customer relations. The new customer-oriented Web site features product usability and promotes customer benefits, as well. The site is user-friendly and improves the company's on-line product information on the company's radio-based infrastructure solutions.

Allgon System AB,
SE-187 80, Täby, Sweden

www.allgon.com

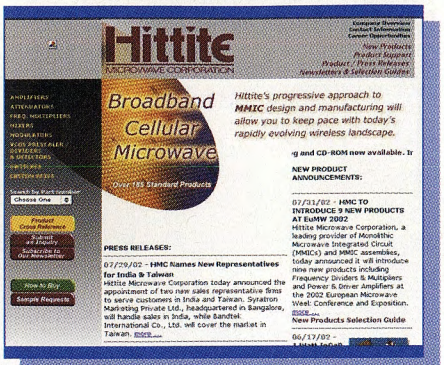


Resistive Products

This Web site offers a complete line of resistor products for the wireless markets for both commercial and military applications. Included on this site are high power terminations, resistors and attenuators. Also offered are cable load assemblies, precision chip resistors, and custom thick film circuits. All products are available in an array of materials that include BeO, AlN, BeO free ceramic and Alumina. Tech/sales support, on-line RFQs and sample requests are available.

Barry Industries,
60 Walton St., Attleboro, MA 02703

www.barryind.com

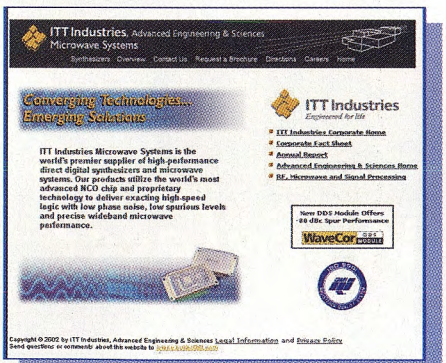


Expanded Quality and Product Support Section

The newly expanded quality and product support section of this Web site provides customers with new information on the company's DC to 40 GHz RFIC/MMIC products including: qualification test reports, package, layout, tape and reel drawings and a tour of the complete reliability and qualification laboratory. The Application Engineering Support section has also been updated with new application notes and a direct link to the product cross reference search engine.

Hittite Microwave Corp.,
12 Elizabeth Dr., Chelmsford, MA 01824

www.hittite.com



Synthesizers

ITT Microwave Systems has added details of the latest low spurious, high speed, modular synthesizers to the company Web site at www.ittmicrowave.com. The WaveCor™ synthesizer line gives EW and radar system designers the utmost performance and flexibility. WaveCor's modular architecture supports critical applications requiring the fastest, high resolution synthesizers. Spurious performance is as low as –80 dB.

ITT Microwave Systems,
59 Technology Drive, Lowell, MA 01851

www.ittmicrowave.com



Simplifying Sensing

This site features the company's design and development of Hall sensor integrated circuits. A wide range of magnetic sensor ICs is offered for applications such as position sensing, dented wheel position sensing, electronic motor speed regulation and antilock braking systems. Products such as interface ICs, integrated silicon pressure sensor chips, ASICs and contactless identification ICs are also offered.

Melexis Inc.,
41 Locke Road, Concord, NH 03301

www.melexis.com



Waveguide Assemblies and Passive Microwave Components

This redesigned Web site features a new layout with ease of navigation throughout and an enhanced online product catalog. The site also adds a new and extended level of service and customer support.

Microtech Inc.,
1425 Highland Ave.,
Cheshire, CT 06410

www.microtech-inc.com

COMPONENTS & ASSEMBLIES • HIGH-RELIABILITY PROGRAMS & SYSTEMS • CUSTOM PRODUCTS • SATCOM TECHNOLOGY CENTER

LEGENDARY

MILLIMETER-WAVE TECHNOLOGY & SOLUTIONS



At a time when the communications revolution is catapulting new technologies and players into the arena at alarming rates, it's good to know that you have Millitech to count on. Our millimeter-wave technologies are proven and seasoned, but our focus is on the applications of the future. Count on us for the stability that only a legend can provide.

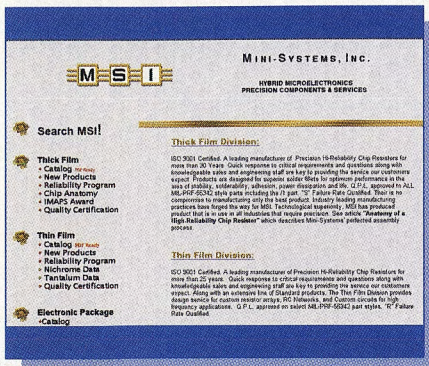
millitech®

Perfection.

There is no substitute.

www.millitech.com

Click LEADnet at mwjournal.com or Circle 110 on Reader Service Card



Passive Components

This site features the company's hand-crafted quality, extraordinary reliability, passive components. Product line consists of precision thin/thick film chip resistors, MOS capacitors, networks, attenuators, inductors, metallized/patterned substrates, hermetic packages and hybrids within four divisions. Applications include medical, military, aerospace, microwave and telecommunications.

Mini-Systems Inc.,
20 David Road, PO Box 69,
North Attleboro, MA 02761

www.mini-systemsinc.com

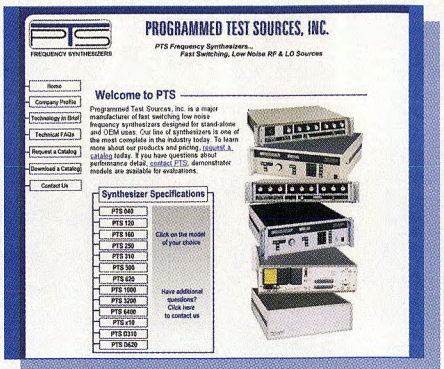


New Web Site

This newly launched Web site includes a product search capability, a simple to use 'request for quotation' facility, and a local representative identifier by selection from a map. Designed for ease of use, visitors to the new Web site can also request literature, ask for help from an applications engineer and receive new product alerts.

OPHIR RF,
5300 Beethoven Street,
Los Angeles, CA 90066

www.ophirrf.com



Agile Precision Frequency Sources

This Web site provides complete technical specifications for the company's PTS frequency synthesizer line. With easy, fast microsecond switching, remote programming and resolution ranges from megahertz to microhertz the synthesizers are vital in advanced measurement or production systems and also serve as stand-alone test equipment.

Programmed Test Sources Inc. (PTS),
9 Beaver Brook Road,
Littleton, MA 01460

www.programmedtest.com



High Power RF Research Tools

This Web site describes radar system 10 kHz to 35 GHz RF sources, 1 kW to 25 MW modulators, microwave components, tracking pedestals, parabolic dishes to 60' diameter, microwave tubes and many more products available from stock (completely tested). A free 28-page catalog is also available.

Radio Research Instrument Co.,
584 North Main St.,
Waterbury, CT 06704

www.radioresearch.thomasregister.com



Power Components and Power Systems

This new Web site features comprehensive product information and design selection capabilities for the company's power distribution units and remote/local power management systems. The newest technology of the Web site includes application configuration capabilities whereby the user may design his/her own AC/DC power distribution unit directly on the site for immediate shipment. The site also incorporates online catalog, check stock and design/customer support features.

Spectrum Control Inc.,
8031 Avonia Road, Fairview, PA 16415

www.specpower.com

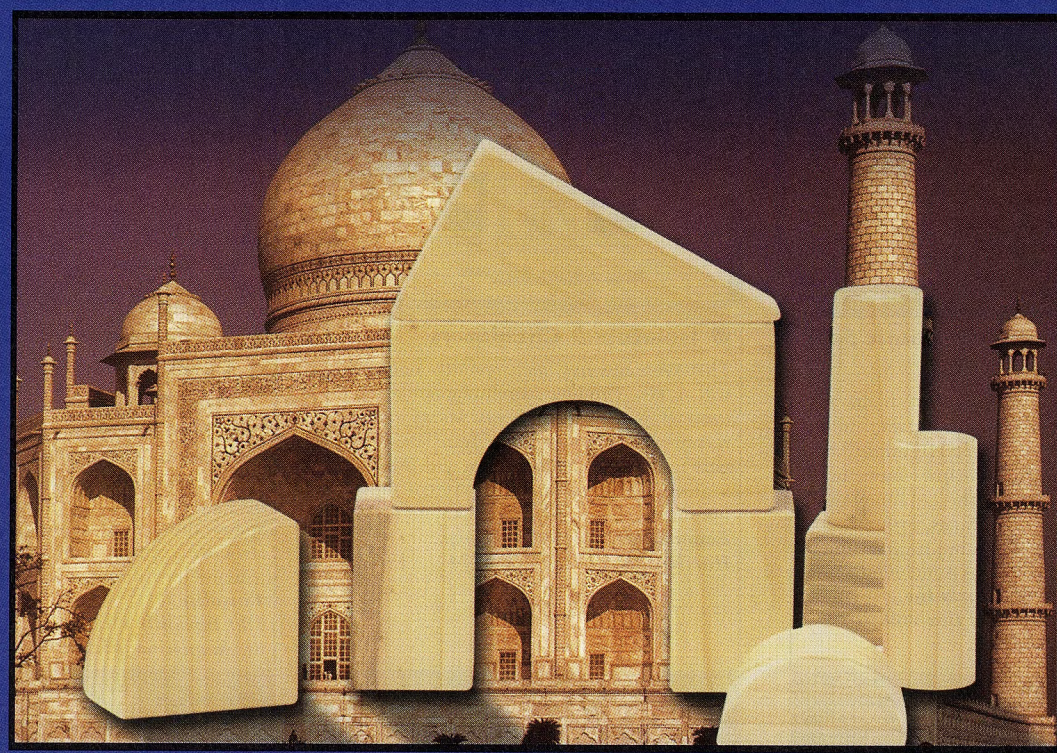


Connectors and Cable Assemblies

This new Web site offers telecom, wireless semiconductor and military designers a wide variety of standard and custom connectors and cable assemblies to choose from. In addition to a completely redesigned user interface, visitors can use the company's "Build Your Own Connector" tool that takes them through a step-by-step specification process and allows for submittal directly to the technical sales team for price and delivery.

Tru-Connector Corp.,
245 Lynnfield St., Peabody, MA 01960

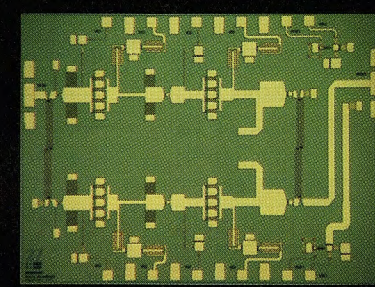
www.tru-con.com



FEEL LIKE YOU'RE TRYING TO BUILD THE TAJ MAHAL WITH BEGINNER BLOCKS?

If yesterday's limited building blocks don't work... If your product hinges on superior intermodulation performance to achieve high data rates, every time...

Consider that Mimix Broadband, Inc. makes a wide selection of highly linear power amplifiers designed for superior operation in high index modulation schemes. They set a new standard for third order intercept point performance and are loaded with features such as an on-chip temperature compensated power detector and excellent input/output return loss. And we guarantee the IP3 performance.

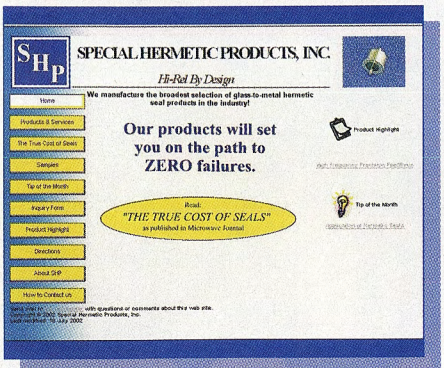


Mimix Broadband provides high performance MMICs for applications operating at 17 to 44+ GHz. Learn more about us at mimixbroadband.com.

Mimix BROADBAND

Mimix Broadband, Inc. 520 W. NASA Road One Webster TX 77598 U.S. 281.526.0536
©2002 All rights reserved. Mimix Broadband, Inc.

Click LEADnet at mwjournal.com or Circle 112 on Reader Service Card



Glass-to-metal Hermetic Seal Products

This completely re-designed Web site features the company's full-line catalog. In addition, monthly "Product Highlight" and "Tip of the Month" features have been added. Information on the company's RF, DC and capacitive feedthrus, ground pins, solderable and weldable multi-pin connectors, headers and packages is included.

Special Hermetic Products Inc.,
39 Souhegan Street, PO Box 269,
Wilton, NH 03086

www.shp-seals.com



Isolators & Circulators

This Web site has been recently upgraded with a new product search engine and .pdf product specification sheets. Users' specific requirements will quickly translate into a part number and description, and from this a quote on price and delivery can be requested.

Renaissance Electronics Corp.,
Harvard, MA (978) 772-7774

www.rec-usa.com



Wire, Cables, RF/microwave Connectors and Cable Assemblies

This Web site features the company's high performance wire and cables, RF/microwave connectors and cable assemblies. The products are targeted at applications in the aerospace, defense electronics, wireless infrastructure, optical telecommunications, and test and measurement industries.

Tensolite,
100 Tensolite Drive,
St. Augustine, FL 32092

www.Tensolite.com

SEARCH
microwave JOURNAL®

Get a Free Subscription

Enter The Buyer's Guide

| SITE MAP | FEEDBACK |

HOME
THE MAGAZINE
SEARCH
RESOURCES
MEDIA INFO
REGISTRATION
CONTACT US
LOGIN

BUYER'S GUIDE
ONLINE ADVERTISING
INDUSTRY LINKS
CAREERS
USER'S FORUM
EVENTS

Visit the *MWJ* "Buyer's Guide" on our Web site

➔ Locate companies and products
➔ Submit a Free Listing for your company
➔ Find out about advertising opportunities in the Buyer's Guide

http://www.mwjournal.com

The Dawn of a New Age

ETRF™ Electronically Tunable RF

Paratek Makes Electronically Tunable Microwave Components



Paratek has expanded its line of electronically tunable radio frequency (ETRF™) components, including delay lines, oscillators and filters.

Delay Lines

- Produce true delay tuning
- Enable electronic alignment and compensation of feed-forward amplifiers

Voltage-Tuned Oscillators

- Operate at fundamental frequency
- Maintain low phase noise over broad tuning ranges
- High immunity to phase hits and microphonics

Filters

- Provide narrower instantaneous bandwidth
- Replace multiple fixed filters
- Enable variable T/R spacing in diplexer applications

All components offer continuous electronic tuning in SMT packages with self-contained controllers.

Contact us today to learn how electronic tunability can enhance the performance and increase the flexibility of your wireless applications.

PARATEK™

Email inquiries to etrf@paratek.com

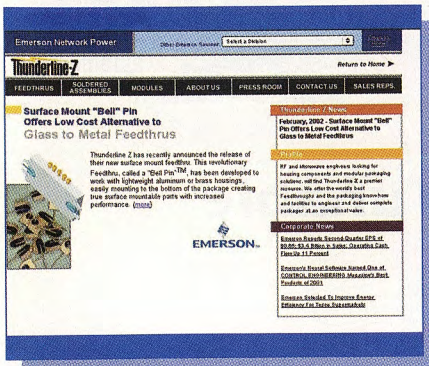
1-877-377-0336 ▪ 443-259-0140

www.paratek.com

Paratek – The Tunable Wireless Company℠

Paratek™, ETRF™ and The Tunable Wireless Company℠ are trademarks or service marks of Paratek Microwave, Inc.
© 2002 Paratek Microwave, Inc.

Click LEADnet at mwjournal.com or Circle 127 on Reader Service Card

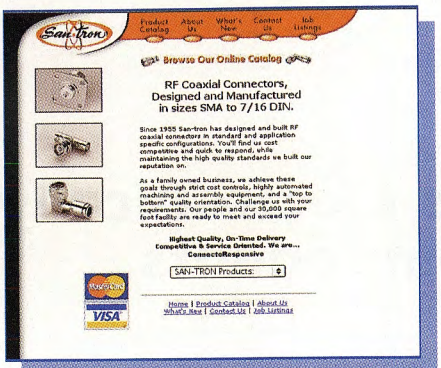


Housing Components and Modular Packaging Solutions

This new Web site is a resource for engineers looking for housing components and modular packaging solutions. The company, which was recently acquired by Emerson Electric, engineers and delivers complete soldered and direct sealed packages. A rep locator will guide users quickly to the closest sales office.

Thunderline Z,
a division of Emerson Electric,
11 Hazel Drive, Hampstead, NH 03841

www.thunderlinez.com



Adapters On-line

This site has added e-commerce capability, allowing connectors and adapters to be purchased direct from the manufacturer, using Mastercard or Visa, worldwide. Adapters are the first products available in the web store, with type N connectors to be added next.

San-tron Inc.,
4 Newburyport Turnpike,
Ipswich, MA 01938

www.san-tron.com



Packaging, Circuitry and Materials

The company has added a parametric search engine tool to the packaging section of its Web site. This feature provides another avenue for customers to use when selecting RF and microwave packages to match their application. Users simply enter key specifications into the search engine, then view the corresponding results from over 30 standard packages.

Zentrix Technologies,
6100 S. Tucson Blvd., Tucson, AZ 85706

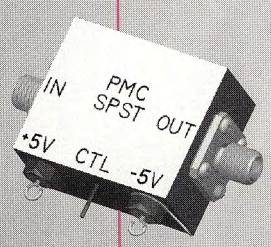
www.zentrix.com

online catalog
www.pulsarmicrowave.com

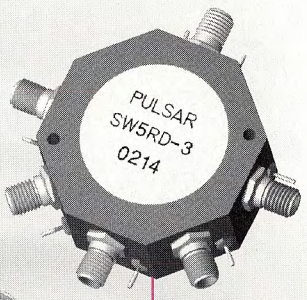
PULSAR
MICROWAVE CORPORATION

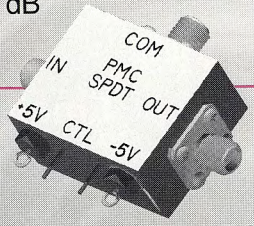
products: mixers • power dividers • i&q networks
90° & 180° hybrids • directional couplers • rf transformers
frequency doublers • attenuators/switches • bias tees

broadband
pin diode switches



0.5-18.0 Ghz
Reflective and Non-Reflective
Integral Drivers
Switching Times: 25, 50 & 100 ns.
High Isolation - Up to 100 dB
SP1T to SP5T



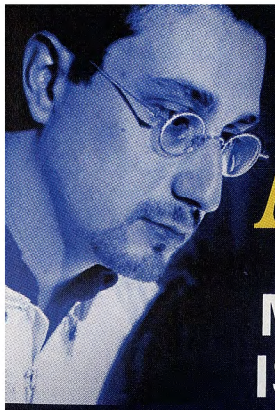


for a complete online catalog, visit:

ISO 9001
REGISTERED FIRM

www.pulsarmicrowave.com

Pulsar Microwave Corporation • 48 Industrial West • Clifton, NJ 07012 • Tel: 800-752-2982 • Fax: 973-779-2727 • sales@pulsarmicrowave.com



ASK For Everything.

Melexis' RF IC Family Supports All ISM and SRD Modulation Schemes

Performance-Driven

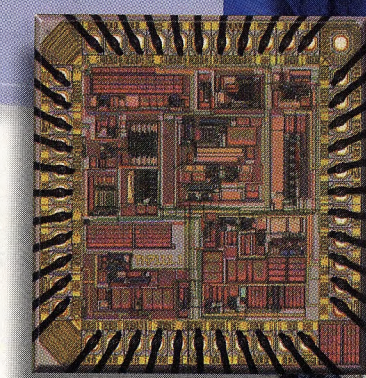
Melexis' receivers have a high large-signal handling capability, a high degree of image rejection, and a low spurious signal emission. Our transmitters have an adjustable RF output power range, fully integrated PLL synthesizer, high frequency stability over temperature and power supply variations, and automatic power amplifier turn-on after PLL lock. No external RF oscillator components are required for either transmitters or receivers and all are in low-profile surface mount packages built to rigorous QS9000 standards.

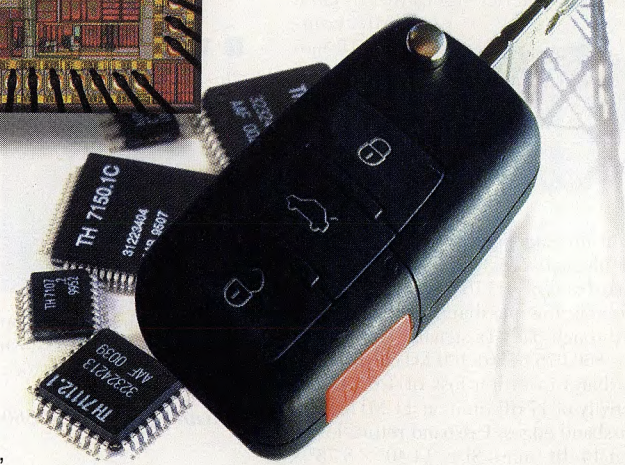
ASK, FSK - Even FM

Melexis' family of low-cost, high performance 300 to 950 MHz RF transmitters and receivers both simplify and speed your design by perfectly matching each RF system's frequency range, modulation scheme, blocking, and channel requirements. Employing highly integrated, RF-optimized 0.6 and 0.8 micron BiCMOS processes, Melexis has created highly efficient RFICs with low current consumption, a wide supply voltage range, and very low standby current.

Under Your Control

Melexis' RFIC family can be used in virtually any system where the designer wants to eliminate wired hardware to form a completely wireless communications link for **car remote keyless entry, immobilizers, remote tire pressure control, alarm systems, security monitoring, telemetry, garage door openers, baby monitors, wireless door bells, walkie talkies** - anywhere your imagination can take you. When comparing Melexis' RFIC family to discrete solutions, there can be as much as a 50% savings, and this doesn't include benefits derived from ease of design-in, higher levels of integration for enhanced reliability, or space savings.







New & Available Now

If your ISM or SRD system calls for the best in RFICs, and you want to access product and design tools, then either call us at:

(603) 223 2362

or point your browser to:

www.melexis.com

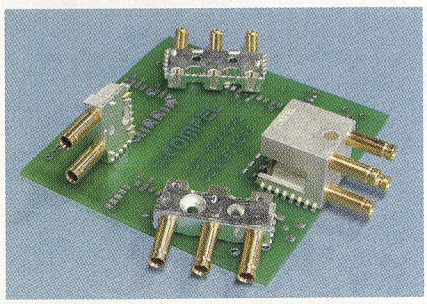
Simplifying RF

Melexis

Microelectronic Integrated Systems

COMPONENTS

SMT Compatible Multi-interface Connector Series



This 1.0/2.3 multi-interface connector series features an SMT design that facilitates PCB assembly and also accommodates tight packaging density. These connectors are available with 2, 3 and 4 coaxial interface combinations in the same housing. Frequency coverage is from DC to 2 GHz in standard 75 Ω impedance value and DC to 10 GHz in optional 50 Ω impedance. Custom variants are available upon request. Standard housings are cast from a lightweight alloy and a liquid crystal polymer housing is also available in the 4-coax version. Units are available in tape-and-reel packaging.

Compel Electronics Inc.,
Ashland, MA (508) 881-9293.

Circle No. 215

Dual Duplexer

The model WSDD-00009 dual duplexer is designed to suppress interference caused by close proximity commercial SMR mobile serives to in-service public safety radios. In many cases the interference causes receiver desensitization resulting in messages and dispatches being missed or blocked. The duplexer provides a transmit passband of 811.075 to 816.100 MHz with extremely low passband loss of 0.4 dB (max) for through path Tx signals. The receive passband is 856.075 to 861.100 MHz with maximum passband insertion loss of 1.6 dB and high selectivity of 17 dB (min) at ±1 MHz from receive passband edges. Passband return loss is specified at 14 dB (min). Size: 14.40" × 8.75" × 3.25". Delivery is 8 to 10 weeks (ARO).



K&L Microwave Inc.,
Salisbury, MD (410) 749-2424.

Circle No. 218

Power Limiters

The UX series of PIN diode power limiters for UHF and SHF bands is designed to prevent failure of the input amplifying stages of low noise receivers when radio pulse power up to 5000 W is applied in the frequency range up to 12 GHz. The series has the following characteristics: input pulse power of 5 kW at 2 µs pulse duration and frequency range of 0.8 to 1.0 GHz, input pulse power is 1 kW at 3 µs pulse duration and frequency range of 2.0 to 2.5 GHz, input pulse power of 1 kW at 26 µs pulse duration and frequency range of 2.9 to 3.4 GHz, and input pulse power 100 W at 100 µs pulse duration at frequency range 7.0 to 8.3 GHz. The limiters can be supplied as functionally independent units operating without a power supply or as controlled switches, enabling the input power to be considerably increased.

ELSYS, Poltava, Ukraine +380532501372.

Circle No. 216

Mixers

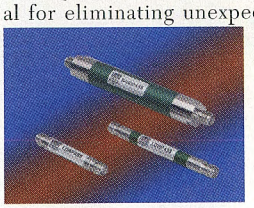
This family of GaAs MMIC mixers with LO amplifiers is designed for cellular/PCS/3G applications. These mixers are ideal for low cost infrastructure applications where a combination of small size, low LO drive and high linearity/isolation is required. The 1.3 to 2.5 GHz model HMC421QS16 is a high linearity down converter RFIC coupled with a high dynamic range IF amplifier that achieves an output IP3 of +29 dBm. The RFIC provides 8 dB of gain while operating from a single 5 V, 60 mA supply and a LO drive of +10 dBm. The HMC422MS8 and HMC423MS8 both provide 30 to 35 dB of RF/LO isolation and input IP3 of +15 dBm. The HMC422MS8 covers application between 1.2 to 2.5 GHz band while the HMC423MS8 covers 0.6 to 1.3 GHz. A single positive supply voltage biases the on-board LO amplifiers with the HMC422MS8 requiring 3 V at 30 mA and the HMC423MS8 requiring 3 V at 15 mA. These mixers can be used as up or down converters.

Hittite Microwave Corp.,
Chelmsford, MA (978) 250-3343.

Circle No. 217

Tubular Filters

The "Quick Pick" series of tubular filters is ideal for eliminating unexpected spurious response when fastest delivery is required. Frequency range is 60 MHz to 20 GHz, and the filters are available in low pass and bandpass configuration (up to 50 percent 3 dB BW). Diameters are 0.25 and 0.50 with SMA-F connectors. Delivery: stock to two weeks.



Lorch Microwave,
Salisbury, MD (410) 860-5100.

Circle No. 219

Single Sideband Mixer

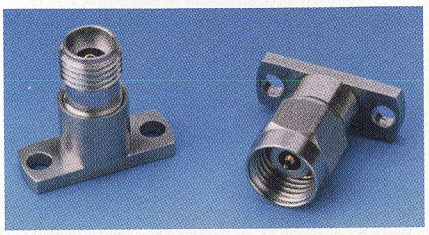


The model SSB-0218 single sideband mixer covers 2 to 18 GHz with numerous IF bands available from 30 to 500 MHz. Designed for broadband applications requiring carrier and sideband suppression, the SSB-0218 is double-balanced single sideband mixer design, available in SMA connectorized and pin-package outlines. Local oscillator drive levels from +13 to +19 dBm are available. Typical conversion loss is 7.0 dB, with a typical carrier and sideband suppressions of 22 dB.

Marki Microwave Inc.,
Morgan Hill, CA (408) 778-4200.

Circle No. 220

DC Blocking Connector



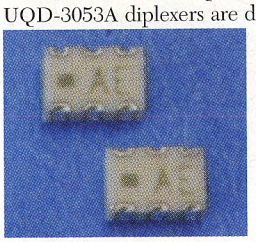
The model 8537 DC blocking connector integrates broadband DC blocking functionality into both the 2.92 and the 2.40 mm, 2-hole flange, female or male connectors. Operating frequency is 7 kHz to 45 GHz. Insertion loss is < 1.0 dB (typ), SWR is 1.15 and DC blocking voltage is 25 V. With the DC block built into the connector it has eliminated the need to buy these two components separately, which minimizes parts count, reduces assembly and test times, reduces size, increases reliability and lowers cost.

MCE/Inmet Corp.,
Ann Arbor, MI (734) 426-5553.

Circle No. 221

Diplexers

The model LDG0UQD-3051A and LDG0-UQD-3053A diplexers are designed to be used in forthcoming 2.4/5 GHz dual band W-LAN applications. The lower passband is 2.4 to 2.5 GHz and the upper bands are 5.15 to 5.725 GHz (-3053A) and 5.15 to 5.825 GHz (-3015A), which are covering any 5 GHz frequency band plan in the US, Europe and Japan. The attenuation at 4.8 to 5.0 GHz on 2450 MHz port is 20 dB (max). The application note to enhance the attenuation at 2 f_0 is available. Size: 2.00 × 1.25 × 0.95 mm.



NTK Technologies,
Arlington Heights, IL (847) 788-9795.

Circle No. 222

Connectors

The MMBX connector series has been developed particularly for board-to-board connection in second- and third-generation telecommunication systems. The series enables quick and easy connections with minimum space re-

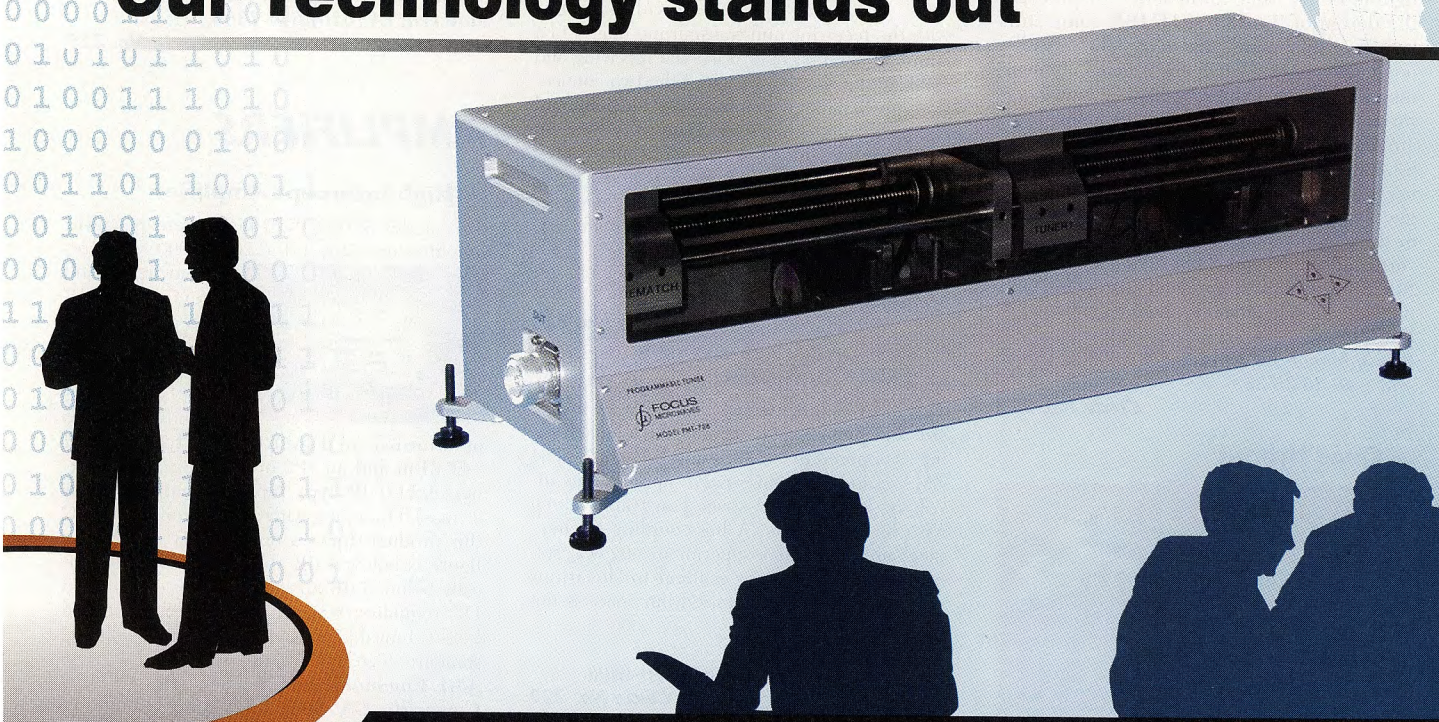
[Continued on page 206]

Patent Protected Technology

- Harmonic Tuners
- High SWR (Prematching) Tuners
- Low Loss Test Fixtures
- On Wafer Solutions

Focus microwaves

Our Technology stands out



Our People stand behind it

At Focus, we have been developing and manufacturing Load Pull and Noise measurement systems since 1988. ***Nearly 1000 Focus tuners are serving in various R &D and production labs worldwide.***

We use proprietary, patented designs and software. Our fundamental and harmonic programmable tuners reach from 0.2 to 110 GHz and have gained a reputation of precision and dependability. Over 120 application, product and technical notes support our products.

Focus is recognized for our Innovative Technology and Dedication to our Customer's needs. Because of our specialization in Load Pull and Noise metrology we closely pursue our customer's requests and have always succeeded in providing solutions to their requirements.

Our staff of Engineers and Technicians will assist you through the entire process from the procurement to the installation and successful operation of your measurement system.

Focus system users tell us that our customer support has been a key selling feature when choosing our products.

Detailed information about Focus and its products can be found at:

www.focus-microwaves.com

Focus Microwaves Inc.
1603 St. Regis Dollard-Des-Ormeaux, Montreal, Quebec H9B 3H7
Tel: 1(514) 684-4554 Fax: 1(514) 684-8581 Email: info@focus-microwaves.com

Click LEADnet at mwjournal.com or Circle 58 on Reader Service Card

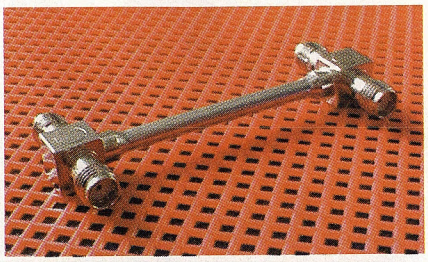
NEW PRODUCTS

quirements. The connectors permit a minimum board-to-board height of 7 mm. This offers a good alternative to an MCX or SMB configuration. By using an in-series adapter and the design of the series, MMBX connectors handle an axial misalignment of 0.6 mm with a nominal value of 6.7 mm and a radial misalignment of 0.4 mm. Exhibiting high electrical performances, these microminiature connectors are designed for 50 Ω applications from DC to 6 GHz. The series offers a large range of connectors, which includes straight and right-angle plugs, female or male receptacles in SMT or thru-hole version, edge-card receptacles, in-series adapters and SMA-MMBX adapters. MMBX products are supplied in standard bulk packages or in tape-and-reel offering.

Radiall,
Rosny Sous Bois, France
+33 1 49 35 35 35.

Circle No. 223

Quad Hybrids



The Slimline series of low package volume, formable 3 dB quadrature hybrids operate at incremental bands between 100 MHz and 2 GHz. These new devices are available with SMA female connectors standard and alternate interfaces upon request. They offer typical insertion loss of 0.4 dB, isolation of 20 dB (typ) and SWR of 1.1 (max). Power handling of up to 200 W CW is available. These new packages can be formed or meandered in order to accommodate system architectures where space is a premium. Connectors can be configured in T or L format to provide for desired cabling access. Additional benefits in weight reduction make this an attractive approach for tower-top or airborne requirements.

Response Microwave Inc.,
Framingham, MA (508) 231-8787.

Circle No. 224

Thin Film Wideband Termination

The model FMITN0100500XENFGG thin film wideband termination is ideal for applications (hybrid circuits) requiring high frequency performance in a small form factor. An AlN substrate supports 20 W power dissipation with the appropriate heat sink, and the thin film technology insures optimum performance over time and temperature. The high reliability device features a wire bondable top pad and the ground wrap back contact eliminates the need for ground wire. It features high frequency response of DC through 20 GHz with 50 Ω impedance.

SatCon Electronics,
Marlborough, MA (508) 485-6350.

Circle No. 225

Star Point Combiner

The star point combiner principle was chosen to implement a suitable filter combiner to



achieve low attenuation loss with acceptable mechanical dimensions in combining the uplink and downlink ranges with the receiving and transmitting ranges in a common antenna field. First the receiving and transmitting ranges of each of the two connections are separated in a two-way star point and routed through the filters. Then they are recombined in a four-way star point and routed to the antenna. The combiner is made up of four temperature-compensated, eight-cavity filters. They are combined in a star point network with strip line technology.

Spinner GmbH,
Munich, Germany +49 89 12601-0.

Circle No. 226

ZMA Connector

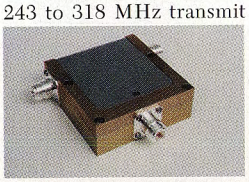
The ZMA connector matches the SMA in line size and provides easy quarter turn hand mating as opposed to torquing and lockwiring. The ZMA is ideal for microwave applications involving location and space constraints along with high vibration. A lug coupling latching mechanism provides superior mechanical stability. This connector is ideal for locations where blindmating is desired but space is not available.

SV Microwave,
West Palm Beach, FL (561) 840-1800.

Circle No. 227

VHF High Power, Low Loss Circulator

The model CT-1645-N circulator covers the 243 to 318 MHz transmit band and handles

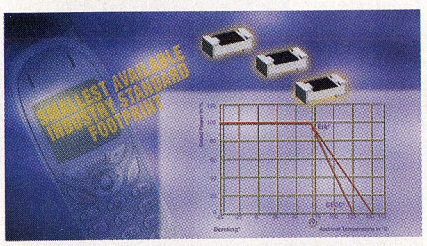


500 W CW power with very low loss. Specifications include 20 dB (min) isolation, 0.3 dB (max) loss and 1.25 SWR. Type N connectors are standard. Size: 3.500" × 3.625" × 1.250".

UTE Microwave Inc.,
Asbury Park, NJ (732) 922-1009.

Circle No. 228

Thick Film Rectangular Chip Resistor



The model CRCW0201 thick film rectangular chip resistor is designed with a small footprint to enable downsizing in applications where board space is critical. It is well suited for compact end products including memory modules, cell phones, PCMCIA cards, hearing aids, sensors, frequency control devices and notebook computers. The device features a power rating of 50 mW, a maximum working voltage of 30 V, and a standard TCR value of ±200 ppm/°C. The chip offers a broad resistance range from 10 Ω to 1 MΩ, including E24-range values, and a tolerance of ±5 percent. With flow-solderable terminations featuring a nickel barrier layer, the CRCW0201 is compatible with automatic placement equipment for easy integration into complex systems. Size: 0.600 × 0.300 × 0.009 mm.

Vishay Intertechnology Inc.,
Malvern, PA (610) 644-1300.

Circle No. 229

AMPLIFIERS

High Intercept Amplifier

The model BP60070120 high intercept power amplifier operates in the 20 to 2000 MHz frequency range and provides 23 dB gain and 30 dBm output power at 1 dB gain compression. High linearity and low orders of distortion are delivered with a typical IP3 of +41 dBm and an IP2 of +65 dBm. Gain flatness is ±1.0 dB (typ). Input and output SWR is 2 (max). Operating with a voltage of +15 V DC this product draws a nominal 550 mA. Noise figure is below 4 dB above 50 MHz and typically below 3 dB above 100 MHz. An internal DC regulator, reverse voltage protection and field removable SMA (f) connector shells are standard. Size: 1.5" × 1.1".



AML Communications Inc.,
Camarillo, CA (805) 388-1345.

Circle No. 230

20 W AMPS Band MCPA

The model BWTL-900-20W AMPS band multi-channel feedforward power amplifier is designed for small base station and repeater applications. This 20 W unit operates from 869 to 894 MHz and has a gain of 50 dB with a flatness of ±0.5 dB, a noise figure of 8 dB and includes an output isolator for protection. The amplifier produces < –65 dBc IMDs with two 10 W CW tones and < –60 dBc with any number of tones with random phases at 20 W average power. It is IS-97 compliant with a single 20 W CDMA signal and 15 W average power with 8 or more CDMA channels while drawing 6 A (max) at 28 V. Size: 4.80" × 8.00" × 2.15". Price: $1500.

Broadband Wireless Technologies,
Sparks, NV (775) 345-0411.

Circle No. 231

SDLVA

The model SDLVA-2020-50 option 26 INDRA successive detection log video amplifier (SDLVA) operates from 2.4 to 5.4 GHz (other frequencies are available) with RF gain of 60 dB (min), SWR of 3.0 (max) and the limited RF power output is +14 dBm (typ) and +10 dBm (min). The dynamic range is –45 dBm to +5 dBm for video output. Output video load is 100 Ω ±10 percent as desired. Frequency flatness is ±2.0 dB at 2.4 to 5.4 GHz. Size: 3.5" × 3.0" × 0.5".

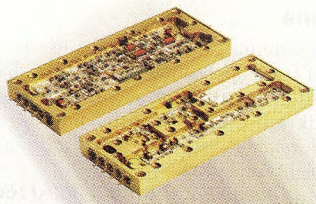
Planar Monolithics Industries (PMI),
Frederick, MD (301) 631-1579.

Circle No. 232

[Continued on page 208]

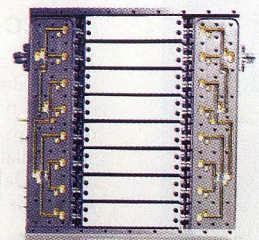
THINK OUTSIDE THE BOX...

ULTRA MINIATURE SDLA



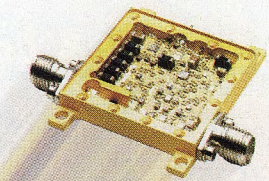
1.0 - 2.0 GHz
Limited RF Output
70 dB dynamic range
0 dBm ±2.0 dB from
-65 dBm to +5 dBm
0.6 cubic inches

SWITCH FILTER BANK



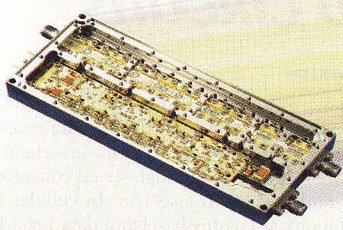
6.0 - 18.0 GHz
60 dBc; 15% from band edges
Modular construction

ULTRA MINIATURE DLVA (0.2 CUBIC INCHES)

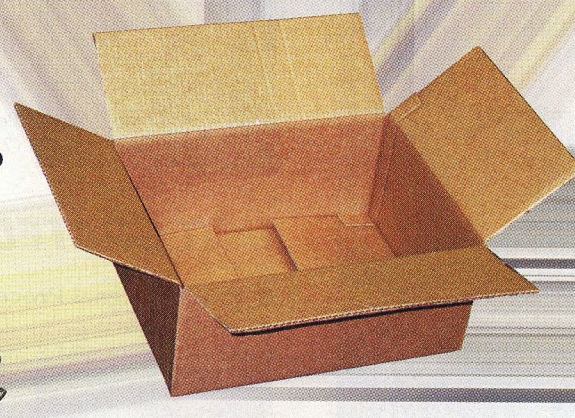


2.0 - 18.0 GHz
40 dB usable range
1.25"x1.25"x0.15"

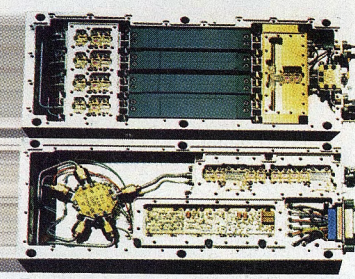
HIGH SPEED MULTIOCTAVE SDLA WITH LIMITED RF OUTPUT



0.5 - 2.0 GHz
2.0 - 6.0 GHz
6.0 - 18.0 GHz
Logging Range: -70 dBm to 0 dBm Video Output
Recovery Time: 60 nano seconds (60 dB drop)
T.S.S.: -73 dBm - Linearity: ±1.0 dB Nom.
Rise Time: 10 nano seconds
2nd/3rd Harmonic: -9 dBc
Limited RF Output:
-60 dBm to +10 dBm input &
+10dBm to +14dBm output



CHANNELIZED ESM RECEIVER



2.0 - 6.0 GHz
6.0 - 10.0 GHz
10.0 - 14.0 GHz
14.0 - 18.0 GHz
70 dB Dynamic Range
-65 dBm to +5 dBm

THINK...

INSTANTANEOUS FREQUENCY MEASUREMENT RECEIVER DIFM RECEIVER 0.5 TO 18.0 GHz

High Sensitivity: -60 dBm (6 - 18 GHz)
Accuracy: 2.0 MHz RMS @ 18.0 GHz
Resolution: Up to 14 BITS
Multiple Signal Handling: Pulse, Pulse on CW, CW and Pulse on Pulse
Pulse Width: 50 Nano seconds
Triggering: External or Internal
Built-in Limiting: -10 dBc 2nd & 3rd Harmonic

AKON

DEDICATED TO EXCELLENCE

A UNITED STATES DEFENSE COMPANY

22yrs

www.akoninc.com
Ph:408-432-8039 Fax:408-432-1089

Microwave Amplifiers Amplifier Assemblies Components Integrated Microwave Assemblies Log Components
Channelized Receivers Switch Filter Banks MIC Switch Filters & Filter Amplifier Banks

Click LEADnet at mwjournal.com or Circle 6 on Reader Service Card

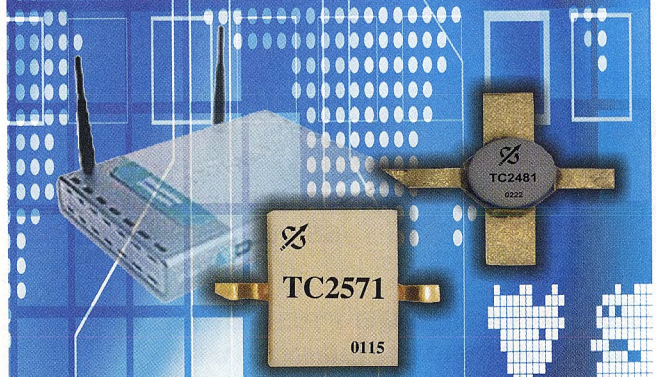
IEEE802.11a
WLAN Application Product
Transcom has the MMICs to power your wireless communication.
Best Quality & Low Price



MMICs Devices

Part Number	TC3511	TC3535	TC3539
Frequency (GHz)	5~6	4.8~6	5~6
P-1 dB (dBm)	24	29	29
Gain (dB)	20	21	19
BIAS Condition (mA)	200 mA @ 3.3V	400 mA @ 8V	400 mA @ 8V
Application	WLAN Card	Access Point	Access Point

Note : Specifications are typical.



Discrete Devices

Part Number	TC2481	TC2571
P-1 dB (dBm)	27 @ 6 GHz	30 @ 6 GHz
Gain (dB)	11 @ 6 GHz	11 @ 6 GHz
Application	Access Point	Access Point

Note : Specifications are typical.

Please visit our web-site:
www.transcominc.com.tw
for more information.

TRANSCOM, INC.
90 Dasoong 7th Road, Tainan Science-Based Industrial Park, Shanhua Jen, Tainan County, Taiwan, R.O.C.
Tel: 886-6-5050086 Fax: 886-6-5051602 E-Mail: sales@transcominc.com.tw
ISO 9001:2000
FM 06726
U.S. Sales Office:
Radcom, Inc. 4992 Stevens Creek Blvd. San Jose CA 95129
Tel: 1-408-2432654 Fax: 1-408-2432674 E-Mail: dean@transcominc.com.tw

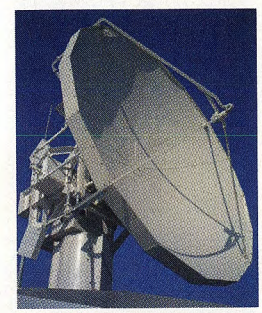
NEW PRODUCTS

ANTENNAS

LTCC Chip Antenna

This high frequency chip antenna is designed for use in Bluetooth, WLAN and 2.45 GHz ISM band applications. This LTCC-based device provides typical gain figures of 3.0 dBi peak and 1.0 dBi average, while return loss is kept to 9.5 dB (min). These compact antennas also exhibit good radiation pattern performance. Size: 9.5 × 2.0 × 1.2 mm. Price: 45¢ (1000). Delivery: stock to eight weeks (ARO).
Johanson Technology Inc., Camarillo, CA (805) 389-1166.
Circle No. 233

C-band Weather Radar Antenna



The model 0132-800 4.5 M C-band weather radar antenna is a high performance, low side-lobe antenna that provides excellent cross polarization to enhance the performance of modern Doppler radars. The antenna operates over the 5.25 to 5.35 GHz frequency range with 43 dBi (min) gain, 27 dB (max) sidelobes, co-pol, 550 kW peak power handling and 1.2 (max) SWR.
Seavey Engineering Associates Inc., Pembroke, MA (781) 829-4740.
Circle No. 234

INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

Receive Signal Processor



The model AD6634 receive signal processor (RSP) is a member of the company's Versa-COMM™ family of RSPs and transmit signal processors (TSPs), which serve as the interface between the DSP and high speed converter in a multi-carrier transceiver. In cellular base stations, it creates baseband data for a DSP from high bandwidth data provided by an A/D converter and is compatible with SoftCell high performance IF sampling ADC converters. The AD6634 is a highly integrated, multi-mode, four-channel digital receive signal processor capable of processing up to two W-CDMA channels or four GSM/EDGE or IS-136 channels. Each of the AD6634's channels consists of four cascaded signal-processing elements: a frequency translator, two fixed coefficient decimating filters, and a programmable-coefficient decimating filter. Price: $42.50 (1000).
Analog Devices, Wilmington, MA (800) 262-5643.
Circle No. 235

Half-duplex Transceiver

The model HRF-ROC094XC half duplex transceiver is for use in digital data applications. Direct microprocessor connection for control and data transfer eliminates the need for additional ICs, while integrated data code-decode reduces the instruction set requirements on the microprocessor. It is ideally suited for use in battery powered wireless applications in conjunction with microprocessors for data communication. Adjustable data rates, filter bandwidths and detection levels allow the IC to be used in a wide variety of high sensitivity/high EMI environments.
Honeywell, Plymouth, MN (800) 323-8295.
Circle No. 236

MATERIAL

Copper Clad Laminate

Model GML 2032 copper clad laminate was designed for the RF/wireless communications market. With electrical performance similar to PTFE, it is an excellent candidate for applications in the high frequency market. The low loss makes GML2032 a very cost-effective option. The laminate features Dk stable from –55° to +125°C and in humid and dry environments. It also meets UL 94 V-0 flammability rating. There is no

[Continued on page 210]

Click LEADnet at mwjournal.com
or Circle 180 on Reader Service Card

UMTS / CDMA-3G Band

SYNTHESIZER

- 2110 to 2170 MHz
- Exceptional Phase Noise
- Compact Size
- Optimized Reference Sidebands



New

For additional information, contact Synergy's sales and application team.
201 McLean Boulevard, Paterson, NJ 07504
Phone: (973) 881-8800 Fax: (973) 881-8361 E-mail: sales@synergymwave.com
World Wide Web: http://www.synergymwave.com

SYNERGY®
MICROWAVE CORPORATION

Click LEADnet at mwjournal.com or Circle 176 on Reader Service Card

NEW PRODUCTS

added RF or synergist and no special plated thru-hole treatments required. The material features fabrication and assembly in standard PWB operations and standard RF4 feeds and speeds for drilling and routing.
GIL Technologies, Collierville, TN (901) 853-5070.

Circle No. 237

SOFTWARE

Amplifier Compression Test Automation Program

CTAP™ (Compression Test Automation Program) provides a valuable and convenient tool for the design engineer to quickly measure the compression characteristics of an amplifier device over frequency, using a vector network analyzer. CTAP is designed to increase accuracy and throughput, while reducing repetitive procedures and utilizing the familiar look and feel of the Windows™ interface. CTAP offers flexibility in the measurements of amplifier compression characteristics and is very easy to use. It is designed to measure an amplifier's gain characteristics vs. input power, specifically locating the 1 dB compression point. It can also perform this measurement at a signal frequency or over a specified range of frequencies.
CorNic Technologies, Ellicott City, MD (410) 627-0795.

Circle No. 238

3D EM Software

QUICKWAVE-3D version 2.1 is a full-wave 3D electromagnetic software kit allowing fast and accurate industrial design of microwave and millimeter-wave devices with no need for 3D drawing. The software's advanced features such as conformal meshing and multi-modal wide-band S-parameter extraction result in a good accuracy to computer resources ratio. This new version brings a system of parameterized element libraries.
QWED Sp. Z o o., Warsaw, Poland +48 601 38 64 84.

Circle No. 239

PULSED CONSTANT CURRENT GENERATORS

AV-156 SERIES OF MEDIUM-CURRENT PULSERS

Laser Diode Driving ~ Air Bag Inflator Testing ~ Semiconductor Testing Electromigration Studies ~ Actuator Tests

The AV-156 series of user-friendly, general-purpose instruments are ideal for test applications where well-defined pulses of current of up to 10 Amps are required.



All models include IEEE-488.2 GPIB and RS-232 interfaces, for easy incorporation into automatic test systems!

★ AV-156B-B, 1 Amp, 40V compliance, 10 us - 10 ms pulse width, 4 us rise time
★ AV-156C-B, 2 Amps, 20V compliance, 1 us - 1 ms pulse width, 0.2 us rise time
★ AV-156A-B, 5 Amps, 15V compliance (25V opt.), 10 us - 10 ms, 4 us rise time
★ AV-156G-B, 10 Amps, 15V compliance (25V opt.), 10 us - 10 ms, 4 us rise time

Dual-channel models are also available - ideal for airbag squib testing and other tests requiring two current pulses with variable time delay:

★ AV-156E-B, Dual-channel 5A, 25V, 1 - 100 ms, 10 us rise time, 0 - 1000 ms delay
★ AV-156F-B, Dual-channel 10A, 25V, 1 - 100 ms, 4 us rise time, 0 - 1000 ms delay

For the full details on these models and other Pulsed Constant Current Generators, visit: **http://www.avtechpulse.com/current/**

Special Order and Custom Products Available at Near-Stock Prices - Call Us!
For our free 113 page catalog featuring the above models and over 500 additional test & measurement instruments, call us today!

Data sheets & pricing on the Web! www.avtechpulse.com
Enter your specifications into the "Pick the Perfect Pulser" search engine!

AVTECH ELECTROSYSTEMS

NANOSECOND WAVEFORM ELECTRONICS SINCE 1975

BOX 265, OGDENSBURG NY, 13669-0265
ph: 800-265-6681, 613-226-5772
fax: 800-561-1970, 613-226-2802
e-mail: info@avtechpulse.com
http://www.avtechpulse.com

UK: Lyons Instr. Japan: Meisho Corp.
Germany: FOIC Korea: MJL Crystek
France: K.M.P. Elec. Taiwan, China: Quatek

SOURCES

Crystal Oscillators



The model F4107 and F4109 miniature surface-mount crystal oscillators offer tighter stabilities for all operating conditions. The F4107 offers a stability of ±15 ppm and the F4109 offers a stability of ±10 ppm. The new oscillators maintain these stabilities inclusive of operating temperature range, input voltage change, load change, aging, shock and vibration. They are typically used in applications requiring stabilities tighter than ±20 ppm. Specific applications include wireless communications and networking where better stability and noise characteristics are needed. The two new 3.3 V HCMOS oscillators have a standard operating temperature range of –10° to +70°C, with an optional –40° to +85°C range available for the F4107.
Fox Electronics, Fort Myers, FL (888) 438-2369.

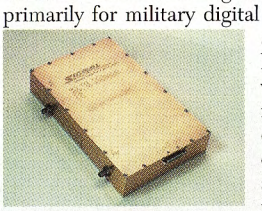
Circle No. 240

LO Synthesizer

This programmable signal source is completely self-contained with an internal TCXO reference. The synthesizer can be either serially loaded through the RS-232C control port or set up to power on at a pre-determined frequency. The primary output can be configured for output frequencies up to 2.5 GHz, while the secondary output can be configured for frequencies up to 510 MHz. The step size can also be specified. Narrow step sizes will affect the phase noise and spurious output of the synthesizer. This source is suitable for use in dedicated test setups or as a component of a production system. Typical applications include serving as a local oscillator (LO) source for single or dual conversion up/down converters, a stimulus for CW transmitter or a signal generator for bench testing or production test setup.
Praxsym Inc., Fisher, IL (217) 897-1744.

Circle No. 241

Digitally Tuned Oscillators



This standard line of digitally tuned oscillators (DTO) was developed primarily for military digital receiver front ends for radar applications and for electronic warfare simulator markets. These super components standout when speed, broadband jamming, and fast frequency hopping are required. The DTO design incorporates a new custom integrated assembly architecture using a dual source approach with hybrid and monolithic multi-function microwave and control component circuitry to achieve the broadband tuning and stability required. Robust designs with continuous frequency coverage from 2 to 18 GHz with 2 to 6 GHz, 2 to 9 GHz and 6 to 18 GHz options covering full military temperature ranges are available.
Signal Technology Corp., Arizona Operations, Chandler, AZ (480) 940-1655.

Circle No. 242

C-band VCO



The model V910ME13 C-band voltage controlled oscillator (VCO) is geared for the terrestrial radio market. It optimizes the performance and quality of a terrestrial radio PLL by delivering low phase noise performance in a compact low profile package. This VCO covers 4200 to 4400 MHz within only 2 to 10 V DC of control voltage. The model further realizes a clean spectral signal of –86 dBc/Hz (typ) at 100 kHz from the carrier and covers the 200 MHz with an average tuning sensitivity of 44 MHz/V. The V910ME13 features 1.1:1 linearity over frequency and temperature and suppresses the second harmonic to better than –20 dBc. It conserves energy by operating off a 5 V DC supply while drawing only 27 mA and provides the end user 0.5 ±3.5 of output. It is designed to operate over an extreme temperature range of –40° to +85°C. Size: 0.50" × 0.50" × 0.13".
Z-Communications Inc., San Diego, CA (858) 621-2700.

Circle No. 244

Clock Smoother

The CS-300 series ultra low jitter clock smoothing device is designed to be used in telecommunications applications. It is a SAW-based product that offers output frequencies between 155.52 and 800.00 MHz. The devices act as both a clock smoother and a frequency translator and can lock to virtually any input frequency between 10 and 700 MHz. The CS-300 series is not limited to integer multiplication and, for example, can translate 622.08 to 669.3266 MHz, which is ideal for FEC applications. The series is available with either +3.3 V DC or +5 V DC supply voltages and operates over the temperature range of –40° to +85°C. Size: 1.000" × 0.800" × 0.250".

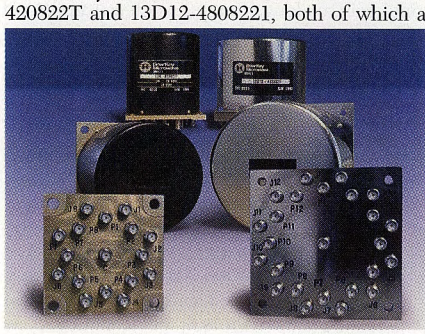
Vectron International, Norwalk, CT (888) 328-7661.

Circle No. 243

SUBSYSTEMS

CANBUS-based Switch Matrices

This family of CANBUS-based switch matrices consists of model 9D8-420822T and 13D12-4808221, both of which are equipped with built-in Ethernet control. They are based on the standard design of the SP8T and the SP12T internally terminated switches. Access to the termination port, via SMA connectors, allows for the utilization of the remotely mounted high power 50 Ω termination, increasing the power handling of these units. The access to the termination ports via SMA connectors make these switch matrices suitable as building blocks for redundancy solutions, specifically where insertion of multiple redundant units into any of the 8 or 12 main network lines is required. This new dual-use technology is implemented with a focus on the wireless market needs, especially in the area of satellite ground stations and wireless networking solutions.



Dow-Key Microwave Corp., Ventura, CA (805) 650-0260.

Circle No. 245

RF/Microwave Switch Matrix

The model TR10 switch matrix provides complete switching control through GPIB/RS232 in a 19", 3U, rack mountable enclosure. The unit displays complete status of all switches via a clear 4 × 20 lines of characters LCD display module. It provides local control of switches through a rugged 16-keypad or remotely through GPIB/RS232. The matrix can store up to 10 pre-set conditions for the switches. Users can select desired preset condition via remote or local controls. The unit can also be tailored to customer's specifications to provide desired signal conditioning, meaning passive and active components can be added internally.

Trilab Inc., Gaithersburg, MD (301) 519-3660.

Circle No. 246

TEST EQUIPMENT

Satellite Simulator

This tri-band satellite simulator covers the C-, X- and Ku-bands. The box provides simulation of the complete link including the transmit and receive antennas. Band selection is realized through an external select switch. The simulator is very compact with self-contained antennas and the ruggedized enclosures allow for outdoor deployment. Weight: less than 20 lb.



Tampa Microwave, Tampa FL (813) 855-2251.

Circle No. 250

[Continued on page 212]

Call for Book and Software Authors

You can enhance your professional prestige and earn substantial royalties by authoring a book or a software package. With over 400 titles in print, Artech House is a leading publisher of professional-level books in microwave, radar, and telecommunications. We are seeking to publish new microwave engineering books and software in such areas as wireless communications, microwave and RF device design, advanced radar and antenna design, semiconductors, electromagnetic analysis, and more.

We are currently seeking potential authors among engineers and managers who feel they can make a contribution to the literature in their areas of expertise. If you have published technical papers, conducted professional seminars, or solved important real-world problems, you are an excellent candidate for authorship.

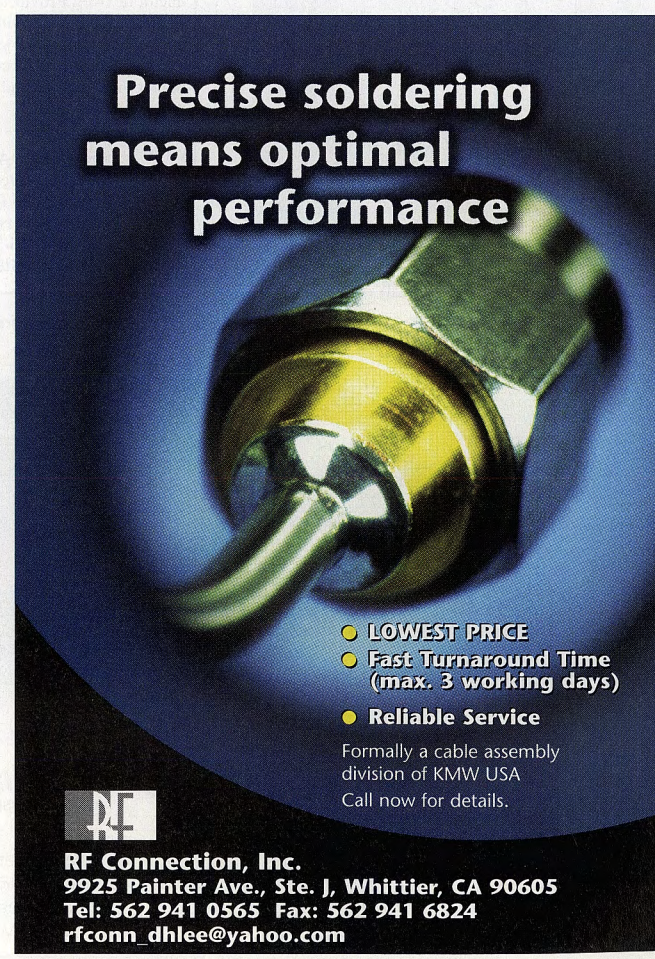
We invite you to submit your manuscript or software proposal for review. For a complete publications catalog and Author's Questionnaire please contact:

Mark Walsh, Editor
Artech House, Inc.
685 Canton St.
Norwood, MA 02062
1-800-225-9977
mwalsh@artechhouse.com

Dr Julie Lancashire
Artech House Books
46 Gillingham Street
London SW1V 1AH UK
Tel: +44(0)20 7596 8750
jlancashire@artechhouse.co.uk

Artech House, Inc. BOSTON • LONDON

Click LEADnet at mwjournal.com or Circle 16 on Reader Service Card



Click LEADnet at mwjournal.com or Circle 142 on Reader Service Card

NEW PRODUCTS

Spectrum Analyzer

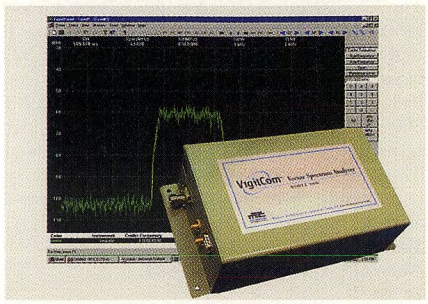


The model 2394 spectrum analyzer is lightweight and portable with a large color LCD display. It includes a fast processor and a large memory capable of storing up to 1000 screen traces and 2000 operational states. The 50 Ω output can accept signals between +30 and –110 dBm while providing protection up to 50 V DC. The 2394 includes a comprehensive marker system that allows as many as nine markers to be displayed at one time, together with a marker table showing the frequency and level of each marker selected. This feature allows multiple signals to be evaluated simultaneously. Applications for the 13 GHz spectrum analyzer include mobile handset production test, handset repair verification and base station transmitter testing. Price: $20,000. Delivery: eight weeks.

IFR, an Aeroflex company,
Wichita, KS (800) 835-2352
or (316) 522-4981.

Circle No. 247

Vector Spectrum Analyzer



The model VC900 vector spectrum analyzer improves quality of service by monitoring intermittent sources of interference. Equipped with the spectrum logging option, the model can periodically log the spectrum of signals in the vicinity of the base station. A remote operator can then view the logged data against a time axis, making it easy to detect trends and intermittent conditions resulting in improved quality of service. The VC900 gives a service provider continuous true real-time monitoring™ of important base station parameters such as adjacent channel power ratio, channel power and statistical power measurements, as well as standard spectrum analyzer functions. The analyzer can also perform modulation domain measurements such as polar plots, eye diagrams, rho, code channel power, etc. The unit covers the 800 to 1000 MHz cellular bands, and can be configured with three inputs for monitoring three sectors of a base station. Size: 6.75" × 9.75" × 3.125".

Morrow Technologies,
Largo, FL
(727) 531-4000.

Circle No. 248

Spectrum Analyzer

The model R&S FSH3 spectrum analyzer features an upper frequency limit of 3 GHz and numerous measurement functions. The analyzer has been specifically designed for wide-base customer applications where the focus is on portability and mobility. This includes areas of mobile communications, such as installation, maintenance, servicing and field-strength measurements, as well as use in labs and universities or by electronics hobbyists. The R&S FSH3 comes in two basic versions: as a pure spectrum analyzer from 100 kHz to 3 GHz and as a spectrum analyzer with a tracking generator for scalar network analysis. When equipped with an SWR bridge the analyzer can be used for scalar network analysis or for distance-to-fault measurements on cables.



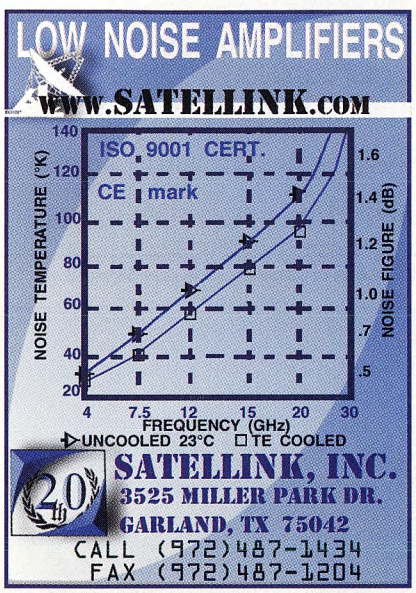
Rohde & Schwarz GmbH & Co. KG,
Munich, Germany
+4989 4129 11765.

Circle No. 249

CHECK OUT OUR WEB SITE AT
www.mwjournal.com

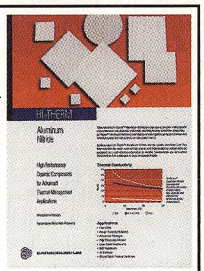
MICRO-ADS

Click LEADnet at mwjournal.com or Circle Number Indicated



Circle 153

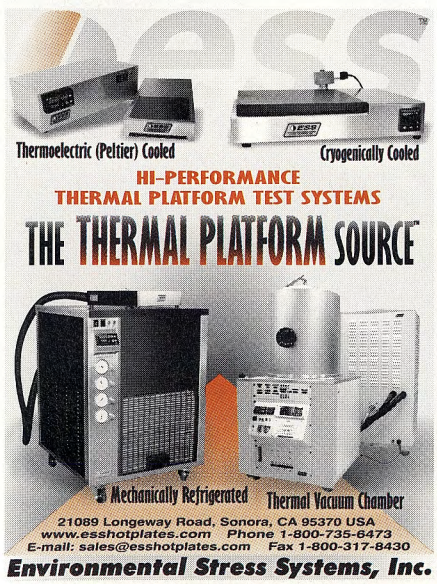
Hi-Therm™
Aluminum Nitride



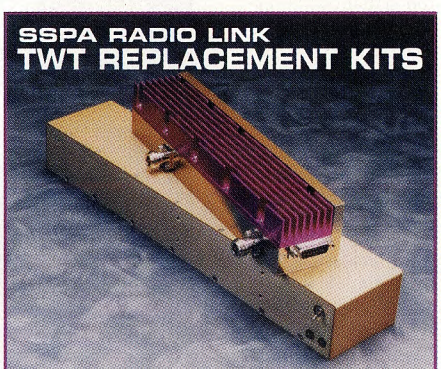
Literature details Hi-Therm™ Aluminum Nitride high performance ceramic components for thermal management applications such as RF/microwave components, optoelectronics, microelectronics packages and power semiconductor devices. Provides information on Hi-Therm™ Aluminum Nitride's excellent thermal conductivity and electrical properties. Hi-Therm™ ceramics have thermal conductivities eight times higher than alumina and approaching beryllia at higher temperatures.

Contact:
Saint-Gobain Advanced Ceramics
Microelectronics Group
2050 Cory Road
Sanborn, NY 14132
716-731-9200
www.hithermaln.com

Circle 150



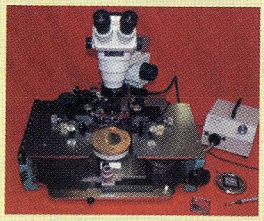
Circle 51



Stealth Microwave
A Division of SSB Technologies Inc.

1007 Whitehead Road Ext. Trenton, NJ 08638
Tel: 609-538-8586 • Fax: 609-538-8587
Email: sales@ssbtech.com
Visit us on the Web: www.ssbtech.com

Circle 166



Manual Probe Station

Very Low Cost High Function 6" or 8" Chuck

A compact full featured, modestly priced, manually operated probe station developed for engineers and scientists. Measure Microwave, RF and DC parameters of Semiconductor Devices, Packages and Assemblies with NIST traceability.

• Benchtop Size(<3ft²) • Vacuum chuck • Slide out X-Y-Ø stage•
•X-Y-Z probe positioners •Top Plate Z-lift •Vacuum Accessory Manifold•
•7X-45X Stereo Zoom Microscope • Adjustable Halogen Illuminator •
•Vacuum Accessories • Compatible with 40GHz+ probes•
• Accessories for Thermal Chucks and Probe Cards•
•Compatible with Magnetic Mount Positioners•

•Test wafers, microstrip packages and surface mount components•

J microTechnology
3744 NW Bluegrass Pl
Portland, OR 97229
(503) 614-9509
(503) 531-9325 [FAX]
www.jmicrotechnology.com

A Precision Probe Station at a Utility Price

Circle 75

SOURCE OF YOUR CONNECTORS



Main products:
• BNC • FME • 1.6/5.6 & MCX • MMCX
• SMA • SMB • SMC • 7/16 • TNC • TWINAX
• N • UHF• MINI UHF...Connectors

electronica 2002 Hall B4 #244

SONGTECH ENTERPRISE CO.,LTD.
16F-7, No. 738, Chung Cheng Road,
Chung Ho City, Taipei, Taiwan
Tel:886-2-8226-1276 Fax:886-2-8226-1279
Web: www.songtech.com.tw
E-mail:songtech@tpts1.seed.net.tw

Circle 159

Interchangeable Transition Pin Connectors



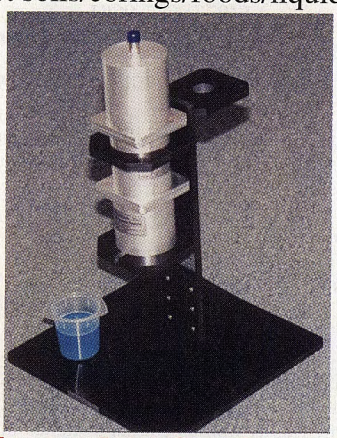
E + Plus *3mm SMA* connectors offer unprecedented performance, reliability, convenience, design options, and lower inventory costs. ***Ask for details today***

Micro Lambda, LLC
1 Hytek Corporate Center • Route 526
Clarksburg, NJ 08510
Telephones: 609-259-0400, 732-431-4477,
410-437-7633, 1-800-9-LAMBDA
Fax: 609-259-3005
E-mail: sales@microlambda.com,
techinfo@microlambda.com
www.microlambda.com

E+ PLUS Connector Systems

Circle 97

Coax Transmission Cells
wet soils/corings/foods/liquids



ε
σ
μ

damaskos@aol.com
(610)358-0200 fax(610)558-1019

Circle 38

Powerful Performance Precision Technology

Rotary Step Attenuators
Excellent Repeatability and Switch Life
Flexible Design Configurations
Very Competitive Prices
High Accuracy
Wide Frequency
Low VSWR

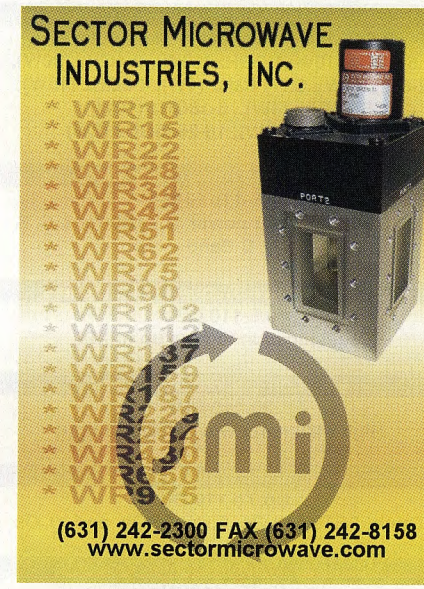


Contact Us for Off-the-shelf & Custom Needs
800-344-2412
317-895-3600

TRILITHIC WIRELESS DIVISION
www.TrilithicWireless.com

Circle 181

SECTOR MICROWAVE INDUSTRIES, INC.



WR10 WR15 WR22 WR28 WR34 WR42 WR51 WR62 WR75 WR90 WR102 WR112 WR137 WR187 WR229 WR284 WR340 WR430 WR510 WR650 WR975

(631) 242-2300 FAX (631) 242-8158
www.sectormicrowave.com

Circle 157

Connect with us



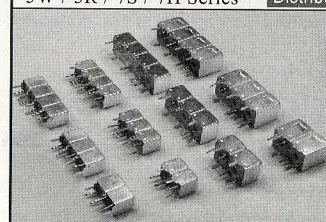
Main Products
- ***CONNECTORS:*** SSMT, MMCX, MCX, SMB, SMA, 1.0/2.3, 1.6/5.6, BNC, TNC, N, FME, UHF, MINI-UHF, CATV F, PAL(IEC) CONNECTOR
- ***CABLE ASSEMBLY:*** RG174, 178, 179, 316, 316D, RG58
- ***ANTENNA:*** 2.4GHZ, MOBILE ANTENNA, HAM RADIO ANTENNA & SPECIAL ANTENNA

EDALI INDUSTRIAL CORPORATION
NO. 70-6, SHIA-KWEI ROU-SHAN,
TAN-SUI, TAIPEI HSIEN, TAIWAN, R.O.C.
TEL: 886-2-26236855 FAX: 886-2-26221501
http://www.edali.com.tw E-mail:edali@ms7.hinet.net

Circle 46

VHF UHF Helical (Coil) Filter

You may specify any Fo & Bw and Samples Del. 10 days; No initial Charge; With ISO 9002 to complete Satisfaction Guaranteed.
5W / 5R / 7S / 7H Series **Distributor Wanted**



visit us at: electronica Nov. 12~15 Booth No.: **B5-344**

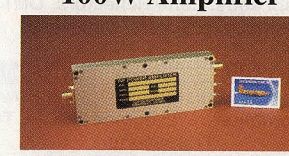
Fo: 45~1800MHz/-3Bw:2-110MHz
We are Toko's second source in Taiwan.

Application: For all Wireless
1) RF Front-end Filters
2) Sate. STB/CATV Converter Filters
3) Sate. BS Tuner Filter: Fo=608-614MHz
4) VHF/UHF Transceiver Filter: Fo=155-700MHz

Manufacturer & Exporter
TEMWELL Http://www.temwell.com.tw
Email : temwell@ms12.hinet.net

Circle 177

30 to 512 MHz 100W Amplifier



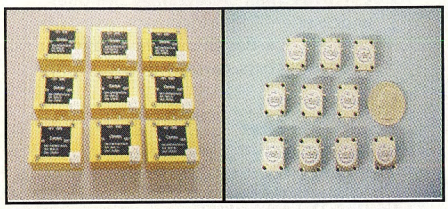
Available as Small, High Efficiency 28VDC Module or as Full Economical Rack Mount System (120/220 VAC)

LCF ENTERPRISES
RF POWER AMPLIFIERS
6180 Commerce Loop
Post Falls, Idaho 83854 USA
208-415-4300 * Fax 208-415-4306
www.lcfamps.com
E-mail: info@lcfamps.com

Circle 85

CERNEX, Inc

Your Ultimate Source
For Millimeter-Wave
Products and GaAs
FET & MMIC Amplifiers



Broad-Band Low Noise Amplifiers
35Khz-65.0 GHz (Octave/Multi-octave)

Narrow-Band Low Noise Amplifiers
0.5-110 GHz
Noise figure as low as 0.4 dB for Cellular & PCS Bands

Broad-Band High Power Amplifiers
0.5-30.0 GHz (Octave & Multi-octave)
0.5-2GHz (10W),1-2GHz (30W), 2-4GHz (30W), 2-8GHz(5W), 3.7-12GHz (4W), 4-8GHz (15W), 5-15Ghz (4W), 6-18GHz (10W), , 8-12GHz (10W), 18-26..5GHz (2W)

Narrow-Band Power Amplifiers
0.5-110 GHz
Up to 500W output power @ P1dB for L,S, & C-Band

Active& Passive Frequency Multipliers
0.5-110 GHz
Multiplication factors up to X27

Injection-Locked Amplifiers
30-110 GHz
High millimeter wave power output

Millimeter-Wave Sources
Up To 110 GHz
Gunn, FETs, PLOs, ILOs, DROs and VCOs

Millimeter-Wave Receiver Products
Up To 110GHz
Harmonics Mixers, L.Os, Up/Down Converters, Pin Switches, Detectors

Antenna Products
Up to 200Ghz
Horns, Feeds, Lens Reflectors, OMTs, Polarizers, Filters, Diplexers

Ferrite and Waveguide Components
Isolators, Circulators, Couplers, Power Divider/Combiners Waveguide Bends, Twists, Transitions

Subsystems and Instruments

Visit our Website for more information @ www.cernex.com

Cernex, Inc.
766 San Aleso Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94085
Tel: (408) 541-9226/Fax: (408) 541-9229
cernex@cernex.com



NEW LITERATURE

Inductor Products Catalog

This 10-page catalog features the company's WL series of wire wound chip inductor products, designed to provide excellent performance at competitive prices. Product descriptions, features, applications, specifications, circuit applications, outline drawings and selection guides are provided.
American Technical Ceramics,
Jacksonville, FL (631) 622-4700.
Circle No. 200

GPIB Microwave Switch Products Brochure

This four-page brochure details the series 8000 GPIB microwave switch products. These products can be customized to meet individual needs of users. Product drawings, descriptions, features and key specifications and graphs are provided.
Ascor Inc., a Giga-tronics company,
Fremont, CA (510) 490-2300.
Circle No. 201

Company Brochure

This brochure features a corporate profile with an emphasis on the company's unique customer service programs and passive coaxial products. Innovative components, including power dividers, directional couplers, fixed attenuators, terminations and test accessories are briefly described.
BroadWave Technologies Inc.,
Franklin, IN (317) 346-6101.
Circle No. 202

Communications Antennas

This catalog features communications antennas for wireless LAN, ISM band and small cell applications. The company also features products in RFID data collection, land mobile radio, specialized mobile radio, cellular, security, wireless MAN, amateur radio and other applications.
Cushcraft Corp.,
Manchester, NH (603) 627-7877.
Circle No. 203

EMI/RFI Shielding Solutions Brochure

This brochure features an electromagnetic spectrum chart designed to assist in product selection for industrial shielding applications, including military power, radio and television, cellular and wireless communications, radar, and satellite. It also offers a brief description of the company's extensive shielding product line.
ETS-Lindgren,
an ESCO Technologies company,
Glendale Heights, IL (630) 307-7200.
Circle No. 204

Technical Brochure

This six-page technical brochure details the expanded range of options for the company's JITO-2® Just-in-Time oscillators. These options include ±220 ppm stability, and the division of the second HCMOS output by two, four or eight. This divide by output allows the use of one oscillator to drive two chips at different speeds without the need for a second oscillator or onboard divider.
Fox Electronics,
Fort Myers, FL (888) 438-2369.
Circle No. 205

New Product Catalog

This 20-page product catalog features IF/RF/microwave filters and multiplexers for commercial and military applications. A wide range of filter technologies is available, including ceramic, lumped element, cavity, combline and interdigital in frequencies from 1 MHz to 20 GHz. Other products include low cost, custom ceramic filters, diplexers and resonators for wireless applications.
Integrated Microwave,
San Diego, CA (858) 259-2600.
Circle No. 206

RF and Microwave Signal Control Product Catalog

This 51-page product catalog features all of the company's high performance RF and microwave signal control products covering the frequency range from DC to 18 GHz. Many new products are featured in this catalog, including fixed attenuators, directional and hybrid couplers, power divider/combiners, and terminations.
MECA Electronics Inc.,
Denville, NJ (973) 625-0661.
Circle No. 207

Isolators and Circulators Catalog

This 32-page catalog features the company's drop-in isolators and circulators, microstrip isolators and circulators, coaxial isolators and circulators, custom applications, and waveguide isolators and circulators. A company profile as well as general product information is also provided.
Renaissance Electronics Corp.,
Harvard, MA (978) 772-7774.
Circle No. 208

Full-Line Catalog

This edition includes a number of new products, including both PIN diode and waveguide switches, as well as coaxial switches up to 65 GHz. The filter section includes a range of Bessel filters, both absorptive and reflective, as well as cable filters. Other products include programmable attenuators, high power couplers, 40 GHz power dividers, detectors and 40 GHz bias tees.
RLC Electronics Inc.,
Mount Kisco, NY (914) 241-1334.
Circle No. 209

Materials Catalog

This catalog features the company's complete line of Rulon® higher performance fluoropolymer materials. An explanation of materials and processes, a material selection guide, and a typical product and application description is outlined for the most common 15 grades of material.
Saint-Gobain Performance Plastics,
Hoosick Falls, NY (800) 962-2666.
Circle No. 210

Product Brochure

This 12-page brochure features technical capabilities and product offerings. Information on tungsten dispenser cathodes and samarium cobalt (rare-earth) magnets for the microwave tube industry and other industries is provided.
Semicon Associates,
Lexington, KY (859) 255-3664.
Circle No. 211



INTERNATIONAL MICROWAVE SYMPOSIUM

PHILADELPHIA, PENNSYLVANIA

IEEE MICROWAVE THEORY AND TECHNIQUES SOCIETY

JUNE 10–12, 2003

Accent Optical Technologies
Accumet Engineering Corp.
ACE Technology
Advance Reproductions Corp.
Advanced Control Components
Advanced Power Technology RF
Aerowave Inc.
Aethercomm Inc.
Agile Materials & Technologies
Agilent Technologies
Air Precision/Sivers
AKON Inc.
AMCOM Communications Inc.
American Technical Ceramics
Ametek Specialty Metal Products
AML Communications Inc.
Amplifier Research
Amplifonix
Analog Devices Inc.
Anaren Microwave Inc.
Anritsu Co.
Ansoft Corp.
Aplac Solutions Inc.
Applied Thin-Film Products
Applied Wave Research Inc.
ARC Technologies
Arcom Wireless Inc.
Arlon
Artech House Publications
Assemblies Inc.
Astrolab Inc.
Atlantic Microwave
Avitronics
Avnet RF & Microwave
AVX
BAE Systems
Barry Industries
Besser Associates Inc.
BroadWave Technologies,Inc.
C-MAC MicroTechnology
C.E. Precision Assemblies Inc.
CAD Design Services Inc.
California Eastern Labs
CAP Wireless Inc.
Carleton University
Cascade Microtech
Celeritek Inc.
Celerity Systems
Cernex Inc.
Channel Microwave Corp.
Chelton Microwave
China Wireless Technologies Co. Ltd.
Cirexx Corp.
Cirqon Technologies
ClearComm Technologies
Coleman Microwave
Com Dev Ltd.
Commercial Microwave Technology
Communication Techniques Inc.
Communications & Power Ind – Ontario
Compac Development Corp.
Compel Group
Compex Corp.
Connectronics, Inc.
Continental Microwave & Tool Co.
CoorsTek
Coretec
Corning Gilbert Inc.
Cougar Components
Coventor, Inc.
CRC Press
Credence Systems Corporation
Cree Microwave Inc.
CST of America Inc.
CTT Inc.
Cuming Microwave Corp.
Custom Cable Assemblies Inc.
DBP Microwave
Delta Electronics Mfg. Corp.
Diamond
Discovery Semiconductors
DiTom Microwave Inc.
DLI (Dieletric Laboratories)
Dow-Key Microwave
DuPont Microcircuit Materials
Dynawave Inc.
Eagleware Corp.
Ecliptek
EiC Corp.
ELANIX, Inc.
Elcom Technologies Inc.
Electro Rent Corp.
Elisra Electronic Systems Ltd.
Elva-1 Ltd.
Emerson & Cuming Microwave Products
EMF Systems
Emhiser Micro-Tech
Endwave Corporation
Ericsson Microelectronics
ETS – Lindgren
Excelics Semiconductor,Inc.
F&K Delvotec Inc.
Farran Technology Ind.
Faustus Scientific Corp.
FCT Electronics
The Ferrite Co. Inc.
Filtel Microwave Inc.
Filtran Microcircuits Inc.
Filtronic Solid State
First Technology
Flexco Microwave Inc.
Florida RF Labs Inc.
Focus Microwaves Inc.
Fotofab
Frequency Management
FSY Microwave Inc.
Fujitsu Compound Semicond. Inc.
Fujitsu Microelectronics America
G.T. Microwave Inc.
Gaiser Tool Co.
Gavish Inc.
Gawell Technologies Corp.
GGB Industries Inc.
Giga Solution Tech Co. Ltd.
Giga-tronics
GIL Technologies
Global Communication Semiconductors
W. L. Gore & Associates Inc.
Gowanda Electronics
Haverhill Cable & Mfg. Co.
HCC Industries Inc.
Herley Industries
Herotek Inc.
Hexawave Inc.
Hitachi Metals America Ltd.
Hitachi Semiconductor America
Hittite Microwave Corp.
Huber + Suhner
Hybond Inc.
IBM
IEEE Microwave Magazine
IMI Printed Circuit Boards
IMST GmbH
In-Phase Technologies Inc.
Infineon Technologies
Integrated Microwave Corp.
International Manufacturing Svcs.
Interpoint, a Crane Co. company
Ion Beam Milling Inc.
ITT Industries
IW Inc.
JCA Technology, a NEW FOCUS company
JFW Industries Inc.
Johanson Manufacturing Corp.
Johanson Technology Inc.
Johnson Components Inc.
Johnstech International Corp.
Jye Bao Co. Ltd.
K&L Microwave Inc.
Keithley Instruments Inc.
Kemac Technology Inc.
Kevlin Corp.
Krytar, Inc.
KW Microwave Corp.
Kyocera America Inc.
Labtech Limited
Lamina Ceramics Inc.
Laser Process Mfg. Inc.
Laser Processing Technology Inc.
Linearizer Technology Inc.
Litron Inc.
Logus Microwave Corp.
Lorch Microwave
LPKF Laser & Electronics
M/A-COM
M2 Global Technology Ltd.
Maury Microwave Corp.
MCE Technologies Inc.
MCE/DML Microwave Ltd.
MCE/Inmet Corp.
MCE/KDI – Integrated Products
MCE/KDI – Resistor Products
MCE/Metelics Corp.
MCE/Weinschel Corp.
MCV Technologies Inc.
MECA Electronics Inc.
Mega Circuit Inc.
Meggitt Safety Systems
MEMSCAP Inc.
Merrimac Industries
MH&W International Corp.
MI Technologies
MICA Microwave Corp.
Mician GbR
Micralyne Inc.
Micro Lambda Wireless Inc.
Micro Networks
Micro-Coax Inc.
Micro-Mode Products Inc.
MicroMetrics Inc.
Micronetics Wireless
Microphase Corp.
Microsemi Corp.
Microtech Inc.
Microwave Applications Group
Microwave Comm. Labs Inc.
Microwave Development Co. Inc.
Microwave Development Labs Inc.
Microwave Device Tech. Corp.
Microwave Devices Inc.
Microwave Dynamics
Microwave Innovation Group
Microwave Journal
Microwave Solutions Ltd.
Microwave Technology Inc. (MWT)
Mid-Atlantic RF Systems
Millitech LLC
Mimix Broadband
Mini-Circuits
Mini-Systems, Inc.
Mission Telecom Inc.
MITEQ Inc.
Mitsubishi Electric & Electronics
MMCOMM Inc.
Modco Inc.
Modular Components National Inc.
Molex RF/Microwave Conn. Div.
Motorola
Murata Electronics N.A. Inc.
Narda, an L-3 Communications Co.
National Semiconductor
Netcom Inc.
Nextec Microwave & RF Inc.
Noise Com Inc.
Northeast Electronics Corp.
Northern Technologies Inc.
Northrop Grumman
NTK Technologies Inc.
Nurad Technologies
OEpic
OEwaves Inc.
Olin Aegis
Oneida Research Services Inc.
OPHIR RF Inc.
Optotek Ltd.
P/M Industries Inc.
Pacific Aerospace & Electronics
Palomar Technologies
Park Nelco/Neltec Corp.
Pascall Electronics Ltd.
Passive Microwave Technology
Peregrine Semiconductor Corp.
Philips Semiconductors
Piconics Inc.
Piezo Technology Inc. (P.T.I.)
Poly Circuits Inc.
Polyfet RF Devices
Polyflon Company
Precision Photo Fab Inc.
Presidio Components Inc.
Pulsar Microwave Corp.
Q Microwave
QinetiQ
QUEST Microwave Inc.
QuinStar Technology Inc.
QWED
R & K Co. Ltd.
Raytheon RF Components
Reactel Inc.
RelComm Technologies
REMEC Inc.
Remtec Inc.
Renaissance Electronics Corp.
Resin Systems Corp.
RF Depot.com
RF Industries
RF Integrated Corp.
RF Micro Devices
RFHIC
Richardson Electronics
RLC Electronics Inc.
Rogers Corp.
H. Rollet & Co. Ltd.
Roos Instruments Inc.
Rosenberger
Roswin Co. Ltd.
Salisbury Engineering Inc.
Sawcom Tech Inc. (STI)
Sawtek Inc.
Scientific Microwave Corp.
SDP Components Inc.
Semflex Inc.
Sigma Systems Corp.
Signal Technology
Silicon Wireless Corp.
Sinclair Manufacturing
Sirenza Microdevices
Skyworks
Sonnet Software Inc.
Sophia Wireless Inc.
Soshin Electronics
Southwest Microwave
Spectrum Control Inc.
Spectrum Elektrotechnik Gmbh
Sprague-Goodman Electronics Inc.
SRC Cable Inc.
SSI Cable Corp.
SSPA Microwave Corp.
State Of The Art Inc.
Stellar Industries Corp.
Stetco Inc.
Storm Products
StratEdge Corp.
Sumitomo Electric USA Inc.
Suntek Compound Semicond. Co.
SUSS MicroTec
SV Microwave
C.W. Swift & Associates
Synergy Microwave Corp.
Taconic Advanced Dielectric
Tecdia Inc.
Technical Research & Mfg. Inc.
Tektronix
Telegartner Inc.
Telephus Inc.
Telwave Inc.
Temex
Temwell Corp.
Tensolite
Thales Components Corp.
Thin Film Concepts Inc.
Thunderline-Z
TLC Precision Wafer Technology
TRAK Communications Inc.
TransTech sub of Skyworks Solutions
Trilithic Inc.
TriQuint Semiconductor
Tronser Inc.
Tru-Connector Corp.
TTE Inc.
A. J. Tuck Co.
UltraSource Inc.
United Monolithic Semiconductors
Unity Wireless Systems Corp.
UTE Microwave Inc.
Vacuum Engineering & Materials Co.
Vari-L Co. Inc.
Vectron International
Velocium, A TRW Company
VertiCom, Inc.
Voltronics Corp.
VXI Technology Inc.
A.T. Wall Co.
Wenzel Associates
Werlatone Inc.
Wessex Electronics Ltd.
West Bond Inc.
John Wiley & Sons Inc.
WIN Semiconductors Corp.
WJ Communications Inc.
Xemod
Xpedion Design Systems
Xytrans Inc.
Zeland Software Inc.
Zentrix Technologies
Zeta Communication Systems/IDT

RESERVE BOOTH SPACE EARLY
JOIN THESE COMPANIES THAT HAVE
ALREADY RESERVED SPACE
IN THE 2003 EXHIBITION!

To request exhibiting information, please send your name, address, phone and fax number to: kdednah@mwjournal.com or fax to: 781-769-5037.

Microwave Journal® will provide exhibition management for the 2003 MTT-S Symposium/Exhibition

MTP-553



RF Technologies for Low Power Wireless Communications

Tatsuo Itoh, George Haddad and James Harvey, Eds.

John Wiley & Sons Inc.
468 pages; $84.95
ISBN: 0-471-38267-1

Several years ago a program in low power electronics initiated by the Army Research Office focused on addressing the issue of RF and microwave systems with a major concern for the prime power required for wireless transmitters. About the same time, DARPA initiated a program to address the reduction of power in digital and computing systems. As a complement to these programs, the Office of the Secretary of Defense initiated a multidisciplinary university research initiative (MURI) program to augment the Army program in RF and microwave systems. This program ran for five years and involved researchers in four universities: the University of California at Los Angeles (UCLA), the University of California, San Diego (UCSD), the University of Michigan and the University of Colorado at Boulder. The principal investigators from that MURI are the authors of this book, which presents the results of the sponsored research. The material in the book is presented to the design community in order to take advantage of the research in reducing power consumption in RF systems. The MURI effort focused primarily on communications systems. However, most of the research concepts can be applied to other RF systems, such as radar or target seekers in missiles.

"The goal of this research program was to develop techniques to accomplish the RF function at the lowest expenditure of energy."

The goal of this research program was to develop techniques to accomplish the RF function at the lowest expenditure of energy. The resulting comprehensive approach requires a highly interdisciplinary effort involving device and semiconductor science, circuit engineering, electromagnetics, antenna engineering and communications systems engineering. It is not possible in this book to go into as much technical detail in each topical area as is contained in the many technical publications resulting from the research. The book attempts to present the concepts and conclusions in an understandable manner and to allow the reader to reference the detailed publications for more in-depth information, as required.

To order this book, contact: John Wiley & Sons Inc., One Wiley Drive, Somerset, NJ 08875 (800) 225-5945.

Advanced Techniques in RF Power Amplifier Design

Steve C. Cripps

Artech House Inc.
320 pages; $99, £69
ISBN: 1-58053-282-9

By the author's own admission, this book is a sequel to his previous publication *RF Power Amplifiers for Wireless Communications* (Artech House Inc., 1999). It offers a more in-depth understanding of the theory of RF power amplifiers and covers some topics that were barely mentioned previously, such as bipolar junction transistors (BJT) and others that deserve a more detailed treatment.

With the advent of heterojunction bipolar transistor (HBT) and silicon germanium (SiGe) technology, interest in these devices has increased. Chapter 1 revisits the basics of class AB operation with higher emphasis on BJT applications. Chapter 2 is devoted to the Doherty and Chireix techniques, which still appear to be rooted in history and vacuum tubes. This chapter addresses their potential role in modern applications. This includes a more generalized analysis of the Doherty PA and some simulation results on practical implementations. The Chireix method continues to be a talking point and not much else. The chapter attempts to explain why it should be so. Chapter 3 takes up the theme of nonlinear effects in PAs, with particular emphasis on the problem of asymmetrical IM distortion, its causes and possible remedies. The chapter also has some tutorial material on the behavioral modeling of PAs and attempts to show that there is still much useful life left in polynomial and Volterra series modeling methods. Chapters 4, 5 and 6 cover the three main linearization topics of feedback, pre-distortion and feed-forward. Microwave power amplifier applications also get a chapter of their own, Chapter 7, in which an attempt is made to pull together some of the techniques which were developed in the 1970s and 80s for higher frequencies (> 2 GHz) broadband amplifier design and which could easily come back on stream again as wireless communications run out of bandwidth at the low end of the microwave spectrum.

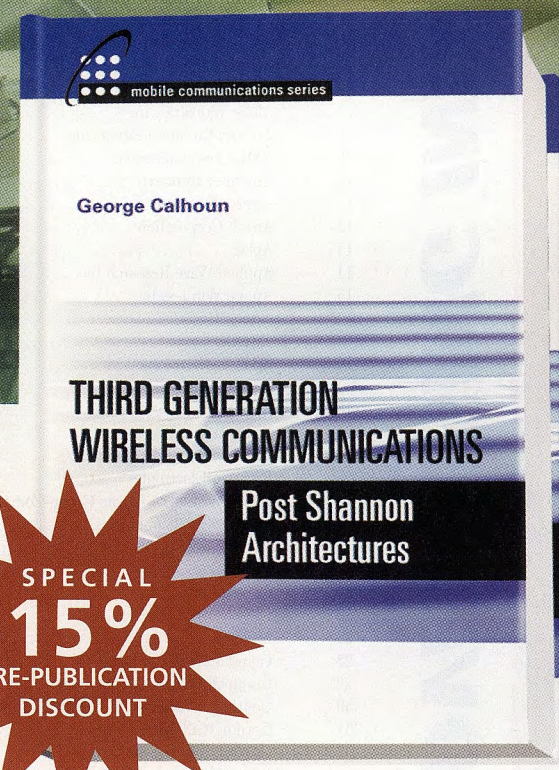
"With the advent of heterojunction bipolar transistor (HBT) and silicon germanium (SiGe) technology, interest in these devices has increased."

To order this book, contact: Artech House Inc., 685 Canton Street, Norwood, MA 02062 (781) 769-9750 ext. 4002; or 46 Gillingham St., London SW1V 1HH, UK +44 (0) 207 596-8750.

Dan Massé

Dan Massé is a member of the Microwave Journal *staff.*

THIS YEAR'S MOST-ANTICIPATED BOOK RELEASE IN WIRELESS COMMUNICATIONS



Third Generation Wireless Communications: Post Shannon Architectures

George Calhoun

SPECIAL 15% PRE-PUBLICATION DISCOUNT

Get the fundamental concepts, latest design techniques, and the most advanced architectures for tackling critical wireless communication problems such as capacity, error correction, and channel interference with this new cutting-edge book. Written by a world-renowned expert in the field, this comprehensive resource helps you gain an in-depth understanding of...

- Concepts relating to signal interference avoidance and management, forms of signal hardening, signal-shaping techniques, and smart antenna technologies
- The huge demands being made of existing wireless capacity
- The need for a second communications "golden age," in which wireless planners, designers, and engineers break down the boundaries established in the communications orthodoxy of Claude Shannon's communications theory

Moreover, this unique reference includes an essential survey of selected third generation architectures currently utilizing post-Shannon design techniques that provides you with an understanding of emergent technologies.

Contents: Preface. Acknowledgements. The Golden Age 1890-1940. Shannon. Wireless Systems Design: Problems & Parameters. Third Generation Systems: Technology Strategies. Signal Hardening Techniques. Signal Shaping Techniques. Signal Recovery Techniques. Signal Expansion Strategies. Epilogue: The Red Queen & Kitten.

Hardcover. Approx. 300 pp.
Available December 2002
ISBN: 1-58053-043-5
Order Book MW020439 $85/£60

Only $72/£51 when you order before November 30, 2002

(Scheduled Shipping Date: December 2, 2002)

Click LEADnet at mwjournal.com or Circle 17 on Reader Service Card

ORDER NOW

www.artechhouse.com

OR CONTACT THE ARTECH HOUSE OFFICE NEAREST YOU

US **FAX** Purchase orders and credit card orders to 1-781-769-6334 **PHONE** Toll-Free 1-800-225-9977, ext. 4030 or 1-781-769-9750 **E-MAIL** artech@artechhouse.com
UK **FAX** Purchase orders and credit card orders 24 hours a day to +44 (0)20 7630-0166
PHONE +44 (0)20 7596-8750 **E-MAIL** artech-uk@artechhouse.com
ONLINE **www.artechhouse.com**

All orders plus shipping/handling and applicable taxes.
All orders are backed by the Artech House 100% Satisfaction Guarantee. If you're not completely satisfied, you may return any book in new condition with the invoice within 30 days for a full refund. Opened software is not returnable unless defective. All prices subject to change without notice; discounts are net and are available only on order placed directly with Artech House.

Artech House Publishers
BOSTON • LONDON
685 Canton Street, Norwood, MA 02062 USA
46 Gillingham Street, London, SW1V 1AH, UK
www.artechhouse.com

ADVERTISING INDEX

Circle No.	Advertiser	Page No.	Phone	Fax	Web/E-Mail Address
1	A.J. Tuck Co.	160	203-775-1234	203-775-4705	www.ajtuckco.com
2	Accent Optical Technologies	185	800-900-0955		www.accentopto.com
3	Advanced Microtek	174	01256 355771	01256 355118	www.advancedmicrotek.com
4	Advanced Power Technology RF	38	408-986-8031	408-986-8120	www.advancedpower.com
5	Agilent Technologies Inc.	COV 2	800-452-4844	415-857-5518	www.agilent.com
6	Akon, Inc.	207	408-432-8039	408-432-1089	www.akoninc.com
7	Aliner Industries Inc.	62	886-2-2205-5791	886-2-2203-8052	www.aliner.com.tw
8	Amcom Communications Inc.	35	301-353-8400	301-353-8401	www.amcomusa.com
9	AML Communications	34	805-388-1345	805-484-2191	www.amlj.com
10	Amplifier Research	86	215-723-8181	215-723-5688	www.amplifiers.com
11	Anritsu Company	40–41	800-ANRITSU	972-671-1877	www.us.anritsu.com
12	Ansoft Corporation	151–153	412-261-3200	412-471-9427	www.ansoft.com
13	Aplac	59	972-719-2562	972-719-2568	www.aplac.com
14	Applied Wave Research Inc.	11	310-726-3000		www.appwave.com
15	Arcom Wireless Inc.	195	603-890-6869	603-890-2424	www.arcom-inc.com
16,17	Artech House	211,217	800-225-9977	781-769-6334	www.artechhouse.com
18	Astrolab	115	732-560-3800	732-560-9570	www.astrolab.com
19	Atlantic Microwave Ltd.	172	44-1376-550220	44-1376-552145	e-mail: sales@atlanticmicrowave.co.uk
20	Avtech Electrosystems	210	800-265-6681	613-226-2802	www.avtechpulse.com
21	Barry Industries	65	508-226-3350	508-226-3317	www.barryind.com
22	Bird Component Products	14	727-547-8826	727-547-0806	www.birdfla.com
124	Boonton Electronics (a Wireless Telecom Group Company)	19	973-386-9696	973-386-9191	www.boonton.com
23	BroadWave Technologies	82	317-346-6101	317-346-6995	www BroadWaveTechnologies.com
24	Celeritek	89	408-986-5060	408-986-5095	www.celeritek.com
25	Cernex Inc.	214	408-262-9441	408-262-9460	www.cernex.com
26	Chin Nan	126	886-6-2678303	886-6-2678337	www.chinnan.com.tw
27	Coilcraft	85	800-322-2645	847-639-1469	www.coilcraft.com
28	Com Dev Saw Products	74	647-887-SAWS	519-622-1691	www.saw-device.com
29	Comtech PST	118	631-777-8900	631-777-8877	www.comtechpst.com
30	Continental Microwave & Tool Co., Inc.	169	603-775-5200	603-775-5201	www.contmicro.com
31	Corning-Gilbert	103	800-651-8869		www.corning.com/corninggilbert
32	CPI Wireless Solutions, Beverly Microwave Division	76	978-922-6000	978-922-2736	e-mail: marketing@bmd.cpii.com
33	CST of America	67	781-416-2782	781-576-5702	www.cst-america.com
34	CTT Inc.	100	408-988-2999	408-986-9097	www.cttinc.com
35	Cuming Microwave Corporation	168	508-580-2660	508-584-2309	www.cumingmw.com
36	Cushcraft Corporation	73	603-627-7877	603-627-1764	www.cushcraft.com
37	Daico Industries Inc.	29	310-507-3242	310-507-5701	www.daico.com
38	Damaskos Inc.	213	610-358-0200	610-558-1019	e-mail: damaskos@aol.com
140	Datum TT&M	66	800-544-0233	978-927-4099	www.datum.com
39	DB Products Inc.	17	626-449-3790	626-449-7169	www.dbp4switches.com
40	dBm	191	973-709-0020	973-709-1346	www.dbmcorp.com
120	Dept26.com	135			www.dept26.com
41	Dow-Key Microwave Corporation	105	805-650-0260	805-650-1734	www.dowkey.com
42	Ducommun Technologies Inc.	142	310-513-7200	310-513-7298	www.ductech.com
43	Dynawave	77	978-469-0555	978-521-4589	www.dynawave.com
44	EADS Deutschland GmbH	39	+49 (0) 731.392 4249	+49 (0) 731.392-7328	www.sysde.eads.net
45	Eagleware Corporation	16	678-291-0995	678-291-0971	www.eagleware.com
46	Edali Industrial Corporation	213	886-2-26236855	886-2-26221501	www.edali.com.tw
47	Elcom Technologies	116	201-767-8030	201-767-6266	www.elcom-tech.com
48	Elektrobit Ltd.	128	358-40-344-2000	358-8-551-4515	www.elektrobit.com
49	Emerson & Cuming Microwave Products	143	781-961-9600	781-961-2845	www.eccosorb.com
50	Emhiser Micro-Tech	88	775-345-0461	775-345-1152	www.emhiser.com/vco
51	Environmental Stress Systems Inc.	212	800-735-6473	800-317-8430	www.esshotplates.com
52	European Antennas Limited	108	44-1638-731888	44-1638-731717	www.european-antennas.co.uk
53	European Microwave Association	219	+49 7122 828 140		www.eumw2003.com
54,55	Flann Microwave	117,119	44-1208-77777	44-1208-76426	www.flann.com
56	Flomerics	68	+44 20 8941 8810 USA phone:508-357-2012		www.micro-stripes.com/mj/
57	Florida RF Labs	15	800-544-5594	888-544-5594	www.rflabs.com
58	Focus Microwaves Inc.	205	514-684-4554	514-684-8581	www.focus-microwaves.com
59	G.T. Microwave	72	973-361-5700	973-361-5722	www.gtmicrowave.com
60	Gawell Technologies Corp.	46	886-2-22210980	886-2-22210864	www.gawell.com.tw
61	GIL Technologies	167	800-537-1306	901-853-8664	www.gilam.com
62	Greenray Industries	149	717-766-0223		www.greenrayindustries.com
63	Harbour Industries	36	800-65wired	802-985-9534	www.harbourind.com
64	Haverhill Cable & Manufacturing Corp.	64	978-372-6386	978-373-8024	www.haverhillcable.com
65	Herley Industries, Inc.	48	631-630-2000	631-630-2066	www.herley.com
66	Herotek Inc.	170	408-941-8399	408-941-8388	www.herotek.com
67	Hittite Microwave Corporation	93	978-250-3343	978-250-3373	www.hittite.com
68	Honeywell	25	800-RF Power		www. rfpowernet.com/honeywell.asp
69	IEEE RFIC Symposium	140	707-577-2160		www.rfic2003.org
70	IMS Connector System GmbH	163			www.imscs.com
71	Integrated Defense Technologies Commun. Systems	125	408-852-0800	408-852-0801	www.zeta-idt.com
72	Interad Ltd.	182	757-787-7610	757-787-7740	e-mail: interad@interadltd.com
73	ITT Industries, Microwave Systems	137	978-441-0200		www.ittmicrowave.com

EUROPEAN MICROWAVE WEEK 2003

EUROPE'S PREMIER RF, MICROWAVE AND WIRELESS EVENT

IEEE MTT APS



EUROPEAN MICROWAVE WEEK
Munich 2003

6–10 October 2003, Munich
www.eumw2003.com

Following this years event in Milan 2002, European Microwave Week 2003 will continue the series of successful international microwave events with its 6th Conference and Exhibition Week in Munich.

European Microwave Week returns to Munich, Germany in 2003 (6-10 October) and will capitalise on the success of previous shows, which have excelled all expectations in terms of growth in the number of visitors and delegates.

The event will be located at the International Congress Centre of Munich (ICM), which is well equipped to marry the interests of the exhibitors, attendees and delegates.

NEW For the first time in the history of the event, the organizers are expanding out the domain of European Microwave to specifically target commercial applications of relevance to the wider industry. As part of this programme, a Technical Committee is being convened to advise on appropriate technical content for the event of specific relevance to industrial participants.



THE 6TH EUROPEAN MICROWAVE WEEK COMBINES 3 MAJOR CONFERENCES, ASSOCIATED WORKSHOPS, SHORT COURSES AND A LEADING INTERNATIONAL TRADE SHOW

33RD EUROPEAN MICROWAVE CONFERENCE 2003

The 33rd European Microwave Conference

GAAS®2003

The European Gallium Arsenide and other Compound Semiconductors Application Symposium

WIRELESS TECHNOLOGIES 2003

The European Conference on Wireless Technology

For more information visit our website dedicated to the event at:
www.eumw2003.com
Alternatively contact us directly:

Conference enquiries: Juergen Richter
Tel: +49 7122 828 140
e-mail:
juergen@lhft.e-technik.uni-erlangen.de

Sales enquiries Europe: Bill Porter
Tel: +44 20 7596 8742
e-mail:
bporter@horizonhouse.co.uk

Sales enquiries US: Kristen Dednah
Tel: +1 781 769 9750
e-mail:
kdednah@mwjournal.com

horizon house

Click LEADnet at mwjournal.com or Circle 53 on Reader Service Card

microwave JOURNAL

EuMA European Microwave Association

Horizon House Publications, 46 Gillingham Street, London SW1V 1HH, UK

ADVERTISING INDEX

Circle No.	Advertiser	Page No.	Phone	Fax	Web/E-Mail Address
74	ITU-Shows	130	+41 22 730 6161	+41 22 730 6444	www.itu.int/itutelecom
75	J microTechnology	213	503-614-9509	503-531-9325	www.jmicrotechnology.com
76	JCA Technology, a NEW FOCUS company	97	805-445-9888	805-987-6990	www.jcatech.com
77	JFW Industries Inc.	8	317-887-1340	317-881-6790	www.jfwindustries.com
78,79	Johanson Technology	156,174	805-389-1166	805-389-1821	www.johansontechnology.com
80	K&L Microwave Inc.	7	410-749-2424	410-749-5725	www.klmicrowave.com
81	Knowledge On Ltd	28	82-63-839-1150		www.knowledge-on.com
82	Kyocera America Inc.	107	800-468-2957		www.kyocera.com
83	Lamina Ceramics	9	800-808-LTCC	609-720-4927	www.laminaceramics.com
84	Lark Engineering	78	949-240-1233	949-240-7910	www.larkengineering.com
85	LCF Enterprises	213	208-415-4300	208-415-4306	www.lcfamps.com
86	Logus Manufacturing	187	561-842-3550	561-842-2196	www.logus.com
87	Lorch Microwave	3	800-780-2169	410-860-1949	www.lorch.com
88	Lucix Corporation	44	805-987-6645	805-987-6145	www.lucix.com
89	Magcap Engineering LLC	177	781-821-2300	781-821-2111	e-mail: magcapllc@aol.com
90	Maury Microwave Corporation	6	909-987-4715	909-987-1112	www.maurymw.com
91	MCE Inmet	32	888-244-6638	734-426-5557	www.inmetcorp.com
92	MCE Technologies Inc.	75	734-426-1230	734-426-1510	www.mcetechinc.com
93	MCE Weinschel	161	301-846-9222	301-846-9116	www.weinschel.com
94	MegaPhase	171	877-MegaPhase		www.MegaPhase.com
95	Melexis	203	603-223-2362		www.melexis.com
96	MiCIAN	110	+49(421)168993 51	+49(421)168993 52	www.mician.com
97	Micro Lambda LLC	213	800-9-LAMBDA	609-259-3005	www.microlambda.com
98	Micro Lambda Wireless Inc.	109	510-770-9221		www.microlambdawireless.com
99	Micro Networks/Andersen Labs	71	508-852-5400		www.micronetworks.com
100	Micro-Mode Products Inc.	70	619-449-3844		www.micromode.com
101	Microsemi Corporation	121	949-221-7112	949-756-0308	www.microsemi.com
102	MicroTech	193	203-272-3234	203-271-0352	www.microtech-inc.com
103	Microwave Development Company Inc.	61	603-870-6280	603-870-6210	www.mdc-inc.net
104	Microwave Development Labs	175	781-292-6680	781-453-8629	www.mdllab.com
105	Microwave Devices	112	317-736-8833	317-736-8382	www.mwdevices.com
106	Microwave Dynamics	42	714-505-0998	714-505-0994	www.microwave-dynamics.com
107	Microwave Innovation Group	63	49-421-220-8299	49-421-220-8225	www.mig-germany.com
	Microwave Journal	146,200,215	800-225-9977	781-769-5037	www.mwjournal.com
108	Microwave Solutions Inc.	150	800-967-4267	619-474-4600	www.microwavesolutions.com
109	Midwest Microwave	84	44-0-1245-359-515	44-0-1245-358938	www.midwest-microwave.ltd.uk
110	Millitech	197	413-582-9620	413-582-9622	www.millitech.com
111	Milmega Ltd.	69	44-0-1983-618005	44-0-1983-811521	www.milmega.co.uk
112	Mimix Broadband	199	281-526-0536		www.mimixbroadband.com
113,114,115, 116,117	MITEQ Inc.	50–54	631-436-7400	631-436-7430	www.miteq.com
118	Modular Components National Inc.	144	410-879-6553	410-838-7629	www.mcn-mmpc.com
119	Molex	176	317-834-5600	317-834-5611	www.molex.com
121	Narda Microwave-East, an L3 Communications Co.	173	631-231-1700	631-231-1711	www.nardamicrowave.com
122	Narda Microwave-West, an L3 Communications Co.	27	916-351-4500	916-351-4550	www.nardamicrowave.com
123	Nexyn	141	408-982-9339	408-982-9275	www.nexyn.com
125	Oleson Microwave	111	408-779-2698	408-778-0491	www.oml-mmw.com
126	Palomar Technologies Inc.	134	760-931-3600	760-931-3444	www.palomartechnologies.com
127	Paratek Microwave Inc.	201	443-259-0140		www.paratek.com
128	Park Nelco	20–21	480-967-5600		www.parknelco.com
129	Pascall Electronics Ltd.	104	949-653-8712	949-786-1027	www.pascall.co.uk
130	Peregrine Semiconductor Corp.	123	858-455-0660	858-455-0770	www.peregrine-semi.com
131	Phase One Microwave Inc.	26	916-660-1447	916-660-1698	www.phase1microwave.com
132	Presidio Components Inc.	159	858-578-9390	800-538-3880	www.presidiocomponents.com
133	Programmed Test Sources Inc.	18	978-486-3400	978-486-4495	www.programmedtest.com
134	Pulsar Microwave Corporation	202	800-752-2982	973-779-2727	www.pulsarmicrowave.com
135	Quasar Microwave Technology Ltd.	177	44-1626-834222	44-1626-832994	www.qmtl.com
136	Quest Microwave Inc.	24	408-778-4949	408-778-4950	www.questmw.com
137	Radio Research Instrument Co., Inc.	94	203-753-5840	203-754-2567	www.radioresearch.thomasregister.com
138	Rakon Ltd.	60	64-9-573-5554	64-9-573-5559	www.rakon.com
139	Reactel Inc.	183	301-519-3660	301-519-2447	www.reactel.com
140	REMEC Inc.	66	408-432-9898	408-432-1551	www.remec.com
141	Renaissance Electronics Corporation	106	978-772-7774	978-772-7775	www.rec-usa.com
142	RF Connection Inc.	211	562-941-0565	562-941-6824	e-mail: rfconn_dhlee@yahoo.com
143	RF Micro Devices	31,33	336-664-1233	336-931-7454	www.rfmd.com
144,145,146	RFHIC	127,129,131	82-31-420-5578	82-31-420-5588	www.rfhic.com
147	RLC Electronics Inc.	23	914-241-1334	914-241-1753	www.rlcelectronics.com
148	Rogers Corporation	4–5	480-961-1382	480-961-4533	www.rogers-corp.com/acm/info2.htm
149	RTx Corporation	58	82-2-2248-3951	82-2-2248-3952	www.rtxcorp.com
150	Saint-Gobain Advanced Ceramics/ Microelectronics Group	212	716-731-9200		www.hithermaln.com
151	Salisbury Engineering Inc.	81	800-989-2141	302-846-3888	www.salisbury-engineering.com
152	SatCon Electronics	98	508-485-6350		www.satconelectonics.com
153	Satellink	212	972-487-1434	972-487-1204	e-mail: info@satellink.com
154	Sawtek Inc.	145	407-886-8860	407-886-7061	www.sawtek.com
155	SCHWARZKOPF TECHNOLOGIES Inc.	57	508-553-3800	508-553-3823	www.stcmetals.com


THE BATTLE BETWEEN COMMUNITIES & COMMUNICATIONS ENDS WITH A DUAL.
Dual Band Technology is at the heart of the latest passive components offered by Sage. These devices, designed specifically for 800 – 2100 MHz frequency allocations, are ideal for telecommunications infrastructure.
Couplers are available in both directional and bi-directional configurations. Power dividers/combiners are available in 2, 4, 8 and 16-way divisions. And Diplexers can be designed up to 100 watts per channel.
Backed by a solid foundation of discrete core products, Sage can provide the comprehensive support you need to design and develop your next TDMA, CDMA, GSM or G3 platform architecture. Please call or visit our website for detailed specifications and customization options.
Sage – a legacy of proven results.
www.sagelabs.com
sage
Take the guesswork out of differential circuit design
The ATN-4000 System
What is the conjugate match of your differential 2-port device? How much of the common mode rejection does it have? How much of the differential mode signal is being converted to common mode? If the answers to these types of questions have you scratching your head, check out the new ATN-4000 Multiport S-parameter Test System at www.atnmicrowave.com. The answers have never been so easy to find.
atn microwave
Tools for Advanced Products
877-ATN-TOOLS
MTI
Generate Custom Chirp Waveforms at 1 GHz Clock Speeds with our Direct Digital Chirp Synthesizer
A 1 GHz update rate and 32-bit resolution give the STEL-2375A the highest performance of any digital synthesizer available. Originally designed for creating high fidelity, long duration chirp waveforms in radar and guidance systems, its uses are limited only by your imagination — particularly when coupled with our stand alone 2375STP interface module and PC compatible control software. Visit our web site for all the details. www.ittmicrowave.com
ITT Industries
Microwave Systems
STEL-2375A
Make Your Mark
This is TRU
Leaving it to anyone else would be a sin
The business of direct fitting and soldering packages is a science. And Thunderline Z has it down better than anyone.
Starting with our own industry leading Feedthrus, we apply our extensive knowledge of furnace profiles, fixturing, oxidation, gas flow, and temperature control to produce the world's finest microwave packages. Leave it to the virtue of someone else, and you may end up praying for mercy.
THUNDERLINE Z
603-329-4050 • www.thunderlinez.com
Are Your Radar Absorption Resources Drying Up?
If your current suppliers have left you out to dry, let ARC guide you in a new direction. Whether you're looking for foam, honeycomb, MAGRAM or a cross reference to an alternative part number, it's all right here in our new Radar Survival Kit. Tap into the new era of microwave absorption. Call ARC and get your free kit today.
508-388-2993
ARC Technologies
TIRED OF DEALING WITH THE BIG BOYS?
If you're tired of getting the run-around from the big semiconductor companies, call MicroMetrics. We go the extra mile to ensure your service is totally smoke free.
To get a copy of our catalog featuring new gallium arsenide products, please
If connecting point A to point B in your next design requires innovative thinking, there's only one place to turn. At TRU, we're constantly building on our reputation for precision engineered interconnects. And with the introduction of robust subminiature designs, your dream
www.tru-con.com
For nearly a decade Strand has been helping companies like these make their mark on the Microwave industry. Isn't it time we helped you make yours?
STRAND
MARKETING, INC.
strandmarketing.com
P: 978.463.0780
F: 978.463.0781
Advertising • Web Development • Direct Marketing
Click LEADnet at mwjournal.com or Circle 168 on Reader Service Card

ADVERTISING INDEX

Circle No.	Advertiser	Page No.	Phone	Fax	Web/E-Mail Address
156	Seavey Engineering Associates Inc.	120	781-829-4740	781-829-4590	www.seaveyantenna.com
157	Sector Microwave Industries Inc.	213	631-242-2300	631-242-8158	www.sectormicrowave.com
158	Sirenza Microdevices	157	800-764-6642		www.sirenza.com
159	Songtech Enterprise Co. Ltd.	213	886-2-8226-1276	886-2-8226-1279	www.songtech.com.tw
160	Sonnet Software	COV 3	315-453-3096	315-451-1694	www.sonnetusa.com
161	Special Hermetic Products Inc.	194	603-654-2002	603-654-2533	www.shp-seals.com
162	Spectrum	47	49-89-354-804-0	49-89-354-804-90	www.spectrum-et.com
163	Spinner North America	55	770-263-6326	770-263-6329	www.spinnerna.com
164	State of the Art Inc.	138	800-458-3401	814-355-2714	www.resitor.com
165,166	Stealth Microwave	30,212	888-772-7791	609-538-8587	www.ssbtech.com
167	Storm Products Co.	49	630-754-3300	630-754-3500	www.stormproducts.com
168	Strand Marketing Inc.	221	978-463-0780	978-463-0781	www.strandmarketing.com
169	StratEdge Corporation	80	858-569-5000		www.stratedge.com/mj
170	Sumitomo Electric USA Inc.	114	212-317-7201	212-308-6575	www.sawdevice.com
171	Suss MicroTec AG	37	+49 (0)35240 730		www.suss.com/zprobe
172	SV Microwave	181	561-840-1800	561-842-6277	www.svmicrowave.com
173	Swift & Associates	113	818-989-1133	818-989-4784	e-mail: sales@cwswift.com
174,175,176	Synergy Microwave Corp.	91,133,209	973-881-8800	973-881-8361	www.synergymwave.com
177	Temwell Corporation	213			www.temwell.com.tw
178	Tensolite	13	800-362-FLEX	904-824-6706	www.Tensolite.com
179	Test Equipment Solutions	172			www.TestEquipmentHQ.com
180	Transcom, Inc.	208	408-243-2654	408-243-2674	www.transcominc.com.tw
181	Trilithic Inc.	213	317-895-3600	317-895-3612	www.trilithic.com
182	Tru-Connector	95	978-532-0775	978-531-6993	www.tru-con.com
183	United Monolithic Semiconductors	56	33-(0)-1-69330308	33-(0)-1-69330309	www.ums-gaas.com
184	UTE Microwave	155	732-922-1009	732-922-1848	www.utemicrowave.com
185	Vari-L Company, Inc.	101	303-371-1560	303-371-0845	www.vari-l.com
186	Vector Fields	122	630-851-1734	630-851-2106	www.vectorfields.com
187	Velocium, a TRW Company	164–165	310-814-5749	310-812-7011	www.velocium.com
188	Vicor	43	800-927-9474		www.vicorpower.com
189	Voltronics Corporation	124	973-586-8585	973-586-3404	www.voltronicscorp.com
190	W.L. Gore & Associates Inc.	139	800-445-4673	302-738-5993	www.gore.com
191	Waveline Inc.	136	973-226-9100	973-226-1565	e-mail: wavelineinc.com
192	Werlatone Inc.	COV 4	845-279-6187	845-279-7404	www.werlatone.com
193	Wessex Electronics Ltd	102	(0) 117-957-1404	(0) 117-957-3843	www.wessexelectronics.co.uk
194	WJ Communications	99	800-WJ1-4401	408-577-6620	www.wj.com
195	Xemod Inc.	45	480-783-8900	480-763-1406	www.xemod.com
196	Zeland Software Inc.	179	510-623-7162	510-623-7135	www.zeland.com

Visit Microwave Journal *on the Web at* **www.mwjournal.com**

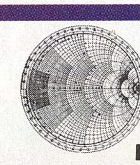
Click **LEADnet**[sm] for information from our advertisers

microwave JOURNAL®

OCTOBER 2002 ISSUE

- **Quadrature Demodulator Specifications for Receiver Design**
- **Trends in Wireless Communications**
- **Design Advantages of MOSFET CDMA Power Amplifiers**

SALES REPRESENTATIVES



the microwave journal

Harlan Howe, Jr., Publisher

Ed Johnson, Carl Sheffres, Associate Publishers

Ken Hernandez, Traffic Administrator

Eastern and Central Time Zones
Carl Sheffres
National Sales Mgr.
685 Canton Street
Norwood, MA 02062
Tel: (781) 769-9750
FAX: (781) 769-5037
csheffres@mwjournal.com

Tim O'Callaghan
Eastern Reg. Sales Mgr.
685 Canton Street
Norwood, MA 02062
Tel: (781) 769-9750
FAX: (781) 769-5037
tocallaghan@mwjournal.com

Eastern and Central Time Zones
Ed Johnson
Associate Publisher
PO Box 5962
Ocala, FL 34478-5962
Tel: (352) 620-2442
FAX: (352) 620-2443

Pacific and Mountain Time Zones
Wynn Cook
Western Reg. Sales Mgr.
PO Box 23200
San Jose, CA 95153
Tel: (408) 224-9060
FAX: (408) 224-6106
wynncook@ix.netcom.com

International Sales
Sam Baird
Manager – Europe
Michel Zoghob
Matt Traverso
46 Gillingham Street
London SW1V 1HH,
England
Tel: +44 207 596 8740
FAX: +44 207 596 8749
sbaird@horizonhouse.co.uk

Australia
James Tonkin
Tonkin Media Pty. Ltd.
300 Scenic Highway
Terrigal NSW 2260, Australia
Tel: +61 43 85 1746
FAX: +61 43 85 2017
tonkinmedia@ozemail.com.au

Germany, Austria, and Switzerland (German-speaking)
Juergen Wissling
Wissling Marketing Services
Riedstrasse 5
72813 St. Johann-Wuertingen
Germany
Tel: +49 7122 828140
FAX: +49 7122 828145
j.wissling@wms-marketing.de

Israel
Oreet Ben Yaacov
Oreet International Media
15 Kineret Street
51201 Bene-Berak, Israel
Tel: +972 3 570 6527
FAX: +972 3 570 6526
michal@oreet-marcom.com

Japan
Kenichi Takefusa
Appeal Inc.
Arpus Hiroo, 2F, 5-17-11
Hiroo, Shibuya-ku,
Tokyo 150, Japan
Tel: +81 3 3443 0895
FAX: +81 3 3443 0871
takefusa@mxb.mesh.ne.jp

Korea
Young-Seoh Chinn
JES Media International
2nd Floor, ANA Bldg.
257-1, Myungil-Dong
Kangdong-Gu
Seoul, 134-070 Korea
Tel: +82 2 481-3411
FAX: +82 2 481-3414
jesmedia@unitel.co.kr

Singapore
Hoong-Mun Koo
Publicitas
02-01 Wellington Bldg.
20 Bideford Road
Singapore 229921
Tel: +65 6836 2272
FAX: +65 6735 9653

Taiwan
Hiram Lai
Arco Infocomm
4 F, No. 5, Sec. 1,
Pa-Te Road
Taipei, Taiwan ROC
Tel: +886-2 396 5128
FAX: +886-2 396 4511

Easy as ABS!

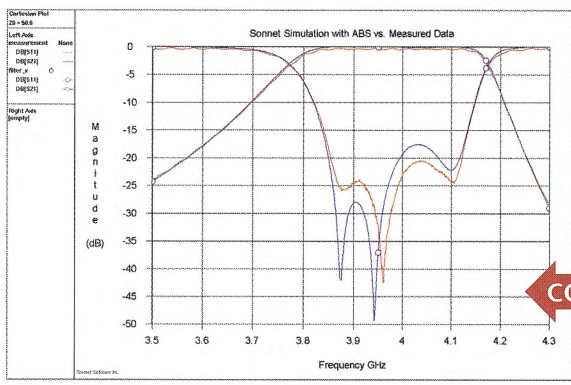
NEW! in Sonnet 8.0

Adaptive Band Synthesis for 3D Planar EM Simulation

With Sonnet's NEW Adaptive Band Synthesis (ABS) technique, you can achieve detailed simulation results in a small fraction of the time required by point-by-point EM simulation:

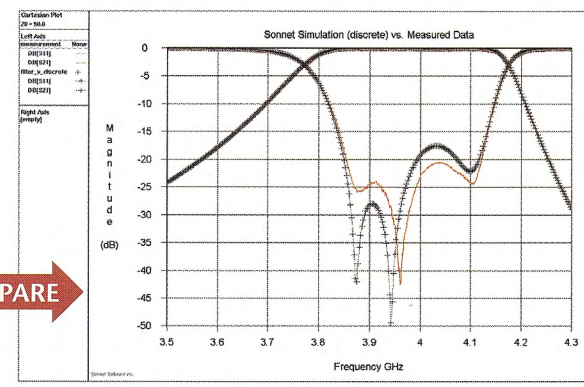
1. **You enter Start and Stop Frequencies**
2. **Sonnet's ABS fills in the rest of the band for you with the shortest simulation possible**

ABS uses the smallest number of discrete EM simulation samples possible, and provides a broadband S-, Y- or Z-parameter data sweep, cutting overall simulation time dramatically and filling in the fine spectral behavior with no reduction in accuracy! And it's reliable and stable for bandwidths exceeding 100x. Compare the results below between measured and calculated using an ABS sweep based on 4 discrete EM analysis frequencies on the left, and a full discrete frequency by frequency simulation on the right.

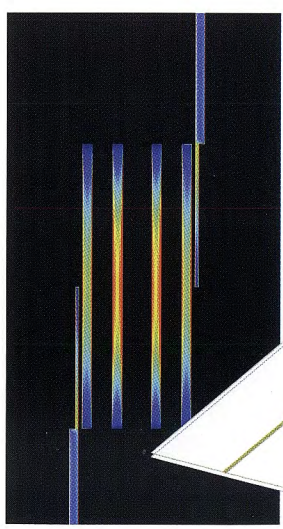


ABS simulation data based on 4 discrete EM analysis frequencies and measured data

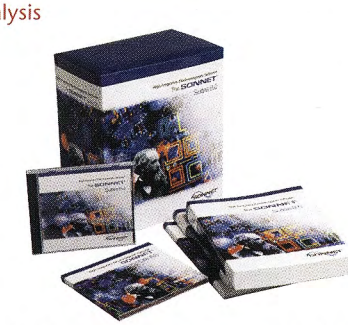
COMPARE



300-point Discrete EM analysis and measured data



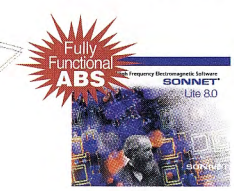
Current density computed by Sonnet 8.0. Smoothly varying current density along with edge current singularities are evidence of highly accurate EM simulation results.



Superconducting Filter
—Superconductor Technologies, courtesy Dr. George Matthaei.

For sales and evaluation information, please contact

SONNET®



FREE!

Toll-free in North America 877.776.6638
Phone: 315.453.3096
Fax: 315.451.1694

It's not just a demo, it's real software.
Download **Sonnet Lite**— A fully functional EM solver.

visit us at www.sonnetusa.com

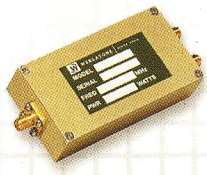
1020 Seventh North Street, Suite 210
Liverpool, NY 13088 USA

Click LEADnet at mwjournal.com or Circle 160 on Reader Service Card

WERLATONE | SINCE 1965

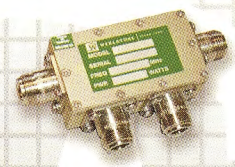
Directional Couplers | Combiners | Dividers | 90°/180° Hybrids

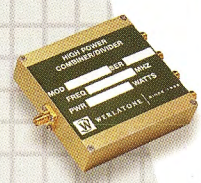
High Power Multi-Octave Performance



2 Way Combiner
Model D6163
10-1000 MHz
25 W CW

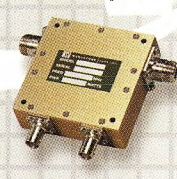
30 dB Dual Directional Coupler
Model C6326
10-2000 MHz
75 W CW





4 Way Combiner
Model D6405
20-500 MHz
50 W CW

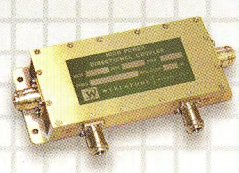
40 dB Dual Directional Coupler
Model C3910
80-1000 MHz
200 W CW





2 Way (90°) Combiner
Model QH6031
20-500 MHz
200 W CW

30 dB Dual Directional Coupler
Model C3063
0.5-32 MHz
3000 W CW



Founded in 1965, Werlatone is a leading supplier of High Power RF devices to the military and commercial markets.

Serving amplifier and antenna markets worldwide:

Military Communications and Electronic Warfare
HF, VHF, VHF/UHF, SATCOM, L-Band
Ground based, Shipboard, Airborne

Commercial Communications
AM, FM, VHF, UHF, Digital UHF, Satellite Radio

Distributed Communications Systems
Tunnel, In-Building, Subway, Shipboard

Industrial
Medical, Semiconductor, EMC

Research and Development
University and Government Test Laboratories

Designing products to meet the most stringent operating conditions:

-Our Combiners and Directional Couplers operate into high load VSWR conditions, for extended periods, without damage.

-When specified, we design our Combiners to tolerate input transmitter failure(s). This insures that remaining transmitter(s) may continue to operate until the system can be properly shut down for maintenance.

-Our ***Mismatch Tolerant***® Directional Couplers allow continuous operation into open and short conditions.

- For Non-Coherent Combining applications (combining two or more signals with different frequency, power, and/or phase), we provide designs which insure proven heat dissipation techniques.

Werlatone, Inc.
Brewster, NY
845.279.6187
FAX.279.7404
sales@werlatone.com

www.werlatone.com

Click LEADnet at mwjournal.com or Circle 192 on Reader Service Card